

**2012 ACCF/AHA Focused Update Incorporated Into the ACCF/AHA 2007 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Unstable Angina/Non–ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines**

*Circulation*. 2013;127:e663-e828; originally published online April 29, 2013;  
doi: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e31828478ac

*Circulation* is published by the American Heart Association, 7272 Greenville Avenue, Dallas, TX 75231  
Copyright © 2013 American Heart Association, Inc. All rights reserved.  
Print ISSN: 0009-7322. Online ISSN: 1524-4539

The online version of this article, along with updated information and services, is located on the World Wide Web at:

<http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/127/23/e663>

An erratum has been published regarding this article. Please see the attached page for:  
<http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/127/24/e863.full.pdf>

Data Supplement (unedited) at:

<http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/suppl/2013/04/23/CIR.0b013e31828478ac.DC1.html>

**Permissions:** Requests for permissions to reproduce figures, tables, or portions of articles originally published in *Circulation* can be obtained via RightsLink, a service of the Copyright Clearance Center, not the Editorial Office. Once the online version of the published article for which permission is being requested is located, click Request Permissions in the middle column of the Web page under Services. Further information about this process is available in the [Permissions and Rights Question and Answer](#) document.

**Reprints:** Information about reprints can be found online at:  
<http://www.lww.com/reprints>

**Subscriptions:** Information about subscribing to *Circulation* is online at:  
<http://circ.ahajournals.org/subscriptions/>

## 2012 ACCF/AHA Focused Update Incorporated Into the ACCF/AHA 2007 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction

### A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines

#### 2007 WRITING COMMITTEE MEMBERS

*Developed in Collaboration With the American College of Emergency Physicians, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. Endorsed by the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation and the Society for Academic Emergency Medicine*

Jeffrey L. Anderson, MD, FACC, FAHA, Chair; Cynthia D. Adams, RN, PhD, FAHA;  
Elliott M. Antman, MD, FACC, FAHA; Charles R. Bridges, MD, ScD, FACC, FAHA;  
Robert M. Califf, MD, MACC; Donald E. Casey, Jr, MD, MPH, MBA, FACP;  
William E. Chavey II, MD, MS; Francis M. Fesmire, MD, FACEP; Judith S. Hochman, MD, FACC, FAHA;  
Thomas N. Levin, MD, FACC, FSCAI; A. Michael Lincoff, MD, FACC;  
Eric D. Peterson, MD, MPH, FACC, FAHA; Pierre Theroux, MD, FACC, FAHA;  
Nanette K. Wenger, MD, MACC, FAHA; R. Scott Wright, MD, FACC, FAHA

#### 2012 WRITING GROUP MEMBERS\*

*Developed in Collaboration With the American College of Emergency Physicians, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons*

Hani Jneid, MD, FACC, FAHA, Chair†; Jeffrey L. Anderson, MD, FACC, FAHA, Vice Chair†‡;  
R. Scott Wright, MD, FACC, FAHA, Vice Chair†; Cynthia D. Adams, RN, PhD, FAHA†;  
Charles R. Bridges, MD, ScD, FACC, FAHA§; Donald E. Casey, Jr, MD, MPH, MBA, FACP, FAHA||;  
Steven M. Ettinger, MD, FACC†; Francis M. Fesmire, MD, FACEP¶; Theodore G. Ganiats, MD#;  
A. Michael Lincoff, MD, FACC†; Eric D. Peterson, MD, MPH, FACC, FAHA\*\*;  
George J. Philippides, MD, FACC, FAHA†; Pierre Theroux, MD, FACC, FAHA†;  
Nanette K. Wenger, MD; James Patrick Zidar, MD, FACC, FSCAI††

\*Writing committee members are required to recuse themselves from voting on sections to which their specific relationships with industry and other entities may apply; see Appendix 4 for recusal information. †ACCF/AHA Representative. ‡ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines Liaison. §Society of Thoracic Surgeons Representative. ||American College of Physicians Representative. ¶American College of Emergency Physicians Representative. #American Academy of Family Physicians Representative. \*\*ACCF/AHA Task Force on Performance Measures Liaison. ††Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions Representative.

**The online-only Data Supplement is available with this article at <http://circ.ahajournals.org/lookup/suppl/doi:10.1161/CIR.0b013e31828478ac/-/DC1>.**

This document was approved by the American College of Cardiology Foundation Board of Trustees and the American Heart Association Science Advisory and Coordinating Committee.

The American Heart Association requests that this document be cited as follows: Anderson JL, Adams CD, Antman EM, Bridges CR, Califf RM, Casey DE Jr, Chavey WE 2nd, Fesmire FM, Hochman JS, Levin TN, Lincoff AM, Peterson ED, Theroux P, Wenger NK, Wright RS. 2012 ACCF/AHA focused update incorporated into the ACCF/AHA 2007 guidelines for the management of patients with unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Circulation*. 2013;127:e663–e828.

This article is copublished in the *Journal of the American College of Cardiology*.

Copies: This document is available on the World Wide Web sites of the American College of Cardiology ([www.cardiosource.org](http://www.cardiosource.org)) and the American Heart Association ([my.americanheart.org](http://my.americanheart.org)). A copy of the document is available at <http://my.americanheart.org/statements> by selecting either the “By Topic” link or the “By Publication Date” link. To purchase additional reprints, call 843-216-2533 or e-mail [kelle.ramsay@wolterskluwer.com](mailto:kelle.ramsay@wolterskluwer.com).

Expert peer review of AHA Scientific Statements is conducted by the AHA Office of Science Operations. For more on AHA statements and guidelines development, visit <http://my.americanheart.org/statements> and select the “Policies and Development” link.

Permissions: Multiple copies, modification, alteration, enhancement, and/or distribution of this document are not permitted without the express permission of the American Heart Association. Instructions for obtaining permission are located at [http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/General/Copyright-Permission-Guidelines\\_UCM\\_300404\\_Article.jsp](http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/General/Copyright-Permission-Guidelines_UCM_300404_Article.jsp). A link to the “Copyright Permissions Request Form” appears on the right side of the page.

(*Circulation*. 2013;127:e663–e828.)

© 2013 by the American College of Cardiology Foundation, and the American Heart Association, Inc.

*Circulation* is available at <http://circ.ahajournals.org>

DOI: 10.1161/CIR.0b013e31828478ac

## ACCF/AHA TASK FORCE MEMBERS

Jeffrey L. Anderson, MD, FACC, FAHA, Chair; Alice K. Jacobs, MD, FACC, FAHA, Immediate Past Chair;  
 Jonathan L. Halperin, MD, FACC, FAHA, Chair-Elect; Nancy M. Albert, PhD, CCNS, CCRN;  
 Mark A. Creager, MD, FACC, FAHA; David DeMets, PhD; Steven M. Ettinger, MD, FACC;  
 Robert A. Guyton, MD, FACC; Judith S. Hochman, MD, FACC, FAHA;  
 Frederick G. Kushner, MD, FACC, FAHA; E. Magnus Ohman, MD, FACC;  
 William Stevenson, MD, FACC, FAHA; Clyde W. Yancy, MD, FACC, FAHA

## Table of Contents

|   |      |  |      |
|---|------|--|------|
| Preamble (UPDATED).....   | e666 | 2.2.8.2.1.2. Bedside Testing<br>for Cardiac<br>Markers.....  | e691 |
| 1. Introduction (UPDATED).....  | e669 | 2.2.8.3. Myoglobin and CK-MB<br>Subforms Compared With<br>Troponins.....   | e691 |
| 1.1. Organization of Committee and Evidence<br>Review (UPDATED).....                        | e669 | 2.2.8.4. Summary Comparison of<br>Biomarkers of Necrosis:<br>Singly and in Combination....   | e692 |
| 1.2. Document Review and Approval<br>(UPDATED).....   | e669 | 2.2.9. Other Markers and Multimarker<br>Approaches.....  | e692 |
| 1.3. Purpose of These Guidelines.....   | e669 | 2.2.9.1. Ischemia.....   | e693 |
| 1.4. Overview of the Acute Coronary Syndromes.....  | e670 | 2.2.9.2. Coagulation.....  | e693 |
| 1.4.1. Definition of Terms.....   | e670 | 2.2.9.3. Platelets.....  | e693 |
| 1.4.2. Pathogenesis of UA/NSTEMI.....   | e672 | 2.2.9.4. Inflammation.....   | e693 |
| 1.4.3. Presentations of UA and NSTEMI.....  | e673 | 2.2.9.5. B-Type Natriuretic Peptides....   | e693 |
| 1.5. Management Before UA/NSTEMI and<br>Onset of UA/NSTEMI.....                             | e673 | 2.3. Immediate Management.....   | e693 |
| 1.5.1. Identification of Patients at Risk<br>of UA/NSTEMI.....                              | e673 | 2.3.1. Chest Pain Units.....   | e694 |
| 1.5.2. Interventions to Reduce Risk of<br>UA/NSTEMI.....                                    | e674 | 2.3.2. Discharge From ED or Chest<br>Pain Unit.....  | e695 |
| 1.6. Onset of UA/NSTEMI.....  | e675 | 3. Early Hospital Care.....  | e696 |
| 1.6.1. Recognition of Symptoms by Patient....   | e675 | 3.1. Anti-Ischemic and Analgesic Therapy.....  | e697 |
| 1.6.2. Silent and Unrecognized Events.....  | e675 | 3.1.1. General Care.....   | e699 |
| 2. Initial Evaluation and Management.....   | e675 | 3.1.2. Use of Anti-Ischemic Therapies.....   | e699 |
| 2.1. Clinical Assessment.....   | e675 | 3.1.2.1. Nitrates.....   | e699 |
| 2.1.1. Emergency Department or Outpatient<br>Facility Presentation.....                     | e679 | 3.1.2.2. Morphine Sulfate.....   | e701 |
| 2.1.2. Questions to Be Addressed at the<br>Initial Evaluation.....                          | e681 | 3.1.2.3. Beta-Adrenergic Blockers....  | e701 |
| 2.2. Early Risk Stratification.....   | e681 | 3.1.2.4. Calcium Channel Blockers....  | e703 |
| 2.2.1. Estimation of the Level of Risk.....   | e682 | 3.1.2.5. Inhibitors of the Renin-<br>Angiotensin-Aldosterone<br>System.....  | e704 |
| 2.2.2. Rationale for Risk Stratification.....   | e682 | 3.1.2.6. Other Anti-Ischemic<br>Therapies.....   | e704 |
| 2.2.3. History.....   | e682 | 3.1.2.7. Intra-Aortic Balloon Pump<br>Counterpulsation.....  | e705 |
| 2.2.4. Anginal Symptoms and Anginal<br>Equivalents.....                                     | e682 | 3.1.2.8. Analgesic Therapy.....  | e705 |
| 2.2.5. Demographics and History in<br>Diagnosis and Risk Stratification.....                | e683 | 3.2. Recommendations for Antiplatelet/<br>Anticoagulant Therapy in Patients for<br>Whom Diagnosis of UA/NSTEMI Is<br>Likely or Definite (UPDATED)..... | e705 |
| 2.2.6. Estimation of Early Risk at<br>Presentation.....                                     | e684 | 3.2.1. Antiplatelet Therapy:<br>Recommendations (UPDATED).....   | e705 |
| 2.2.6.1. Electrocardiogram.....   | e686 | 3.2.2. Anticoagulant Therapy:<br>Recommendations.....  | e707 |
| 2.2.6.2. Physical Examination.....  | e687 | 3.2.3. Additional Management Considerations<br>for Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Therapy:<br>Recommendations (UPDATED).....                           | e707 |
| 2.2.7. Noncardiac Causes of Symptoms<br>and Secondary Causes of<br>Myocardial Ischemia..... | e687 | 3.2.3.1. Antiplatelet/Anticoagulant<br>Therapy in Patients for Whom<br>Diagnosis of UA/NSTEMI Is<br>Likely or Definite<br>(NEW SECTION).....           | e709 |
| 2.2.8. Cardiac Biomarkers of Necrosis<br>and the Redefinition of AMI.....                   | e688 |  |      |
| 2.2.8.1. Creatine Kinase-MB.....  | e688 |  |      |
| 2.2.8.2. Cardiac Troponins.....   | e689 |  |      |
| 2.2.8.2.1. Clinical Use.....  | e689 |  |      |
| 2.2.8.2.1.1. Clinical Use<br>of Marker Change<br>Scores.....                                | e691 |  |      |

|  |      |   |      |
|--|------|---|------|
| 3.2.3.1.1. Newer P2Y <sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitors . . . . .   | e709 | 3.3.7. Subgroups . . . . .  | e741 |
| 3.2.3.1.2. Choice of P2Y <sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitors for PCI in UA/NSTEMI . . . . .                                | e711 | 3.3.8. Care Objectives . . . . .  | e741 |
| 3.2.3.1.2.1. Timing of Discontinuation of P2Y <sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitor Therapy for Surgical Procedures . . . . . | e711 | 3.4. Risk Stratification Before Discharge . . . . .   | e743 |
| 3.2.3.1.3. Interindividual Variability in Responsiveness to Clopidogrel . . . . .  | e712 | 3.4.1. Care Objectives . . . . .  | e744 |
| 3.2.3.1.4. Optimal Loading and Maintenance Dosages of Clopidogrel . . . . .  | e713 | 3.4.2. Noninvasive Test Selection . . . . .   | e744 |
| 3.2.3.1.5. Proton Pump Inhibitors and Dual Antiplatelet Therapy for ACS . . . . .  | e713 | 3.4.3. Selection for Coronary Angiography . . . . .   | e746 |
| 3.2.3.1.6. Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Receptor Antagonists (Updated to Incorporate Newer Trials and Evidence) . . . . .       | e714 | 3.4.4. Patient Counseling . . . . .   | e746 |
| 3.2.4. Older Antiplatelet Agents and Trials (Aspirin, Ticlopidine, Clopidogrel) . . . . .                                | e715 | 4. Coronary Revascularization . . . . .   | e746 |
| 3.2.4.1. Aspirin . . . . .   | e715 | 4.1. Recommendations for Revascularization With PCI and CABG in Patients With UA/NSTEMI (UPDATED) . . . . . | e746 |
| 3.2.4.2. Adenosine Diphosphate Receptor Antagonists and Other Antiplatelet Agents . . . . .                              | e717 | 5. Late Hospital Care, Hospital Discharge, and Post-Hospital Discharge Care . . . . .                       | e746 |
| 3.2.5. Anticoagulant Agents and Trials . . . . .   | e720 | 5.1. Medical Regimen and Use of Medications . . . . .   | e746 |
| 3.2.5.1. Unfractionated Heparin . . . . .  | e721 | 5.2. Long-Term Medical Therapy and Secondary Prevention . . . . .   | e748 |
| 3.2.5.2. Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin . . . . .  | e722 | 5.2.1. Convalescent and Long-Term Antiplatelet Therapy (UPDATED) . . . . .                                  | e749 |
| 3.2.5.3. LMWH Versus UFH . . . . .   | e722 | 5.2.2. Beta Blockers . . . . .  | e749 |
| 3.2.5.3.1. Extended Therapy with LMWHs . . . . .   | e725 | 5.2.3. Inhibition of the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System . . . . .                                     | e750 |
| 3.2.5.4. Direct Thrombin Inhibitors . . . . .  | e726 | 5.2.4. Nitroglycerin . . . . .  | e750 |
| 3.2.5.5. Factor Xa Inhibitors . . . . .  | e728 | 5.2.5. Calcium Channel Blockers . . . . .   | e750 |
| 3.2.5.6. Long-Term Anticoagulation . . . . .   | e729 | 5.2.6. Warfarin Therapy (UPDATED) . . . . .   | e750 |
| 3.2.6. Platelet GP IIb/IIIa Receptor Antagonists . . . . .   | e730 | 5.2.7. Lipid Management . . . . .   | e751 |
| 3.2.7. Fibrinolysis . . . . .  | e735 | 5.2.8. Blood Pressure Control . . . . .   | e753 |
| 3.3. Initial Conservative Versus Initial Invasive Strategies (UPDATED) . . . . .   | e735 | 5.2.9. Diabetes Mellitus . . . . .  | e753 |
| 3.3.1. General Principles . . . . .  | e735 | 5.2.10. Smoking Cessation . . . . .   | e753 |
| 3.3.2. Rationale for the Initial Conservative Strategy . . . . .   | e736 | 5.2.11. Weight Management . . . . .   | e754 |
| 3.3.3. Rationale for the Invasive Strategy . . . . .   | e736 | 5.2.12. Physical Activity . . . . .   | e754 |
| 3.3.3.1. Timing of Invasive Therapy (NEW SECTION) . . . . .  | e736 | 5.2.13. Patient Education . . . . .   | e755 |
| 3.3.4. Immediate Angiography . . . . .   | e737 | 5.2.14. Influenza . . . . .   | e755 |
| 3.3.5. Deferred Angiography . . . . .  | e738 | 5.2.15. Depression . . . . .  | e755 |
| 3.3.6. Comparison of Early Invasive and Initial Conservative Strategies . . . . .  | e738 | 5.2.16. Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs . . . . .  | e755 |
|  |      | 5.2.17. Hormone Therapy . . . . .   | e755 |
|  |      | 5.2.18. Antioxidant Vitamins and Folic Acid . . . . .   | e756 |
|  |      | 5.3. Postdischarge Follow-Up . . . . .  | e756 |
|  |      | 5.4. Cardiac Rehabilitation . . . . .   | e757 |
|  |      | 5.5. Return to Work and Disability . . . . .  | e758 |
|  |      | 5.6. Other Activities . . . . .   | e759 |
|  |      | 5.7. Patient Records and Other Information Systems . . . . .  | e759 |
|  |      | 6. Special Groups . . . . .   | e760 |
|  |      | 6.1. Women . . . . .  | e760 |
|  |      | 6.1.1. Profile of UA/NSTEMI in Women . . . . .  | e761 |
|  |      | 6.1.2. Management . . . . .   | e761 |
|  |      | 6.1.2.1. Pharmacological Therapy . . . . .  | e761 |
|  |      | 6.1.2.2. Coronary Artery Revascularization . . . . .  | e761 |
|  |      | 6.1.2.3. Initial Invasive Versus Initial Conservative Strategy . . . . .                                    | e762 |
|  |      | 6.1.3. Stress Testing . . . . .   | e764 |
|  |      | 6.1.4. Conclusions . . . . .  | e764 |
|  |      | 6.2. Diabetes Mellitus (UPDATED) . . . . .  | e764 |
|  |      | 6.2.1. Profile and Initial Management of Diabetic and Hyperglycemic Patients With UA/NSTEMI . . . . .       | e764 |
|  |      | 6.2.1.1. Intensive Glucose Control (NEW SECTION) . . . . .  | e765 |



|   |      |
|---|------|
| 6.2.2. Coronary Revascularization . . . . .   | e766 |
| 6.2.3. Conclusions . . . . .  | e767 |
| 6.3. Post-CABG Patients . . . . .   | e767 |
| 6.3.1. Pathological Findings . . . . .  | e767 |
| 6.3.2. Clinical Findings and Approach . . . . .   | e768 |
| 6.3.3. Conclusions . . . . .  | e768 |
| 6.4. Older Adults . . . . .   | e768 |
| 6.4.1. Pharmacological Management . . . . .   | e769 |
| 6.4.2. Functional Studies . . . . .   | e769 |
| 6.4.3. Percutaneous Coronary Intervention<br>in Older Patients . . . . .  | e769 |
| 6.4.4. Contemporary Revascularization<br>Strategies in Older Patients . . . . .   | e770 |
| 6.4.5. Conclusions . . . . .  | e770 |
| 6.5. Chronic Kidney Disease (UPDATED) . . . . .   | e770 |
| 6.5.1. Angiography in Patients With CKD<br>(NEW SECTION) . . . . .  | e771 |
| 6.6. Cocaine and Methamphetamine Users . . . . .  | e773 |
| 6.6.1. Coronary Artery Spasm With<br>Cocaine Use . . . . .  | e773 |
| 6.6.2. Treatment . . . . .  | e773 |
| 6.6.3. Methamphetamine Use and<br>UA/NSTEMI . . . . .   | e773 |
| 6.7. Variant (Prinzmetal's) Angina . . . . .  | e775 |
| 6.7.1. Clinical Picture . . . . .   | e775 |
| 6.7.2. Pathogenesis . . . . .   | e775 |
| 6.7.3. Diagnosis . . . . .  | e775 |
| 6.7.4. Treatment . . . . .  | e776 |
| 6.7.5. Prognosis . . . . .  | e776 |
| 6.8. Cardiovascular "Syndrome X" . . . . .  | e776 |
| 6.8.1. Definition and Clinical Picture . . . . .  | e777 |
| 6.8.2. Treatment . . . . .  | e778 |
| 6.9. Takotsubo Cardiomyopathy . . . . .   | e778 |
| 7. Conclusions and Future Directions . . . . .  | e778 |
| 7.1. Recommendations for Quality of Care<br>and Outcomes for UA/NSTEMI<br>(NEW SECTION) . . . . .                         | e779 |
| 7.1.1. Quality Care and Outcomes<br>(NEW SECTION) . . . . .   | e780 |
| References . . . . .  | e780 |
| Appendix 1. Author Relationships With Industry<br>and Other Entities . . . . .  | e806 |
| Appendix 2. Reviewer Relationships With Industry<br>and Other Entities . . . . .  | e811 |
| Appendix 3. Abbreviation List . . . . .   | e816 |
| Appendix 4. 2012 Author Relationships With<br>Industry and Other Entities (NEW) . . . . .                                 | e819 |
| Appendix 5. 2012 Reviewer Relationships With<br>Industry and Other Entities (NEW) . . . . .                               | e821 |
| Appendix 6. Selection of Initial Treatment Strategy:<br>Invasive Versus Conservative Strategy<br>(NEW) . . . . .          | e824 |
| Appendix 7. Dosing Table for Antiplatelet and<br>Anticoagulant Therapy to Support PCI in<br>UA/NSTEMI (NEW) . . . . .     | e825 |
| Appendix 8. Comparisons Among Orally<br>Effective P2Y <sub>12</sub> Inhibitors (NEW) . . . . .                            | e827 |
| Appendix 9. Flowchart for Class I and Class<br>IIa Recommendations for Initial<br>Management of UA/NSTEMI (NEW) . . . . . | e828 |

## Preamble (UPDATED)

It is important that the medical profession play a significant role in critically evaluating the use of diagnostic procedures and therapies as they are introduced and tested in the detection, management, or prevention of disease states. Rigorous and expert analysis of the available data documenting absolute and relative benefits and risks of those procedures and therapies can produce helpful guidelines that improve the effectiveness of care, optimize patient outcomes, and favorably affect the overall cost of care by focusing resources on the most effective strategies.

The American College of Cardiology Foundation (ACCF) and the American Heart Association (AHA) have jointly engaged in the production of such guidelines in the area of cardiovascular disease since 1980. The ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Task Force), whose charge is to develop, update, or revise practice guidelines for important cardiovascular diseases and procedures, directs this effort. Writing committees are charged with the task of performing an assessment of the evidence and acting as an independent group of authors to develop, update, or revise written recommendations for clinical practice.

Experts in the subject under consideration have been selected from both organizations to examine subject-specific data and write guidelines. The process includes additional representatives from other medical practitioner and specialty groups when appropriate. Writing committees are specifically charged to perform a literature review, weigh the strength of evidence for or against a particular treatment or procedure, and include estimates of expected health outcomes where data exist. Patient-specific modifiers and comorbidities and issues of patient preference that may influence the choice of particular tests or therapies are considered, as well as frequency of follow-up and cost-effectiveness. When available, information from studies on cost will be considered; however, review of data on efficacy and clinical outcomes will constitute the primary basis for preparing recommendations in these guidelines.

The guidelines will be reviewed annually by the Task Force and will be considered current unless they are updated, revised, or sunsetted and withdrawn from distribution. Keeping pace with the stream of new data and evolving evidence on which guideline recommendations are based is an ongoing challenge to timely development of clinical practice guidelines. In an effort to respond promptly to new evidence, the Task Force has created a "focused update" process to revise the existing guideline recommendations that are affected by evolving data or opinion. New evidence is reviewed in an ongoing fashion to more efficiently respond to important science and treatment trends that could have a major impact on patient outcomes and quality of care.

For the 2012 focused update, the standing guideline writing committee along with the parent Task Force identified trials and other key data through October 2011 that may impact guideline recommendations, specifically in response to the approval of new oral antiplatelets, and to provide guidance on how to incorporate these agents into daily practice (Section 1.1, "Methodology and Evidence"). Now that multiple agents are available, a comparison of their use in various

settings within clinical practice is provided. This iteration replaces the sections in the 2007 ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction that were updated by the 2011 ACCF/AHA Focused Update of the Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction.<sup>1,2</sup> The focused update is not intended to be based on a complete literature review from the date of the previous guideline publication but rather to include pivotal new evidence that may affect changes to current recommendations. See the 2012 focused update for the complete preamble and evidence review period.<sup>3</sup>

In analyzing the data and developing recommendations and supporting text, the writing group uses evidence-based

methodologies developed by the Task Force.<sup>4</sup> The Class of Recommendation (COR) is an estimate of the size of the treatment effect, with consideration given to risks versus benefits, as well as evidence and/or agreement that a given treatment or procedure is or is not useful/effective and in some situations may cause harm. The Level of Evidence (LOE) is an estimate of the certainty or precision of the treatment effect. The writing group reviews and ranks evidence supporting each recommendation, with the weight of evidence ranked as LOE A, B, or C, according to specific definitions that are included in Table 1. Studies are identified as observational, retrospective, prospective, or randomized, as appropriate. For certain conditions for which inadequate data are available, recommendations are based on expert consensus and clinical

**Table 1. Applying Classification of Recommendations and Level of Evidence**

| SIZE OF TREATMENT EFFECT   |  |   |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| ESTIMATE OF CERTAINTY (PRECISION) OF TREATMENT EFFECT  | CLASS I<br><i>Benefit &gt;&gt;&gt; Risk</i><br>Procedure/Treatment <b>SHOULD</b> be performed/administered   | CLASS IIa<br><i>Benefit &gt;&gt; Risk</i><br>Additional studies with <i>focused objectives</i> needed<br><b>IT IS REASONABLE</b> to perform procedure/administer treatment  | CLASS IIb<br><i>Benefit ≥ Risk</i><br>Additional studies with <i>broad objectives</i> needed; additional registry data would be helpful<br>Procedure/Treatment <b>MAY BE CONSIDERED</b>                  | CLASS III <i>No Benefit or CLASS III Harm</i>   |   |
|  |  |   |  | Procedure/ Test   | Treatment   |
|  |  |   |  | COR III: No benefit   | No Proven Benefit   |
|  |  |   |  | COR III: Harm   | Harmful to Patients   |
|  |  |   |  | Excess Cost w/o Benefit or Harmful  |   |
| LEVEL A<br>Multiple populations evaluated*<br>Data derived from multiple randomized clinical trials or meta-analyses   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Sufficient evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Some conflicting evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Greater conflicting evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul>      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Sufficient evidence from multiple randomized trials or meta-analyses</li> </ul> |   |
| LEVEL B<br>Limited populations evaluated*<br>Data derived from a single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Some conflicting evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Greater conflicting evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Evidence from single randomized trial or nonrandomized studies</li> </ul>       |   |
| LEVEL C<br>Very limited populations evaluated*<br>Only consensus opinion of experts, case studies, or standard of care | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is useful/effective</li> <li>Only expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation in favor of treatment or procedure being useful/effective</li> <li>Only diverging expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation's usefulness/efficacy less well established</li> <li>Only diverging expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recommendation that procedure or treatment is not useful/effective and may be harmful</li> <li>Only expert opinion, case studies, or standard of care</li> </ul>               |   |
| Suggested phrases for writing recommendations  | should<br>is recommended<br>is indicated<br>is useful/effective/beneficial   | is reasonable<br>can be useful/effective/beneficial<br>is probably recommended<br>or indicated  | may/might be considered<br>may/might be reasonable<br>usefulness/effectiveness is unknown/unclear/uncertain<br>or not well established   | COR III: No Benefit<br>is not recommended<br>is not indicated<br>should not be performed/administered/other<br>is not useful/beneficial/effective   | COR III: Harm<br>potentially harmful<br>causes harm<br>associated with excess morbidity/mortality<br>should not be performed/administered/other |
| Comparative effectiveness phrases†   | treatment/strategy A is recommended/indicated in preference to treatment B<br>treatment A should be chosen over treatment B  | treatment/strategy A is probably recommended/indicated in preference to treatment B<br>it is reasonable to choose treatment A over treatment B  |  |   |   |

A recommendation with Level of Evidence B or C does not imply that the recommendation is weak. Many important clinical questions addressed in the guidelines do not lend themselves to clinical trials. Although randomized trials are unavailable, there may be a very clear clinical consensus that a particular test or therapy is useful or effective.

\*Data available from clinical trials or registries about the usefulness/efficacy in different subpopulations, such as sex, age, history of diabetes, history of prior myocardial infarction, history of heart failure, and prior aspirin use.

†For comparative effectiveness recommendations (Class I and IIa; Level of Evidence A and B only), studies that support the use of comparator verbs should involve direct comparisons of the treatments or strategies being evaluated.

experience and are ranked as LOE C. When recommendations at LOE C are supported by historical clinical data, appropriate references (including clinical reviews) are cited if available. For issues for which sparse data are available, a survey of current practice among the clinicians on the writing group is the basis for LOE C recommendations, and no references are cited. The schema for COR and LOE is summarized in Table 1, which also provides suggested phrases for writing recommendations within each COR. A new addition to this methodology for the 2012 focused update is separation of the Class III recommendations to delineate whether the recommendation is determined to be of “no benefit” or is associated with “harm” to the patient. In addition, in view of the increasing number of comparative effectiveness studies, comparator verbs and suggested phrases for writing recommendations for the comparative effectiveness of one treatment or strategy versus another have been added for COR I and IIa, LOE A or B only.

In view of the advances in medical therapy across the spectrum of cardiovascular diseases, the Task Force has designated the term *guideline-directed medical therapy* (GDMT) to represent optimal medical therapy as defined by ACCF/AHA guideline (primarily Class I)—recommended therapies. This new term, GDMT, is incorporated into the 2012 focused update and will be used throughout all future guidelines.

Because the ACCF/AHA practice guidelines address patient populations (and healthcare providers) residing in North America, drugs that are not currently available in North America are discussed in the text without a specific COR. For studies performed in large numbers of subjects outside North America, each writing group reviews the potential impact of different practice patterns and patient populations on the treatment effect and relevance to the ACCF/AHA target population to determine whether the findings should inform a specific recommendation.

The ACCF/AHA practice guidelines are intended to assist healthcare providers in clinical decision making by describing a range of generally acceptable approaches to the diagnosis, management, and prevention of specific diseases or conditions. The guidelines attempt to define practices that meet the needs of most patients in most circumstances. The ultimate judgment about care of a particular patient must be made by the healthcare provider and patient in light of all the circumstances presented by that patient. As a result, situations may arise in which deviations from these guidelines may be appropriate. Clinical decision making should consider the quality and availability of expertise in the area where care is provided. When these guidelines are used as the basis for regulatory or payer decisions, the goal should be improvement in quality of care. The Task Force recognizes that situations arise in which additional data are needed to inform patient care more effectively; these areas will be identified within each respective guideline when appropriate.

Prescribed courses of treatment in accordance with these recommendations are effective only if they are followed. Because lack of patient understanding and adherence may adversely affect outcomes, physicians and other healthcare providers should make every effort to engage the patient's

active participation in prescribed medical regimens and lifestyles. In addition, patients should be informed of the risks, benefits, and alternatives to a particular treatment and should be involved in shared decision making whenever feasible, particularly for COR IIa and IIb, for which the benefit-to-risk ratio may be lower.

The Task Force makes every effort to avoid actual, potential, or perceived conflicts of interest that may arise as a result of industry relationships or personal interests among the members of the writing group. All writing group members and peer reviewers of the guideline are required to disclose all current healthcare-related relationships, including those existing 12 months before initiation of the writing effort.

For the 2007 guidelines, all members of the writing committee, as well as peer reviewers of the document, were asked to provide disclosure statements of all such relationships that may be perceived as real or potential conflicts of interest. Writing committee members are also strongly encouraged to declare a previous relationship with industry that may be perceived as relevant to guideline development.

In December 2009, the ACCF and AHA implemented a new policy for relationships with industry and other entities (RWI) that requires the writing group chair plus a minimum of 50% of the writing group to have no *relevant* RWI (Appendix 4 includes the ACCF/AHA definition of relevance). These statements are reviewed by the Task Force and all members during each conference call and/or meeting of the writing group and are updated as changes occur. All guideline recommendations require a confidential vote by the writing group and must be approved by a consensus of the voting members. Members are not permitted to draft or vote on any text or recommendations pertaining to their RWI. The 2012 members who recused themselves from voting are indicated in the list of writing group members, and specific section recusals are noted in Appendix 4. 2007 and 2012 authors' and peer reviewers' RWI pertinent to this guideline are disclosed in Appendixes 1, 2, 4, and 5, respectively. Additionally, to ensure complete transparency, writing group members' comprehensive disclosure information including RWI not pertinent to this document is available as an online supplement. Comprehensive disclosure information for the Task Force is also available online at [www.cardiosource.org/ACCF/About-ACC/Leadership/Guidelines-and-Documents-Task-Forces.aspx](http://www.cardiosource.org/ACCF/About-ACC/Leadership/Guidelines-and-Documents-Task-Forces.aspx). The work of the 2012 writing group is supported exclusively by the ACCF, and AHA, without commercial support. Writing group members volunteered their time for this activity.

In April 2011, the Institute of Medicine released 2 reports: *Finding What Works in Health Care: Standards for Systematic Reviews* and *Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust*.<sup>5,6</sup> It is noteworthy that the ACCF/AHA practice guidelines were cited as being compliant with many of the standards that were proposed. A thorough review of these reports and our current methodology is under way, with further enhancements anticipated.

The 2007 executive summary and recommendations are published in the August 7, 2007, issue of the *Journal of the American College of Cardiology* and August 7, 2007, issue of *Circulation*. The full-text guidelines are e-published in the same issue of



the journals noted above, as well as posted on the ACC (<http://www.cardiosource.org>) and AHA ([my.americanheart.org](http://my.americanheart.org)) Web sites. Guidelines are official policy of both the ACCF and AHA.

The current document is a re-publication of the "ACCF/AHA 2007 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction,"<sup>7</sup> revised to incorporate updated recommendations and text from the 2012 Focused Update.<sup>3</sup> For easy reference, this online-only version denotes sections that have been updated. The sections that have not been updated could contain text or references that are not current, as these sections have not been modified.

*Jeffrey L. Anderson, MD, FACC, FAHA  
Chair, ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines*

## 1. Introduction (UPDATED)

### 1.1. Organization of Committee and Evidence Review (UPDATED)

The ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines was formed to make recommendations regarding the diagnosis and treatment of patients with known or suspected cardiovascular disease (CVD). Coronary artery disease (CAD) is the leading cause of death in the United States. Unstable angina (UA) and the closely related condition of non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction (NSTEMI) are very common manifestations of this disease.

The 2007 guideline committee members reviewed and compiled published reports through a series of computerized literature searches of the English-language literature since 2002 and a final manual search of selected articles. Details of the specific searches conducted for particular sections are provided when appropriate. Detailed evidence tables were developed whenever necessary with the specific criteria outlined in the individual sections. The recommendations made were based primarily on these published data. The weight of the evidence was ranked highest (A) to lowest (C). The final recommendations for indications for a diagnostic procedure, a particular therapy, or an intervention in patients with UA/NSTEMI summarize both clinical evidence and expert opinion.

The 2007 committee consisted of acknowledged experts in general internal medicine representing the American College of Physicians (ACP), family medicine from the American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP), emergency medicine from the American College of Emergency Physicians (ACEP), thoracic surgery from the Society of Thoracic Surgeons (STS), interventional cardiology from the Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions (SCAI), and general and critical care cardiology, as well as individuals with recognized expertise in more specialized areas, including noninvasive testing, preventive cardiology, coronary intervention, and cardiovascular surgery. Both the academic and private practice sectors were represented.

The 2007 guidelines overlap several previously published ACC/AHA practice guidelines, including the ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction,<sup>8</sup> the ACC/AHA/SCAI 2005 Guideline Update for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention,<sup>9</sup> the AHA/

ACC Guidelines for Secondary Prevention for Patients With Coronary and Other Atherosclerotic Vascular Disease: 2006 Update,<sup>10</sup> and the ACC/AHA 2002 Guideline Update for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina.<sup>11</sup>

For the 2012 focused update, members of the 2011 Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (UA/NSTEMI) focused update writing group were invited and all agreed to participate (referred to as the 2012 focused update writing group). Members were required to disclose all RWI relevant to the data under consideration. The 2012 writing group included representatives from the ACCF, AHA, American Academy of Family Physicians, American College of Emergency Physicians, American College of Physicians, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons.

For the 2012 focused update, late-breaking clinical trials presented at the 2008, 2009, and 2010 annual scientific meetings of the ACC, AHA, and European Society of Cardiology, as well as selected other data through October 2011, were reviewed by the standing guideline writing committee along with the parent Task Force to identify those trials and other key data that may impact guideline recommendations. On the basis of the criteria/considerations noted above, and the approval of new oral antiplatelets, the 2012 focused update was initiated to provide guidance on how to incorporate these agents into daily practice. Now that multiple agents are available, a comparison is provided on their use in various settings within clinical practice.

### 1.2. Document Review and Approval (UPDATED)

The 2007 document was reviewed by 2 outside reviewers nominated by each of the ACC and AHA and by 49 peer reviewers.

The 2012 focused update was reviewed by 2 official reviewers each nominated by the ACCF and the AHA, as well as 1 or 2 reviewers each from the American College of Emergency Physicians, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons, and 29 individual content reviewers, including members of the ACCF Interventional Scientific Council. The information on reviewers' RWI was distributed to the writing group and is published in this document (Appendix 5).

This document was approved for publication by the governing bodies of the ACCF and the AHA and endorsed by the American College of Emergency Physicians, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons.

### 1.3. Purpose of These Guidelines

These guidelines address the diagnosis and management of patients with UA and the closely related condition of NSTEMI. These life-threatening disorders are a major cause of emergency medical care and hospitalization in the United States. In 2004, the National Center for Health Statistics reported 1 565 000 hospitalizations for primary or secondary diagnosis of an acute coronary syndrome (ACS), 669 000 for UA and 896 000 for myocardial infarction (MI).<sup>12</sup> The average age of a person having a first heart attack is 65.8 years for men and 70.4 years for women, and 43% of ACS



patients of all ages are women. In 2003, there were 4 497 000 visits to US emergency departments (EDs) for primary diagnosis of CVD.<sup>12</sup> The prevalence of this presentation of CVD ensures that many health care providers who are not cardiovascular specialists will encounter patients with UA/NSTEMI in the course of the treatment of other diseases, especially in outpatient and ED settings. These guidelines are intended to assist both cardiovascular specialists and nonspecialists in the proper evaluation and management of patients with an acute onset of symptoms suggestive of these conditions. These clinical practice guidelines also provide recommendations and supporting evidence for the continued management of patients with these conditions in both inpatient and outpatient settings. The diagnostic and therapeutic strategies that are recommended are supported by the best available evidence and expert opinion. The application of these principles with carefully reasoned clinical judgment reduces but does not eliminate the risk of cardiac damage and death in patients who present with

symptoms suggestive of UA/NSTEMI. Appendix 3 lists the abbreviations found in this document.

## 1.4. Overview of the Acute Coronary Syndromes

### 1.4.1. Definition of Terms

Unstable angina/NSTEMI constitutes a clinical syndrome subset of the ACS that is usually, but not always, caused by atherosclerotic CAD and is associated with an increased risk of cardiac death and subsequent MI. In the spectrum of ACS, UA/NSTEMI is defined by electrocardiographic (ECG) ST-segment depression or prominent T-wave inversion and/or positive biomarkers of necrosis (eg, troponin) in the absence of ST-segment elevation and in an appropriate clinical setting (chest discomfort or anginal equivalent) (Table 2, Figure 1). The results of angiographic and angioscopic studies suggest that UA/NSTEMI often results from the disruption or erosion of an atherosclerotic plaque and a subsequent cascade of pathological processes that decrease coronary blood flow. Most patients who die during UA/NSTEMI do so because

**Table 2. Guidelines for the Identification of ACS Patients by ED Registration Clerks or Triage Nurses**

#### Registration/clerical staff

Patients with the following chief complaints require immediate assessment by the triage nurse and should be referred for further evaluation:

- Chest pain, pressure, tightness, or heaviness; pain that radiates to neck, jaw, shoulders, back, or 1 or both arms
- Indigestion or “heartburn”; nausea and/or vomiting associated with chest discomfort
- Persistent shortness of breath
- Weakness, dizziness, lightheadedness, loss of consciousness

#### Triage nurse

Patients with the following symptoms and signs require immediate assessment by the triage nurse for the initiation of the ACS protocol:

- Chest pain or severe epigastric pain, nontraumatic in origin, with components typical of myocardial ischemia or MI:
  - Central/substernal compression or crushing chest pain
  - Pressure, tightness, heaviness, cramping, burning, aching sensation
  - Unexplained indigestion, belching, epigastric pain
  - Radiating pain in neck, jaw, shoulders, back, or 1 or both arms
- Associated dyspnea
- Associated nausea and/or vomiting
- Associated diaphoresis

If these symptoms are present, obtain stat ECG.

#### Medical history

The triage nurse should take a brief, targeted, initial history with an assessment of current or past history of:

- CABG, PCI, CAD, angina on effort, or MI
- NTG use to relieve chest discomfort
- Risk factors, including smoking, hyperlipidemia, hypertension, diabetes mellitus, family history, and cocaine or methamphetamine use
- Regular and recent medication use

The brief history must not delay entry into the ACS protocol.

#### Special considerations

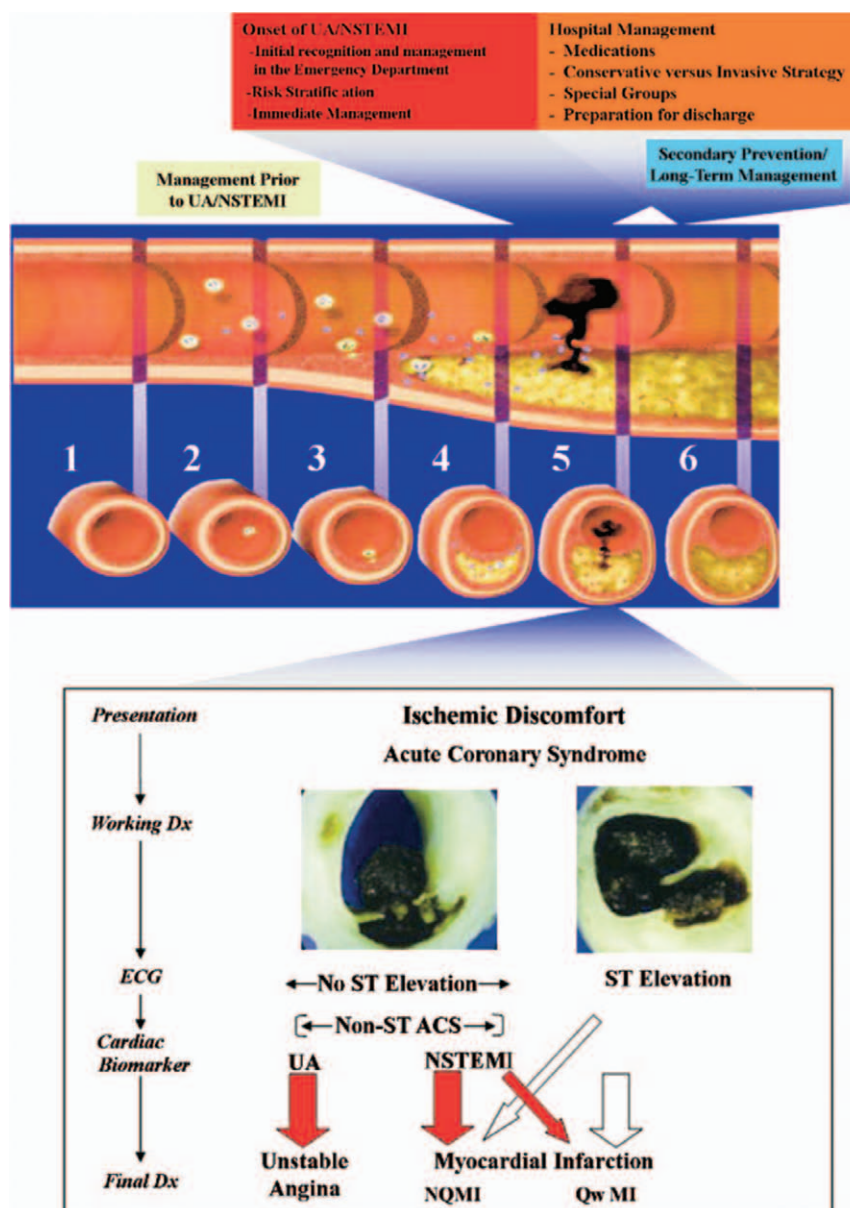
Women may present more frequently than men with atypical chest pain and symptoms.

Diabetic patients may have atypical presentations due to autonomic dysfunction.

Elderly patients may have atypical symptoms such as generalized weakness, stroke, syncope, or a change in mental status.

Adapted from National Heart Attack Alert Program. Emergency Department: rapid identification and treatment of patients with acute myocardial infarction. Bethesda, MD: US Department of Health and Human Services. US Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, September 1993. NIH Publication No. 93-3278.<sup>6</sup>

ACS = acute coronary syndrome; CABG = coronary artery bypass graft surgery; CAD = coronary artery disease; ECG = electrocardiogram; ED = emergency department; MI = myocardial infarction; NTG = nitroglycerin; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention.



**Figure 1.** Acute Coronary Syndromes. The top half of the figure illustrates the chronology of the interface between the patient and the clinician through the progression of plaque formation, onset, and complications of UA/NSTEMI, along with relevant management considerations at each stage. The longitudinal section of an artery depicts the “timeline” of atherosclerosis from (1) a normal artery to (2) lesion initiation and accumulation of extracellular lipid in the intima, to (3) the evolution to the fibrofatty stage, to (4) lesion progression with procoagulant expression and weakening of the fibrous cap. An acute coronary syndrome (ACS) develops when the vulnerable or high-risk plaque undergoes disruption of the fibrous cap (5); disruption of the plaque is the stimulus for thrombogenesis. Thrombus resorption may be followed by collagen accumulation and smooth muscle cell growth (6). After disruption of a vulnerable or high-risk plaque, patients experience ischemic discomfort that results from a reduction of flow through the affected epicardial coronary artery. The flow reduction may be caused by a completely occlusive thrombus (bottom half, right side) or subtotally occlusive thrombus (bottom half, left side). Patients with ischemic discomfort may present with or without ST-segment elevation on the ECG. Among patients with ST-segment elevation, most (thick white arrow in bottom panel) ultimately develop a Q-wave MI (QwMI), although a few (thin white arrow) develop a non-Q-wave MI (NQMI). Patients who present without ST-segment elevation are suffering from either unstable angina (UA) or a non-ST-segment elevation MI (NSTEMI) (thick red arrows), a distinction that is ultimately made on the basis of the presence or absence of a serum cardiac marker such as CK-MB or a cardiac troponin detected in the blood. Most patients presenting with NSTEMI ultimately develop a NQMI on the ECG; a few may develop a QwMI. The spectrum of clinical presentations ranging from UA through NSTEMI and STEMI is referred to as the acute coronary syndromes. This UA/NSTEMI guideline, as diagrammed in the upper panel, includes sections on initial management before UA/NSTEMI, at the onset of UA/NSTEMI, and during the hospital phase. Secondary prevention and plans for long-term management begin early during the hospital phase of treatment. \*Positive serum cardiac marker. Modified with permission from Libby P. Current concepts of the pathogenesis of the acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation* 2001;104:365;7 © 2001 Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins; The Lancet, 358, Hamm CW, Bertrand M, Braunwald E. Acute coronary syndrome without ST elevation: implementation of new guidelines, 1553–8. Copyright 2001, with permission from Elsevier;9 and Davies MJ. The pathophysiology of acute coronary syndromes. *Heart* 2000;83:361–6.9 © 2000 Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins. CK-MB = MB fraction of creatine kinase; Dx = diagnosis; ECG = electrocardiogram.

of sudden death or the development (or recurrence) of acute MI. The efficient diagnosis and optimal management of these patients must derive from information readily available at the time of the initial clinical presentation. The clinical presentation of patients with a life-threatening ACS often overlaps that of patients subsequently found not to have CAD. Moreover, some forms of MI cannot always be differentiated from UA at the time of initial presentation.

“Acute coronary syndrome” has evolved as a useful operational term to refer to any constellation of clinical symptoms that are compatible with acute myocardial ischemia (Figure 1). It encompasses MI (ST-segment elevation and depression, Q wave and non-Q wave) and UA. These guidelines focus on 2 components of this syndrome: UA and NSTEMI. In practice, the term “possible ACS” is often assigned first by ancillary personnel, such as emergency medical technicians and triage nurses, early in the evaluation process. A guideline of the National Heart Attack Alert Program<sup>16</sup> summarizes the clinical information needed to make the diagnosis of possible ACS at the earliest phase of clinical evaluation (Table 2). The implication of this early diagnosis for clinical management is that a patient who is considered to have an ACS should be placed in an environment with continuous ECG monitoring and defibrillation capability, where a 12-lead ECG can be obtained expeditiously and definitively interpreted, ideally within 10 min of arrival in the ED. The most urgent priority of early evaluation is to identify patients with ST-elevation MI (STEMI) who should be considered for immediate reperfusion therapy and to recognize other potentially catastrophic causes of patient symptoms, such as aortic dissection.

Patients diagnosed as having STEMI are excluded from management according to these guidelines and should be managed as indicated according to the ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction.<sup>8,17</sup> Similarly, management of electrocardiographic true posterior MI, which can masquerade as NSTEMI, is covered in the STEMI guidelines.<sup>8</sup> The management of patients who experience periprocedural myocardial damage, as reflected in the release of biomarkers of necrosis, such as the MB isoenzyme of creatine kinase (CK-MB) or troponin, also is not considered here.

Patients with MI and with definite ischemic ECG changes for whom acute reperfusion therapy is not suitable should be diagnosed and managed as patients with UA. The residual group of patients with an initial diagnosis of ACS will include many patients who will ultimately be proven to have a non-cardiac cause for the initial clinical presentation that was suggestive of ACS. Therefore, at the conclusion of the initial evaluation, which is frequently performed in the ED but sometimes occurs during the initial hours of inpatient hospitalization, each patient should have a provisional diagnosis of 1) ACS (Figure 1), which in turn is classified as a) STEMI, a condition for which immediate reperfusion therapy (fibrinolysis or percutaneous coronary intervention [PCI]) should be considered, b) NSTEMI, or c) UA (definite, probable, or possible); 2) a non-ACS cardiovascular condition (eg, acute pericarditis); 3) a noncardiac condition with another specific disease (eg, chest pain secondary to esophageal spasm); or 4) a noncardiac condition that is undefined. In addition, the

initial evaluation should be used to determine risk and to treat life-threatening events.

In these guidelines, UA and NSTEMI are considered to be closely related conditions whose pathogenesis and clinical presentations are similar but of differing severity; that is, they differ primarily in whether the ischemia is severe enough to cause sufficient myocardial damage to release detectable quantities of a marker of myocardial injury, most commonly troponin I (TnI), troponin T (TnT), or CK-MB. Once it has been established that no biomarker of myocardial necrosis has been released (based on 2 or more samples collected at least 6 h apart, with a reference limit of the 99th percentile of the normal population),<sup>18</sup> the patient with ACS may be considered to have experienced UA, whereas the diagnosis of NSTEMI is established if a biomarker has been released. Markers of myocardial injury can be detected in the bloodstream with a delay of up to several hours after the onset of ischemic chest pain, which then allows the differentiation between UA (ie, no biomarkers in circulation; usually transient, if any, ECG changes of ischemia) and NSTEMI (ie, elevated biomarkers). Thus, at the time of presentation, patients with UA and NSTEMI can be indistinguishable and therefore are considered together in these guidelines.

#### 1.4.2. Pathogenesis of UA/NSTEMI

These conditions are characterized by an imbalance between myocardial oxygen supply and demand. They are not a specific disease, such as pneumococcal pneumonia, but rather a syndrome, analogous to hypertension. A relatively few nonexclusive causes are recognized<sup>19</sup> (Table 3).

The most common mechanisms involve an imbalance that is caused primarily by a reduction in oxygen supply to the myocardium, whereas with the fifth mechanism noted below, the imbalance is principally due to increased myocardial oxygen requirements, usually in the presence of a fixed, restricted oxygen supply:

**Table 3. Causes of UA/NSTEMI\***

|  |
|--|
| Thrombus or thromboembolism, usually arising on disrupted or eroded plaque                           |
| • Occlusive thrombus, usually with collateral vessels†   |
| • Subtotally occlusive thrombus on pre-existing plaque   |
| • Distal microvascular thromboembolism from plaque-associated thrombus                               |
| Thromboembolism from plaque erosion  |
| • Non-plaque-associated coronary thromboembolism   |
| Dynamic obstruction (coronary spasm‡ or vasoconstriction) of epicardial and/or microvascular vessels |
| Progressive mechanical obstruction to coronary flow  |
| Coronary arterial inflammation   |
| Secondary UA   |
| Coronary artery dissection§  |

\*These causes are not mutually exclusive; some patients have 2 or more causes. †DeWood MA, Stifter WF, Simpson CS, et al. Coronary arteriographic findings soon after non-Q-wave myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med* 1986;315:417–23.<sup>13</sup> ‡May occur on top of an atherosclerotic plaque, producing missed-etiology angina or UA/NSTEMI. §Rare. Modified with permission from Braunwald E. Unstable angina: an etiologic approach to management. *Circulation* 1998;98:2219–22.<sup>12</sup>

UA = unstable angina; UA/NSTEMI = unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction.



The most common cause of UA/NSTEMI is reduced myocardial perfusion that results from coronary artery narrowing caused by a thrombus that developed on a disrupted atherosclerotic plaque and is usually nonocclusive. Microembolization of platelet aggregates and components of the disrupted plaque are believed to be responsible for the release of myocardial markers in many of these patients. **An occlusive thrombus/plaque also can cause this syndrome in the presence of an extensive collateral blood supply.**

The most common underlying molecular and cellular pathophysiology of disrupted atherosclerotic plaque is arterial inflammation, caused by noninfectious (eg, oxidized lipids) and, possibly, infectious stimuli, which can lead to plaque expansion and destabilization, rupture or erosion, and thrombogenesis. Activated macrophages and T lymphocytes located at the shoulder of a plaque increase the expression of enzymes such as metalloproteinases that cause thinning and disruption of the plaque, which in turn can lead to UA/NSTEMI.

A less common cause is dynamic obstruction, which may be triggered by intense focal spasm of a segment of an epicardial coronary artery (Prinzmetal's angina) (see Section 6.7). This local spasm is caused by hypercontractility of vascular smooth muscle and/or by endothelial dysfunction. Large-vessel spasm can occur on top of obstructive or destabilized plaque, resulting in angina of "mixed" origin or UA/NSTEMI. Dynamic coronary obstruction can also be caused by diffuse microvascular dysfunction; for example, due to endothelial dysfunction or the abnormal constriction of small intramural resistance vessels. Coronary spasm also is the presumed mechanism underlying cocaine-induced UA/NSTEMI.

A third cause of UA/NSTEMI is severe narrowing without spasm or thrombus. This occurs in some patients with progressive atherosclerosis or with restenosis after a PCI.

A fourth cause of UA/NSTEMI is coronary artery dissection (eg, as a cause of ACS in periparturient women).

The fifth mechanism is secondary UA, in which the precipitating condition is extrinsic to the coronary arterial bed. Patients with secondary UA usually, but not always, have underlying coronary atherosclerotic narrowing that limits myocardial perfusion, and they often have chronic stable angina. Secondary UA is precipitated by conditions that 1) increase myocardial oxygen requirements, such as fever, tachycardia, or thyrotoxicosis; 2) reduce coronary blood flow, such as hypotension; or 3) reduce myocardial oxygen delivery,

such as anemia or hypoxemia. These causes of UA/NSTEMI are not mutually exclusive.

#### 1.4.3. Presentations of UA and NSTEMI

There are 3 principal presentations of UA: 1) rest angina (angina commencing when the patient is at rest), 2) new-onset (less than 2 months) severe angina, and 3) increasing angina (increasing in intensity, duration, and/or frequency) (Table 4).<sup>21</sup> Criteria for the diagnosis of UA are based on the duration and intensity of angina as graded according to the Canadian Cardiovascular Society classification (Table 5).<sup>22</sup> Non-ST-elevation MI generally presents as prolonged, more intense rest angina or angina equivalent.

### 1.5. Management Before UA/NSTEMI and Onset of UA/NSTEMI

The ACS spectrum (UA/MI) has a variable but potentially serious prognosis. The major risk factors for development of coronary heart disease (CHD) and UA/NSTEMI are well established. Clinical trials have demonstrated that modification of those risk factors can prevent the development of CHD (primary prevention) or reduce the risk of experiencing UA/NSTEMI in patients who have CHD (secondary prevention). All practitioners should emphasize prevention and refer patients to primary care providers for appropriate long-term preventive care. In addition to internists and family physicians, cardiologists have an important leadership role in primary (and secondary) prevention efforts.

#### 1.5.1. Identification of Patients at Risk of UA/NSTEMI

##### Class I

- 1. Primary care providers should evaluate the presence and status of control of major risk factors for CHD for all patients at regular intervals (approximately every 3 to 5 years). (Level of Evidence: C)**
- 2. Ten-year risk (National Cholesterol Education Program [NCEP] global risk) of developing symptomatic CHD should be calculated for all patients who have 2 or more**

**Table 4. Three Principal Presentations of UA**

| Class             | Presentation  |
|-------------------|---|
| Rest angina*      | Angina occurring at rest and prolonged, usually greater than 20 min   |
| New-onset angina  | New-onset angina of at least CCS class III severity   |
| Increasing angina | Previously diagnosed angina that has become distinctly more frequent, longer in duration, or lower in threshold (ie, increased by 1 or more CCS class to at least CCS class III severity) |

\*Patients with non-ST-elevated myocardial infarction usually present with angina at rest. Adapted with permission from Braunwald E. Unstable angina: a classification. *Circulation* 1989;80:410–4.<sup>14</sup>

CCS = Canadian Cardiovascular Society classification; UA = unstable angina.

**Table 5. Grading of Angina Pectoris According to CCS Classification**

| Class | Description of Stage   |
|-------|--|
| I     | "Ordinary physical activity does not cause . . . angina," such as walking or climbing stairs. Angina occurs with strenuous, rapid, or prolonged exertion at work or recreation.  |
| II    | "Slight limitation of ordinary activity." Angina occurs on walking or climbing stairs rapidly; walking uphill; walking or stair climbing after meals; in cold, in wind, or under emotional stress; or only during the few hours after awakening. Angina occurs on walking more than 2 blocks on the level and climbing more than 1 flight of ordinary stairs at a normal pace and under normal conditions. |
| III   | "Marked limitations of ordinary physical activity." Angina occurs on walking 1 to 2 blocks on the level and climbing 1 flight of stairs under normal conditions and at a normal pace.  |
| IV    | "Inability to carry on any physical activity without discomfort—anginal symptoms may be present at rest."  |

Adapted with permission from Campeau L. Grading of angina pectoris (letter). *Circulation* 1976;54:522–3.<sup>15</sup>

CCS = Canadian Cardiovascular Society.



major risk factors to assess the need for primary prevention strategies. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>23,24</sup>

3. Patients with established CHD should be identified for secondary prevention efforts, and patients with a CHD risk equivalent (eg, atherosclerosis in other vascular beds, diabetes mellitus, chronic kidney disease, or 10-year risk greater than 20% as calculated by Framingham equations) should receive equally intensive risk factor intervention as those with clinically apparent CHD. (Level of Evidence: A)

Major risk factors for developing CHD (ie, smoking, family history, adverse lipid profiles, diabetes mellitus, and elevated blood pressure) have been established from large, long-term epidemiological studies.<sup>25,26</sup> These risk factors are predictive for most populations in the United States. Primary and secondary prevention interventions aimed at these risk factors are effective when used properly. They can also be costly in terms of primary care provider time, diversion of attention from other competing and important health care needs, and expense, and they may not be effective unless targeted at higher-risk patients.<sup>27</sup> It is therefore important for primary care providers to make the identification of patients at risk, who are most likely to benefit from primary prevention, a routine part of everyone's health care. The Third Report of the NCEP provides guidance on identifying such patients.<sup>25</sup> Furthermore, the Writing Committee supports public health efforts to reach all adults at risk, not just those under the care of a primary care physician.

Patients with 2 or more risk factors who are at increased 10-year and lifetime risk will have the greatest benefit from primary prevention, but any individual with a single elevated risk factor is a candidate for primary prevention.<sup>26</sup> Waiting until the patient develops multiple risk factors and increased 10-year risk contributes to the high prevalence of CHD in the United States.<sup>25,28</sup> Such patients should have their risk specifically calculated by any of the several valid prognostic tools available in print,<sup>25,29</sup> on the Internet,<sup>30</sup> or for use on a personal computer or personal digital assistant (PDA).<sup>25</sup> Patients' specific risk levels determine the absolute risk reductions they can obtain from preventive interventions and guide selection and prioritization of those interventions. For example, target levels for lipid lowering and for antihypertensive therapy vary by patients' baseline risk. A specific risk number can also serve as a powerful educational intervention to motivate lifestyle changes.<sup>31</sup>

The detection of subclinical atherosclerosis by noninvasive imaging represents a new, evolving approach for refining individual risk in asymptomatic individuals beyond traditional risk factor assessment alone. A recent AHA scientific statement indicates that it may be reasonable to measure atherosclerosis burden using electron-beam or multidetector computed tomography (CT) in clinically selected intermediate-CAD-risk individuals (eg, those with a 10% to 20% Framingham 10-year risk estimate) to refine clinical risk prediction and to select patients for aggressive target values for lipid-lowering therapies (Class IIb, Level of Evidence: B).<sup>32</sup>

### 1.5.2. Interventions to Reduce Risk of UA/NSTEMI

The benefits of prevention of UA/NSTEMI in patients with CHD are well documented and of large magnitude.<sup>10,28,33–35</sup>

Patients with established CHD should be identified for secondary prevention efforts, and patients with a CHD risk equivalent should receive equally intensive risk factor intervention for high-risk primary prevention regardless of sex.<sup>36</sup> Patients with diabetes mellitus and peripheral vascular disease have baseline risks of UA/NSTEMI similar to patients with known CHD, as do patients with multiple risk factors that predict a calculated risk of greater than 20% over 10 years as estimated by the Framingham equations.<sup>25</sup> Such patients should be considered to have the risk equivalents of CHD, and they can be expected to have an absolute benefit similar to those with established CHD.

All patients who use tobacco should be encouraged to quit and should be provided with help in quitting at every opportunity.<sup>37</sup> Recommendations by a clinician to avoid tobacco can have a meaningful impact on the rate of cessation of tobacco use. The most effective strategies for encouraging quitting are those that identify the patient's level or stage of readiness and provide information, support, and, if necessary, pharmacotherapy targeted at the individual's readiness and specific needs.<sup>33,38</sup> Pharmacotherapy may include nicotine replacement or withdrawal-relieving medication such as bupropion. Varenicline, a nicotine acetylcholine receptor partial antagonist, is a newly approved nonnicotine replacement therapy for tobacco avoidance.<sup>39–42</sup> Many patients require several attempts before they succeed in quitting permanently.<sup>43,44</sup> Additional discussion in this area can be found in other contemporary documents (eg, the ACC/AHA 2002 Guideline Update for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina<sup>11</sup>).

All patients should be instructed in and encouraged to maintain appropriate low-saturated-fat, low-trans-fat, and low-cholesterol diets high in soluble (viscous) fiber and rich in vegetables, fruits, and whole grains. All patients also should be encouraged to be involved with a regular aerobic exercise program, including 30 to 60 min of moderate-intensity physical activity (such as brisk walking) on most and preferably all days of the week.<sup>10,45</sup> For those who need to weigh less, an appropriate balance of increased physical activity (ie, 60 to 90 min daily), caloric restriction, and formal behavioral programs is encouraged to achieve and maintain a body mass index between 18.5 and 24.9 kg/m<sup>2</sup> and a waist circumference of less than or equal to 35 inches in women and less than or equal to 40 inches in men. For those who need lipid lowering beyond lifestyle measures, the statin drugs have the best outcome evidence supporting their use and should be the mainstay of pharmacological intervention.<sup>28</sup> The appropriate levels for lipid management are dependent on baseline risk; the reader is referred to the NCEP report (<http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/guidelines/cholesterol/index.htm>) for details.<sup>24,25,46–48</sup>

Primary prevention patients with high blood pressure should be treated according to the recommendations of the Seventh Joint National Committee on High Blood Pressure (JNC 7).<sup>49,50</sup> Specific treatment recommendations are based on the level of hypertension and the patient's other risk factors. A diet low in salt and rich in vegetables, fruits, and low-fat dairy products should be encouraged for all hypertensive patients, as should a regular aerobic exercise program.<sup>51–54</sup> Most patients

will require more than 1 medication to achieve blood pressure control, and pharmacotherapy should begin with known outcome-improving medications (primarily thiazide diuretics as first choice, with the addition of beta blockers, angiotensin-converting enzyme [ACE] inhibitors, angiotensin receptor blockers, and/or long-acting calcium channel blockers).<sup>49,55</sup> Systolic hypertension is a powerful predictor of adverse outcome, particularly among the elderly, and it should be treated even if diastolic pressures are normal.<sup>56</sup>

Detection of hyperglycemic risk (eg, metabolic syndrome) and diabetes mellitus should be pursued as part of risk assessment. Lifestyle changes and pharmacotherapy are indicated in individuals with diabetes mellitus to achieve a glycosylated hemoglobin [HbA1c] level less than 7% but to avoid hypoglycemia.<sup>10,57,58</sup>

Aspirin prophylaxis can uncommonly result in hemorrhagic complications and should only be used in primary prevention when the level of risk justifies it. Patients whose 10-year risk of CHD is 10% or more are most likely to benefit, and 75 to 162 mg of aspirin (ASA) per day as primary prophylaxis should be discussed with such patients.<sup>36,45,59–62</sup>

## 1.6. Onset of UA/NSTEMI

### 1.6.1. Recognition of Symptoms by Patient

Early recognition of symptoms of UA/NSTEMI by the patient or someone with the patient is the first step that must occur before evaluation and life-saving treatment can be obtained. Although many laypersons are generally aware that chest pain is a presenting symptom of UA/NSTEMI, they are unaware of the other common symptoms, such as arm pain, lower jaw pain, shortness of breath,<sup>63</sup> and diaphoresis<sup>64</sup> or anginal equivalents, such as dyspnea or extreme fatigue.<sup>63,65</sup> The average patient with NSTEMI or prolonged rest UA (eg, longer than 20 min) does not seek medical care for approximately 2 h after symptom onset, and this pattern appears unchanged over the last decade.<sup>65–67</sup> A baseline analysis from the Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment (REACT) research program demonstrated longer delay times among non-Hispanic blacks, older patients, and Medicaid-only recipients and shorter delay times among Medicare recipients (compared with privately insured patients) and patients who came to the hospital by ambulance.<sup>65</sup> In the majority of studies examined to date, women in both univariate- and multivariate-adjusted analyses (in which age and other potentially confounding variables have been controlled) exhibit more prolonged delay patterns than men.<sup>68</sup>

A number of studies have provided insight into why patients delay in seeking early care for heart symptoms.<sup>69</sup> Focus groups conducted for the REACT research program<sup>70,71</sup> revealed that patients commonly hold a preexisting expectation that a heart attack would present dramatically with severe, crushing chest pain, such that there would be no doubt that one was occurring. This was in contrast to their actual reported symptom experience of a gradual onset of discomfort involving midsternal chest pressure or tightness, with other associated symptoms often increasing in intensity. The ambiguity of these symptoms, due to this disconnect between prior expectations and actual experience, resulted in uncertainty about the origin of symptoms and thus a

“wait-and-see” posture by patients and those around them.<sup>69</sup> Other reported reasons for delay were that patients thought the symptoms were self-limited and would go away or were not serious<sup>72–74</sup>; that they attributed symptoms to other preexisting chronic conditions, especially among older adults with multiple chronic conditions (eg, arthritis), or sometimes to a common illness such as influenza; that they were afraid of being embarrassed if symptoms turned out to be a “false alarm”; that they were reluctant to trouble others (eg, health care providers, Emergency Medical Services [EMS]) unless they were “really sick”<sup>72–74</sup>; that they held stereotypes of who is at risk for a heart attack; and that they lacked awareness of the importance of rapid action, knowledge of reperfusion treatment, or knowledge of the benefits of calling EMS/9-1-1 to ensure earlier treatment.<sup>69</sup> Notably, women did not perceive themselves to be at risk.<sup>75</sup>

### 1.6.2. Silent and Unrecognized Events

Patients experiencing UA/NSTEMI do not always present with chest discomfort.<sup>76</sup> The Framingham Study was the first to show that as many as half of all MIs may be clinically silent and unrecognized by the patient.<sup>77</sup> Canto et al<sup>78</sup> found that one third of the 434877 patients with confirmed MI in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction presented to the hospital with symptoms other than chest discomfort. Compared with MI patients with chest discomfort, MI patients without chest discomfort were more likely to be older, to be women, to have diabetes, and/or to have prior heart failure [HF]. Myocardial infarction patients without chest discomfort delayed longer before they went to the hospital (mean 7.9 vs 5.3 h) and were less likely to be diagnosed as having an MI when admitted (22.2% vs 50.3%). They also were less likely to receive fibrinolysis or primary PCI, ASA, beta blockers, or heparin. Silent MI patients were 2.2 times more likely to die during the hospitalization (in-hospital mortality rate 23.3% vs 9.3%). Unexplained dyspnea, even without angina, is a particularly worrisome symptom, with more than twice the risk of death than for typical angina in patients undergoing cardiovascular evaluation.<sup>63</sup> Recently, the prognostic significance of dyspnea has been emphasized in patients undergoing cardiac evaluation. Self-reported dyspnea alone among 17991 patients undergoing stress perfusion testing was an independent predictor of cardiac and total mortality and increased the risk of sudden cardiac death 4-fold even in those with no prior history of CAD.<sup>63</sup>

Health care providers should maintain a high index of suspicion for UA/NSTEMI when evaluating women, patients with diabetes mellitus, older patients, those with unexplained dyspnea,<sup>63</sup> and those with a history of HF or stroke, as well as those patients who complain of chest discomfort but who have a permanent pacemaker that may confound recognition of UA/NSTEMI on their 12-lead ECG.<sup>79</sup>

## 2. Initial Evaluation and Management

### 2.1. Clinical Assessment

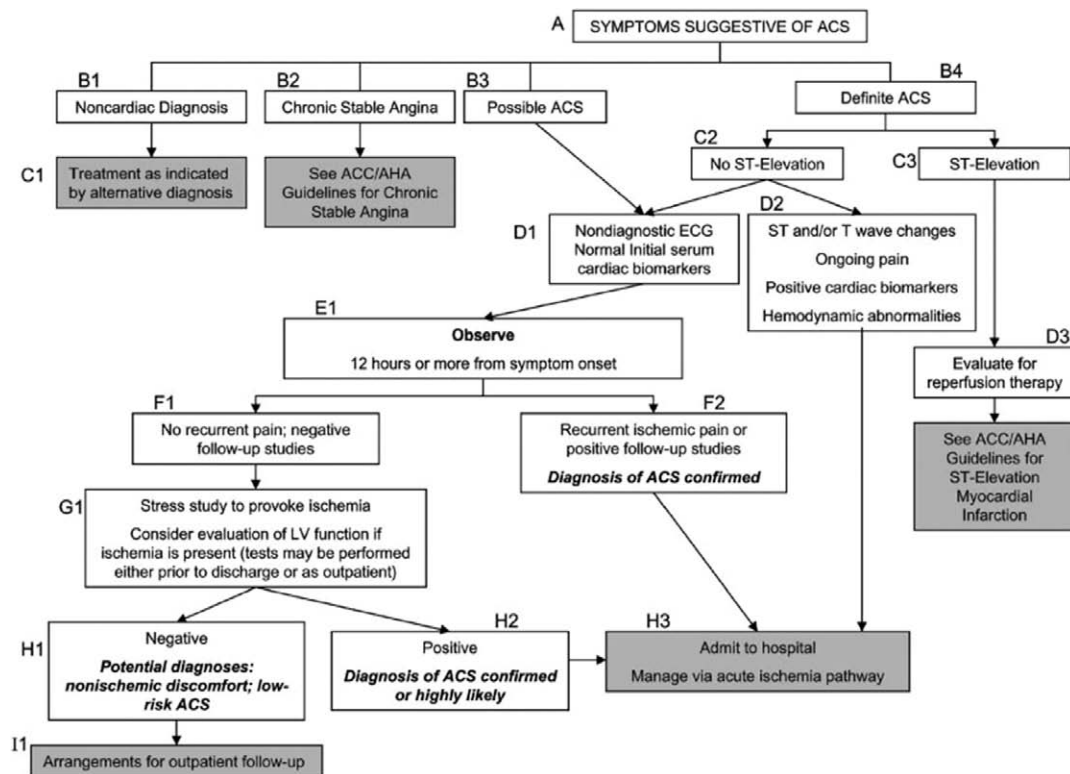
Because symptoms are similar and the differentiation of UA/NSTEMI and STEMI requires medical evaluation, we will

refer to prediagnostic clinical presentation as ACS, defined as UA or MI (NSTEMI or STEMI) (Figure 2).

### Recommendations

#### Class I

1. Patients with symptoms that may represent ACS (Table 2) should not be evaluated solely over the telephone but should be referred to a facility that allows evaluation by a physician and the recording of a 12-lead ECG and biomarker determination (eg, an ED or other acute care facility). (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Patients with symptoms of ACS (chest discomfort with or without radiation to the arm[s], back, neck, jaw or epigastrium; shortness of breath; weakness; diaphoresis; nausea; lightheadedness) should be instructed to call 9-1-1 and should be transported to the hospital by ambulance rather than by friends or relatives. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. Health care providers should actively address the following issues regarding ACS with patients with or at risk for CHD and their families or other responsible caregivers:
  - a. The patient's heart attack risk; (*Level of Evidence: C*)
  - b. How to recognize symptoms of ACS; (*Level of Evidence: C*)
  - c. The advisability of calling 9-1-1 if symptoms are unimproved or worsening after 5 min, despite feelings of uncertainty about the symptoms and fear of potential embarrassment; (*Level of Evidence: C*)
4. A plan for appropriate recognition and response to a potential acute cardiac event, including the phone number to access EMS, generally 9-1-1. (*Level of Evidence: C*)<sup>80</sup>
4. Prehospital EMS providers should administer 162 to 325 mg of ASA (chewed) to chest pain patients suspected of having ACS unless contraindicated or already taken by the patient. Although some trials have used enteric-coated ASA for initial dosing, more rapid buccal absorption occurs with non-enteric-coated formulations. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
5. Health care providers should instruct patients with suspected ACS for whom nitroglycerin [NTG] has been prescribed previously to take not more than 1 dose of NTG sublingually in response to chest discomfort/pain. If chest discomfort/pain is unimproved or is worsening 5 min after 1 NTG dose has been taken, it is recommended that the patient or family member/friend/caregiver call 9-1-1 immediately to access EMS before taking additional NTG. In patients with chronic stable angina, if symptoms are significantly improved by 1 dose of NTG, it is appropriate to instruct the patient or family member/friend/caregiver to repeat NTG every 5 min for a maximum of 3 doses and call 9-1-1 if symptoms have not resolved completely. (*Level of Evidence: C*)



**Figure 2.** Algorithm for Evaluation and Management of Patients Suspected of Having ACS. To facilitate interpretation of this algorithm and a more detailed discussion in the text, each box is assigned a letter code that reflects its level in the algorithm and a number that is allocated from left to right across the diagram on a given level. ACC/AHA = American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association; ACS = acute coronary syndrome; ECG = electrocardiogram; LV = left ventricular.



6. Patients with a suspected ACS with chest discomfort or other ischemic symptoms at rest for greater than 20 min, hemodynamic instability, or recent syncope or presyncope should be referred immediately to an ED. Other patients with suspected ACS who are experiencing less severe symptoms and who have none of the above high-risk features, including those who respond to an NTG dose, may be seen initially in an ED or an outpatient facility able to provide an acute evaluation. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

## Class IIa

1. It is reasonable for health care providers and 9-1-1 dispatchers to advise patients without a history of ASA allergy who have symptoms of ACS to chew ASA (162 to 325 mg) while awaiting arrival of prehospital EMS providers. Although some trials have used enteric-coated ASA for initial dosing, more rapid buccal absorption occurs with non-enteric-coated formulations. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. It is reasonable for health care providers and 9-1-1 dispatchers to advise patients who tolerate NTG to repeat NTG every 5 min for a maximum of 3 doses while awaiting ambulance arrival. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. It is reasonable that all prehospital EMS providers perform and evaluate 12-lead ECGs in the field (if available) on chest pain patients suspected of ACS to assist in triage decisions. Electrocardiographs with validated computer-generated interpretation algorithms are recommended for this purpose. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
4. If the 12-lead ECG shows evidence of acute injury or ischemia, it is reasonable that prehospital ACLS providers relay the ECG to a predetermined medical control facility and/or receiving hospital. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Patients with suspected ACS must be evaluated rapidly. Decisions made on the basis of the initial evaluation have substantial clinical and economic consequences.<sup>81</sup> The first triage decision is made by the patient, who must decide whether to access the health care system. Media campaigns such as “Act in Time,” sponsored by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (NHLBI), provide patient education regarding this triage decision ([www.nhlbi.nih.gov/actintime](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/actintime)). The campaign urges both men and women who feel heart attack symptoms or observe the signs in others to wait no more than a few minutes, 5 min at most, before calling 9-1-1.<sup>82,83</sup> Campaign materials point out that patients can increase their chance of surviving a heart attack by learning the symptoms and filling out a survival plan. They also are advised to talk with their doctor about heart attacks and how to reduce their risk of having one. The patient materials include a free brochure about symptoms and recommended actions for survival, in English<sup>84</sup> and Spanish,<sup>85</sup> as well as a free wallet card that can be filled in with emergency medical information.<sup>86</sup> Materials geared directly to providers include a Patient Action Plan Tablet,<sup>87</sup> which contains the heart attack warning symptoms and steps for developing a survival plan, individualized with the patient's name; a quick reference card for addressing common

patient questions about seeking early treatment to survive a heart attack,<sup>88</sup> including a PDA version<sup>89</sup>; and a warning signs wall chart.<sup>90</sup> These materials and others are available on the “Act in Time” Web page ([www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/core\\_bk.pdf](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/core_bk.pdf)).<sup>83</sup>

When the patient first makes contact with the medical care system, a critical decision must be made about where the evaluation will take place. The health care provider then must place the evaluation in the context of 2 critical questions: Are the symptoms a manifestation of an ACS? If so, what is the prognosis? The answers to these 2 questions lead logically to a series of decisions about where the patient will be best managed, what medications will be prescribed, and whether an angiographic evaluation will be required.

Given the large number of patients with symptoms compatible with ACS, the heterogeneity of the population, and a clustering of events shortly after the onset of symptoms, a strategy for the initial evaluation and management is essential. Health care providers may be informed about signs and symptoms of ACS over the telephone or in person by the patient or family members. The objectives of the initial evaluation are first to identify signs of immediate life-threatening instability and then to ensure that the patient is moved rapidly to the most appropriate environment for the level of care needed based on diagnostic criteria and an estimation of the underlying risk of specific negative outcomes.

Health practitioners frequently receive telephone calls from patients or family members/friends/caregivers who are concerned that their symptoms could reflect heart disease. Most such calls regarding chest discomfort of possible cardiac origin in patients without known CAD do not represent an emergency; rather, these patients usually seek reassurance that they do not have heart disease or that there is little risk due to their symptoms. Despite the frequent inclination to dismiss such symptoms over the telephone, health care providers, EMS dispatchers, and staff positioned to receive these calls should advise patients with possible accelerating angina or angina at rest that an evaluation cannot be performed solely via the telephone. This advice is essential because of the need for timely evaluation, including a physical examination, ECG, and appropriate blood tests to measure cardiac biomarkers.

Patients with known CAD—including those with chronic stable angina, recent MI, or prior intervention (ie, coronary artery bypass graft surgery [CABG] or PCI)—who contact a physician or other appropriate member of the health care team because of worsening or recurrent symptoms should be instructed to proceed rapidly to an ED, preferably one equipped to perform prompt reperfusion therapy. When the discomfort is moderate to severe or sustained, they should be instructed to access the EMS system directly by calling 9-1-1. Patients who have been evaluated recently and who are calling for advice regarding modification of medications as part of an ongoing treatment plan represent exceptions.

Even in the most urgent subgroup of patients who present with acute-onset chest pain, there usually is adequate time for transport to an environment in which they can be evaluated and treated.<sup>91</sup> In a large study of consecutive patients with chest pain suspected to be of cardiac origin who were



transported to the ED via ambulance, one third had a final diagnosis of MI, one third had a final diagnosis of UA, and one third had a final diagnosis of a noncardiac cause; 1.5% of these patients developed cardiopulmonary arrest before arrival at the hospital or in the ED.<sup>92</sup>

Every community should have a written protocol that guides EMS system personnel in determining where to take patients with suspected or confirmed ACS. Active involvement of local health care providers, particularly cardiologists and emergency physicians, is needed to formulate local EMS destination protocols for these patients. In general, patients with suspected ACS should be taken to the nearest appropriate hospital; however, patients with known STEMI and/or cardiogenic shock should be sent as directly as possible to hospitals with interventional and surgical capability.<sup>8</sup>

The advent of highly effective, time-dependent treatment for ACS, coupled with the need to reduce health care costs, adds further incentive for clinicians to get the right answer quickly and to reduce unnecessary admissions and length of hospital stay. Investigators have tried various diagnostic tools, such as clinical decision algorithms, cardiac biomarkers, serial ECGs, echocardiography, myocardial perfusion imaging, and multidetector (eg, 64-slice) coronary CT angiography (CCTA), in an attempt to avoid missing patients with MI or UA. The most successful strategies to emerge thus far are designed to identify MI patients and, when clinically appropriate, screen for UA and underlying CAD. Most strategies use a combination of cardiac biomarkers, short-term observation, diagnostic imaging, and provocative stress testing. An increasing number of high-quality centers now use structured protocols, checklists, or critical pathways to screen patients with suspected MI or UA.<sup>93–105</sup> It does not appear to matter whether the institution designates itself a chest pain center; rather, it is the multifaceted, multidisciplinary, standardized, and structured approach to the problem that appears to provide clinical, cost-effective benefit.<sup>106,107</sup> One randomized trial has confirmed the safety, efficacy, and cost-effectiveness of the structured decision-making approach compared with standard, unstructured care.<sup>108</sup>

Regardless of the approach used, all patients presenting to the ED with chest discomfort or other symptoms suggestive of MI or UA should be considered high-priority triage cases and should be evaluated and treated on the basis of a predetermined, institution-specific chest pain protocol. The protocol should include several diagnostic possibilities (Figure 2).<sup>109</sup> The patient should be placed on a cardiac monitor immediately, with emergency resuscitation equipment, including a defibrillator, nearby. An ECG also should be performed immediately and evaluated by an experienced emergency medicine physician, with a goal of within 10 min of ED arrival. If STEMI is present, the decision as to whether the patient will be treated with fibrinolytic therapy or primary PCI should be made within the next 10 min.<sup>8</sup> For cases in which the initial diagnosis and treatment plan are unclear to the emergency medicine physician or are not covered directly by an institutionally agreed-upon protocol, immediate cardiology consultation is advisable.

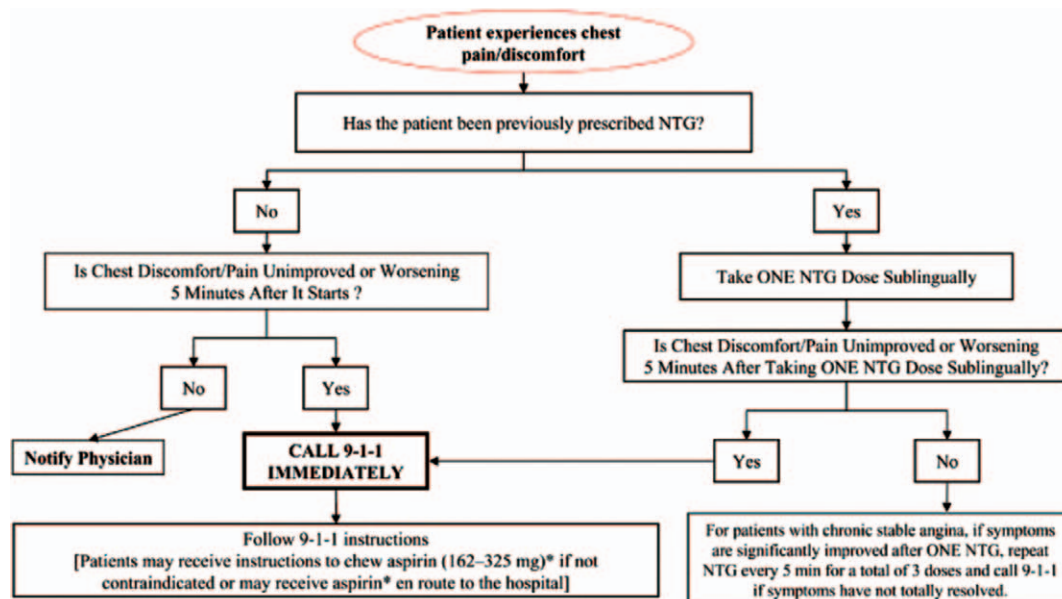
Morbidity and mortality from ACS can be reduced significantly if patients and bystanders recognize symptoms early,

activate the EMS system, and thereby shorten the time to definitive treatment. Patients with possible symptoms of MI should be transported to the hospital by ambulance rather than by friends or relatives, because there is a significant association between arrival at the ED by ambulance and early reperfusion therapy in STEMI patients.<sup>110–113</sup> In addition, emergency medical technicians and paramedics can provide life-saving interventions (eg, early cardiopulmonary resuscitation [CPR] and defibrillation) if the patient develops cardiac arrest. Approximately 1 in every 300 patients with chest pain transported to the ED by private vehicle goes into cardiac arrest en route.<sup>114</sup>

Several studies have confirmed that patients with ACS frequently do not call 9-1-1 and are not transported to the hospital by ambulance. A follow-up survey of chest pain patients presenting to participating EDs in 20 US communities who were either released or admitted to the hospital with a confirmed coronary event revealed that the average proportion of patients who used EMS was 23%, with significant geographic difference (range 10% to 48%). Most patients were driven by someone else (60%) or drove themselves to the hospital (16%).<sup>115</sup> In the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction 2, just over half (53%) of all patients with MI were transported to the hospital by ambulance.<sup>111</sup>

Even in areas of the country that have undertaken substantial public education campaigns about the warning signs of ACS and the need to activate the EMS system rapidly, either there were no increases in EMS use<sup>65,116–119</sup> or EMS use increased (as a secondary outcome measure) but was still suboptimal, with a 20% increase from a baseline of 33% in all 20 communities in the REACT study<sup>70</sup> and an increase from 27% to 41% in southern Minnesota after a community campaign.<sup>120</sup> Given the importance of patients using EMS for possible acute cardiac symptoms, communities, including medical providers, EMS systems, health care insurers, hospitals, and policy makers at the state and local level, need to have agreed-upon emergency protocols to ensure patients with possible heart attack symptoms will be able to access 9-1-1 without barriers, to secure their timely evaluation and treatment.<sup>121</sup>

As part of making a plan with the patient for timely recognition and response to an acute event, providers should review instructions for taking NTG in response to chest discomfort/pain (Figure 3). If a patient has previously been prescribed NTG, it is recommended that the patient be advised to take 1 NTG dose sublingually promptly for chest discomfort/pain. If symptoms are unimproved or worsening 5 min after 1 NTG dose has been taken, it also is recommended that the patient be instructed to call 9-1-1 immediately to access EMS. Although the traditional recommendation is for patients to take 1 NTG dose sublingually, 5 min apart, for up to 3 doses before calling for emergency evaluation, this recommendation has been modified by the UA/NSTEMI Writing Committee to encourage earlier contacting of EMS by patients with symptoms suggestive of ACS. While awaiting ambulance arrival, patients tolerating NTG can be instructed by health care providers or 9-1-1 dispatchers to take additional NTG every 5 min up to 3 doses. Self-treatment with prescription medication, including nitrates, and with nonprescription medication (eg, antacids) has been documented as a frequent cause of delay among



**Figure 3.** Patient (Advance) Instructions for NTG Use and EMS Contact in the Setting of Non-Trauma-Related Chest Discomfort/Pain. If patients experience chest discomfort/pain and have been previously prescribed NTG and have it available (right side of algorithm), it is recommended that they be instructed (in advance) to take 1 dose of NTG immediately in response to symptoms. If chest discomfort/pain is unimproved or worsening 5 min after taking 1 NTG sublingually, it is recommended that the patient call 9-1-1 immediately to access EMS. In patients with chronic stable angina, if the symptoms are significantly improved after taking 1 NTG, it is appropriate to instruct the patient or family member/friend/caregiver to repeat NTG every 5 min for a maximum of 3 doses and call 9-1-1 if symptoms have not totally resolved. If patients are not previously prescribed NTG (left side of algorithm), it is recommended that they call 9-1-1 if chest discomfort/pain is unimproved or worsening 5 min after it starts. If the symptoms subside within 5 min of when they began, patients should notify their physician of the episode. (For those patients with new-onset chest discomfort who have not been prescribed NTG, it is appropriate to discourage them from seeking someone else's NTG [eg, from a neighbor, friend, or relative].) \*Although some trials have used enteric-coated aspirin for initial dosing, more rapid buccal absorption occurs with non-enteric-coated formulations. EMS = emergency medical services; NTG = nitroglycerin.

patients with ACS, including those with a history of MI or angina.<sup>72,123</sup> Both the rate of use of these medications and the number of doses taken were positively correlated with delay time to hospital arrival.<sup>72</sup>

Family members, close friends, caregivers, or advocates should be included in these discussions and enlisted as reinforcement for rapid action when the patient experiences symptoms of a possible ACS<sup>80,124,125</sup> (Figure 3). For patients known to their providers to have frequent angina, physicians may consider a selected, more tailored message that takes into account the frequency and character of the patient's angina and their typical time course of response to NTG. In many of these patients with chronic stable angina, if chest pain is significantly improved by 1 NTG, it is still appropriate to instruct the patient or family member/friend/caregiver to repeat NTG every 5 min for a maximum of 3 doses and to call 9-1-1 if symptoms have not resolved completely. Avoidance of patient delay associated with self-medication and prolonged reevaluation of symptoms are paramount. An additional consideration in high-risk CHD patients is to train family members in CPR and/or to have home access to an automatic external defibrillator, now available commercially to the public.

The taking of aspirin by patients in response to acute symptoms has been reported to be associated with a delay in calling EMS.<sup>115</sup> Patients should focus on calling 9-1-1, which activates the EMS system, where they may receive instructions from emergency medical dispatchers to chew aspirin (162 to 325 mg) while emergency personnel are en route,

or emergency personnel can give an aspirin while transporting the patient to the hospital.<sup>126</sup> Alternatively, patients may receive an aspirin as part of their early treatment once they arrive at the hospital if it has not been given in the prehospital setting.<sup>124</sup>

Providers should target those patients at increased risk for ACS, focusing on patients with known CHD, peripheral vascular disease, or cerebral vascular disease, those with diabetes, and patients with a 10-year Framingham risk of CHD of more than 20%.<sup>127</sup> They should stress that the chest discomfort will usually not be dramatic, such as is commonly misrepresented on television or in the movies as a "Hollywood heart attack." Providers also should describe anginal equivalents and the commonly associated symptoms of ACS (eg, shortness of breath, a cold sweat, nausea, or lightheadedness) in both men and women,<sup>63,112</sup> as well as the increased frequency of atypical symptoms in elderly patients.<sup>78</sup>

### 2.1.1. Emergency Department or Outpatient Facility Presentation

It is recommended that patients with a suspected ACS with chest discomfort or other ischemic symptoms at rest for more than 20 min, hemodynamic instability, or recent syncope or presyncope to be referred immediately to an ED or a specialized chest pain unit. For other patients with a suspected ACS who are experiencing less severe symptoms and are having none of the above high-risk features, the recommendation is to be seen initially in an ED, a chest pain unit, or an appropriate outpatient facility.

**Table 6. Likelihood That Signs and Symptoms Represent an ACS Secondary to CAD**

| Feature         | High Likelihood<br><i>Any of the following:</i>   | Intermediate Likelihood<br><i>Absence of high-likelihood features and presence of any of the following:</i>         | Low Likelihood<br><i>Absence of high- or intermediate-likelihood features but may have:</i>                       |
|-----------------|---|---|---|
| History         | Chest or left arm pain or discomfort as chief symptom reproducing prior documented angina<br>Known history of CAD, including MI | Chest or left arm pain or discomfort as chief symptom<br>Age greater than 70 years<br>Male sex<br>Diabetes mellitus | Probable ischemic symptoms in absence of any of the intermediate likelihood characteristics<br>Recent cocaine use |
| Examination     | Transient MR murmur, hypotension, diaphoresis, pulmonary edema, or rales  | Extracardiac vascular disease   | Chest discomfort reproduced by palpation  |
| ECG             | New, or presumably new, transient ST-segment deviation (1 mm or greater) or T-wave inversion in multiple precordial leads       | Fixed waves<br>ST depression 0.5 to 1 mm or T-wave inversion greater than 1 mm                                      | T-wave flattening or inversion less than 1 mm in leads with dominant waves<br>Normal ECG                          |
| Cardiac markers | Elevated cardiac TnI, TnT, or CK-MB   | Normal  | Normal  |

Modified with permission from Braunwald E, Mark DB, Jones RH, et al. Unstable angina: diagnosis and management. Rockville, MD: Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute, U.S. Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Service, 1994. AHCPR publication no. 94-0602.<sup>124</sup>

ACS = acute coronary syndrome; CAD = coronary artery disease; CK-MB = MB fraction of creatine kinase; ECG = electrocardiogram; MI = myocardial infarction; MR = mitral regurgitation; TnI = troponin I; TnT = troponin T.

Outcomes data that firmly support these recommendations are not available; however, these recommendations are of practical importance because differing ACS presentations require differing levels of emergent medical interventions, such as fibrinolytics or emergency coronary angiography leading to PCI or

surgery, or sophisticated diagnostic evaluation such as nuclear stress testing or CCTA. When symptoms have been unremitting for more than 20 min, the possibility of MI must be considered. Given the strong evidence for a relationship between delay in treatment and death,<sup>128–130</sup> an immediate assessment

**Table 7. Short-Term Risk of Death or Nonfatal MI in Patients With UA/NSTEMI\***

| Feature           | High Risk<br><i>At least 1 of the following features must be present:</i>  | Intermediate Risk<br><i>No high-risk feature, but must have 1 of the following:</i>  | Low Risk<br><i>No high- or intermediate-risk feature but may have any of the following features:</i>   |
|-------------------|--|--|--|
| History           | Accelerating tempo of ischemic symptoms in preceding 48 h  | Prior MI, peripheral or cerebrovascular disease, or CABG; prior aspirin use  |  |
| Character of pain | Prolonged ongoing (greater than 20 min) rest pain  | Prolonged (greater than 20 min) rest angina, now resolved, with moderate or high likelihood of CAD<br>Rest angina (greater than 20 min) or relieved with rest or sublingual NTG<br>Nocturnal angina<br>New-onset or progressive CCS class III or IV angina in the past 2 weeks without prolonged (greater than 20 min) rest pain but with intermediate or high likelihood of CAD (see Table 6) | Increased angina frequency, severity, or duration<br>Angina provoked at a lower threshold<br>New onset angina with onset 2 weeks to 2 months prior to presentation |
| Clinical findings | Pulmonary edema, most likely due to ischemia<br>New or worsening MR murmur S <sub>3</sub> or new/worsening rales<br>Hypotension, bradycardia, tachycardia<br>Age greater than 75 years | Age greater than 70 years  |  |
| ECG               | Angina at rest with transient ST-segment changes greater than 0.5 mm<br>Bundle-branch block, new or presumed new<br>Sustained ventricular tachycardia                                  | T-wave changes<br>Pathological waves or resting ST-depression less than 1 mm in multiple lead groups (anterior, inferior, lateral)   | Normal or unchanged ECG  |
| Cardiac markers   | Elevated cardiac TnT, TnI, or CK-MB (eg, TnT or TnI greater than 0.1 ng per ml)  | Slightly elevated cardiac TnT, TnI, or CK-MB (eg, TnT greater than 0.01 but less than 0.1 ng per ml)   | Normal   |

\*Estimation of the short-term risks of death and nonfatal cardiac ischemic events in UA (or NSTEMI) is complex multivariable problem that cannot be fully specified in table such as this; therefore, this table is meant to offer general guidance and illustration rather than rigid algorithms. Adapted from AHCPR Clinical Practice Guidelines No. 10, Unstable Angina: Diagnosis and Management, May 1994.<sup>124</sup>

CABG = coronary artery bypass graft surgery; CAD = coronary artery disease; CCS = Canadian Cardiovascular Society; CK-MB = creatine kinase, MB fraction; ECG = electrocardiogram; MI = myocardial infarction; MR = mitral regurgitation; NTG = nitroglycerin; TnI = troponin I; TnT = troponin T; UA/NSTEMI = unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

that includes a 12-lead ECG is essential. Patients who present with hemodynamic instability require an environment in which therapeutic interventions can be provided, and for those with presyncope or syncope, the major concern is the risk of sudden death. Such patients should be encouraged to seek emergency transportation when it is available. Transport as a passenger in a private vehicle is an acceptable alternative only if the wait for an emergency vehicle would impose a delay of greater than 20 to 30 min.

### 2.1.2. Questions to Be Addressed at the Initial Evaluation

The initial evaluation should be used to provide information about the diagnosis and prognosis. The attempt should be made to simultaneously answer 2 questions:

What is the likelihood that the signs and symptoms represent ACS secondary to obstructive CAD (Table 6)?

What is the likelihood of an adverse clinical outcome (Table 7)? Outcomes of concern include death, MI (or recurrent MI), stroke, HF, recurrent symptomatic ischemia, and serious arrhythmia.

For the most part, the answers to these questions form a sequence of contingent probabilities. Thus, the likelihood that the signs and symptoms represent ACS is contingent on the likelihood that the patient has underlying CAD. Similarly, the prognosis is contingent on the likelihood that the symptoms represent acute ischemia. However, in patients with symptoms of possible ACS, traditional risk factors for CAD are less important than are symptoms, ECG findings, and cardiac biomarkers. Therefore, the presence or absence of these traditional risk factors ordinarily should not be heavily weighed in determining whether an individual patient should be admitted or treated for ACS.

## 2.2. Early Risk Stratification

### Recommendations for Early Risk Stratification

#### Class I

1. A rapid clinical determination of the likelihood risk of obstructive CAD (ie, high, intermediate, or low) should be made in all patients with chest discomfort or other symptoms suggestive of an ACS and considered in patient management. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Patients who present with chest discomfort or other ischemic symptoms should undergo early risk stratification for the risk of cardiovascular events (eg, death or [re]MI) that focuses on history, including anginal symptoms, physical findings, ECG findings, and biomarkers of cardiac injury, and results should be considered in patient management. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. A 12-lead ECG should be performed and shown to an experienced emergency physician as soon as possible after ED arrival, with a goal of within 10 min of ED arrival for all patients with chest discomfort (or anginal equivalent) or other symptoms suggestive of ACS. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
4. If the initial ECG is not diagnostic but the patient remains symptomatic and there is high clinical suspicion for ACS, serial ECGs, initially at 15- to 30-min intervals, should be performed to detect the potential for

development of ST-segment elevation or depression. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

5. Cardiac biomarkers should be measured in all patients who present with chest discomfort consistent with ACS. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
6. A cardiac-specific troponin is the preferred marker, and if available, it should be measured in all patients who present with chest discomfort consistent with ACS. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
7. Patients with negative cardiac biomarkers within 6 h of the onset of symptoms consistent with ACS should have biomarkers remeasured in the time frame of 8 to 12 h after symptom onset. (The exact timing of serum marker measurement should take into account the uncertainties often present with the exact timing of onset of pain and the sensitivity, precision, and institutional norms of the assay being utilized as well as the release kinetics of the marker being measured.) (*Level of Evidence: B*)
8. The initial evaluation of the patient with suspected ACS should include the consideration of noncoronary causes for the development of unexplained symptoms. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

#### Class IIa

1. Use of risk-stratification models, such as the Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) or Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events (GRACE) risk score or the Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in Unstable Angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrilin Therapy (PURSUIT) risk model, can be useful to assist in decision making with regard to treatment options in patients with suspected ACS. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. It is reasonable to remeasure positive biomarkers at 6- to 8-h intervals 2 to 3 times or until levels have peaked, as an index of infarct size and dynamics of necrosis. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. It is reasonable to obtain supplemental ECG leads V<sub>7</sub> through V<sub>9</sub> in patients whose initial ECG is nondiagnostic to rule out MI due to left circumflex occlusion. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
4. Continuous 12-lead ECG monitoring is a reasonable alternative to serial 12-lead recordings in patients whose initial ECG is nondiagnostic. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

#### Class IIb

1. For patients who present within 6 h of the onset of symptoms consistent with ACS, assessment of an early marker of cardiac injury (eg, myoglobin) in conjunction with a late marker (eg, troponin) may be considered. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. For patients who present within 6 h of symptoms suggestive of ACS, a 2-h delta CK-MB mass in conjunction with 2-h delta troponin may be considered. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. For patients who present within 6 h of symptoms suggestive of ACS, myoglobin in conjunction with CK-MB mass or troponin when measured at baseline and 90 min may be considered. (*Level of Evidence: B*)



**4. Measurement of B-type natriuretic peptide (BNP) or NT-pro-BNP may be considered to supplement assessment of global risk in patients with suspected ACS. (Level of Evidence: B)**

**Class III**

**1. Total CK (without MB), aspartate aminotransferase (AST, SGOT), alanine transaminase, beta-hydroxybutyric dehydrogenase, and/or lactate dehydrogenase should not be utilized as primary tests for the detection of myocardial injury in patients with chest discomfort suggestive of ACS. (Level of Evidence: C)**

**2.2.1. Estimation of the Level of Risk**

The medical history, physical examination, ECG, assessment of renal function, and cardiac biomarker measurements in patients with symptoms suggestive of ACS at the time of the initial presentation can be integrated into an estimation of the risk of death and nonfatal cardiac ischemic events. The latter include new or recurrent MI, recurrent UA, disabling angina that requires hospitalization, and urgent coronary revascularization. Estimation of the level of risk is a multivariable problem that cannot be accurately quantified with a simple table; therefore, Tables 6 and 7 are meant to be illustrative of the general relationships between history, clinical and ECG findings, and the categorization of patients into those at low, intermediate, or high risk of the presence of obstructive CAD and the short-term risk of cardiovascular events, respectively. Optimal risk stratification requires accounting for multiple prognostic factors simultaneously by a multivariable approach (eg, the TIMI and GRACE risk score algorithms [see below]).

**2.2.2. Rationale for Risk Stratification**

Because patients with ischemic discomfort at rest as a group are heterogeneous in terms of risk of cardiac death and nonfatal ischemic events, an assessment of the prognosis guides the initial evaluation and treatment. An estimation of risk is useful in 1) selection of the site of care (coronary care unit, monitored step-down unit, or outpatient setting) and 2) selection of therapy, including platelet glycoprotein (GP) IIb/IIIa inhibitors (see Section 3.2) and invasive management strategy (see Section 3.3). For all modes of presentation of an ACS, a strong relationship exists between indicators of the likelihood of ischemia due to CAD and prognosis (Tables 6 and 7). Patients with a high likelihood of ischemia due to CAD are at a greater risk of an untoward cardiac event than are patients with a lower likelihood of CAD. Therefore, an assessment of the likelihood of CAD is the starting point for the determination of prognosis in patients who present with symptoms suggestive of ACS. Other important elements for prognostic assessment are the tempo of the patient's clinical course, which relates to the short-term risk of future cardiac events, principally MI, and the patient's likelihood of survival should an MI occur.

Patients can present with ischemic discomfort but without ST-segment deviation on the 12-lead ECG in a variety of clinical scenarios, including no known prior history of CAD, a prior history of stable CAD, soon after MI, and after myocardial revascularization with CABG or PCI.<sup>19,132,133</sup> As a clinical

syndrome, ischemic discomfort without ST-segment elevation (UA and NSTEMI) shares ill-defined borders with severe chronic stable angina, a condition associated with lower immediate risk, and STEMI, a presentation with a higher risk of early death and cardiac ischemic events. The risk is highest at the time of presentation and subsequently declines. Yet, the risk remains high past the acute phase. By 6 months, UA/NSTEMI mortality rates higher than that after STEMI can be seen<sup>134</sup>; and by 12 months, the rates of death, MI, and recurrent instability in contemporary randomized controlled trials and registry studies exceed 10% and are often related to specific risk factors such as age, diabetes mellitus, renal failure, and impairment of left ventricular (LV) function. Whereas the early events are related to the activity of 1 culprit coronary plaque that has ruptured and is the site of thrombus formation, events that occur later are more related to the underlying pathophysiological mechanisms that trigger plaque activity and that mark active atherosclerosis.<sup>135–141</sup>

A few risk scores have been developed that regroup markers of the acute thrombotic process and other markers of high risk to identify high-risk patients with UA/NSTEMI. The TIMI, GRACE, and PURSUIT risk scores are discussed in detail in Section 2.2.6.

**2.2.3. History**

Patients with suspected UA/NSTEMI may be divided into those with and those without a history of documented CAD. Particularly when the patient does not have a known history of CAD, the physician must determine whether the patient's presentation, with its constellation of specific symptoms and signs, is most consistent with chronic ischemia, acute ischemia, or an alternative disease process. The 5 most important factors derived from the initial history that relate to the likelihood of ischemia due to CAD, ranked in the order of importance, are 1) the nature of the anginal symptoms, 2) prior history of CAD, 3) sex, 4) age, and 5) the number of traditional risk factors present.<sup>142–146</sup> In patients with suspected ACS but without preexisting clinical CHD, older age appears to be the most important factor. One study found that for males, age younger than 40 years, 40 to 55 years, and older than 55 years and for females, age younger than 50 years, 50 to 65 years, and older than 65 years was correlated with low, intermediate, and high risk for CAD, respectively.<sup>145</sup> Another study found that the risk of CAD increased in an incremental fashion for each decade above age 40 years, with male sex being assigned an additional risk point.<sup>146,147</sup> In these studies, being a male older than 55 years or a female older than 65 years outweighed the importance of all historical factors, including the nature of the chest pain.<sup>145,146</sup>

**2.2.4. Anginal Symptoms and Anginal Equivalents**

The characteristics of angina, which are thoroughly described in the ACC/AHA 2002 Guideline Update for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina,<sup>11</sup> include deep, poorly localized chest or arm discomfort that is reproducibly associated with physical exertion or emotional stress and is relieved promptly (ie, in less than 5 min) with rest and/or the use of sublingual NTG. Patients with UA/NSTEMI may have discomfort that has all of the qualities of typical angina except that the episodes are more severe and prolonged, may occur

at rest, or may be precipitated by less exertion than in the past. Although it is traditional to use the simple term “chest pain” to refer to the discomfort of ACS, patients often do not perceive these symptoms to be true pain, especially when they are mild or atypical. Terms such as “ischemic-type chest discomfort” or “symptoms suggestive of ACS” have been proposed to more precisely capture the character of ischemic symptoms. Although “chest discomfort” or “chest press” is frequently used in these guidelines for uniformity and brevity, the following caveats should be kept clearly in mind. Some patients may have no chest discomfort but present solely with jaw, neck, ear, arm, shoulder, back, or epigastric discomfort or with unexplained dyspnea without discomfort.<sup>63,148,149</sup> If these symptoms have a clear relationship to exertion or stress or are relieved promptly with NTG, they should be considered equivalent to angina. Occasionally, such “anginal equivalents” that occur at rest are the mode of presentation of a patient with UA/NSTEMI, but without the exertional history or known prior history of CAD, it may be difficult to recognize their cardiac origin. Other difficult presentations of the patient with UA/NSTEMI include those without any chest (or equivalent) discomfort. Isolated unexplained new-onset or worsened exertional dyspnea is the most common anginal equivalent symptom, especially in older patients; less common isolated presentations, primarily in older adults, include nausea and vomiting, diaphoresis, and unexplained fatigue. Indeed, older adults and women with ACS not infrequently present with atypical angina or nonanginal symptoms. Rarely do patients with ACS present with syncope as the primary symptom or with other nonanginal symptoms.

Features that are not characteristic of myocardial ischemia include the following:

- Pleuritic pain (ie, sharp or knifelike pain brought on by respiratory movements or cough)
- Primary or sole location of discomfort in the middle or lower abdominal region
- Pain that may be localized at the tip of 1 finger, particularly over the left ventricular apex or a costochondral junction
- Pain reproduced with movement or palpation of the chest wall or arms
- Very brief episodes of pain that last a few seconds or less
- Pain that radiates into the lower extremities

Documentation of the evaluation of a patient with suspected UA/NSTEMI should include the physician's opinion of whether the discomfort is in 1 of 3 categories: high, intermediate, or low likelihood of acute ischemia caused by CAD (Table 6).

Although typical characteristics substantially increase the probability of CAD, features not characteristic of typical angina, such as sharp stabbing pain or reproduction of pain on palpation, do not entirely exclude the possibility of ACS. In the Multicenter Chest Pain Study, acute ischemia was diagnosed in 22% of patients who presented to the ED with sharp or stabbing pain and in 13% of patients with pain with pleuritic qualities. Furthermore, 7% of patients whose pain was fully reproduced with palpation were ultimately recognized to have ACS.<sup>150</sup> The Acute Cardiac Ischemia Time-Insensitive

Predictive Instrument (ACI-TIPI) project<sup>151,152</sup> found that older age, male sex, the presence of chest or left arm pain, and the identification of chest pain or pressure as the most important presenting symptom all increased the likelihood that the patient was experiencing acute ischemia.

The relief of chest pain by administration of sublingual NTG in the ED setting is not always predictive of ACS. One study reported that sublingual NTG relieved symptoms in 35% of patients with active CAD (defined as elevated cardiac biomarkers, coronary vessel with at least 70% stenosis on coronary angiography, or positive stress test) compared with 41% of patients without active CAD.<sup>153</sup> Furthermore, the relief of chest pain by the administration of a “GI cocktail” (eg, a mixture of liquid antacid, viscous lidocaine, and anticholinergic agent) does not predict the absence of ACS.<sup>154</sup>

### **2.2.5. Demographics and History in Diagnosis and Risk Stratification**

In most studies of ACS, a prior history of MI has been associated not only with a high risk of obstructive CAD<sup>155</sup> but also with an increased risk of multivessel CAD. There are differences in the presentations of men and women with ACS (see Section 6.1). A smaller percentage of women than men present with STEMI, and of the patients who present without ST-segment elevation, fewer women than men have MIs.<sup>156</sup> Women with suspected ACS are less likely to have obstructive CAD than are men with a similar clinical presentation, and when CAD is present in women, it tends to be less severe. On the other hand, when STEMI is present, the outcome in women tends to be worse even when adjustment is made for the older age and greater comorbidity of women. However, the outcome for women with UA is significantly better than the outcome for men, and the outcomes are similar for men and women with NSTEMI.<sup>157,158</sup>

Older adults (see Section 6.4) have increased risks of both underlying CAD<sup>159,160</sup> and multivessel CAD; furthermore, they are at higher risk for an adverse outcome than are younger patients. The slope of the increased risk is steepest beyond age 70 years. This increased risk is related in part to the greater extent and severity of underlying CAD and the more severe LV dysfunction in older patients; however, age itself exerts a strong, independent prognostic risk as well, perhaps at least in part because of comorbidities. Older adults also are more likely to have atypical symptoms on presentation.

In patients with symptoms of possible ACS, some of the traditional risk factors for CAD (eg, hypertension, hypercholesterolemia, and cigarette smoking) are only weakly predictive of the likelihood of acute ischemia<sup>152,161</sup> and are far less important than are symptoms, ECG findings, and cardiac biomarkers. Therefore, the presence or absence of these traditional risk factors ordinarily should not be used to determine whether an individual patient should be admitted or treated for ACS. However, the presence of these risk factors does appear to relate to poor outcomes in patients with established ACS. Although not as well investigated as the traditional risk factors, a family history of premature CAD has been demonstrated to be associated with increased coronary artery calcium scores greater than the 75th age percentile in asymptomatic individuals<sup>162</sup> and increased risk of 30-d cardiac events in patients

admitted for UA/NSTEMI.<sup>163</sup> Of special interest is that sibling history of premature CAD has a stronger relationship than parental history.<sup>164</sup> However, several of these risk factors have important prognostic and therapeutic implications. Diabetes and the presence of extracardiac (carotid, aortic, or peripheral) vascular disease are major risk factors for poor outcome in patients with ACS (see Section 6.2). For both STEMI<sup>165</sup> and UA/NSTEMI,<sup>135</sup> patients with these conditions have a significantly higher mortality rate and risk of acute HF. For the most part, this increase in risk is due to a greater extent of underlying CAD and LV dysfunction, but in many studies, diabetes carries prognostic significance over and above these findings. Similarly, a history of hypertension is associated with an increased risk of a poor outcome.

The current or prior use of ASA at the time and presentation of ACS has been associated in 1 database with increased cardiovascular event risk.<sup>166</sup> Although the rationale is not fully elucidated, it appears those taking prior ASA therapy have more multivessel CAD, are more likely to present with thrombus present, may present later in the evolution of ACS, or may be ASA resistant. Surprisingly, current smoking is associated with a lower risk of death in the setting of ACS,<sup>166–168</sup> primarily because of the younger age of smokers with ACS and less severe underlying CAD. This “smokers’ paradox” seems to represent a tendency for smokers to develop thrombi on less severe plaques and at an earlier age than nonsmokers.

Being overweight and/or obese at the time of ACS presentation is associated with lower short-term risk of death; however, this “obesity paradox” is primarily a function of younger age at time of presentation, referral for angiography at an earlier stage of disease, and more aggressive ACS management.<sup>167</sup> Although short-term risk may be lower for overweight/obese individuals, these patients have a higher long-term total mortality risk.<sup>168–172</sup> Increased long-term cardiovascular risk appears to be primarily limited to severe obesity.<sup>173</sup>

Cocaine use has been implicated as a cause of ACS, presumably owing to the ability of this drug to cause coronary vasospasm and thrombosis in addition to its direct effects on heart rate and arterial pressure and its myocardial toxic properties (see Section 6.6).<sup>174</sup> Recently, the use of methamphetamine has grown, and its association with ACS also should be considered. It is important to inquire about the use of cocaine and methamphetamine in patients with suspected ACS, especially in younger patients (age less than 40 years) and others with few risk factors for CAD. Urine toxicology should be considered when substance abuse is suspected as a cause of or contributor to ACS.

#### 2.2.6. Estimation of Early Risk at Presentation

A number of risk assessment tools have been developed to assist in assessing risk of death and ischemic events in patients with UA/NSTEMI, thereby providing a basis for therapeutic decision making (Table 8, Figure 4).<sup>122,165,175</sup> It should be recognized that the predictive ability of these commonly used risk assessment scores for nonfatal CHD risk is only moderate.

Antman et al developed the TIMI risk score,<sup>166</sup> a simple tool composed of 7 (1-point) risk indicators rated on presentation (Table 8). The composite end points (all-cause mortality, new or recurrent MI, or severe recurrent ischemia prompting urgent revascularization within 14 d) increase as the TIMI

**Table 8. TIMI Risk Score for Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation MI**

| TIMI Risk Score | All-Cause Mortality, New or Recurrent MI, or Severe Recurrent Ischemia Requiring Urgent Revascularization Through 14 d After Randomization, % |
|-----------------|---|
| 0–1             | 4.7   |
| 2               | 8.3   |
| 3               | 13.2  |
| 4               | 19.9  |
| 5               | 26.2  |
| 6–7             | 40.9  |

The TIMI risk score is determined by the sum of the presence of 7 variables at admission; 1 point is given for each of the following variables: age 65 y or older; at least 3 risk factors for CAD; prior coronary stenosis of 50% or more; ST-segment deviation on ECG presentation; at least 2 anginal events in prior 24 h; use of aspirin in prior 7 d; elevated serum cardiac biomarkers. Prior coronary stenosis of 50% or more remained relatively insensitive to missing information and remained significant predictor of events. Reprinted with permission from Antman EM, Cohen M, Bernink PJ, et al. The TIMI risk score for unstable angina/non-ST-elevation MI: method for prognostication and therapeutic decision making. *JAMA* 2000;284:835–42.<sup>159</sup> Copyright © 2000 American Medical Association.

CAD = coronary artery disease; ECG = electrocardiogram; MI = myocardial infarction; Y = year.

risk score increases. The TIMI risk score has been validated internally within the TIMI 11B trial and 2 separate cohorts of patients from the Efficacy and Safety of Subcutaneous Enoxaparin in Unstable Angina and Non-Q-Wave Myocardial Infarction (ESSENCE) trial.<sup>175</sup> The model remained a significant predictor of events and appeared relatively insensitive to missing information, such as knowledge of previously documented coronary stenosis of 50% or more. The model's predictive ability remained intact with a cutoff of 65 years of age. The TIMI risk score was recently studied in an unselected ED population with chest pain syndrome; its performance was similar to that in the ACS population in which it was derived and validated.<sup>176</sup> The TIMI risk calculator is available at [www.timi.org](http://www.timi.org). The TIMI risk index, a modification of the TIMI risk score that uses the variables age, systolic blood pressure, and heart rate, has not only been shown to predict short-term mortality in STEMI but has also been useful in the prediction of 30-d and 1-year mortality across the spectrum of patients with ACS, including UA/NSTEMI.<sup>177</sup>

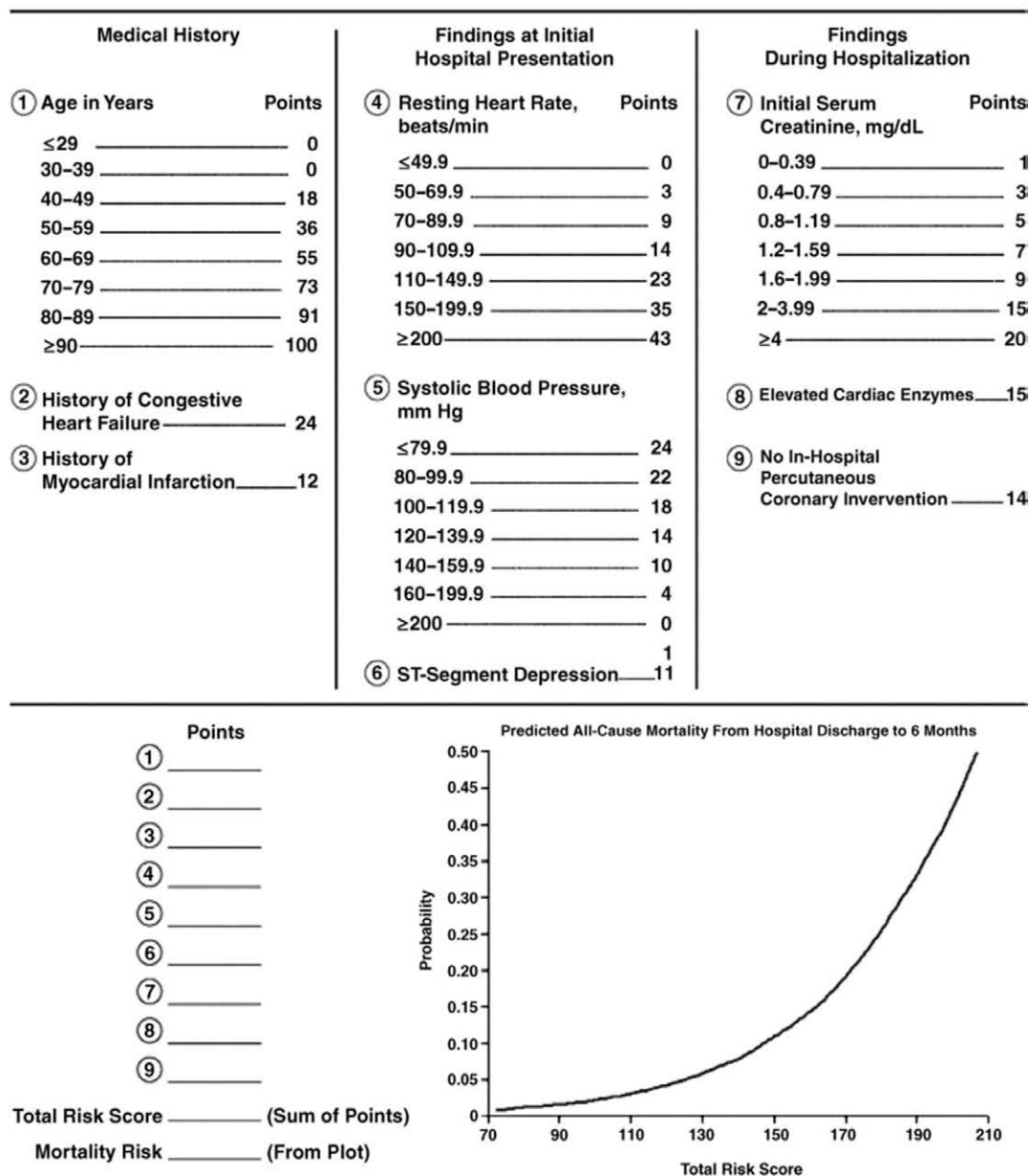
The PURSUIT risk model, developed by Boersma et al,<sup>178</sup> based on patients enrolled in the PURSUIT trial, is another useful tool to guide the clinical decision-making process when the patient is admitted to the hospital. In the PURSUIT risk model, critical clinical features associated with an increased 30-d incidence of death and the composite of death or myocardial (re)infarction were (in order of strength) age, heart rate, systolic blood pressure, ST-segment depression, signs of HF, and cardiac biomarkers.<sup>178</sup>

The GRACE risk model, which predicts in-hospital mortality (and death or MI), can be useful to clinicians to guide treatment type and intensity.<sup>122,179</sup> The GRACE risk tool was developed on the basis of 11 389 patients in GRACE, validated in subsequent GRACE and GUSTO IIb cohorts, and predicts in-hospital death in patients with STEMI, NSTEMI,



## Risk Calculator for 6-Month Postdischarge Mortality After Hospitalization for Acute Coronary Syndrome

Record the points for each variable at the bottom left and sum the points to calculate the total risk score. Find the total score on the x-axis of the nomogram plot. The corresponding probability on the y-axis is the estimated probability of all-cause mortality from hospital discharge to 6 months.



**Figure 4.** GRACE Prediction Score Card and Nomogram for All-Cause Mortality From Discharge to 6 Months. Reprinted with permission from Eagle KA, Lim MJ, Dabbous OH, et al. A validated prediction model for all forms of acute coronary syndrome: estimating the risk of 6-month postdischarge death in an international registry. *JAMA* 2004;291:2727–33.<sup>168</sup> Copyright © 2004 American Medical Association.

or UA (C statistic = 0.83). The 8 variables used in the GRACE risk model are older age (odds ratio [OR] 1.7 per 10 years), Killip class (OR 2.0 per class), systolic blood pressure (OR 1.4 per 20 mm Hg decrease), ST-segment deviation (OR 2.4), cardiac arrest during presentation (OR 4.3), serum creatinine level (OR 1.2 per 1-mg per dL increase), positive initial cardiac biomarkers (OR 1.6), and heart rate (OR 1.3 per 30-beat per min increase). The sum of scores is applied to a reference monogram to determine the corresponding all-cause mortality from hospital discharge to 6 mo. The GRACE clinical

application tool can be downloaded to a handheld PDA to be used at the bedside and is available at [www.outcomes-umassmed.org/grace](http://www.outcomes-umassmed.org/grace) (Figure 4).<sup>179</sup> An analysis comparing the 3 risk scores (TIMI, GRACE, and PURSUIT) concluded that all 3 demonstrated good predictive accuracy for death and MI at 1 year, thus identifying patients who might be likely to benefit from aggressive therapy, including early myocardial revascularization.<sup>180</sup>

The ECG provides unique and important diagnostic and prognostic information (see also Section 2.2.6.1 below).



Accordingly, ECG changes have been incorporated into quantitative decision aids for the triage of patients presenting with chest discomfort.<sup>181</sup> Although ST elevation carries the highest early risk of death, ST depression on the presenting ECG portends the highest risk of death at 6 months, with the degree of ST depression showing a strong relationship to outcome.<sup>182</sup>

Dynamic risk modeling is a new frontier in modeling that accounts for the common observation that levels and predictors of risk constantly evolve as patients pass through their disease process. Excellent models have been developed based on presenting features, but information the next day about clinical (eg, complications), laboratory (eg, biomarker evolution), and ECG (eg, ST resolution for STEMI) changes provides additional data relevant to decisions at key “decision-node” points in care.<sup>183</sup> Dynamic modeling concepts promise more sophisticated, adaptive, and individually predictive modeling of risk in the future.

Renal impairment has been recognized as an additional high-risk feature in patients with ACS.<sup>184</sup> Mild to moderate renal dysfunction is associated with moderately increased short- and long-term risks, and severe renal dysfunction is associated with severely increased short- and long-term mortality risks. Patients with renal dysfunction experience increased bleeding risks, have higher rates of HF and arrhythmias, have been underrepresented in cardiovascular trials, and may not enjoy the same magnitude of benefit with some therapies observed in patients with normal renal function.<sup>185</sup> (see also Section 6.5).

Among patients with UA/NSTEMI, there is a progressively greater benefit from newer, more aggressive therapies such as low-molecular-weight heparin (LMWH),<sup>175,186</sup> platelet GP IIb/IIIa inhibition,<sup>187</sup> and an invasive strategy<sup>188</sup> with increasing risk score.

#### 2.2.6.1. *Electrocardiogram*

The ECG is critical not only to add support to the clinical suspicion of CAD but also to provide prognostic information based on the pattern and magnitude of the abnormalities.<sup>134,181,189,190</sup> A recording made during an episode of the presenting symptoms is particularly valuable. Importantly, transient ST-segment changes (greater than or equal to 0.05 mV [ie, 0.5 mm]) that develop during a symptomatic episode at rest and that resolve when the patient becomes asymptomatic strongly suggest acute ischemia and a very high likelihood of underlying severe CAD. Patients whose current ECG suggests ischemia can be assessed with greater diagnostic accuracy if a prior ECG is available for comparison (Table 6).<sup>191</sup>

Although it is imperfect, the 12-lead ECG lies at the center of the decision pathway for the evaluation and management of patients with acute ischemic discomfort (Figure 1, Table 6). The diagnosis of MI is confirmed with serial cardiac biomarkers in more than 90% of patients who present with ST-segment elevation of greater than or equal to 1 mm (0.1 mV) in at least 2 contiguous leads, and such patients should be considered candidates for acute reperfusion therapy. Patients who present with ST-segment depression are initially considered to have either UA or NSTEMI; the distinction between the 2 diagnoses is ultimately based on the detection of markers of myocardial necrosis in the blood.<sup>18,133,192</sup>

Up to 25% of patients with NSTEMI and elevated CK-MB go on to develop Q-wave MI during their hospital stay, whereas the remaining 75% have non-Q-wave MI. Acute fibrinolytic therapy is contraindicated for ACS patients without ST-segment elevation, except for those with electrocardiographic true posterior MI manifested as ST-segment depression in 2 contiguous anterior precordial leads and/or isolated ST-segment elevation in posterior chest leads.<sup>193–195</sup> Inverted T waves may also indicate UA/NSTEMI. In patients suspected of having ACS on clinical grounds, marked (greater than or equal to 2 mm [0.2 mV]) symmetrical precordial T-wave inversion strongly suggests acute ischemia, particularly that due to a critical stenosis of the left anterior descending coronary artery (LAD).<sup>196</sup> Patients with this ECG finding often exhibit hypokinesia of the anterior wall and are at high risk if given medical treatment alone.<sup>197</sup> Revascularization will often reverse both the T-wave inversion and wall-motion disorder.<sup>198</sup> Nonspecific ST-segment and T-wave changes, usually defined as ST-segment deviation of less than 0.5 mm (0.05 mV) or T-wave inversion of less than or equal to 2 mm (0.2 mV), are less diagnostically helpful than the foregoing findings. Established Q waves greater than or equal to 0.04 s are also less helpful in the diagnosis of UA, although by suggesting prior MI, they do indicate a high likelihood of significant CAD. Isolated Q waves in lead III may be a normal finding, especially in the absence of repolarization abnormalities in any of the inferior leads. A completely normal ECG in a patient with chest pain does not exclude the possibility of ACS, because 1% to 6% of such patients eventually are proved to have had an MI (by definition, an NSTEMI), and at least 4% will be found to have UA.<sup>190,199,200</sup>

The common alternative causes of ST-segment and T-wave changes must be considered. In patients with ST-segment elevation, the diagnoses of LV aneurysm, pericarditis, myocarditis, Prinzmetal's angina, early repolarization (eg, in young black males), apical LV ballooning syndrome (Takotsubo cardiomyopathy; see Section 6.9), and Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome represent several examples to be considered. Central nervous system events and drug therapy with tricyclic antidepressants or phenothiazines can cause deep T-wave inversion.

Acute MI due to occlusion of the left circumflex coronary artery can present with a nondiagnostic 12-lead ECG. Approximately 4% of acute MI patients show the presence ST elevation isolated to the posterior chest leads V<sub>7</sub> through V<sub>9</sub> and “hidden” from the standard 12 leads.<sup>193,201,202</sup> The presence of posterior ST elevation is diagnostically important because it qualifies the patient for acute reperfusion therapy as an acute STEMI.<sup>8,203</sup> The presence or absence of ST-segment elevation in the right ventricular (V<sub>4</sub>R through V<sub>6</sub>R) or posterior chest leads (V<sub>7</sub> through V<sub>9</sub>) also adds prognostic information in the presence of inferior ST-segment elevation, predicting high and low rates of in-hospital life-threatening complications, respectively.<sup>202</sup>

With reference to electrocardiographic true posterior MI, new terminology recently has been proposed based on the standard of cardiac magnetic resonance (CMR) imaging localization. CMR studies indicate that abnormally increased R waves, the Q-wave equivalent in leads V<sub>1</sub> and V<sub>2</sub>, indicate an MI localized to the lateral LV wall and that abnormal Q waves in I and VL (but not V<sub>6</sub>) indicate a mid-anterior wall MI. Thus,

the electrocardiographic terms “posterior” and “high lateral MI” refer to anatomic “lateral wall MI” and “mid-anterior wall MI”.<sup>204</sup> The impact of these findings and recommendations for standard electrocardiographic terminology are unresolved as of this writing.

Several investigators have shown that a gradient of risk of death and cardiac ischemic events can be established based on the nature of the ECG abnormality.<sup>189,205,206</sup> Patients with ACS and confounding ECG patterns such as bundle-branch block, paced rhythm, or LV hypertrophy are at the highest risk for death, followed by patients with ST-segment deviation (ST-segment elevation or depression); at the lowest risk are patients with isolated T-wave inversion or normal ECG patterns. Importantly, the prognostic information contained within the ECG pattern remains an independent predictor of death even after adjustment for clinical findings and cardiac biomarker measurements.<sup>205–208</sup>

In addition to the presence or absence of ST-segment deviation or T-wave inversion patterns as noted earlier, there is evidence that the magnitude of the ECG abnormality provides important prognostic information. Thus, Lloyd-Jones et al<sup>209</sup> reported that the diagnosis of acute non-Q-wave MI was 3 to 4 times more likely in patients with ischemic discomfort who had at least 3 ECG leads that showed ST-segment depression and maximal ST depression of greater than or equal to 0.2 mV. Investigators from the TIMI III Registry<sup>205</sup> reported that the 1-year incidence of death or new MI in patients with at least 0.5 mm (0.05 mV) of ST-segment deviation was 16.3% compared with 6.8% for patients with isolated T-wave changes and 8.2% for patients with no ECG changes.

Physicians frequently seek out a previous ECG for comparison in patients with suspected ACS. Studies have demonstrated that patients with an unchanged ECG have a reduced risk of MI and a very low risk of in-hospital life-threatening complications even in the presence of confounding ECG patterns such as LV hypertrophy.<sup>210–212</sup>

Because a single 12-lead ECG recording provides only a snapshot view of a dynamic process,<sup>213</sup> the usefulness of obtaining serial ECG tracings or performing continuous ST-segment monitoring has been studied.<sup>181,214</sup> Although serial ECGs increase the ability to diagnose UA and MI,<sup>214–218</sup> the yield is higher with serial cardiac biomarker measurements.<sup>218–220</sup> However, identification of new injury on serial 12-lead ECG (and not elevated cardiac biomarkers) is the principal eligibility criterion for emergency reperfusion therapy, so that monitoring of both is recommended. Continuous 12-lead ECG monitoring to detect ST-segment shifts, both symptomatic and asymptomatic, also can be performed with microprocessor-controlled programmable devices. An injury current was detected in an additional 16% of chest pain patients in 1 study.<sup>219</sup> The identification of ischemic ECG changes on serial or continuous ECG recordings frequently alters therapy and provides independent prognostic information.<sup>218,221,222</sup>

#### 2.2.6.2. Physical Examination

The major objectives of the physical examination are to identify potential precipitating causes of myocardial ischemia, such as uncontrolled hypertension, thyrotoxicosis, or gastrointestinal bleeding, and comorbid conditions that could impact

therapeutic risk and decision making, such as pulmonary disease and malignancies, as well as to assess the hemodynamic impact of the ischemic event. Every patient with suspected ACS should have his or her vital signs measured (blood pressure in both arms if dissection is suspected, as well as heart rate and temperature) and should undergo a thorough cardiovascular and chest examination. Patients with evidence of LV dysfunction on examination (rales, S<sub>3</sub> gallop) or with acute mitral regurgitation have a higher likelihood of severe underlying CAD and are at a high risk of a poor outcome. Just as the history of extracardiac vascular disease is important, the physical examination of the peripheral vessels can also provide important prognostic information. The presence of bruits or pulse deficits that suggest extracardiac vascular disease identifies patients with a higher likelihood of significant CAD.

Elements of the physical examination can be critical in making an important alternative diagnosis in patients with chest pain. In particular, several disorders carry a significant threat to life and function if not diagnosed acutely. Aortic dissection is suggested by pain in the back, unequal pulses, or a murmur of aortic regurgitation. Acute pericarditis is suggested by a pericardial friction rub, and cardiac tamponade can be evidenced by pulsus paradoxus. Pneumothorax is suspected when acute dyspnea, pleuritic chest pain, and differential breath sounds are present.

The importance of cardiogenic shock in patients with NSTEMI should be emphasized. Although most literature on cardiogenic shock has focused on STEMI, the SHould we emergently revascularize Occluded Coronaries for cardiogenic shock (SHOCK) study<sup>223</sup> found that approximately 20% of all cardiogenic shock complicating MI was associated with NSTEMI. The Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries (GUSTO)-II<sup>224</sup> and PURSUIT<sup>135</sup> trials found that cardiogenic shock occurs in up to 5% of patients with NSTEMI and that mortality rates are greater than 60%. Thus, hypotension and evidence of organ hypoperfusion can occur and constitute a medical emergency in NSTEMI.

#### 2.2.7. Noncardiac Causes of Symptoms and Secondary Causes of Myocardial Ischemia

Information from the initial history, physical examination, and ECG (Table 6) can enable the physician to classify and exclude from further assessment patients “not having ischemic discomfort.” This includes patients with noncardiac pain (eg, pulmonary embolism, musculoskeletal pain, or esophageal discomfort) or cardiac pain not caused by myocardial ischemia (eg, acute pericarditis). The remaining patients should undergo a more complete evaluation of the secondary causes of UA that might alter management. This evaluation should include a physical examination for evidence of other cardiac disease, an ECG to screen for arrhythmias, measurement of body temperature and blood pressure, and determination of hemoglobin or hematocrit. Cardiac disorders other than CAD that can cause myocardial ischemia include aortic stenosis and hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. Factors that increase myocardial oxygen demand or decrease oxygen delivery to the heart can provoke or exacerbate ischemia in the presence of significant underlying CAD or secondary angina; previously unrecognized gastrointestinal bleeding that causes anemia is a common secondary cause of worsening angina

or the development of symptoms of ACS. Acute worsening of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (with or without superimposed infection) can lower oxygen saturation levels sufficiently to intensify ischemic symptoms in patients with CAD. Evidence of increased cardiac oxygen demand can be suspected in the presence of fever, signs of hyperthyroidism, sustained tachyarrhythmias, or markedly elevated blood pressure. Another cause of increased myocardial oxygen demand is arteriovenous fistula in patients receiving dialysis.

The majority of patients seen in the ED with symptoms of possible ACS will be judged after their workup not to have a cardiac problem. One clinical trial of a predictive instrument evaluated 10 689 patients with suspected ACS.<sup>81</sup> To participate, patients were required to be greater than 30 years of age with a chief symptom of chest, left arm, jaw, or epigastric pain or discomfort; shortness of breath; dizziness; palpitations; or other symptoms suggestive of acute ischemia. After evaluation, 7996 patients (75%) were deemed not to have acute ischemia.

#### **2.2.8. Cardiac Biomarkers of Necrosis and the Redefinition of AMI**

Cardiac biomarkers have proliferated over recent years to address various facets of the complex pathophysiology of ACS. Some, like the cardiac troponins, have become essential for risk stratification of patients with UA/NSTEMI and for the diagnosis of MI. Others, such as the inflammatory markers, are opening new perspectives on pathophysiology and risk stratification, and the use in clinical practice of selected new markers may be recommended for clinical use in the near future. Still other promising markers are being developed as part of translational research and await prospective validation in various populations. New developments are expected in the fields of proteomic and genomics, cell markers and circulating microparticles, and microtechnology and nanotechnology imaging.

Current markers of necrosis leak from cardiomyocytes after the loss of membrane integrity and diffuse into the cardiac interstitium, then into the lymphatics and cardiac microvasculature. Eventually, these macromolecules, collectively referred to as cardiac biomarkers, are detectable in the peripheral circulation. Features that favor their diagnostic performance are high concentrations in the myocardium and absence in nonmyocardial tissue, release into the blood within a convenient diagnostic time window and in proportion to the extent of myocardial injury, and quantification with reproducible, inexpensive, and rapid and easily applied assays.<sup>18</sup> The cardiac troponins possess many of these features and have gained wide acceptance as the biomarkers of choice in the evaluation of patients with ACS for diagnosis, risk stratification, and treatment selection.

The traditional definitions of MI were revisited in 2000 in a consensus document of a joint committee of the European Society of Cardiology (ESC) and ACC<sup>225</sup> and at the time of publication is being updated by an expanded joint task force of the ESC, ACC, AHA, World Heart Federation (WHF), and World Health Organization. The new definitions are inspired by the emergence of new highly sensitive and specific diagnostic methods that allow the detection of areas of cell necrosis as

small as 1 g. Myocardial necrosis in the task force document is defined by an elevation of troponin above the 99th percentile of normal. Myocardial infarction, which is necrosis related to ischemia, is further defined by the addition to the troponin elevation of at least 1 of the following criteria: ischemic ST and T-wave changes, new left bundle-branch block, new Q waves, PCI-related marker elevation, or positive imaging for a new loss of viable myocardium. Myocardial infarction can still be diagnosed in the absence of measurement of troponin when there is evidence of a new loss of viable myocardium, ST-segment elevation, or new left bundle-branch block with sudden cardiac death within 1 h of symptoms, or a postmortem pathological diagnosis. Coronary artery bypass graft-related MI is diagnosed by an increase of cardiac biomarkers to more than 5- to 10-fold the 99th percentile of normal, new Q waves or new left bundle-branch block on the ECG, or a positive imaging test. The task force further recommended further defining MI by the circumstances that cause it (spontaneous or in the setting of a diagnostic or therapeutic procedure), by the amount of cell loss (infarct size), and by the timing of MI (evolving, healing, or healed).<sup>225,226</sup> Providing fold-elevations above normal for diagnostic biomarkers, to allow for meaningful comparisons among clinical trials, is also endorsed.

At the present time, the implications of using the new ESC/ACC redefinition of MI have not been fully explored; much of the present database for UA/NSTEMI derives from CK/CK-MB-based definitions of MI. Moreover, troponin assays have rapidly evolved through several generations over the past decade, becoming increasingly more sensitive and specific. Thus, it is important to recognize that the recommendations in this section are formulated from studies that frequently utilize modified World Health Organization criteria or definitions of MI based on earlier-generation troponin assays.

##### **2.2.8.1. Creatine Kinase-MB**

Creatine kinase-MB, a cytosolic carrier protein for high-energy phosphates, has long been the standard marker for the diagnosis of MI. Creatine kinase-MB, however, is less sensitive and less specific for MI than the cardiac troponins. Low levels of CK-MB can be found in the blood of healthy persons, and elevated levels occur with damage to skeletal muscle.<sup>227</sup>

When a cardiac troponin is available, the determination of CK-MB remains useful in a few specific clinical situations. One is the diagnosis of early infarct extension (reinfarction), because the short half-life of CK-MB compared with troponin permits the detection of a diagnostic new increase after initial peak. Although routine determination of CK-MB has been suggested for the diagnosis of an eventual infarct extension, a single CK-MB determination obtained when symptoms recur may serve as the baseline value for comparison with samples obtained 6 to 12 h later. Another situation is the diagnosis of a periprocedural MI, because the diagnostic and prognostic value of CK-MB in these situations has been extensively validated. When assessed, CK-MB should be measured by mass immunoassays and not by other methods previously used.<sup>228</sup> The use of other, older biochemistry assays of nonspecific markers such as alanine transaminase, aspartate transaminase, and lactate dehydrogenase should generally be avoided in contemporary practice.



### 2.2.8.2. Cardiac Troponins

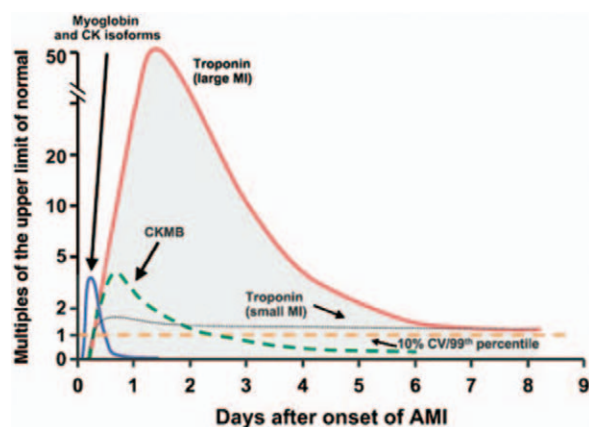
The troponin complex consists of 3 subunits: T (TnT), I (TnI), and C (TnC).<sup>229</sup> The latter is expressed by both cardiac and skeletal muscle, whereas TnT and TnI are derived from heart-specific genes. Therefore, the term “cardiac troponins” (cTn) in these guidelines refers specifically to either cTnT or cTnI. Cardiac troponin as a biomarker provides robust results that are highly sensitive and specific in detecting cell necrosis; an early release is attributable to a cytosolic pool and a late release to the structural pool.<sup>225,230</sup>

Because cTnT and cTnI generally are not detected in the blood of healthy persons, the cutoff value for elevated cTnT and cTnI levels may be set to slightly above the upper limit of the performance characteristics of the assay for a normal healthy population. High-quality analytic methods are needed to achieve these high standards.<sup>231</sup> One issue with the use of cTnI is the multiplicity of existing assays that have different analytical sensitivities, some being unable to detect the lower values with a reasonable precision.<sup>232</sup> Physicians therefore need to know the sensitivity of the tests used for TnI in their hospitals at the cutoff concentrations used for clinical decisions. Such heterogeneity does not exist for cTnT, which exists as a single test; this test is now a third-generation immunoassay

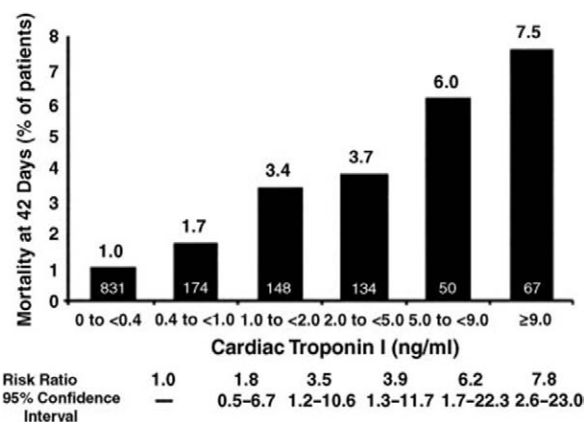
that uses recombinant monoclonal human antibodies.<sup>230</sup> Rare patients may have blocking antibodies to part of the troponin molecule, which would result in false-negative results.<sup>233</sup>

**2.2.8.2.1. Clinical Use.** Although troponins can be detected in blood as early as 2 to 4 h after the onset of symptoms, elevation can be delayed for up to 8 to 12 h. This timing of elevation is similar to that of CK-MB but persists longer, for up to 5 to 14 d (Figure 5). An increasing pattern in serial levels best helps determine whether the event is acute, distinct from a previous event, subacute, or chronic.

The proportion of patients showing a positive cTn value depends on the population of patients under evaluation. Approximately 30% of patients with typical rest chest discomfort without ST-segment elevation who would be diagnosed as having UA because of a lack of CK-MB elevation actually have NSTEMI when assessed with cardiac-specific troponin assays. The diagnosis of MI in the community at large when cTn is used results in a large increase in the incidence of MIs, by as much as 41% compared with use of only CK-MB alone, and a change in the case mix, with a survival rate that is better than that of MI identified by the previous criteria.<sup>234</sup> Troponin elevation conveys prognostic information beyond that supplied by the clinical characteristics of the patient, the ECG at presentation, and the predischarge exercise test.<sup>206,207,235–237</sup> Furthermore, a quantitative relationship exists between the amount of elevation of cTn and the risk of death<sup>206,207</sup> (Figure 6). The incremental risk of death or MI in troponin-positive versus troponin-negative patients is summarized in Table 9. It should be cautioned, however, that cTn should not be used as the sole marker of risk, because



**Figure 5.** Timing of Release of Various Biomarkers After Acute Myocardial Infarction. The biomarkers are plotted showing the multiples of the cutoff for acute myocardial infarction (AMI) over time. The dashed horizontal line shows the upper limit of normal (ULN; defined as the 99th percentile from a normal reference population without myocardial necrosis; the coefficient of variation of the assay should be 10% or less). The earliest rising biomarkers are myoglobin and CK isoforms (leftmost curve). CKMB (dashed curve) rises to a peak of 2 to 5 times the ULN and typically returns to the normal range within 2 to 3 d after AMI. The cardiac-specific troponins show small elevations above the ULN in small infarctions (eg, as is often the case with NSTEMI) but rise to 20 to 50 times the ULN in the setting of large infarctions (eg, as is typically the case in STEMI). The troponin levels may stay elevated above the ULN for 7 d or more after AMI. Modified from Shapiro BP, Jaffe AS. Cardiac biomarkers. In: Murphy JG, Lloyd MA, editors. *Mayo Clinic Cardiology: Concise Textbook*. 3rd ed. Rochester, MN: Mayo Clinic Scientific Press and New York: Informa Healthcare USA, 2007:773–80.<sup>70</sup> Used with permission of Mayo Foundation for Medical Education and Research. CK = creatine kinase; CKMB = MB fraction of creatine kinase; CV = coefficient of variation; MI = myocardial infarction; NSTEMI = non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction; UA/NSTEMI = unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction.



**Figure 6.** Troponin I Levels to Predict the Risk of Mortality in Acute Coronary Syndromes. Mortality rates are at 42 d (without adjustment for baseline characteristics) in patients with acute coronary syndrome. The numbers at the bottom of each bar are the numbers of patients with cardiac troponin I levels in each range, and the numbers above the bars are percentages. *P* less than 0.001 for the increase in the mortality rate (and the risk ratio for mortality) with increasing levels of cardiac troponin I at enrollment. Reprinted with permission from Antman EM, Tanasijevic MJ, Thompson B, et al. Cardiac-specific troponin I levels to predict the risk of mortality in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med* 1996;335:1342–9.<sup>201</sup> Copyright © 1996 Massachusetts Medical Society. All rights reserved.

**Table 9. Risk of Death Associated With a Positive Troponin Test in Patients With Suspected ACS**

| Subgroup              | Events/Total      |                   | Summary RR | 95% CI     | No. of Studies |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|----------------|
|                       | Negative Troponin | Positive Troponin |            |            |                |
| TnT                   |                   |                   |            |            |                |
| Total death           | 32/1187           | 46/473            | 3.1        | 2.0 to 4.9 | 5              |
| Cardiac death         | 31/1689           | 52/744            | 3.8        | 2.4 to 6.0 | 7              |
| UA patients*          | 21/397            | 26/198            | 2.5        | 1.4 to 4.5 | 5              |
| Chest pain patients*  | 43/2479           | 73/1019           | 4.0        | 2.7 to 5.9 | 7              |
| TnI                   |                   |                   |            |            |                |
| Total death           | 34/1451           | 49/815            | 3.1        | 2.0 to 4.9 | 3              |
| Cardiac death         | 3/905             | 26/384            | 25.0       | 11 to 55   | 2              |
| UA patients*          | 2/70              | 2/22              | 3.2        | 0.3 to 40  | 1              |
| Chest pain patients*  | 35/2286           | 73/1177           | 5.1        | 3.4 to 7.6 | 4              |
| TnT and TnI combined† |                   |                   |            |            |                |
| Total death           | 42/2088           | 69/1068           | 3.3        | 2.2 to 4.8 | 7              |
| Cardiac death         | 28/1641           | 55/792            | 5.0        | 3.2 to 7.9 | 7              |

\*Outcomes of cardiac death and total death are pooled. †Some studies provided both troponin T (TnT) and I (TnI) data. For the combined analysis, data from 1 marker were chosen randomly. Reprinted with permission from Heidenreich PA, Go A, Melsop KA, et al. Prediction of risk for patients with unstable angina. Evidence Report/Technology Assessment No. 31 (prepared by the UCSF-Stanford Evidence-Based Practice Center under contract no. 290-97-0013). AHRQ publication no. 01-E001. Rockville, MD: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, December 2000. Available at: [http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/bv.fcgi?rid\\_hstat1.chapter.45627](http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/bv.fcgi?rid_hstat1.chapter.45627). Accessed August 10, 2006.<sup>232</sup> ACS = 4 acute coronary syndrome; CI = confidence interval; RR = relative risk; UA = unstable angina.

patients without troponin elevations can still have a substantial risk of an adverse outcome.

Although cTn accurately identifies myocardial necrosis, it does not inform as to the cause or causes of necrosis; these can be multiple<sup>230</sup> and include noncoronary causes such as tachyarrhythmia, cardiac trauma by interventions, chest trauma from motor vehicle accidents, HF, LV hypertrophy, myocarditis, and pericarditis, as well as severe noncardiac conditions such as sepsis, burns, respiratory failure, acute neurological diseases, pulmonary embolism, pulmonary hypertension, drug toxicity, cancer chemotherapy, and renal insufficiency.<sup>236</sup> Therefore, in making the diagnosis of NSTEMI, cTns should be used in conjunction with other criteria of MI, including characteristics of the ischemic symptoms and the ECG.

In all of these situations, equivalent information is generally obtained with cTnI and cTnT, except in patients with renal dysfunction, in whom cTnI assessment appears to have a specific role.<sup>233</sup> Among patients with end-stage renal disease and no clinical evidence of acute myocardial necrosis, 15% to 53% show increased cTnT, but fewer than 10% have increased cTnI; dialysis generally increases cTnT but decreases cTnI. The exact reasons for the high rates of elevation in the cTn, especially cTnT, in renal failure are not clear; they can relate to cardiac damage, differential clearance, or to other biochemical or metabolic abnormalities.<sup>233</sup> Whatever the reasons and the sources, an elevation of cTn, including cTnT, in patients with renal insufficiency is associated with a higher risk of morbidity regardless of the presence of cardiac symptoms or documented CAD. Among 7033 patients enrolled in the GUSTO IV trial with suspected ACS, TnT level was independently predictive of risk across the entire spectrum of renal function enrolled.<sup>239</sup>

Aggressive preventive measures for patients with renal insufficiency have been suggested, because most deaths in renal failure are of cardiac origin.<sup>233</sup> Unfortunately, some standard therapies, such as lipid lowering with statins or PCI, have been

less effective in improving survival in certain patient populations with advanced renal insufficiency.<sup>240,241</sup> Furthermore, patients with suspected UA/NSTEMI have particularly unfavorable outcomes when in renal failure, with an event rate that correlates with the decrease in creatinine clearance.<sup>242–245</sup> A sequential change in cTn levels in the first 24 h of observation for a suspected ACS supports new myocardial injury, whereas unchanging levels are more consistent with a chronic disease state without ACS.

Troponin elevation has important therapeutic implications. It permits the identification of high-risk patients and of subsets of patients who will benefit from specific therapies. Thus, among patients with UA/NSTEMI, those with elevated cTn benefit from treatment with platelet GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors, whereas those without such elevation may not benefit or may even experience a deleterious effect. For example, in the c7E3 Fab Antiplatelet Therapy in Unstable Refractory Angina (CAPTURE) trial, the rates of death or nonfatal MI with cTnT elevation were 23.9% with placebo versus 9.5% with abciximab ( $P=0.002$ ).<sup>246</sup> Similar results have been reported for cTnI and cTnT with use of tirofiban.<sup>247</sup> The benefit of LMWH was also greater in UA/NSTEMI patients with positive cTn. In the Fragmin during Instability in Coronary Artery Disease (FRISC) trial, the rates of death or nonfatal MI through 40 d increased progressively in the placebo group from 5.7% in the lowest tertile to 12.6% and 15.7% in the second and third tertiles, respectively, compared with rates of 4.7%, 5.7%, and 8.9%, respectively, in the dalteparin group, which represents risk reductions in events by increasing tertiles of 17.5%, 43%, and 55%.<sup>248</sup> Similar differential benefits were observed with enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin (UFH) in the ESSENCE trial.<sup>175</sup> By contrast and of interest, patients with UA/NSTEMI but without elevated cTnT in the Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent ischemic Events

(CURE) trial benefited as much from clopidogrel, a platelet P2Y<sub>12</sub> adenosine diphosphate (ADP) receptor inhibitor, as patients with elevated levels.<sup>249</sup> The placebo-controlled Intracoronary Stenting and Antithrombotic Regimen–Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment (ISAR-REACT)-2 trial compared triple-antiplatelet therapy with ASA, clopidogrel, and abciximab to double therapy with ASA and clopidogrel in patients with UA/NSTEMI undergoing PCI; 52% of patients were troponin positive, and 48% were troponin negative. The 30-d event rates were similar at 4.6% in patients with normal cTnT levels but were reduced by close to 30% with the triple therapy (13.1% vs 18.3%) in patients with elevated levels.<sup>250</sup> The reasons for the differential benefit could pertain to a benefit that does not emerge in the low-risk patient, or that is overshadowed by complications related to treatment.

Such also appears to be the case with the GP IIb/IIIa antagonists and with an invasive management strategy that includes application of interventional procedures. Indeed, in 2 trials that compared an early routine invasive strategy to a routine noninvasive strategy, the FRISC-II and Treat Angina with Aggrastat and determine Cost of Therapy with Invasive or Conservative Strategy (TACTICS) TIMI-18 trials, patients who profited from the early invasive treatment strategy were those at high risk as determined by cTnT levels and the admission ECG. In the FRISC study, the invasive strategy reduced the 12-month risk of death or MI by 40% (13.2% vs 22.1%,  $P=0.001$ ) in the cohort with both ST depression and a cTnT level of 0.03 mcg per liter or greater, but the absolute gain of the invasive strategy was insignificant in the cohorts with either ST depression, cTnT level elevation, or neither of these findings.<sup>251</sup> In the TACTICS TIMI-28 study, subgroups of patients with no ECG changes, a low TIMI score, and no cTn elevation showed no benefit from the invasive strategy, whereas those with positive cTn, independent of the presence of elevated CK-MB levels, showed markedly reduced odds of adverse clinical events of 0.13 at 30 d (95% confidence interval [CI] = 0.04 to 0.39) and 0.29 at 180 d (95% CI = 0.16 to 0.52).<sup>252</sup>

**2.2.8.2.1.1. Clinical Use of Marker Change Scores.** A newer method to both identify and exclude MI within 6 h of symptoms is to rely on changes in serum marker levels (delta values) over an abbreviated time interval (eg, 2 h) as opposed to the traditional approach of performing serial measurements over 6 to 8 h.<sup>218,220,253–256</sup> Because assays are becoming more sensitive and precise, this method permits the identification of increasing values while they are still in the normal or indeterminate range of the assay. By relying on delta values for the identification or exclusion of MI, higher-risk patients with positive delta values can be selected earlier for more aggressive anti-ischemic therapy (eg, GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors), and lower-risk patients with negative delta values can be considered for early stress testing.<sup>218,220,255–257</sup> One study of 1042 patients found the addition of a 3-h delta CK-MB to result in a sensitivity of 93% and a specificity of 94% for MI.<sup>254</sup> In another study of 2074 consecutive ED chest pain patients, a 2-h delta CK-MB in conjunction with a 2-h delta troponin I measurement had a sensitivity for acute MI of 93% and specificity of 94% in patients whose initial ECG was nondiagnostic for injury. When combined with physician judgment and

selective nuclear stress testing, the sensitivity for MI was 100% with specificity of 82%, and the sensitivity for 30-d ACS was 99.1% with specificity of 87%.<sup>220</sup> Because there are no manufacturer-recommended delta cutoff values, the appropriate delta values for identification and exclusion of MI should take into account the sensitivity and precision of the specific assay utilized and should be confirmed by in-house studies. It also is important for delta values to be measured on the same instrument owing to subtle variations in calibration among individual instruments, even of the same model.

Another method to exclude MI within 6 h of symptom onset is the multimarker approach, which utilizes the serial measurement of myoglobin (ie, a very early marker) in combination with the serial measurements of cTn and/or CK-MB (ie, a later marker).<sup>258–262</sup> Studies have reported that multimarker measurements at baseline and 90 min have a sensitivity for MI of approximately 95% with a high negative predictive value, thus allowing for the early exclusion of MI when combined with clinical judgment.<sup>260,261</sup> However, because of the low specificity of the multimarker strategy (mainly due to the lower specificity of myoglobin), a positive multimarker test is inadequate to diagnose MI and requires confirmation with a later-appearing definitive marker.<sup>260,263</sup>

**2.2.8.2.1.2. Bedside Testing for Cardiac Markers.** Cardiac markers can be measured in the central chemistry laboratory or with point-of-care instruments in the ED with desktop devices or handheld bedside rapid qualitative assays.<sup>235</sup> When a central laboratory is used, results should be available as soon as possible, with a goal of within 60 min. Point-of-care systems, if implemented at the bedside, have the advantage of reducing delays due to transportation and processing in a central laboratory and can eliminate delays due to the lack of availability of central laboratory assays at all hours. Certain portable devices can simultaneously measure myoglobin, CK-MB, and troponin I.<sup>255</sup> These advantages of point-of-care systems must be weighed against the need for stringent quality control and appropriate training of ED personnel in assay performance and the higher costs of point-of-care testing devices relative to determinations in the central laboratory. In addition, these point-of-care assays at present are qualitative or, at best, semiquantitative. To date, bedside testing has not succeeded in becoming widely accepted or applied.

#### **2.2.8.3. Myoglobin and CK-MB Subforms Compared With Troponins**

Myoglobin, a low-molecular-weight heme protein found in both cardiac and skeletal muscle, is not cardiac specific, but it is released more rapidly from infarcted myocardium than are CK-MB and cTn and can be detected as early as 2 h after the onset of myocardial necrosis. However, the clinical value of serial determinations of myoglobin for the diagnosis of MI is limited by its brief duration of elevation of less than 24 h. Thus, an isolated early elevation in patients with a nondiagnostic ECG should not be relied on to make the diagnosis of MI but should be supplemented by a more cardiac-specific marker.<sup>264</sup> Creatine kinase-MB subforms are also efficient for the early diagnosis of MI and have a similar specificity to that of CK-MB but require special expertise,



**Table 10. Biochemical Cardiac Markers for the Evaluation and Management of Patients With Suspected ACS But Without ST-Segment Elevation on 12-Lead ECG**

| Marker            | Advantages  | Disadvantages  | Point-of-Care Test Available? | Comment  | Clinical Recommendation  |
|-------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Cardiac troponins | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Powerful tool for risk stratification</li> <li>2. Greater sensitivity and specificity than CK-MB</li> <li>3. Detection of recent MI up to 2 weeks after onset</li> <li>4. Useful for selection of therapy</li> <li>5. Detection of reperfusion</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Low sensitivity in very early phase of MI (less than 6 h after symptom onset) and requires repeat measurement at 8 to 12 h, if negative</li> <li>2. Limited ability to detect late minor reinfarction</li> </ol>   | Yes                           | Data on diagnostic performance and potential therapeutic implications increasingly available from clinical trials  | Useful as a single test to efficiently diagnose NSTEMI (including minor myocardial damage), with serial measurements. Clinicians should familiarize themselves with diagnostic "cutoffs" used in their local hospital laboratory |
| CK-MB             | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rapid, cost-efficient, accurate assays</li> <li>2. Ability to detect early reinfarction</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Loss of specificity in setting of skeletal muscle disease or injury, including surgery</li> <li>2. Low sensitivity during very early MI (less than 6 h after symptom onset) or later after symptom onset (more than 36 h) and for minor myocardial damage (detectable with troponins)</li> </ol> | Yes                           | Familiar to majority of clinicians   | Prior standard and still acceptable diagnostic test in most clinical circumstances   |
| Myoglobin         | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. High sensitivity</li> <li>2. Useful in early detection of MI</li> <li>3. Detection of reperfusion</li> <li>4. Most useful in ruling out MI</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Very low specificity in setting of skeletal muscle injury or disease</li> <li>2. Rapid return to normal range limits sensitivity for later presentations</li> </ol>  | Yes                           | More convenient early marker than CK-MB isoforms because of greater availability of assays for myoglobin; rapid-release kinetics make myoglobin useful for noninvasive monitoring of reperfusion in patients with established MI |  |

ACS = acute coronary syndrome; CK-MB = MB fraction of creatine kinase; ECG = electrocardiogram; h = hours; MI = myocardial infarction; NSTEMI = non-ST-elevation MI.

with no real advantage over better standardized and more easily applied cTn testing.

#### 2.2.8.4. Summary Comparison of Biomarkers of Necrosis: Singly and in Combination

Table 10 compares the advantages and disadvantages of cardiac biomarkers of necrosis that are currently used for the evaluation and management of patients with suspected ACS but without ST-segment elevation on the 12-lead ECG. Given the overlapping time frame of the release pattern of cardiac biomarkers, it is important that clinicians incorporate the time from the onset of the patient's symptoms into their assessment of the results of biomarker measurements.<sup>18,258,265,266</sup> (Figure 5).

Many patients with suspected ACS have combined assessments of troponin and CK-MB. When baseline troponin and CK-MB were used together for diagnostic and risk assessment across the spectrum of chest pain syndromes in a large database that consisted of several clinical trials, those with positive results for both markers were at highest short-term (24 h and 30 d) risk of death or MI.<sup>267</sup> However, those with baseline troponin elevation without CK-MB elevation also were at increased 30-d risk, whereas risk with isolated CK-MB elevation was lower and not significantly different than if both markers were negative.<sup>267</sup>

In summary, the cTns are currently the markers of choice for the diagnosis of MI. They have a sensitivity and specificity as yet unsurpassed, which allows for the recognition of

very small amounts of myocardial necrosis. These small areas of infarction are the consequence of severe ischemia and/or distal microembolization of debris from an unstable thrombotic plaque. The unstable plaques are likely responsible for the high-risk situation. Thus, cTns as biomarkers are not only markers of cell necrosis but also of an active thrombotic plaque, and hence, they indicate prognosis and are useful in guiding therapies. Although not quite as sensitive or specific as the cTns, CK-MB by mass assay is a second-choice marker that remains useful for the diagnosis of MI extension and of periprocedural MI. Routine use of myoglobin and other markers is not generally recommended.

Because many methods exist, many with multiple test generations, for cardiac biomarker testing in practice and in published reports, physicians should work with their clinical laboratories to ensure use of and familiarity with contemporary test technology, with appropriate, accurate ranges of normal and diagnostic cutoffs, specific to the assay used.

#### 2.2.9. Other Markers and Multimarker Approaches

Besides markers of myocardial necrosis, markers of pathophysiological mechanisms implicated in ACS are under investigation and could become useful to determine pathophysiology, individualize treatment, and evaluate therapeutic effects. In considering the clinical application of new biomarkers, it is important to determine that they provide

incremental value over existing biomarkers. A multimarker approach to risk stratification of UA/NSTEMI (eg, simultaneous assessment of cTnI, C-reactive protein [CRP], and BNP) has been advocated as a potential advance over single biomarker assessment.<sup>268,269</sup> Further evaluation of a multimarker approach will be of interest.

#### 2.2.9.1. Ischemia

Other new biochemical markers for the detection of myocardial necrosis are either less useful or have been less well studied than those mentioned above. An example is ischemia-modified albumin found soon after transient coronary occlusion and preceding any significant elevations in myoglobin, CK-MB, or cTnI. This modified albumin depends on a reduced capacity of human albumin to bind exogenous cobalt during ischemia.<sup>270,271</sup> Choline is released upon the cleavage of phospholipids and could also serve as a marker of ischemia. Growth-differentiation factor-15 (GDF-15), a member of the transforming growth factor- $\beta$  cytokine superfamily that is induced after ischemia-and-reperfusion injury, is a new biomarker that has been reported to be of incremental prognostic value for death in patients with UA/NSTEMI.<sup>272</sup>

#### 2.2.9.2. Coagulation

Markers of activity of the coagulation cascade, including elevated plasma levels of fibrinogen, the prothrombin fragments, fibrinopeptide, and D-dimers, are elevated in ACS but have little discriminative ability for a specific pathophysiology, diagnosis, or treatment assessments.<sup>273,274</sup> In experimental studies, markers of thrombin generation are blocked by anticoagulants but reactivate after their discontinuation<sup>275</sup> and are not affected by clopidogrel.<sup>276</sup>

#### 2.2.9.3. Platelets

Platelet activation currently is difficult to assess directly in vivo. New methods, however, are emerging that should allow a better and more efficient appraisal of their state of activation and of drug effects.<sup>277–279</sup> Alternative markers of platelet activity are also being studied, including CD40L, platelet-neutrophil coaggregates, P-selectin, and platelet microparticles.

#### 2.2.9.4. Inflammation

Systemic markers of inflammation are being widely studied and show promise for providing additional insights into pathophysiological mechanisms proximal to and triggering thrombosis, as well as suggesting novel therapeutic approaches. White blood cell counts are elevated in patients with MI, and this elevation has prognostic implications. Patients without biochemical evidence of myocardial necrosis but who have elevated CRP levels on admission or past the acute-phase reaction after 1 month and who have values in the highest quartile are at an increased risk of an adverse outcome.<sup>280–282</sup> Elevated levels of interleukin-6, which promotes the synthesis of CRP, and of other proinflammatory cytokines also have been studied for their prognostic value.<sup>283</sup> Other potentially useful markers are levels of circulating soluble adhesion molecules, such as intercellular adhesion molecule-1, vascular cell adhesion molecule-1, and E-selectin<sup>284</sup>; the pregnancy-associated plasma protein-A, which is a zinc-binding matrix metalloproteinase released with neorevascularization and believed to be a marker of incipient plaque rupture<sup>285</sup>; myeloperoxidase,

a leukocyte-derived protein that generates reactive oxidant species that contribute to tissue damage, inflammation, and immune processes within atherosclerotic lesions<sup>286</sup>; and others. At this writing, none of these have been adequately studied or validated to be recommended for routine clinical application in UA/NSTEMI.

#### 2.2.9.5. B-Type Natriuretic Peptides

One newer biomarker of considerable interest that now may be considered in the guidelines recommendations is BNP. B-type natriuretic peptide is a cardiac neurohormone released upon ventricular myocyte stretch as proBNP, which is enzymatically cleaved to the N-terminal proBNP (NT-proBNP) and, subsequently, to BNP. The usefulness of assessing this neurohormone was first shown for the diagnosis and evaluation of HF. Since then, numerous prospective studies and data from large data sets have documented its powerful prognostic value independent of conventional risk factors for mortality in patients with stable and unstable CAD.<sup>269,287–291</sup> A review of available studies in ACS showed that when measured at first patient contact or during the hospital stay, the natriuretic peptides are strong predictors of both short- and long-term mortality in patients with STEMI and UA/NSTEMI.<sup>287</sup> Increasing levels of NT-proBNP are associated with proportionally higher short- and long-term mortality rates; at 1 year, mortality rates with increasing quartiles were 1.8%, 3.9%, 7.7%, and 19.2%, respectively ( $P$  less than 0.001) in the GUSTO-IV trial of 6809 patients.<sup>291</sup> This prognostic value was independent of a previous history of HF and of clinical or laboratory signs of LV dysfunction on admission or during hospital stay.<sup>287</sup> B-type natriuretic peptide and NT-proBNP levels can now be measured easily and rapidly in most hospital laboratories.

## 2.3. Immediate Management

### Recommendations

#### Class I

1. The history, physical examination, 12-lead ECG, and initial cardiac biomarker tests should be integrated to assign patients with chest pain into 1 of 4 categories: a noncardiac diagnosis, chronic stable angina, possible ACS, and definite ACS. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Patients with probable or possible ACS but whose initial 12-lead ECG and cardiac biomarker levels are normal should be observed in a facility with cardiac monitoring (eg, chest pain unit or hospital telemetry ward), and repeat ECG (or continuous 12-lead ECG monitoring) and repeat cardiac biomarker measurement(s) should be obtained at predetermined, specified time intervals (see Section 2.2.8). (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. In patients with suspected ACS in whom ischemic heart disease is present or suspected, if the follow-up 12-lead ECG and cardiac biomarkers measurements are normal, a stress test (exercise or pharmacological) to provoke ischemia should be performed in the ED, in a chest pain unit, or on an outpatient basis in a timely fashion (within 72 h) as an alternative to inpatient admission. Low-risk patients with a negative diagnostic test can be managed as outpatients. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

4. In low-risk patients who are referred for outpatient stress testing (see above), precautionary appropriate pharmacotherapy (eg, ASA, sublingual NTG, and/or beta blockers) should be given while awaiting results of the stress test. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
5. Patients with definite ACS and ongoing ischemic symptoms, positive cardiac biomarkers, new ST-segment deviations, new deep T-wave inversions, hemodynamic abnormalities, or a positive stress test should be admitted to the hospital for further management. Admission to the critical care unit is recommended for those with active, ongoing ischemia/injury or hemodynamic or electrical instability. Otherwise, a telemetry step-down unit is reasonable. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
6. Patients with possible ACS and negative cardiac biomarkers who are unable to exercise or who have an abnormal resting ECG should undergo a pharmacological stress test. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
7. Patients with definite ACS and ST-segment elevation in leads V<sub>7</sub> to V<sub>9</sub> due to left circumflex occlusion should be evaluated for immediate reperfusion therapy. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
8. Patients discharged from the ED or chest pain unit should be given specific instructions for activity, medications, additional testing, and follow-up with a personal physician. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

## Class IIa

1. In patients with suspected ACS with a low or intermediate probability of CAD, in whom the follow-up 12-lead ECG and cardiac biomarkers measurements are normal, performance of a noninvasive coronary imaging test (ie, CCTA) is reasonable as an alternative to stress testing. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

By integrating information from the history, physical examination, 12-lead ECG, and initial cardiac biomarker tests, clinicians can assign patients to 1 of 4 categories: noncardiac diagnosis, chronic stable angina, possible ACS, and definite ACS (Figure 2).

Patients who arrive at a medical facility in a pain-free state, have unchanged or normal ECGs, are hemodynamically stable, and do not have elevated cardiac biomarkers represent more of a diagnostic than an urgent therapeutic challenge. Evaluation begins in these patients by obtaining information from the history, physical examination, and ECG (Tables 6 and 7) to be used to confirm or reject the diagnosis of UA/NSTEMI.

Patients with a low likelihood of CAD should be evaluated for other causes of the noncardiac presentation, including musculoskeletal pain; gastrointestinal disorders, such as esophageal spasm, gastritis, peptic ulcer disease, or cholecystitis; intrathoracic disease, such as musculoskeletal discomfort, pneumonia, pleurisy, pneumothorax, pulmonary embolus, dissecting aortic aneurysm, myocarditis, or pericarditis; and neuropsychiatric disease, such as hyperventilation or panic disorder (Figure 2, B1). Patients who are found to have evidence of 1 of these alternative diagnoses should be excluded from management with these guidelines and referred for appropriate follow-up care (Figure 2, C1). Reassurance

should be balanced with instructions to return for further evaluation if symptoms worsen or if the patient fails to respond to symptomatic treatment. Chronic stable angina may also be diagnosed in this setting (Figure 2, B2), and patients with this diagnosis should be managed according to the ACC/AHA 2002 Guideline Update for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina.<sup>11</sup>

Patients with possible ACS (Figure 2, B3 and D1) are candidates for additional observation in a specialized facility (eg, chest pain unit) (Figure 2, E1). Patients with definite ACS (Figure 2, B4) are triaged on the basis of the pattern of the 12-lead ECG. Patients with ST-segment elevation (Figure 2, C3) are evaluated for immediate reperfusion therapy (Figure 2, D3) and managed according to the ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction,<sup>8</sup> whereas those without ST-segment elevation (Figure 2, C2) are either managed by additional observation (Figure 2, E1) or admitted to the hospital (Figure 2, H3). Patients with low-risk ACS (Table 6) without transient ST-segment depressions greater than or equal to 0.05 mV (0.5 mm) or T-wave inversions greater than or equal to 0.2 mV (2 mm), without positive cardiac biomarkers, and with a negative stress test or CCTA (Figure 2, H1) may be discharged and treated as outpatients (Figure 2, I1). Low-risk patients may have a stress test within 3 d of discharge.

### 2.3.1. Chest Pain Units

To facilitate a more definitive evaluation while avoiding the unnecessary hospital admission of patients with possible ACS (Figure 2, B3) and low-risk ACS (Figure 2, F1), as well as the inappropriate discharge of patients with active myocardial ischemia without ST-segment elevation (Figure 2, C2), special units have been established that are variously referred to as “chest pain units” and “short-stay ED coronary care units.” Personnel in these units use critical pathways or protocols designed to arrive at a decision about the presence or absence of myocardial ischemia and, if present, to characterize it further as UA or NSTEMI and to define the optimal next step in the care of the patient (eg, admission, acute intervention).<sup>93,220,292,293</sup> The goal is to arrive at such a decision after a finite amount of time, which usually is between 6 and 12 h but may extend up to 24 h depending on the policies in individual hospitals. Typically, the patient undergoes a predetermined observation period with serial cardiac biomarkers and ECGs. At the end of the observation period, the patient is reevaluated and then generally undergoes functional cardiac testing (eg, resting nuclear scan or echocardiography) and/or stress testing (eg, treadmill, stress echocardiography, or stress nuclear testing) or noninvasive coronary imaging study (ie, CCTA) (see Section 2.3.2). Those patients who have a recurrence of chest pain strongly suggestive of ACS, a positive biomarker value, a significant ECG change, or a positive functional/stress test or CCTA are generally admitted for inpatient evaluation and treatment. Although chest pain units are useful, other appropriate observation areas in which patients with chest pain can be evaluated may be used as well, such as a section of the hospital's cardiac telemetry ward.

The physical location of the chest pain unit or the site where patients with chest pain are observed is variable, ranging from



a specifically designated area of the ED to a separate hospital unit with the appropriate equipment to observational status (24-h admission) on a regular hospital telemetry ward.<sup>294</sup> Similarly, the chest pain unit may be administratively a part of the ED and staffed by emergency physicians or may be administered and staffed separately or as part of the hospital cardiovascular service. Capability of chest pain units generally includes continuous monitoring of the patient's ECG, ready availability of cardiac resuscitation equipment and medications, and appropriate staffing with nurses and physicians. The ACEP has published guidelines that recommend a program for the continuous monitoring of outcomes of patients evaluated in such units and the impact on hospital resources.<sup>295</sup> A consensus panel statement from ACEP emphasized that chest pain units should be considered as part of a multifaceted program that includes efforts to minimize patient delays in seeking medical care and delays in the ED itself.<sup>295</sup>

It has been reported, both from studies with historical controls and from randomized trials, that the use of chest pain units is cost-saving compared with an in-hospital evaluation to "rule out MI."<sup>296,297</sup> The potential cost savings of a chest pain unit varies depending on the practice pattern for the disposition of chest pain patients at individual hospitals.<sup>296</sup> Hospitals with a high admission rate of low-risk patients to rule out MI (70% to 80%) will experience the largest cost savings by implementing a chest pain unit approach but will have the smallest impact on the number of missed MI patients. In contrast, hospitals with relatively low admission rates of such patients (30% to 40%) will experience greater improvements in the quality of care because fewer MI patients will be missed but will experience a smaller impact on costs because of the low baseline admission rate.

Farkouh et al<sup>108</sup> extended the use of a chest pain unit in a separate portion of the ED to include patients at an intermediate risk of adverse clinical outcome on the basis of the previously published Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality guidelines for the management of UA<sup>131</sup> (Table 7). They reported a 46% reduction in the ultimate need for hospital admission in intermediate-risk patients after a median stay of 9.2 h in the chest pain unit. Extension of the use of chest pain units to intermediate-risk patients in an effort to reduce inpatient costs is facilitated by making available diagnostic testing modalities such as treadmill testing and stress imaging (echocardiographic, nuclear, or magnetic resonance) or CCTA 7 d a week.<sup>298</sup>

Patients with chest discomfort for whom a specific diagnosis cannot be made after a review of the history, physical examination, initial 12-lead ECG, and cardiac biomarker data should undergo a more definitive evaluation. Several categories of patients should be considered according to the algorithm shown in Figure 2:

Patients with possible ACS (Figure 2, B3) are those who had a recent episode of chest discomfort at rest not entirely typical of ischemia but who are pain free when initially evaluated, have a normal or unchanged ECG, and have no elevations of cardiac biomarkers.

Patients with a recent episode of typical ischemic discomfort that either is of new onset or is severe or that exhibits an accelerating pattern of previous stable angina

(especially if it has occurred at rest or is within 2 weeks of a previously documented MI) should initially be considered to have a "definite ACS" (Figure 2, B4). However, such patients may be at a low risk if their ECG obtained at presentation has no diagnostic abnormalities and the initial serum cardiac biomarkers (especially cardiac-specific troponins) are normal (Figure 2, C2 and D1). As indicated in the algorithm, patients with either "possible ACS" (Figure 2, B3) or "definite ACS" (Figure 2, B4) but with nondiagnostic ECGs and normal initial cardiac markers (Figure 2, D1) are candidates for additional observation in the ED or in a specialized area such as a chest pain unit (Figure 2, E1). In contrast, patients who present without ST-segment elevation but who have features indicative of active ischemia (ongoing pain, ST-segment and/or T-wave changes, positive cardiac biomarkers, or hemodynamic instability; Figure 2, D2) should be admitted to the hospital (Figure 2, H3).

### 2.3.2. Discharge From ED or Chest Pain Unit

The initial assessment of whether a patient has UA/NSTEMI and which triage option is most suitable generally should be made immediately on the patient's arrival at a medical facility. Rapid assessment of a patient's candidacy for additional observation can be accomplished based on the status of the symptoms, ECG findings, and initial serum cardiac biomarker measurement.

Patients who experience recurrent ischemic discomfort, evolve abnormalities on a follow-up 12-lead ECG or on cardiac biomarker measurements, or develop hemodynamic abnormalities such as new or worsening HF (Figure 2, D2) should be admitted to the hospital (Figure 2, H3) and managed as described in Section 3.

Patients who are pain free, have either a normal or nondiagnostic ECG or one that is unchanged from previous tracings, and have a normal set of initial cardiac biomarker measurements are candidates for further evaluation to screen for non-ischemic discomfort (Figure 2, B1) versus a low-risk ACS (Figure 2, D1). If the patient is low risk (Table 7) and does not experience any further ischemic discomfort and a follow-up 12-lead ECG and cardiac biomarker measurements after 6 to 8 h of observation are normal (Figure 2, F1), the patient may be considered for an early stress test to provoke ischemia or CCTA to assess for obstructive CAD (Figure 2, G1). This test can be performed before the discharge and should be supervised by an experienced physician. Alternatively, the patient may be discharged and return for stress testing as an outpatient within 72 h. The exact nature of the test may vary depending on the patient's ability to exercise on either a treadmill or bicycle and the local expertise in a given hospital setting (eg, availability of different testing modalities at different times of the day or different days of the week).<sup>299</sup> Patients who are capable of exercise and who are free of confounding features on the baseline ECG, such as bundle-branch block, LV hypertrophy, or paced rhythms, can be evaluated with routine symptom-limited conventional exercise stress testing. Patients who are incapable of exercise or who have an uninterpretable baseline ECG should be considered for pharmacological stress testing with either nuclear perfusion imaging or 2-dimensional echocardiography, or magnetic resonance.<sup>181,300,301</sup> Alternatively,

it is reasonable to perform a non-invasive coronary imaging test (ie, CCTA). An imaging-enhanced test also may be more predictive in women than conventional ECG exercise stress testing (see Section 6.1).

Two imaging modalities, CMR and multidetector computed tomography for coronary calcification and CCTA, are increasingly becoming clinically validated and applied and hold promise as alternative or supplementary imaging modalities for assessing patients who present with chest pain syndromes.<sup>32,301,302</sup> Cardiac magnetic resonance has the capability of assessing cardiac function, perfusion, and viability in the same setting. Its advantages are excellent resolution (approximately 1 mm) of cardiac structures and avoidance of exposure to radiation and iodinated contrast. Disadvantages include long study time, confined space (claustrophobia), and (current) contraindication to the presence of pacemakers/defibrillators. To evaluate for ischemic heart disease, an adenosine first-pass gadolinium perfusion study is combined with assessment of regional and global function and viability (gadolinium delayed study). Direct coronary artery imaging is better assessed by CCTA (see below). One study indicated a sensitivity of 89% and specificity of 87% for combined adenosine stress and gadolinium delayed enhancement (viability) CMR testing for CAD.<sup>303</sup> Dobutamine CMR stress testing can be used as an alternative to adenosine perfusion CMR (eg, in asthmatic patients).

Coronary CT angiography with current multidetector technology (ie, 64 slices beginning in 2005) has been reported to give 90% to 95% or greater sensitivity and specificity for occlusive CAD in early clinical trial experience.<sup>304–306</sup> For evaluation of potential UA/NSTEMI, coronary artery calcium scoring followed by CCTA is typically done in the same sitting. The advantages of CCTA are good to excellent resolution (approximately 0.6 mm) of coronary artery anatomy and short study time (single breath hold). Disadvantages are radiation dose (8 to 24 mSv), contrast dye exposure, and necessity to achieve a slow, regular heart rate (beta blockers are usually required). A lack of large controlled comparative trials and reimbursement issues are current limitations to these technologies. In summary, the high negative predictive value of CCTA is its greatest advantage: if no evidence of either calcified or noncalcified (soft/fibrous) plaque is found, then it is highly unlikely that the patient's symptoms are due to UA/NSTEMI of an atherosclerotic origin. (Note that primary [micro]vascular dysfunction causes of chest pain are not excluded.) In contrast, the positive predictive value of CCTA in determining whether a given plaque or stenosis is causing the signs and symptoms of possible UA/NSTEMI is less clear because although it gives valuable anatomic information, it does not provide functional or physiological assessment. Coronary CT angiography has been judged to be useful for evaluation of obstructive CAD in symptomatic patients (*Class IIa, Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>32</sup> and appropriate for acute chest pain evaluation for those with intermediate and possibly low pretest probability of CAD when serial ECG and biomarkers are negative.<sup>301</sup> It may be particularly appropriate for those with acute chest pain syndromes with intermediate pretest

probability of CAD in the setting of nondiagnostic ECG and negative cardiac biomarkers.<sup>301</sup>

Because LV function is so integrally related to prognosis and greatly affects therapeutic options, strong consideration should be given to the assessment of LV function with echocardiography or another modality (ie, CMR, radionuclide, CCTA, or contrast angiography) in patients with documented ischemia. In sites at which stress tests are not available, low-risk patients may be discharged and referred for outpatient stress testing in a timely fashion. Prescription of precautionary anti-ischemic treatment (eg, ASA, sublingual NTG, and beta blockers) should be considered in these patients while awaiting results of stress testing. Specific instructions also should be given on whether or not to take these medications (eg, beta blockers) before testing, which may vary depending on the test ordered and patient-specific factors. These patients also should be given specific instructions on what to do and how to seek emergency care for recurrence or worsening of symptoms while awaiting the stress test.

Patients who develop recurrent symptoms during observation suggestive of ACS or in whom the follow-up studies (12-lead ECG, cardiac biomarkers) show new abnormalities (Figure 2, F2) should be admitted to the hospital (Figure 2, H3). Patients in whom ACS has been excluded should be reassessed for need for further evaluation of other potentially serious medical conditions that may mimic ACS symptomatology (eg, pulmonary embolism and aortic dissection).

Because continuity of care is important in the overall management of patients with a chest pain syndrome, the patient's primary physician (if not involved in the care of the patient during the initial episode) should be notified of the results of the evaluation and should receive a copy of the relevant test results. Patients with a noncardiac diagnosis and those with low risk or possible ACS with a negative stress test should be counseled to make an appointment with their primary care physician as outpatients for further investigation into the cause of their symptoms (Figure 2, I1). They should be seen by a physician as soon after discharge from the ED or chest pain unit as practical and appropriate, that is, usually within 72 h.

Patients with possible ACS (Figure 5, B3) and those with a definite ACS but a nondiagnostic ECG and normal cardiac biomarkers when they are initially seen (Figure 2, D1) at institutions without a chest pain unit (or equivalent facility) should be admitted to an inpatient unit. The inpatient unit to which such patients are to be admitted should have the same provisions for continuous ECG monitoring, availability of resuscitation equipment, and staffing arrangements as described above for the design of chest pain units.

### 3. Early Hospital Care

Patients with UA/NSTEMI, recurrent symptoms suggestive of ACS and/or ECG ST-segment deviations, or positive cardiac biomarkers who are stable hemodynamically should be admitted to an inpatient unit for bed rest with continuous rhythm monitoring and careful observation for recurrent ischemia (a step-down unit) and managed with either an

**Table 11. Selection of Initial Treatment Strategy: Invasive Versus Conservative Strategy**

Deleted. Replaced by Appendix 6.

invasive or conservative strategy (Appendix 6 has replaced Table 11). Patients with continuing discomfort and/or hemodynamic instability should be hospitalized for at least 24 h in a coronary care unit characterized by a nursing-to-patient ratio sufficient to provide 1) continuous rhythm monitoring, 2) frequent assessment of vital signs and mental status, 3) documented ability to perform defibrillation quickly after the onset of ventricular fibrillation, and 4) adequate staff to perform these functions. Patients should be maintained at that level of care until they have been observed for an adequate period of time, generally at least 24 h, without any of the following major complications: sustained ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation, sinus tachycardia, high-degree atrioventricular (AV) block, sustained hypotension, recurrent ischemia documented by symptoms or ST-segment change, new mechanical defect (ventricular septal defect or mitral regurgitation), or HF. Shorter periods of monitoring might be appropriate for selected patients who are successfully reperfused and who have normal LV function and minimal or no necrosis.

Once a patient with documented high-risk ACS is admitted, standard medical therapy is indicated as discussed later. Unless a contraindication exists, these patients generally should be treated with ASA, a beta blocker, anticoagulant therapy, a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor, and a thienopyridine (ie, clopidogrel; initiation may be deferred until a revascularization decision is made). Critical decisions are required regarding the angiographic (invasive) strategy. One option is a routine angiographic approach in which coronary angiography and revascularization are performed unless a contraindication exists. Within this approach, a common past strategy has called for a period of medical stabilization. Increasingly, physicians are taking a more aggressive approach, with coronary angiography and revascularization performed within 24 h of admission; the rationale for the more aggressive approach is the protective effect of carefully administered anticoagulant and antiplatelet therapy on procedural outcome. The alternative approach, commonly referred to as the “initial conservative strategy” (see Section 3.3), is guided by ischemia, with angiography reserved for patients with recurrent ischemia or a high-risk stress test despite medical therapy. Regardless of the angiographic strategy, an assessment of LV function is recommended in patients with documented ischemia because of the imperative to treat patients who have impaired LV function with ACE inhibitors, beta blockers, and, when HF or diabetes mellitus is present, aldosterone antagonists; when the coronary anatomy is appropriate (eg, 3-vessel coronary disease), CABG is appropriate (see Section 4). When the coronary angiogram is obtained, a left ventriculogram may be obtained at the same time. When coronary angiography is not scheduled, echocardiography, nuclear ventriculography, or magnetic resonance imaging or CT angiography can be used to evaluate LV function.

### 3.1. Anti-Ischemic and Analgesic Therapy

#### *Recommendations for Anti-Ischemic Therapy*

##### **Class I**

1. **Bed/chair rest with continuous ECG monitoring is recommended for all UA/NSTEMI patients during the early hospital phase. (*Level of Evidence: C*)**
2. **Supplemental oxygen should be administered to patients with UA/NSTEMI with an arterial saturation less than 90%, respiratory distress, or other high-risk features for hypoxemia. (Pulse oximetry is useful for continuous measurement of  $\text{Sao}_2$ .) (*Level of Evidence: B*)**
3. **Patients with UA/NSTEMI with ongoing ischemic discomfort should receive sublingual NTG (0.4 mg) every 5 min for a total of 3 doses, after which assessment should be made about the need for intravenous NTG, if not contraindicated. (*Level of Evidence: C*)**
4. **Intravenous NTG is indicated in the first 48 h after UA/NSTEMI for treatment of persistent ischemia, HF, or hypertension. The decision to administer intravenous NTG and the dose used should not preclude therapy with other proven mortality-reducing interventions such as beta blockers or ACE inhibitors. (*Level of Evidence: B*)**
5. **Oral beta-blocker therapy should be initiated within the first 24 h for patients who do not have 1 or more of the following: 1) signs of HF, 2) evidence of a low-output state, 3) increased risk\* for cardiogenic shock, or 4) other relative contraindications to beta blockade (PR interval greater than 0.24 s, second or third degree heart block, active asthma, or reactive airway disease). (*Level of Evidence: B*)**
6. **In UA/NSTEMI patients with continuing or frequently recurring ischemia and in whom beta blockers are contraindicated, a nondihydropyridine calcium channel blocker (eg, verapamil or diltiazem) should be given as initial therapy in the absence of clinically significant LV dysfunction or other contraindications. (*Level of Evidence: B*)**
7. **An ACE inhibitor should be administered orally within the first 24 h to UA/NSTEMI patients with pulmonary congestion or LV ejection fraction (LVEF) less than or equal to 0.40, in the absence of hypotension (systolic blood pressure less than 100 mm Hg or less than 30 mm Hg below baseline) or known contraindications to that class of medications. (*Level of Evidence: A*)**
8. **An angiotensin receptor blocker should be administered to UA/NSTEMI patients who are intolerant of ACE inhibitors and have either clinical or radiological signs of HF or LVEF less than or equal to 0.40. (*Level of Evidence: A*)**

\*Risk factors for cardiogenic shock (the greater the number of risk factors present, the higher the risk of developing cardiogenic shock): age greater than 70 years, systolic blood pressure less than 120 mm Hg, sinus tachycardia greater than 110 or heart rate less than 60, increased time since onset of symptoms of UA/NSTEMI.



9. Because of the increased risks of mortality, reinfarction, hypertension, HF, and myocardial rupture associated with their use, nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), except for ASA, whether nonselective or cyclooxygenase (COX)-2-selective agents, should be discontinued at the time a patient presents with UA/NSTEMI. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

#### Class IIa

1. It is reasonable to administer supplemental oxygen to all patients with UA/NSTEMI during the first 6 h after presentation. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. In the absence of contradictions to its use, it is reasonable to administer morphine sulfate intravenously to UA/NSTEMI patients if there is uncontrolled ischemic chest discomfort despite NTG, provided that additional therapy is used to manage the underlying ischemia. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. It is reasonable to administer intravenous (IV) beta blockers at the time of presentation for hypertension to UA/NSTEMI patients who do not have 1 or more of the following: 1) signs of HF, 2) evidence of low-output state, 3) increased risk\* for cardiogenic shock, or 4) other relative contraindications to beta blockade (PR interval greater than 0.24 s, second or third degree heart block, active asthma, or reactive airway disease). (*Level of Evidence: B*)
4. Oral long-acting nondihydropyridine calcium channel blockers are reasonable for use in UA/NSTEMI patients for recurrent ischemia in the absence of contraindications after beta blockers and nitrates have been fully used. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
5. An ACE inhibitor administered orally within the first 24 h of UA/NSTEMI can be useful in patients without pulmonary congestion or LVEF less than or equal to 0.40 in the absence of hypotension (systolic blood pressure less than 100 mm Hg or less than 30 mm Hg below baseline) or known contraindications to that class of medications. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
6. Intra-aortic balloon pump (IABP) counterpulsation is reasonable in UA/NSTEMI patients for severe ischemia that is continuing or recurs frequently despite intensive medical therapy, for hemodynamic instability in patients before or after coronary angiography, and for mechanical complications of MI. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

#### Class IIb

1. The use of extended-release forms of nondihydropyridine calcium channel blockers instead of a beta blocker may be considered in patients with UA/NSTEMI. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. Immediate-release dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers in the presence of adequate beta blockade may be considered in patients with UA/NSTEMI with

ongoing ischemic symptoms or hypertension. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

#### Class III

1. Nitrates should not be administered to UA/NSTEMI patients with systolic blood pressure less than 90 mm Hg or greater than or equal to 30 mm Hg below baseline, severe bradycardia (less than 50 beats per minute), tachycardia (more than 100 beats per minute) in the absence of symptomatic HF, or right ventricular infarction. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Nitroglycerin or other nitrates should not be administered to patients with UA/NSTEMI who had received a phosphodiesterase inhibitor for erectile dysfunction within 24 h of sildenafil or 48 h of tadalafil use. The suitable time for the administration of nitrates after vardenafil has not been determined. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. Immediate-release dihydropyridine calcium channel blockers should not be administered to patients with UA/NSTEMI in the absence of a beta blocker. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
4. An intravenous ACE inhibitor should not be given to patients within the first 24 h of UA/NSTEMI because of

**Table 12. Class I Recommendations for Anti-Ischemic Therapy: Continuing Ischemia/Other Clinical High-Risk Features Present\***

|  |
|--|
| Bed/chair rest with continuous ECG monitoring  |
| Supplemental oxygen with an arterial saturation less than 90% respiratory distress, or other high-risk features for hypoxemia. Pulse oximetry can be useful for continuous measurement of $S_{aO_2}$ .   |
| NTG 0.4 mg sublingually every min for total of doses; afterward, assess need for IV NTG  |
| NTG IV for first 48 h after UA/NSTEMI for treatment of persistent ischemia, HF, or hypertension  |
| Decision to administer NTG IV and dose should not preclude therapy with other mortality-reducing interventions such as beta blockers or ACE inhibitors   |
| Beta blockers (via oral route) within 24 h without a contraindication (eg, HF) irrespective of concomitant performance of PCI  |
| When beta blockers are contraindicated, nondihydropyridine calcium channel blocker (eg, verapamil or diltiazem) should be given as initial therapy in the absence of severe LV dysfunction or other contraindications  |
| ACE inhibitor (via oral route) within first 24 h with pulmonary congestion, or LVEF less than or equal to 0.40, in the absence of hypotension (systolic blood pressure less than 100 mm Hg or less than 30 mm Hg below baseline) or known contraindications to that class of medications |
| ARB should be administered to UA/NSTEMI patients who are intolerant of ACE inhibitors and have either clinical or radiological signs of heart failure or LVEF less than or equal to 0.40.  |

\*Recurrent angina and/or ischemia-related ECG changes (0.05 mV or greater ST-segment depression or bundle-branch block) at rest or with low-level activity; or ischemia associated with HF symptoms,  $S_3$  gallop, or new or worsening mitral regurgitation; or hemodynamic instability or depressed LV function (LVEF less than 0.40 on noninvasive study); or serious ventricular arrhythmia.

ACE = angiotensin-converting enzyme; ARB = angiotensin receptor blocker; HF = heart failure; IV = intravenous; LV = left ventricular; LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction; NTG = nitroglycerin; MI = myocardial infarction; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention; UA/NSTEMI = unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

\*Risk factors for cardiogenic shock (the greater the number of risk factors preclude the risk of developing cardiogenic shock): age greater than 70 years, systolic blood pressure less than 120 mm Hg, sinus tachycardia greater than 110 or heart rate less than 60, increased time since onset of symptoms of UA/NSTEMI.

**Table 13. Dosing Table for Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Therapy in Patients With UA/NSTEMI**

Deleted. See Appendixes 7 and 8.

the increased risk of hypotension. (A possible exception may be patients with refractory hypertension.) (*Level of Evidence: B*)

5. It may be harmful to administer intravenous beta blockers to UA/NSTEMI patients who have contraindications to beta blockade, signs of HF or low-output state, or other risk factors\* for cardiogenic shock. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
6. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (except for ASA), whether nonselective or COX-2-selective agents, should not be administered during hospitalization for UA/NSTEMI because of the increased risks of mortality, reinfarction, hypertension, HF, and myocardial rupture associated with their use. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

The optimal management of UA/NSTEMI has the twin goals of the immediate relief of ischemia and the prevention of serious adverse outcomes (ie, death or myocardial [re]infarction). This is best accomplished with an approach that includes anti-ischemic therapy (Table 12), antithrombotic therapy, ongoing risk stratification, and the use of invasive procedures. Patients who are at intermediate or high risk for adverse outcomes, including those with ongoing ischemia refractory to initial medical therapy and those with evidence of hemodynamic instability, should be admitted whenever possible to a critical care environment with ready access to invasive cardiovascular diagnosis and therapeutic procedures. Ready access is defined as ensured, timely access to a cardiac catheterization laboratory with personnel who have appropriate credentials and experience in invasive coronary procedures, as well as to emergency or urgent cardiovascular surgery and cardiac anesthesia.<sup>9,307</sup>

The approach to the achievement of the twin goals described here includes the initiation of pharmacological management and planning of a definitive treatment strategy for the underlying disease process. Most patients are stable at presentation or stabilize after a brief period of intensive pharmacological management and, after appropriate counseling, will be able to participate in the choice of an approach for definitive therapy (see Section 3.3 for a full discussion of conservative vs invasive strategy selection). A few patients will require prompt triage to emergency or urgent cardiac catheterization and/or the placement of an IABP.

### 3.1.1. General Care

The severity of symptoms dictates some of the general care that should be given during the initial treatment. Patients should be placed on bed rest while ischemia is ongoing but can be mobilized to a chair and use a bedside commode when symptom free. Subsequent activity should not be inappropriately

restrictive; instead, it should be focused on the prevention of recurrent symptoms and liberalized as judged appropriate when response to treatment occurs. Patients with cyanosis, respiratory distress, or other high-risk features should receive supplemental oxygen. Adequate arterial oxygen saturation should be confirmed with direct measurement (especially with respiratory distress or cyanosis) or pulse oximetry. No evidence is available to support the administration of oxygen to all patients with ACS in the absence of signs of respiratory distress or arterial hypoxemia. Its use based on the evidence base can be limited to those with questionable respiratory status and documented hypoxemia. Nevertheless, it is the opinion of the Writing Committee that a short period of initial routine oxygen supplementation is reasonable during initial stabilization of the patient, given its safety and the potential for underrecognition of hypoxemia. Inhaled oxygen should be administered if the arterial oxygen saturation ( $\text{Sao}_2$ ) declines to less than 90%. Finger pulse oximetry is useful for the continuous monitoring of  $\text{Sao}_2$  but is not mandatory in patients who do not appear to be at risk of hypoxemia. Patients should undergo continuous ECG monitoring during their ED evaluation and early hospital phase, because sudden, unexpected ventricular fibrillation is the major preventable cause of death in this early period. Furthermore, monitoring for the recurrence of ST-segment shifts provides useful diagnostic and prognostic information, although the system of monitoring for ST-segment shifts must include specific methods intended to provide stable and accurate recordings.

### 3.1.2. Use of Anti-Ischemic Therapies

#### 3.1.2.1. Nitrates

Nitroglycerin reduces myocardial oxygen demand while enhancing myocardial oxygen delivery. Nitroglycerin, an endothelium-independent vasodilator, has both peripheral and coronary vascular effects. By dilating the capacitance vessels (ie, the venous bed), it increases venous pooling to decrease myocardial preload, thereby reducing ventricular wall tension, a determinant of myocardial oxygen demand ( $\text{MVO}_2$ ). More modest effects on the arterial circulation decrease systolic wall stress (afterload), which contributes to further reductions in  $\text{MVO}_2$ . This decrease in myocardial oxygen demand is in part offset by reflex increases in heart rate and contractility, which counteract the reductions in  $\text{MVO}_2$  unless a beta blocker is concurrently administered. Nitroglycerin dilates normal and atherosclerotic epicardial coronary arteries and smaller arteries that constrict with certain stressors (eg, cold, mental or physical exercise). With severe atherosclerotic coronary obstruction and with less severely obstructed vessels with endothelial dysfunction, physiological responses to changes in myocardial blood flow are often impaired (ie, loss of flow-mediated dilation), so maximal dilation does not occur unless a direct-acting vasodilator like NTG is administered. Thus, NTG promotes the dilation of large coronary arteries, as well as collateral flow and redistribution of coronary blood flow to ischemic regions. Inhibition of platelet aggregation also occurs with NTG,<sup>307</sup> but the clinical significance of this action is not well defined.

Intravenous NTG can benefit patients whose symptoms are not relieved in the hospital with three 0.4-mg sublingual

\*Risk factors for cardiogenic shock (the greater the number of risk factors present, the higher the risk of developing cardiogenic shock): age greater than 70 years, systolic blood pressure less than 120 mmHg, sinus tachycardia greater than 110 or heart rate less than 60, increased time since onset of symptoms of UA/NSTEMI.

**Table 14. NTG and Nitrates in Angina**

| Compound                     | Route                  | Dose/Dosage                    | Duration of Effect                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| NTG                          | Sublingual tablets     | 0.3 to 0.6 mg up to 1.5 mg     | 1 to 7 min                            |
|                              | Spray                  | 0.4 mg as needed               | Similar to sublingual tablets         |
|                              | Transdermal            | 0.2 to 0.8 mg per h every 12 h | 8 to 12 h during intermittent therapy |
|                              | Intravenous            | 5 to 200 mcg per min           | Tolerance in 7 to 8 h                 |
| Isosorbide dinitrate         | Oral                   | 5 to 80 mg, 2 or 3 times daily | Up to 8 h                             |
|                              | Oral, slow release     | 40 mg 1 or 2 times daily       | Up to 8 h                             |
| Isosorbide mononitrate       | Oral 20 mg twice daily | 12 to 24 h                     |                                       |
|                              | Oral, slow release     | 60 to 240 mg once daily        |                                       |
| Pentaerythritol tetranitrate | Sublingual             | 10 mg as needed                | Not known                             |
| Erythritol tetranitrate      | Sublingual             | 5 to 10 mg as needed           | Not known                             |
|                              | Oral                   | 10 to 30 mg 3 times daily      | Not known                             |

Adapted from Gibbons RJ, Abrams J, Chatterjee K, et al. ACC/AHA 2002 guideline update for the management of patients with chronic stable angina. Available at: <http://www.acc.org/qualityandscience>.<sup>4</sup>

NTG = nitroglycerin.

NTG tablets taken 5 min apart (Tables 12 and 14; Table 13 is deleted in this document because it is no longer current; refer instead to Appendixes 7 and 8.) and with the initiation of an oral or intravenous beta blocker (when there are no contraindications), as well as those with HF or hypertension. Note that NTG is contraindicated after the use of sildenafil within the previous 24 h or tadalafil within 48 h or with hypotension.<sup>308–310</sup> The suitable delay before nitrate administration after the use of vardenafil has not been determined, although blood pressure had generally returned to baseline by 24 h.<sup>311</sup> These drugs inhibit the phosphodiesterase that degrades cyclic guanosine monophosphate, and cyclic guanosine monophosphate mediates vascular smooth muscle relaxation by nitric oxide. Thus, NTG-mediated vasodilatation is markedly exaggerated and prolonged in the presence of phosphodiesterase inhibitors. Nitrate use within 24 h after sildenafil or the administration of sildenafil in a patient who has received a nitrate within 24 h has been associated with profound hypotension, MI, and even death.<sup>310</sup> Similar concerns apply to tadalafil and vardenafil.<sup>308,311</sup>

Intravenous NTG may be initiated at a rate of 10 mcg per min through continuous infusion via nonabsorbing tubing and increased by 10 mcg per min every 3 to 5 min until some relief of symptoms or blood pressure response is noted. If no response is seen at 20 mcg per min, increments of 10 and, later, 20 mcg per min can be used. If symptoms and signs of ischemia are relieved, there is no need to continue to increase the dose to effect a blood pressure response. If symptoms and signs of ischemia are not relieved, the dose should be increased until a blood pressure response is observed. Once a partial blood pressure response is observed, the dosage increase should be reduced and the interval between increments lengthened. Side effects of NTG include headache and hypotension. Systolic blood pressure generally should not be titrated to less than 110 mmHg in previously normotensive patients or to greater than 25% below the starting mean arterial blood pressure if hypertension was present. Nitroglycerin should be avoided in patients with initial systolic blood pressure less than 90 mmHg or 30 mmHg or more below baseline or with marked bradycardia or tachycardia. Although recommendations for a

maximal dose are not available, a ceiling of 200 mcg per min is commonly used. Even prolonged (2 to 4 weeks) infusion at 300 to 400 mcg per min does not increase methemoglobin levels.<sup>312</sup>

Topical or oral nitrates are acceptable alternatives for patients who require antianginal therapy but who do not have ongoing refractory ischemic symptoms. Tolerance to the hemodynamic effects of nitrates is dose and duration dependent and typically becomes important after 24 h of continuous therapy with any formulation. Patients who require continued intravenous NTG beyond 24 h may require periodic increases in infusion rate to maintain efficacy. An effort must be made to use non-tolerance-producing nitrate regimens (lower doses and intermittent dosing). When patients have been free of ischemic discomfort and other manifestations of ischemia for 12 to 24 h, an attempt should be made to reduce the dose of intravenous NTG and to switch to oral or topical nitrates. It is not appropriate to continue intravenous NTG in patients who remain free of signs and symptoms of ischemia. When ischemia recurs during continuous intravenous NTG therapy, responsiveness to nitrates can often be restored by increasing the dose and, after symptoms have been controlled for several hours, attempting to add a nitrate-free interval. This strategy should be pursued as long as symptoms are not adequately controlled. In stabilized patients, intravenous NTG should generally be converted within 24 h to a nonparenteral alternative (Table 14) administered in a non-tolerance-producing regimen to avoid the potential reactivation of symptoms. A practical method for converting intravenous to topical NTG has been published.<sup>313</sup>

Most studies of nitrate treatment in UA/NSTEMI have been small and uncontrolled, and there are no randomized, placebo-controlled trials that address either symptom relief or reduction in cardiac events. One small randomized trial compared intravenous NTG with buccal NTG and found no significant difference in the control of ischemia.<sup>314</sup> An overview of small studies of NTG in MI from the prethrombolytic era suggested a 35% reduction in mortality rates<sup>315</sup>; in contrast, both the Fourth International Study of Infarct Survival (ISIS-4)<sup>316</sup> and Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'infarto Miocardico (GISSI-3)<sup>317</sup> trials formally tested this hypothesis



in patients with suspected MI in the reperfusion era and failed to confirm this magnitude of benefit. However, these large trials are confounded by frequent prehospital and hospital use of NTG in the “control” groups. Nevertheless, a strategy of routine as opposed to selective use of nitrates did not reduce mortality. The abrupt cessation of intravenous NTG has been associated with exacerbation of ischemic changes on the ECG,<sup>318</sup> and a graded reduction in the dose of intravenous NTG is advisable. Thus, the rationale for NTG use in UA/NSTEMI is extrapolated from pathophysiological principles and extensive, although uncontrolled, clinical observations.<sup>307</sup>

### 3.1.2.2. Morphine Sulfate

Morphine sulfate (1 to 5 mg IV) is reasonable for patients whose symptoms are not relieved despite NTG (eg, after 3 serial sublingual NTG tablets) or whose symptoms recur despite adequate anti-ischemic therapy. Unless contraindicated by hypotension or intolerance, morphine may be administered with intravenous NTG, with careful blood pressure monitoring, and may be repeated every 5 to 30 min as needed to relieve symptoms and maintain patient comfort.

Morphine sulfate has potent analgesic and anxiolytic effects, as well as hemodynamic effects, that are potentially beneficial in UA/NSTEMI. No randomized trials have defined the unique contribution of morphine to the initial therapeutic regimen or its optimal administration schedule. Morphine causes venodilation and can produce modest reductions in heart rate (through increased vagal tone) and systolic blood pressure to further reduce myocardial oxygen demand. The major adverse reaction to morphine is an exaggeration of its therapeutic effect, causing hypotension, especially in the presence of volume depletion and/or vasodilator therapy. This reaction usually responds to supine or Trendelenburg positioning or intravenous saline boluses and atropine when accompanied by bradycardia; it rarely requires pressors or naloxone to restore blood pressure. Nausea and vomiting occur in approximately 20% of patients. Respiratory depression is the most serious complication of morphine; severe hypoventilation that requires intubation occurs very rarely in patients with UA/NSTEMI treated with morphine. Naloxone (0.4 to 2.0 mg IV) may be administered for morphine overdose with respiratory or circulatory depression. Other narcotics may be considered in patients allergic to morphine. A cautionary note on morphine use has been raised by data from a large observational registry (n = 443 hospitals) that enrolled patients with UA/NSTEMI (n = 57039).<sup>319</sup> Those receiving morphine (30%) had a higher adjusted likelihood of death (propensity-adjusted OR = 1.41, 95% CI 1.26 to 1.57), which persisted across all subgroups.<sup>319</sup> Although subject to uncontrolled selection biases, these results raise a safety concern and suggest the need for a randomized trial. Meanwhile, the Writing Committee has downgraded the recommendation for morphine use for uncontrolled ischemic chest discomfort from a Class I to a Class IIa recommendation.

### 3.1.2.3. Beta-Adrenergic Blockers

Beta blockers competitively block the effects of catecholamines on cell membrane beta receptors. Beta-1 adrenergic receptors are located primarily in the myocardium; inhibition of catecholamine action at these sites reduces myocardial

contractility, sinus node rate, and AV node conduction velocity. Through these actions, they blunt the heart rate and contractility responses to chest pain, exertion, and other stimuli. They also decrease systolic blood pressure. All of these effects reduce  $MVO_2$ . Beta-2 adrenergic receptors are located primarily in vascular and bronchial smooth muscle; the inhibition of catecholamine action at these sites produces vasoconstriction and bronchoconstriction.<sup>307</sup> In UA/NSTEMI, the primary benefits of beta blockers are due to inhibition of beta-1 adrenergic receptors, which results in a decrease in cardiac work and myocardial oxygen demand. Slowing of the heart rate also has a favorable effect, acting not only to reduce  $MVO_2$  but also to increase the duration of diastole and diastolic pressure-time, a determinant of forward coronary flow and collateral flow.

Beta blockers, administered orally, should be started early in the absence of contraindications. Intravenous administration may be warranted in patients with ongoing rest pain, especially with tachycardia or hypertension, in the absence of contraindications (see below) (Table 12).

The benefits of routine early intravenous use of beta blockers in the fibrinolytic era have been challenged by 2 later randomized trials of intravenous beta blockade<sup>320,321</sup> and by a post hoc analysis of the use of atenolol in the GUSTO-I trial.<sup>322</sup> A subsequent systematic review of early beta-blocker therapy in STEMI found no significant reduction in mortality.<sup>34</sup> Most recently, the utility of early intravenous followed by oral beta blockade (metoprolol) was tested in 45 852 patients with MI (93% had STEMI, 7% had NSTEMI) in the COMMIT study.<sup>323</sup> Neither the composite of death, reinfarction, or cardiac arrest nor death alone was reduced for up to 28 d in the hospital. Overall, a modest reduction in reinfarction and ventricular fibrillation (which was seen after day 1) was counterbalanced by an increase in cardiogenic shock, which occurred early (first day) and primarily in those who were hemodynamically compromised or in HF or who were stable but at high risk of development of shock. Thus, early aggressive beta blockade poses a substantial net hazard in hemodynamically unstable patients and should be avoided. Risk factors for shock were older age, female sex, time delay, higher Killip class, lower blood pressure, higher heart rate, ECG abnormality, and previous hypertension. There was a moderate net benefit for those who were relatively stable and at low risk of shock. Whether to start beta blockade intravenously or orally in these latter stable patients is unclear, and patterns of use vary. In an attempt to balance the evidence base overall for UA/NSTEMI patients, beta blockers are recommended in these guidelines to be initiated orally, in the absence of contraindications (eg, HF), within the first 24 h. Greater caution is now suggested in the early use of intravenous beta blockers, which should be targeted to specific indications and should be avoided with HF, hypotension, and hemodynamic instability.

The choice of beta blocker for an individual patient is based primarily on pharmacokinetic and side effect criteria, as well as on physician familiarity (Table 15). There are no comparative studies between members of this class in the acute setting. Beta blockers without intrinsic sympathomimetic activity are preferred, however. Agents studied in the acute setting include metoprolol, propranolol, and atenolol. Carvedilol may be added

**Table 15. Properties of Beta Blockers in Clinical Use**

| Drugs                 | Selectivity       | Partial Agonist Activity | Usual Dose for Angina   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|
| Propranolol           | None              | No                       | 20 to 80 mg twice daily   |
| Metoprolol            | Beta <sub>1</sub> | No                       | 50 to 200 mg twice daily  |
| Atenolol              | Beta <sub>1</sub> | No                       | 50 to 200 mg per d  |
| Nadolol               | None              | No                       | 40 to 80 mg per d   |
| Timolol               | None              | No                       | 10 mg twice daily   |
| Acebutolol            | Beta <sub>1</sub> | Yes                      | 200 to 600 mg twice daily   |
| Betaxolol             | Beta <sub>1</sub> | No                       | 10 to 20 mg per d   |
| Bisoprolol            | Beta <sub>1</sub> | No                       | 10 mg per d   |
| Esmolol (intravenous) | Beta <sub>1</sub> | No                       | 50 to 300 mcg per kg per min                                      |
| Labetalol*            | None              | Yes                      | 200 to 600 mg twice daily   |
| Pindolol              | None              | Yes                      | 2.5 to 7.5 mg times daily   |
| Carvedilol            | None              | Yes                      | 6.25 mg twice daily, uptitrated to a maximum of 25 mg twice daily |

\*Labetalol and carvedilol are combined alpha and beta blockers. Adapted from Table 25, of Gibbons RJ, Abrams J, Chatterjee K, et al. ACC/AHA 2002 guideline update for the management of patients with chronic stable angina. Available at: <http://www.acc.org/qualityandscience>.<sup>4</sup>

to the list of agents studied for post-MI use. Comparative studies among different beta blockers in the chronic setting after UA/NSTEMI also are not available to establish a preference among agents. In patients with HF, 1 study suggested greater benefit with carvedilol, with mixed beta-blocking and alpha-adrenergic-blocking effects, than metoprolol, a relatively selective beta-1 blocker.<sup>324</sup> In patients with hypertension, the relative cardiovascular benefit of atenolol has been questioned on the basis of recent clinical trial analyses.<sup>325,326</sup>

Patients with marked first-degree AV block (ie, ECG PR interval greater than 0.24 s), any form of second- or third-degree AV block in the absence of a functioning implanted pacemaker, a history of asthma, severe LV dysfunction or HF (eg, rales or S<sub>3</sub> gallop) or at high risk for shock (see above) should not receive beta blockers on an acute basis.<sup>11</sup> Patients with evidence of a low-output state (eg, oliguria) or sinus tachycardia, which often reflects low stroke volume, significant sinus bradycardia (heart rate less than 50 beats per minute), or hypotension (systolic blood pressure less than 90 mmHg) should not receive acute beta-blocker therapy until these conditions have resolved. Patients at highest risk for cardiogenic shock due to intravenous beta blockade in the COMMIT trial were those with tachycardia or in Killip Class II or III.<sup>323</sup> However, beta blockers are strongly recommended before discharge in those with compensated HF or LV systolic dysfunction for secondary prevention.<sup>327</sup> Patients with significant chronic obstructive pulmonary disease who may have a component of reactive airway disease should be given beta blockers very cautiously; initially, low doses of a beta-1-selective agent should be used. If there are concerns about possible intolerance to beta blockers, initial selection should favor a short-acting beta-1-specific drug such as metoprolol or esmolol. Mild wheezing or a history of chronic obstructive pulmonary disease mandates a short-acting cardioselective agent at a reduced dose (eg, 12.5 mg of metoprolol orally) rather than the complete avoidance of a beta blocker.

In the absence of these concerns, previously studied regimens may be used. Intravenous metoprolol may be given in 5-mg increments by slow intravenous administration (5 mg

over 1 to 2 min), repeated every 5 min for a total initial dose of 15 mg. In patients who tolerate the total 15-mg IV dose, oral therapy can be initiated 15 min after the last intravenous dose at 25 to 50 mg every 6 h for 48 h. Thereafter, patients should receive a maintenance dose of up to 100 mg twice daily. Alternatively, intravenous propranolol may be administered as an initial dose of 0.5 to 1.0 mg, followed in 1 to 2 h by 40 to 80 mg by mouth every 6 to 8 h. Monitoring during intravenous beta-blocker therapy should include frequent checks of heart rate and blood pressure and continuous ECG monitoring, as well as auscultation for rales and bronchospasm. Beta blockade also may be started orally, in smaller initial doses if appropriate, within the first 24 h, in cases in which a specific clinical indication for intravenous initiation is absent or the safety of aggressive early beta blockade is a concern. Carvedilol, 6.25 mg by mouth twice daily, uptitrated individually at 3- to 10-d intervals to a maximum of 25 mg twice daily, can reduce mortality and reinfarction when given to patients with recent (3 to 21 d) MI and LV dysfunction.<sup>327</sup> After the initial intravenous load, if given, patients without limiting side effects may be converted to an oral regimen. The target resting heart rate is 50 to 60 beats per minute unless a limiting side effect is reached. Selection of the oral agent should include the clinician's familiarity with the agent. Maintenance doses are given in Table 15.

Initial studies of beta-blocker benefits in ACS were small and uncontrolled. An overview of double-blind, randomized trials in patients with threatening or evolving MI suggests an approximately 13% reduction in the risk of progression to MI.<sup>328</sup> These trials were conducted prior to the routine use of ASA, heparin, clopidogrel, GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors, and revascularization. These trials lack sufficient power to assess the effects of these drugs on mortality rates for UA. Pooled results from the Evaluation of c7E3 for the Prevention of Ischemic Complications (EPIC), Evaluation of PTCA and Improve Long-term Outcome by c7E3 GP IIb/IIIa receptor blockade (EPILOG), Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibitor for STENTing (EPISTENT), CAPTURE, and ReoPro in Acute myocardial infarction and Primary PTCA Organization

and Randomization Trial (RAPPORT) studies were used to evaluate the efficacy of beta-blocker therapy in patients with ACS who were undergoing PCI.<sup>329</sup> At 30 d, death occurred in 0.6% of patients receiving beta-blocker therapy versus 2.0% of patients not receiving such therapy ( $P$  less than 0.001). At 6 months, death occurred in 1.7% of patients receiving beta-blocker therapy versus 3.7% not receiving this therapy ( $P$  less than 0.001). Thus, patients receiving beta-blocker therapy who undergo PCI for UA or MI have a lower short-term mortality.<sup>329</sup>

Overall, the rationale for beta-blocker use in all forms of CAD, including UA, is generally favorable, with the exception of initial HF. In the absence of contraindications, the new evidence appears sufficient to make beta blockers a routine part of care. A related group shown to benefit are high- or intermediate-risk patients who are scheduled to undergo cardiac or noncardiac surgery.<sup>330</sup> A recent exception to beta-blocker benefit was COMMIT, a large trial of mostly STEMI patients, which showed no overall mortality effect. Subgroup analysis suggested this to be due to an increased risk in those with initial HF or risk factors for cardiogenic shock.<sup>323</sup> In contrast to this adverse experience with early, aggressive beta blockade, carvedilol, begun in low doses 3 to 10 d after MI in patients with LV dysfunction (ejection fraction of 0.40 or less) and gradually uptitrated, decreased subsequent death or nonfatal recurrent MI when given in conjunction with modern ACS therapies in the most contemporary oral beta blocker post-MI trial, CAPRICORN (Carvedilol Post-Infarct Survival Control in LV Dysfunction).<sup>327</sup>

In conclusion, evidence for the beneficial effects of the use of beta blockers in patients with UA is based on limited randomized trial data along with pathophysiological considerations and extrapolation from experience with CAD patients who have other types of ischemic syndromes (stable angina or compensated chronic HF). The duration of benefit with long-term oral therapy is uncertain and likely varies with the extent of revascularization.

### 3.1.2.4. Calcium Channel Blockers

Calcium channel blockers (CCBs) reduce cell transmembrane inward calcium flux, which inhibits both myocardial and vascular smooth muscle contraction; some also slow AV conduction and depress sinus node impulse formation. Agents in this class vary in the degree to which they produce vasodilation, decreased myocardial contractility, AV block, and sinus node slowing. Nifedipine and amlodipine have the most peripheral arterial dilatory effects but few or no AV or sinus node effects, whereas verapamil and diltiazem have prominent AV and sinus node effects and some peripheral arterial dilatory effects as well. All 4 of these agents, as well as other approved agents, have coronary dilatory properties that appear to be similar. Although different CCBs are structurally and, potentially, therapeutically diverse, superiority of 1 agent over another in UA/NSTEMI has not been demonstrated, except for the increased risks posed by rapid-release, short-acting dihydropyridines such as nifedipine (Table 16). Beneficial effects in UA/NSTEMI are believed to be due to variable combinations of decreased myocardial oxygen demand (related to decreased afterload, contractility, and heart rate) and improved myocardial flow (related to coronary arterial and arteriolar dilation).<sup>307,331</sup> These agents also have theoretically beneficial effects on LV relaxation and arterial compliance. Major side effects include hypotension, worsening HF, bradycardia, and AV block.

Calcium channel blockers may be used to control ongoing or recurring ischemia-related symptoms in patients who already are receiving adequate doses of nitrates and beta blockers, in patients who are unable to tolerate adequate doses of 1 or both of these agents, and in patients with variant angina (see Section 6.7). In addition, these drugs have been used for the management of hypertension in patients with recurrent UA.<sup>331</sup> Rapid-release, short-acting dihydropyridines (eg, nifedipine) must be avoided in the absence of concomitant beta blockade because of increased adverse potential.<sup>332–334</sup> Verapamil and diltiazem should be avoided in patients with pulmonary edema or evidence of severe LV dysfunction.<sup>335–337</sup>

**Table 16. Properties of Calcium Channel Blockers in Clinical Use**

| Drug                    | Usual Dose  | Duration of Action | Side Effects  |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| <b>Dihydropyridines</b> |   |                    |   |
| Nifedipine*             | Immediate release: 30 to 90 mg daily orally<br>Slow release: 30 to 180 mg orally        | Short              | Hypotension, dizziness, flushing, nausea, constipation, edema         |
| Amlodipine              | 5 to 10 mg once daily   | Long               | Headache, edema   |
| Felodipine              | 5 to 10 mg once daily   | Long               | Headache, edema   |
| Isradipine              | 2.5 to 10 mg twice daily  | Medium             | Headache, fatigue   |
| Nicardipine             | 20 to 40 mg 3 times daily   | Short              | Headache, dizziness, flushing, edema                                  |
| Nisoldipine             | 20 to 40 mg once daily  | Short              | Similar to nifedipine   |
| Nitrendipine            | 20 mg once or twice daily   | Medium             | Similar to nifedipine   |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>    |   |                    |   |
| Diltiazem               | Immediate release: 30 to 90 mg 4 times daily<br>Slow release: 120 to 360 mg once daily  | Short<br>Long      | Hypotension, dizziness, flushing, bradycardia, edema                  |
| Verapamil               | Immediate release: 80 to 160 mg 3 times daily<br>Slow release: 120 to 480 mg once daily | Short<br>Long      | Hypotension, myocardial depression, heart failure, edema, bradycardia |

\*Immediate-release nifedipine not recommended for UA/NSTEMI except with concomitant beta blockade. Modified from Table 27 in Gibbons RJ, Abrams J, Chatterjee K, et al. ACC/AHA 2002 guideline update for the management of patients with chronic stable angina. Available at: <http://www.acc.org/qualityandscience>.<sup>4</sup>



Amlodipine and felodipine are reasonably well tolerated by patients with mild LV dysfunction,<sup>335–340</sup> although their use in UA/NSTEMI has not been studied. The CCB evidence base in UA/NSTEMI is greatest for verapamil and diltiazem.<sup>334,337</sup>

Several randomized trials during the 1980s tested CCBs in UA/NSTEMI and found that they relieve or prevent signs and symptoms of ischemia to a degree similar to the beta blockers. The Danish Study Group on Verapamil in Myocardial Infarction (DAVIT)<sup>338,339</sup> studied 3447 patients with suspected UA/NSTEMI. A benefit was not proved, but death or nonfatal MI tended to be reduced. The Diltiazem Reinfarction Study (DRS) studied 576 patients with UA/NSTEMI.<sup>335</sup> Diltiazem reduced reinfarction and refractory angina at 14 d without an increase in mortality rates. Retrospective analysis of the non-Q-wave MI subset of patients in the Multicenter Diltiazem Postinfarction Trial (MDPIT) suggested similar findings.<sup>340</sup> The Holland Interuniversity Nifedipine/metoprolol Trial (HINT), tested nifedipine and metoprolol in a 2 × 2 factorial design in 515 patients.<sup>333</sup> The study was stopped early because of concern for harm with the use of nifedipine alone. In contrast, patients already taking a beta blocker appeared to benefit from the addition of nifedipine (risk ratio [RR] 0.68).<sup>341</sup>

Meta-analyses combining UA/NSTEMI studies of all CCBs have suggested no overall benefit,<sup>328,342</sup> whereas those excluding nifedipine (eg, for verapamil alone) have reported favorable effects on outcomes.<sup>338</sup> Retrospective analyses of DAVIT and MDPIT suggested that verapamil and diltiazem can have a detrimental effect on mortality rates in patients with LV dysfunction.<sup>335,336</sup> In contrast, verapamil reduced diuretic use in DAVIT-2.<sup>339</sup> Furthermore, subsequent prospective trials with verapamil administered to MI patients with HF who were receiving an ACE inhibitor suggested a benefit.<sup>336,343</sup> The Diltiazem as Adjunctive Therapy to Activase (DATA) trial also suggested that intravenous diltiazem in MI patients can be safe; death, MI, and recurrent ischemia were decreased at 35 d and 6 months.<sup>344</sup>

In summary, definitive evidence for a benefit of CCBs in UA/NSTEMI is predominantly limited to symptom control. For immediate-release nifedipine, an increase in serious events is suggested when administered early without a beta blocker. The heart rate–slowing CCB drugs (verapamil and diltiazem) can be administered early to patients with UA/NSTEMI without HF without overall harm and with trends toward a benefit. Therefore, when beta blockers cannot be used, and in the absence of clinically significant LV dysfunction, heart rate–slowing CCBs are preferred. Greater caution is indicated when combining a beta blocker and CCB for refractory ischemic symptoms, because they may act in synergy to depress LV function and sinus and AV node conduction. The risks and benefits in UA/NSTEMI of newer CCBs, such as the dihydropyridines amlodipine and felodipine, relative to the older agents in this class that have been reviewed here, remain undefined, which suggests a cautious approach, especially in the absence of beta blockade.

### 3.1.2.5. Inhibitors of the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System

Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors have been shown to reduce mortality rates in patients with MI or who recently

had an MI and have LV systolic dysfunction,<sup>345–347</sup> in patients with diabetes mellitus with LV dysfunction,<sup>348</sup> and in a broad spectrum of patients with high-risk chronic CAD, including patients with normal LV function.<sup>349</sup> Follow-up of patients with LV dysfunction after MI in the TRACE (TRAndolapril Cardiac Evaluation) trial showed that the beneficial effect oftrandolapril on mortality and hospitalization rate was maintained for at least 10 to 12 years.<sup>350</sup> A systematic review assessing potential ASA–ACE inhibitor interactions showed clinically important benefits with ACE inhibitor therapy, irrespective of whether concomitant ASA was used, and only weak evidence of a reduction in the benefit of ACE inhibitor therapy added to ASA<sup>351</sup>; these data did not solely involve patients with MI. Accordingly, ACE inhibitors should be used in patients receiving ASA and in those with hypertension that is not controlled with beta blockers. Recent data on ACE inhibitor patients with stable CAD are summarized in the section on long-term medical therapy (see Section 5.2.3).

In patients with MI complicated by LV systolic dysfunction, HF, or both, the angiotensin receptor blocker valsartan was as effective as captopril in patients at high risk for cardiovascular events after MI. The combination of valsartan and captopril increased adverse events and did not improve survival.<sup>352</sup> Although not in the acute care setting, treatment of patients with chronic HF with candesartan (at least half of whom had an MI) in the CHARM (Candesartan in Heart failure Assessment in Reduction of Mortality)–Overall program showed a reduction in cardiovascular deaths and hospital admissions for HF, independent of ejection fraction or baseline treatment.<sup>353</sup>

The selective aldosterone receptor blocker eplerenone, used in patients with MI complicated by LV dysfunction and either HF or diabetes mellitus, reduced morbidity and mortality in the Eplerenone Post-acute myocardial infarction Heart failure Efficacy and Survival Study (EPHESUS).<sup>354</sup> This complements data from the earlier Randomized ALdactone Evaluation Study (RALES), in which aldosterone receptor blockade with spironolactone decreased morbidity and death in patients with severe HF, half of whom had an ischemic origin.<sup>355</sup> Indications for long-term use of aldosterone receptor blockers are given in Section 5.2.3.

### 3.1.2.6. Other Anti-ischemic Therapies

Other less extensively studied therapies for the relief of ischemia, such as spinal cord stimulation<sup>356</sup> and prolonged external counterpulsation,<sup>357,358</sup> are under evaluation. Most experience has been gathered with spinal cord stimulation in “intractable angina,”<sup>359</sup> in which anginal relief has been described. They have not been applied in the acute setting for UA/NSTEMI.

The K<sub>ATP</sub> channel openers have hemodynamic and cardioprotective effects that could be useful in UA/NSTEMI. Nicorandil is such an agent that has been approved in a number of countries but not in the United States. In a pilot double-blind, placebo-controlled study of 245 patients with UA, the addition of this drug to conventional treatment significantly reduced the number of episodes of transient myocardial ischemia (mostly silent) and of ventricular and supraventricular tachycardia.<sup>360</sup> Further evaluation of this class of agents is underway.

Ranolazine is a newly approved (January 2006) agent that exerts antianginal effects without reducing heart rate or blood

pressure.<sup>361</sup> Currently, ranolazine is indicated alone or in combination with amlodipine, beta-blockers, or nitrates for the treatment of chronic angina that has failed to respond to standard antianginal therapy. The recommended initial dose is 500 mg orally twice daily, which can be escalated as needed to a maximum of 1000 mg twice daily. The mechanism of action of ranolazine has not been fully characterized but appears to depend on membrane ion-channel effects (similar to those after chronic amiodarone).<sup>362</sup> It is contraindicated in patients with QT-prolonging conditions. Preliminary results of a large (N=6560) patient trial of ranolazine, begun within 48 h of UA/NSTEMI, suggested safety and symptom relief (reduction in angina) but did not achieve the primary efficacy end point of a reduction in the composite of cardiovascular death, MI, or recurrent ischemia (hazard ratio [HR] 0.92, 95% CI 0.83 to 1.02).<sup>363,364</sup> Thus, ranolazine may be safely administered for symptom relief after UA/NSTEMI, but it does not appear to significantly improve the underlying disease substrate.

### 3.1.2.7. Intra-aortic Balloon Pump Counterpulsation

Experience with IABP for refractory ischemia dates back more than 30 years. In a prospective registry of 22 663 IABP patients, 5495 of whom had acute MI, placement of an IABP in MI patients primarily was performed for cardiogenic shock, for hemodynamic support during catheterization and/or angioplasty, before high-risk surgery, for mechanical complications of MI, or for refractory post-MI UA. Balloon insertions were successful in 97.7% of patients, and major complications occurred in 2.7% of patients during a median use of 3 d.<sup>365</sup> The placement of an IABP could be useful in patients with recurrent ischemia despite maximal medical management and in those with hemodynamic instability until coronary angiography and revascularization can be completed.

### 3.1.2.8. Analgesic Therapy

Because of the known increased risk of cardiovascular events among patients taking COX-2 inhibitors and NSAIDs,<sup>366–368</sup> patients who are taking them at the time of UA/NSTEMI should discontinue them immediately (see Section 5.2.16 for additional discussion). A secondary analysis of the Enoxaparin and Thrombolysis Reperfusion for Acute Myocardial Infarction Treatment (EXTRACT)-TIMI-25 data<sup>369</sup> demonstrated an increased risk of death, reinfarction, HF, or shock among patients who were taking NSAIDs within 7 d of enrollment. Longer term management is considered in Section 5.2.16.

## 3.2. Recommendations for Antiplatelet/Anticoagulant Therapy in Patients for Whom Diagnosis of UA/NSTEMI Is Likely or Definite (UPDATED)

### 3.2.1. Antiplatelet Therapy: Recommendations (UPDATED)

(see Appendixes 7, 8, 9, and the [Online Data Supplement](#))

#### Class I

1. Aspirin should be administered to UA/NSTEMI patients as soon as possible after hospital presentation and continued indefinitely in patients who tolerate it. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>370–377</sup>

2. A loading dose followed by daily maintenance dose of either clopidogrel (Level of Evidence: B),<sup>249,378,379</sup> prasugrel† (in PCI-treated patients) (Level of Evidence: C),<sup>380</sup> or ticagrelor‡ (Level of Evidence: C)<sup>381</sup> should be administered to UA/NSTEMI patients who are unable to take aspirin because of hypersensitivity or major GI intolerance.
3. Patients with definite UA/NSTEMI at medium or high risk and in whom an initial invasive strategy is selected (Appendix 6) should receive dual antiplatelet therapy on presentation. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>249,382–384</sup> Aspirin should be initiated on presentation. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>370,372–377</sup> The choice of a second antiplatelet therapy to be added to aspirin on presentation includes 1 of the following (note that there are no data for therapy with 2 concurrent P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors, and this is not recommended in the case of aspirin allergy):

#### Before PCI:

- a. Clopidogrel (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>249,382</sup>; or
- b. Ticagrelor‡ (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>381</sup>; or
- c. An IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>135,137,383,385,386</sup> IV eptifibatide and tirofiban are the preferred GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>135,137</sup>

#### At the time of PCI:

- a. Clopidogrel if not started before PCI (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>249,382</sup>; or
- b. Prasugrel† (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>380</sup>; or
- c. Ticagrelor‡ (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>381</sup>; or
- d. An IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>135,137,387</sup>

4. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial conservative (ie, noninvasive) strategy is selected, clopidogrel or ticagrelor‡ (loading dose followed by daily maintenance dose) should be added to aspirin and anticoagulant therapy as soon as possible after admission and administered for up to 12 months. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>249,381,388</sup>

†Patients weighing <60 kg have an increased exposure to the active metabolite of prasugrel and an increased risk of bleeding on a 10-mg once-daily maintenance dose. Consideration should be given to lowering the maintenance dose to 5 mg in patients who weigh <60 kg, although the effectiveness and safety of the 5-mg dose have not been studied prospectively. For post-PCI patients, a daily maintenance dose should be given for at least 12 months for patients receiving DES and up to 12 months for patients receiving BMS unless the risk of bleeding outweighs the anticipated net benefit afforded by a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor. Do not use prasugrel in patients with active pathological bleeding or a history of TIA or stroke. In patients age ≥75 years, prasugrel is generally not recommended because of the increased risk of fatal and intracranial bleeding and uncertain benefit except in high-risk situations (patients with diabetes or a history of prior myocardial infarction), in which its effect appears to be greater and its use may be considered. Do not start prasugrel in patients likely to undergo urgent CABG. When possible, discontinue prasugrel at least 7 days before any surgery.<sup>395</sup> Additional risk factors for bleeding include body weight <60 kg, propensity to bleed, and concomitant use of medications that increase the risk of bleeding (eg, warfarin, heparin, fibrinolytic therapy, or chronic use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs).<sup>395</sup>

‡The recommended maintenance dose of aspirin to be used with ticagrelor is 81 mg daily.<sup>398</sup> Ticagrelor's benefits were observed irrespective of prior therapy with clopidogrel.<sup>381</sup> When possible, discontinue ticagrelor at least 5 days before any surgery.<sup>399</sup> Issues of patient compliance may be especially important. Consideration should be given to the potential and as yet undetermined risk of intracranial hemorrhage in patients with prior stroke or TIA.

5. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial conservative strategy is selected, if recurrent symptoms/ ischemia, heart failure, or serious arrhythmias subsequently appear, then diagnostic angiography should be performed. (*Level of Evidence: A*)<sup>188,251</sup> Either an IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor (eptifibatide or tirofiban. [*Level of Evidence: A*]),<sup>135,137,387</sup> clopidogrel (loading dose followed by daily maintenance dose [*Level of Evidence: B*]),<sup>249</sup> or ticagrelor† (loading dose followed by daily maintenance dose [*Level of Evidence: B*])<sup>381</sup> should be added to aspirin and anticoagulant therapy before diagnostic angiography (upstream). (*Level of Evidence: C*)
6. A loading dose of P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy is recommended for UA/NSTEMI patients for whom PCI is planned.‡ One of the following regimens should be used:
  - a. Clopidogrel 600 mg should be given as early as possible before or at the time of PCI (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>389–391</sup> or
  - b. Prasugrel† 60 mg should be given promptly and no later than 1 hour after PCI once coronary anatomy is defined and a decision is made to proceed with PCI (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>380</sup> or
  - c. Ticagrelor‡ 180 mg should be given as early as possible before or at the time of PCI. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>381</sup>
7. The duration and maintenance dose of P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy should be as follows:
  - a. In UA/NSTEMI patients undergoing PCI, either clopidogrel 75 mg daily,<sup>249,382</sup> prasugrel† 10 mg daily,<sup>380</sup> or ticagrelor‡ 90 mg twice daily<sup>381</sup> should be given for at least 12 months. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
  - b. If the risk of morbidity because of bleeding outweighs the anticipated benefits afforded by P2Y<sub>12</sub>

‡The recommended maintenance dose of aspirin to be used with ticagrelor is 81 mg daily.<sup>398</sup> Ticagrelor's benefits were observed irrespective of prior therapy with clopidogrel.<sup>381</sup> When possible, discontinue ticagrelor at least 5 days before any surgery.<sup>399</sup> Issues of patient compliance may be especially important. Consideration should be given to the potential and as yet undetermined risk of intracranial hemorrhage in patients with prior stroke or TIA.

§Applies to patients who were not treated chronically with these medications.

†Patients weighing <60 kg have an increased exposure to the active metabolite of prasugrel and an increased risk of bleeding on a 10-mg once-daily maintenance dose. Consideration should be given to lowering the maintenance dose to 5 mg in patients who weigh <60 kg, although the effectiveness and safety of the 5-mg dose have not been studied prospectively. For post-PCI patients, a daily maintenance dose should be given for at least 12 months for patients receiving DES and up to 12 months for patients receiving BMS unless the risk of bleeding outweighs the anticipated net benefit afforded by a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor. Do not use prasugrel in patients with active pathological bleeding or a history of TIA or stroke. In patients age ≥75 years, prasugrel is generally not recommended because of the increased risk of fatal and intracranial bleeding and uncertain benefit except in high-risk situations (patients with diabetes or a history of prior myocardial infarction), in which its effect appears to be greater and its use may be considered. Do not start prasugrel in patients likely to undergo urgent CABG. When possible, discontinue prasugrel at least 7 days before any surgery.<sup>395</sup> Additional risk factors for bleeding include body weight <60 kg, propensity to bleed, and concomitant use of medications that increase the risk of bleeding (eg, warfarin, heparin, fibrinolytic therapy, or chronic use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs).<sup>395</sup>

receptor inhibitor therapy, earlier discontinuation should be considered. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

## Class IIa

1. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial conservative strategy is selected and who have recurrent ischemic discomfort with aspirin, a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor (clopidogrel or ticagrelor), and anticoagulant therapy, it is reasonable to add a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor before diagnostic angiography. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial invasive strategy is selected, it is reasonable to omit administration of an IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor if bivalirudin is selected as the anticoagulant and at least 300 mg of clopidogrel was administered at least 6 hours earlier than planned catheterization or PCI. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>392–394</sup>

## Class IIb

1. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial conservative (ie, noninvasive) strategy is selected, it may be reasonable to add eptifibatide or tirofiban to anticoagulant and oral antiplatelet therapy. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>135,137</sup>
2. Prasugrel† 60 mg may be considered for administration promptly upon presentation in patients with UA/NSTEMI for whom PCI is planned, before definition of coronary anatomy if both the risk for bleeding is low and the need for CABG is considered unlikely. (*Level of Evidence: C*)<sup>380,395,396</sup>
3. The use of upstream GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors may be considered in high-risk UA/NSTEMI patients already receiving aspirin and a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor (clopidogrel or ticagrelor) who are selected for an invasive strategy, such as those with elevated troponin levels, diabetes, or significant ST-segment depression, and who are not otherwise at high risk for bleeding. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>135,137,188,250,397</sup>
4. In patients with definite UA/NSTEMI undergoing PCI as part of an early invasive strategy, the use of a loading dose of clopidogrel of 600 mg, followed by a higher maintenance dose of 150 mg daily for 6 days, then 75 mg daily may be reasonable in patients not considered at high risk for bleeding. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>389</sup>

## Class III: No Benefit

1. Abciximab should not be administered to patients in whom PCI is not planned. (*Level of Evidence: A*)<sup>386,387</sup>
2. In UA/NSTEMI patients who are at low risk for ischemic events (eg, TIMI risk score ≤2) or at high risk of bleeding and who are already receiving aspirin and a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor, upstream GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors are not recommended. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>392,396,397</sup>

## Class III: Harm

1. In UA/NSTEMI patients with a prior history of stroke and/or TIA for whom PCI is planned, prasugrel† is



**Figure 7.** Algorithm for Patients With UA/NSTEMI Managed by an Initial Invasive Strategy. (Deleted—Not Current. Replaced by Appendix 9.)

potentially harmful as part of a dual antiplatelet therapy regimen. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>380</sup>

### 3.2.2. Anticoagulant Therapy: Recommendations

#### Class I

1. Anticoagulant therapy should be added to antiplatelet therapy in UA/NSTEMI patients as soon as possible after presentation.
  - a. For patients in whom an invasive strategy is selected, regimens with established efficacy at a Level of Evidence: A include enoxaparin and UFH (Appendix 9 has replaced Figure 7), and those with established efficacy at a Level of Evidence: B include bivalirudin and fondaparinux (Appendix 9 has replaced Figure 7).
  - b. For patients in whom a conservative strategy is selected, regimens using either enoxaparin or UFH (Level of Evidence: A) or fondaparinux (Level of Evidence: B) have established efficacy. (Appendix 9 has replaced Figure 8). [See also Class IIa recommendation below.
  - c. In patients in whom a conservative strategy is selected and who have an increased risk of bleeding, fondaparinux is preferable. (Level of Evidence: B) (Appendix 9 has replaced Figure 8)

#### Class IIa

1. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial conservative strategy is selected, enoxaparin or fondaparinux is preferable to UFH as anticoagulant therapy, unless CABG is planned within 24 h. (Level of Evidence: B)

### 3.2.3. Additional Management Considerations for Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Therapy: Recommendations (UPDATED)

(see Appendixes 7, 8, 9, and the [Online Data Supplement](#))

#### Class I

1. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial conservative strategy is selected and no subsequent features appear that would necessitate diagnostic angiography (recurrent symptoms/ischemia, heart failure, or serious arrhythmias), a stress test should be performed. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>251</sup>
  - a. If, after stress testing, the patient is classified as not at low risk, diagnostic angiography should be performed. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>188,251</sup>
  - b. If, after stress testing, the patient is classified as being at low risk, the instructions noted below should be followed in preparation for discharge<sup>188,251</sup>:
    - i. Continue aspirin indefinitely. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>372,374,375</sup>

- ii. Continue clopidogrel or ticagrelor<sup>‡</sup> for up to 12 months. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>249,381,388</sup>
  - iii. Discontinue IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor if started previously. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>135,137</sup>
  - iv. Continue UFH for 48 hours (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>377,407</sup> or administer enoxaparin (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>75,186,408</sup> or fondaparinux (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>409</sup> for the duration of hospitalization, up to 8 days, and then discontinue anticoagulant therapy.
2. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom CABG is selected as a postangiography management strategy, the instructions noted below should be followed.
    - a. Continue aspirin. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>410–416</sup>
    - b. See Class I, #3, in this section.
    - c. Discontinue IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor (eptifibatide or tirofiban) 4 hours before CABG. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>410,414,417</sup>
    - d. Anticoagulant therapy should be managed as follows:
      - i. Continue UFH. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>175,418–420</sup>
      - ii. Discontinue enoxaparin 12 to 24 hours before CABG and dose with UFH per institutional practice. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>175,418–420</sup>
      - iii. Discontinue fondaparinux 24 hours before CABG and dose with UFH per institutional practice. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>421,422</sup>
      - iv. Discontinue bivalirudin 3 hours before CABG and dose with UFH per institutional practice. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>423,424</sup>
  3. In patients taking a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor in whom CABG is planned and can be delayed, it is recommended that the drug be discontinued to allow for dissipation of the antiplatelet effect (Level of Evidence: B).<sup>249</sup> The period of withdrawal should be at least 5 days in patients receiving clopidogrel (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>249,383,425</sup> or ticagrelor<sup>‡</sup> (Level of Evidence: C)<sup>399</sup> and at least 7 days in patients receiving prasugrel<sup>†</sup> (Level

<sup>‡</sup>The recommended maintenance dose of aspirin to be used with ticagrelor is 81 mg daily.<sup>398</sup> The benefits of ticagrelor were observed irrespective of prior therapy with clopidogrel.<sup>381</sup> When possible, discontinue ticagrelor at least 5 days before any surgery.<sup>399</sup> Issues of patient compliance may be especially important. Consideration should be given to the potential and as yet undetermined risk of intracranial hemorrhage in patients with prior stroke or TIA.

<sup>†</sup>Patients weighing <60 kg have an increased exposure to the active metabolite of prasugrel and an increased risk of bleeding on a 10-mg once-daily maintenance dose. Consideration should be given to lowering the maintenance dose to 5 mg in patients who weigh <60 kg, although the effectiveness and safety of the 5-mg dose have not been studied prospectively. For post-PCI patients, a daily maintenance dose should be given for at least 12 months for patients receiving DES and up to 12 months for patients receiving BMS unless the risk of bleeding outweighs the anticipated net benefit afforded by a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor. Do not use prasugrel in patients with active pathological bleeding or a history of TIA or stroke. In patients age ≥75 years, prasugrel is generally not recommended because of the increased risk of fatal and intracranial bleeding and uncertain benefit except in high-risk situations (patients with diabetes or a history of prior myocardial infarction), in which its effect appears to be greater and its use may be considered. Do not start prasugrel in patients likely to undergo urgent CABG. When possible, discontinue prasugrel at least 7 days before any surgery.<sup>395</sup> Additional risk factors for bleeding include body weight <60 kg, propensity to bleed, and concomitant use of medications that increase the risk of bleeding (eg, warfarin, heparin, fibrinolytic therapy, or chronic use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs).<sup>395</sup>

||Limited data are available for the use of other LMWHs (eg, dalteparin; see Table 17 and Appendixes 7 and 8) in UA/NSTEMI.

**Figure 8.** Algorithm for Patients With UA/NSTEMI Managed by an Initial Conservative Strategy. (Deleted—Not Current. Replaced by Appendix 9.)

- of Evidence: C)<sup>395</sup> unless the need for revascularization and/or the net benefit of the P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy outweighs the potential risks of excess bleeding. (Level of Evidence: C)<sup>426</sup>
4. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom PCI has been selected as a postangiography management strategy, the instructions noted below should be followed:
    - a. Continue aspirin. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>372–375</sup>
    - b. Administer a loading dose of a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor if not started before diagnostic angiography. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>379,381,391,427–429</sup>
    - c. Discontinue anticoagulant therapy after PCI for uncomplicated cases. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>175,186,400,430,431</sup>
  5. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom medical therapy is selected as a management strategy and in whom no significant obstructive coronary artery disease on angiography was found, antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapy should be administered at the discretion of the clinician (Level of Evidence: C). For patients in whom evidence of coronary atherosclerosis is present (eg, luminal irregularities or intravascular ultrasound-demonstrated lesions), albeit without flow-limiting stenoses, long-term treatment with aspirin and other secondary prevention measures should be prescribed. (Level of Evidence: C)
  6. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom medical therapy is selected as a management strategy and in whom coronary artery disease was found on angiography, the following approach is recommended:
    - a. Continue aspirin. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>372,374,375</sup>
    - b. Administer a loading dose of clopidogrel or ticagrelor<sup>‡</sup> if not given before diagnostic angiography. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>249,381</sup>
    - c. Discontinue IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor if started previously. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>135,137,392,432</sup>
    - d. Anticoagulant therapy should be managed as follows:
      - i. Continue IV UFH for at least 48 hours or until discharge if given before diagnostic angiography (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>175,377,407</sup>
      - ii. Continue enoxaparin for duration of hospitalization, up to 8 days, if given before diagnostic angiography. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>175,186,408,422</sup>
      - iii. Continue fondaparinux for duration of hospitalization, up to 8 days, if given before diagnostic angiography. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>409</sup>
      - iv. Either discontinue bivalirudin or continue at a dose of 0.25 mg/kg per hour for up to 72 hours at the physician's discretion if given before diagnostic angiography. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>394,433,434</sup>

<sup>‡</sup>The recommended maintenance dose of aspirin to be used with ticagrelor is 81 mg daily.<sup>398</sup> The benefits of ticagrelor were observed irrespective of prior therapy with clopidogrel.<sup>381</sup> When possible, discontinue ticagrelor at least 5 days before any surgery.<sup>399</sup> Issues of patient compliance may be especially important. Consideration should be given to the potential and as yet undetermined risk of intracranial hemorrhage in patients with prior stroke or TIA.

7. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom a conservative strategy is selected and who do not undergo angiography or stress testing, the instructions noted below should be followed:
  - a. Continue aspirin indefinitely. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>372,374,375</sup>
  - b. Continue clopidogrel or ticagrelor<sup>‡</sup> for up to 12 months. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>249,378,381,435</sup>
  - c. Discontinue IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor if started previously. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>135,137</sup>
  - d. Continue UFH for 48 hours (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>377,407</sup> or administer enoxaparin (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>75,186,408</sup> or fondaparinux (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>409</sup> for the duration of hospitalization, up to 8 days, and then discontinue anticoagulant therapy.
8. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial conservative strategy is selected and in whom no subsequent features appear that would necessitate diagnostic angiography (recurrent symptoms/ischemia, heart failure, or serious arrhythmias), LVEF should be measured. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>188,436–439</sup>

#### Class IIa

1. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom PCI has been selected as a postangiography management strategy, it is reasonable to administer an IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor (abciximab, eptifibatide, or tirofiban) if not started before diagnostic angiography, particularly for troponin-positive and/or other high-risk patients. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>188,250</sup>
2. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom PCI is selected as a management strategy, it is reasonable to omit administration of an IV GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor if bivalirudin was selected as the anticoagulant and at least 300 mg of clopidogrel was administered at least 6 hours earlier. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>188,392</sup>
3. If LVEF is less than or equal to 0.40, it is reasonable to perform diagnostic angiography. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>436–439</sup>
4. If LVEF is greater than 0.40, it is reasonable to perform a stress test. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>436</sup>

#### Class IIb

1. Platelet function testing to determine platelet inhibitory response in patients with UA/NSTEMI (or, after ACS and PCI) on P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy may be considered if results of testing may alter management. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>440–444</sup>
2. Genotyping for a CYP2C19 loss of function variant in patients with UA/NSTEMI (or, after ACS and with PCI) on P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy might be considered if results of testing may alter management. (Level of Evidence: C)<sup>445–451</sup>

#### Class III: No Benefit

1. IV fibrinolytic therapy is not indicated in patients without acute ST-segment elevation, a true posterior MI, or a presumed new left bundle-branch block. (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>452</sup>

Antithrombotic therapy is essential to modify the disease process and its progression to death, MI, or recurrent MI in the majority of patients who have ACS due to thrombosis

on a plaque. A combination of ASA, an anticoagulant, and additional antiplatelet therapy represents the most effective therapy. The intensity of treatment is tailored to individual risk, and triple-antithrombotic treatment is used in patients with continuing ischemia or with other high-risk features and in patients oriented to an early invasive strategy (Appendix 6; Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9). Appendixes 7 and 8 show the recommended doses of the various agents. A problematic group of patients are those who present with UA/NSTEMI but who are therapeutically anticoagulated with warfarin. In such patients, clinical judgment is needed with respect to initiation of the antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapy recommended in this section. A general guide is not to initiate anticoagulant therapy until the international normalized ratio (INR) is less than 2.0. However, antiplatelet therapy should be initiated even in patients therapeutically anticoagulated with warfarin, especially if an invasive strategy is planned and implantation of a stent is anticipated. In situations where the INR is supratherapeutic, the bleeding risk is unacceptably high, or urgent surgical treatment is necessary, reversal of the anticoagulant effect of warfarin may be considered with either vitamin K or fresh-frozen plasma as deemed clinically appropriate on the basis of physician judgment.

### 3.2.3.1. Antiplatelet/Anticoagulant Therapy in Patients for Whom Diagnosis of UA/NSTEMI Is Likely or Definite (NEW SECTION)

**3.2.3.1.1. Newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitors.** P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy is an important component of antiplatelet therapy in patients with UA/NSTEMI and has been tested in several large trial populations with UA/NSTEMI. The last version of the guideline recommended the use of clopidogrel in patients with UA/NSTEMI because it was the only US Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor in this patient population at that time.<sup>1</sup> Since the publication of the last guideline,<sup>1</sup> the FDA has approved 2 additional P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors for use in patients with UA/NSTEMI. The FDA approved the use of prasugrel and ticagrelor based on data from head-to-head comparison trials with clopidogrel, in which prasugrel and ticagrelor were respectively superior to clopidogrel in reducing clinical events but at the expense of an increased risk of bleeding.

The pivotal trial for prasugrel, TRITON-TIMI 38 (Trial to Assess Improvement in Therapeutic Outcomes by Optimizing Platelet Inhibition with Prasugrel-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction),<sup>380</sup> focused on patients with acute coronary syndrome (ACS) who were referred for percutaneous coronary intervention (PCI). TRITON-TIMI 38 randomly assigned 13 608 patients with moderate- to high-risk ACS, of whom 10 074 (74%) had UA/NSTEMI, to receive prasugrel (a 60-mg loading dose and a 10-mg daily maintenance dose) or clopidogrel (a 300-mg loading dose and a 75-mg daily maintenance dose) for a median follow-up of 14.5 months. Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin) was prescribed within 24 hours of PCI. Clinical endpoints were assessed at 30 and 90 days and then at 3-month intervals for 6 to 15 months. Among patients with UA/NSTEMI undergoing PCI, a prasugrel loading dose was administered before, during, or within 1 hour after PCI but only after coronary anatomy had been defined.

Patients taking any thienopyridine within 5 days of randomization were excluded.

Prasugrel was associated with a significant 2.2% absolute reduction and a 19% relative reduction in the primary efficacy endpoint, a composite of the rate of death due to cardiovascular causes (including arrhythmia, congestive heart failure, shock, and sudden or unwitnessed death), nonfatal myocardial infarction (MI), or nonfatal stroke during the follow-up period (see [Online Data Supplement](#)). The primary efficacy endpoint occurred in 9.9% of patients receiving prasugrel and 12.1% of patients receiving clopidogrel (HR for prasugrel versus clopidogrel: 0.81; 95% CI: 0.73 to 0.90;  $P<0.001$ ).<sup>380</sup> Prasugrel decreased cardiovascular death, MI, and stroke by 138 events (number needed to treat=46). The difference in the primary endpoint was largely related to the difference in rates of nonfatal MI (7.3% for prasugrel versus 9.5% for clopidogrel; HR: 0.76; 95% CI: 0.67 to 0.85;  $P<0.001$ ). Rates of cardiovascular death (2.1% versus 2.4%;  $P=0.31$ ) and nonfatal stroke (1.0% versus 1.0%;  $P=0.93$ ) were not reduced by prasugrel relative to clopidogrel. Rates of stent thrombosis were significantly reduced from 2.4% to 1.1% ( $P<0.001$ ) by prasugrel.

Prasugrel was associated with a significant increase in the rate of bleeding, notably TIMI (Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction) major hemorrhage, which was observed in 2.4% of patients taking prasugrel and in 1.8% of patients taking clopidogrel (HR for prasugrel versus clopidogrel: 1.32; 95% CI: 1.03 to 1.68;  $P=0.03$ ). Prasugrel was associated with a significant increase in fatal bleeding compared with clopidogrel (0.4% versus 0.1%;  $P=0.002$ ). From the standpoint of safety, prasugrel was associated with an increase of 35 TIMI major and non-coronary artery graft bypass (CABG) bleeds (number needed to harm=167).<sup>380</sup> Also, greater rates of life-threatening bleeding were evident in the prasugrel group than in the clopidogrel group: 1.4% versus 0.9%, respectively (HR for prasugrel: 1.52; 95% CI: 1.08 to 2.13;  $P=0.01$ ). In the few patients who underwent CABG, TIMI major bleeding through 15 months was also greater with prasugrel than with clopidogrel (13.4% versus 3.2%, respectively; HR for prasugrel: 4.73; 95% CI: 1.90 to 11.82;  $P<0.001$ ).<sup>380</sup> The net clinical benefit in the TRITON-TIMI 38 study demonstrated a primary efficacy and safety endpoint rate of 13.9% in the clopidogrel group versus 12.2% in the prasugrel group (HR: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.79 to 0.95;  $P=0.004$ ).

A post hoc analysis suggested there were 3 subgroups of ACS patients who did not have a favorable net clinical benefit (defined as the rate of death due to any cause, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, or non-CABG-related nonfatal TIMI major bleeding) from the use of prasugrel or who had net harm: Patients with a history of stroke or transient ischemic attack before enrollment had net harm from prasugrel (HR: 1.54; 95% CI: 1.02 to 2.32;  $P=0.04$ ); patients age  $\geq 75$  years had no net benefit from prasugrel (HR: 0.99; 95% CI: 0.81 to 1.21;  $P=0.92$ ); and patients with a body weight of  $<60$  kg had no net benefit from prasugrel (HR: 1.03; 95% CI: 0.69 to 1.53;  $P=0.89$ ). In both treatment groups, patients with at least 1 of these risk factors had higher rates of bleeding than those without them.<sup>380</sup>

The FDA approved prasugrel on July 10, 2009, and cited a contraindication against its use in patients with a history of transient ischemic attack or stroke or with active pathological bleeding.<sup>395</sup> The FDA labeling information includes



a general warning against the use of prasugrel in patients age  $\geq 75$  years because of concerns of an increased risk of fatal and intracranial bleeding and uncertain benefit except in high-risk situations (patients with diabetes or a history of prior MI), in which case the net benefit appears to be greater and its use may be considered.<sup>395</sup> In focusing specifically on patients with UA/NSTEMI, the rate of the primary efficacy endpoint was significantly reduced in favor of prasugrel (9.9% versus 12.1%; adjusted HR: 0.82; 95% CI: 0.73 to 0.93;  $P=0.002$ ).<sup>380</sup>

The pivotal trial for ticagrelor, PLATO (Study of Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes),<sup>381</sup> was a multicenter, international, randomized controlled trial comparing ticagrelor with clopidogrel (on a background of aspirin therapy) to determine whether ticagrelor is superior to clopidogrel for the prevention of vascular events and death in a broad population of patients with ACS (see [Online Data Supplement](#)). A total of 18 624 patients hospitalized with an ACS were randomized at 862 centers (from 2006 through 2008). Of those, 11 598 patients had UA/NSTEMI (patients with UA and NSTEMI made up 16.7% and 42.7% of the overall population, respectively), whereas 7026 patients had STEMI.

The primary efficacy endpoint was the time to first occurrence of the composite of vascular death, MI, or stroke. The primary safety endpoint was the first occurrence of any major bleeding event. The randomized treatment was scheduled to continue for 12 months; however, patients were allowed to leave the trial at 6 to 9 months if the event-driven study achieved its targeted number of primary events. Overall, the median duration of study drug administration was 277 days. Using a double-blind, double-dummy design, ticagrelor (180-mg loading dose followed by 90 mg twice daily) was compared with clopidogrel (300- to 600-mg loading dose followed by 75 mg daily).<sup>381</sup> At 24 hours after randomization, 79% of patients treated with clopidogrel received at least 300 mg, and nearly 20% received at least 600 mg. Overall, 64.3% of patients underwent PCI during the index hospitalization and 60.6% had stent implantation. Median times from the start of hospitalization to initiation of study treatment were 4.9 and 5.3 hours for ticagrelor and clopidogrel, respectively.

At 12 months, ticagrelor was associated with a 1.9% absolute reduction and 16% relative reduction in the primary composite outcome compared with clopidogrel (9.8% versus 11.7%; HR: 0.84; 95% CI: 0.77 to 0.92), which was driven by lower rates of MI (5.8% versus 6.9%; HR: 0.84; 95% CI: 0.75 to 0.95) and vascular death (4.0% versus 5.1%; HR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.69 to 0.91).<sup>381</sup> The benefits of ticagrelor appeared consistent across most subgroups studied, with no significant interaction being observed between the treatment effect and type of ACS. In focusing specifically on patients with UA/NSTEMI, ticagrelor was associated with a significant reduction in the primary efficacy endpoint among NSTEMI patients ( $n=7955$  patients; 11.4% versus 13.9%; HR: 0.83; 95% CI: 0.73 to 0.94) but not among UA patients ( $n=3112$  patients; 8.6% versus 9.1%; HR: 0.96; 95% CI: 0.75 to 1.22), although caution is urged against overinterpreting subgroup analyses. The benefits of ticagrelor in PLATO appeared within the first 30 days, persisted for up to 360 days, and were evident irrespective of clopidogrel

pretreatment and whether patients had invasive or medical management planned. Notably, ticagrelor was associated with a 1.4% absolute reduction in all-cause mortality (4.5% versus 5.9%; HR: 0.78; 95% CI: 0.69 to 0.89) and with lower rates of definite stent thrombosis (1.3% versus 1.90%; HR: 0.67; 95% CI: 0.50 to 0.91).

There were no significant differences between the ticagrelor and clopidogrel groups in rates of major bleeding (the primary safety endpoint: composite of major life-threatening and other major bleeding events, PLATO study criteria; 11.6% versus 11.2%; HR: 1.04; 95% CI: 0.95 to 1.13), TIMI major bleeding (7.9% versus 7.7%; HR: 1.03; 95% CI: 0.93 to 1.15), or fatal bleeding (0.3% versus 0.3%; HR: 0.87; 95% CI: 0.48 to 1.59).<sup>381</sup> There were also no differences in major bleeding in patients undergoing CABG, in whom clopidogrel and ticagrelor were discontinued before the procedure for 5 days and 24 to 72 hours, respectively, per study protocol. Ticagrelor, however, was associated with a higher rate of non-CABG-related major bleeding (4.5% versus 3.8%,  $P=0.03$ ). In addition, ticagrelor caused a higher incidence of dyspnea (13.8% versus 7.8%; HR: 1.84; 95% CI: 1.68 to 2.02; although not necessitating drug discontinuation except in a few cases), mild increases in creatinine and uric acid levels, and a higher rate of ventricular pauses  $\geq 3$  seconds in the first week (5.8% versus 3.6%,  $P=0.01$ ; but without causing differences in syncope or pacemaker implantation). Overall, discontinuation of the study drug due to adverse events occurred more frequently with ticagrelor than with clopidogrel (7.4% versus 6.0%;  $P<0.001$ ). Patients with a history of bleeding were excluded in PLATO, and  $<4\%$  of patients had a prior history of nonhemorrhagic stroke.<sup>381</sup> The efficacy and safety of ticagrelor in patients with prior transient ischemic attack or stroke were not reported in PLATO,<sup>381</sup> and the balance of risks and benefits of ticagrelor in this patient population remains unclear.

A separate analysis was performed for the 5216 patients in PLATO admitted with ACS and prespecified as planned for noninvasive management (constituting 28% of the overall PLATO study population).<sup>388</sup> Compared with clopidogrel, ticagrelor was associated with a lower incidence of the primary endpoint (12.0% versus 14.3%; HR: 0.85; 95% CI: 0.73 to 1.00;  $P=0.04$ ) and overall mortality without increasing major bleeding. These results indicate the benefits of intensified P2Y<sub>12</sub> inhibition with ticagrelor applied broadly for patients regardless of the intended or actualized management strategy.<sup>388</sup>

The benefits of ticagrelor in PLATO appeared to be attenuated in patients weighing less than the median weight for their sex and those not taking lipid-lowering therapies at randomization.<sup>381</sup> There was a significant interaction between treatment and geographic region, with patients enrolled in North America having no statistically significant differences between ticagrelor and clopidogrel with respect to the primary efficacy endpoint.<sup>381</sup> Extensive additional analyses were conducted to explore potential explanations for this interaction between treatment effect in PLATO and geographic region and whether this could be explained by specific patient characteristics or concomitant therapies.<sup>398</sup> Mahaffey and colleagues<sup>398</sup> noted that a significantly higher proportion of patients in the

**Figure 9.** Management After Diagnostic Angiography in Patients With UA/NSTEMI. (Deleted—Not Current. Replaced by Appendix 9.)

United States received a median aspirin dose of  $\geq 300$  mg daily compared with the rest of the world (53.6% versus 1.7%). Indeed, of all 37 baseline and postrandomization variables explored, only aspirin maintenance dose appeared to explain a substantial fraction of the regional interaction. Of note, subgroup analysis consistently showed the same aspirin-dose effect outside the United States. Without being able to fully rule out the play of chance or other factors related to clinical care in North America as explanations for the regional interaction, PLATO concluded that a low aspirin maintenance dose ( $\leq 100$  mg daily) is likely to be associated with the most favorable outcomes when using the potent P2Y<sub>12</sub> inhibitor ticagrelor in patients with ACS.<sup>398</sup>

Because of its reversible inhibition of the P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor, ticagrelor is associated with more rapid functional recovery of circulating platelets and, consequently, a faster offset of effect than clopidogrel. Although this may represent a potential advantage for patients with ACS undergoing early CABG, it may theoretically pose a problem for noncompliant patients (especially given its twice-daily dosing regimen).

The FDA approved ticagrelor on July 20, 2011.<sup>399</sup> The FDA also issued a “Boxed Warning” indicating that aspirin daily maintenance doses of more than 100 mg decrease the effectiveness of ticagrelor, cautioned against its use in patients with active bleeding or a history of intracranial hemorrhage, and advocated a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy, a plan to help ensure that the benefits of ticagrelor outweigh its risks. As part of that plan, the manufacturer is mandated to conduct educational outreach programs to alert physicians about the risk of using higher doses of aspirin.

Dual antiplatelet therapy with aspirin and either clopidogrel or prasugrel has increased the risk of intracranial hemorrhage in several clinical trials and patient populations (especially in those with prior stroke).<sup>380,453–455</sup> In PLATO, the number of patients with prior stroke was small, limiting the power to detect treatment differences in intracranial bleeding in this subgroup.<sup>456</sup> Patients with prior stroke or TIA have been excluded from PEGASUS (Prevention of Cardiovascular Events in Patients With Prior Heart Attack Using Ticagrelor Compared to Placebo on a Background of Aspirin),<sup>457</sup> an ongoing trial of ticagrelor versus placebo in addition to aspirin in patients with stable coronary artery disease. Until further data become available, it seems prudent to weigh the possible increased risk of intracranial bleeding when considering the addition of ticagrelor to aspirin in patients with prior stroke or TIA.<sup>458</sup>

**3.2.3.1.2. Choice of P2Y<sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitors for PCI in UA/NSTEMI.** The 2012 writing group cautions that data on the use of prasugrel and ticagrelor come solely from the TRITON–TIMI 38 and PLATO trials, respectively, and their use in clinical practice should carefully follow how they were tested in these studies.<sup>380,381</sup> Prasugrel was administered only after a decision to proceed to PCI was made, whereas ticagrelor was studied in “all-comer” patients with UA/NSTEMI, including invasively and medically managed patients. The

2012 writing group does not recommend that prasugrel be administered routinely to patients with UA/NSTEMI before angiography, such as in an emergency department, or used in patients with UA/NSTEMI who have not undergone PCI. The FDA package label suggests that it is reasonable to consider selective use of prasugrel before catheterization in subgroups of patients for whom a decision to proceed to angiography and PCI has already been established for any reason.<sup>395</sup> The 2012 writing group acknowledges this flexibility, but it is not its intention to make more specific recommendations about which subgroups of patients might benefit from prasugrel or ticagrelor instead of clopidogrel. The 2012 writing group does wish to caution clinicians about the potential increased bleeding risks associated with prasugrel and ticagrelor compared with clopidogrel in specific settings and especially among the subgroups identified in the package insert and clinical trials.<sup>380,381,395,399</sup> This guideline explicitly does not endorse one of the P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors over the other. There were several reasons for this decision. Although the composite efficacy endpoint in TRITON–TIMI 38 favored prasugrel, driven predominantly by a difference in nonfatal MIs (mostly asymptomatic), with deaths and nonfatal strokes being similar, bleeding was increased in the prasugrel group.<sup>380</sup> On the other hand, the composite efficacy endpoint in PLATO favoring ticagrelor over clopidogrel was driven by differences in both vascular death and nonfatal MIs, with stroke rates being similar. Ticagrelor was also associated with a notable reduction in all-cause mortality in PLATO. Compared with clopidogrel, ticagrelor was associated with a higher rate of non-CABG-related major bleeding and slightly more frequent discontinuation of the study drug due to adverse events.<sup>381</sup> On the other hand, prasugrel was associated with a significant increase in the rate of TIMI major hemorrhage, TIMI major and non-CABG bleeding, as well as higher fatal and life-threatening bleeding. There was a significant interaction between the treatment effect in PLATO and the geographic region, with lack of benefit in the United States for ticagrelor versus clopidogrel (with the explanation depending on a post hoc analysis of aspirin maintenance dose, as noted in the preceding text)<sup>398</sup> (see [Online Data Supplement](#)).

It must be recognized, however, that the 2 newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors were studied in different patient populations and that there is no head-to-head comparative trial of these agents. Also, the loading dose of clopidogrel in TRITON–TIMI 38 was lower than is currently recommended in this guideline.<sup>380</sup> Furthermore, some emerging studies suggest there may be some patients who are resistant to clopidogrel, but there is little information about the use of strategies to select patients who might do better with newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors. Considerations of efficacy in the prevention of thrombosis and risk of an adverse effect related to bleeding and experience with a given medication may best guide decisions about the choice of P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor for individual patients<sup>459</sup> (Appendix 8).

**3.2.3.1.2.1. Timing of Discontinuation of P2Y<sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitor Therapy for Surgical Procedures.** The 2012 writing group weighed the current data on the use of P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy in patients who remain hospitalized after

UA/NSTEMI and are candidates for CABG and retained the 2007 recommendation<sup>7</sup> of empirical discontinuation of clopidogrel therapy for at least 5 days<sup>249</sup> and advocated a period of at least 7 days in patients receiving prasugrel and a period of at least 5 days in patients receiving ticagrelor for their respective discontinuation before planned CABG.<sup>395,399</sup> Ultimately, the patient's clinical status will determine the risk-to-benefit ratio of CABG compared with awaiting restoration of platelet function.

It is the opinion of the 2012 writing group that physicians and patients should be cautioned against early discontinuation of P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors for elective noncardiac procedures. Given the increased hazard of recurrent cardiovascular events from premature discontinuation of P2Y<sub>12</sub> inhibitors and the increased bleeding risk in patients undergoing procedures on therapy (eg, colonoscopy with biopsy, dental procedures), it is advisable to consult a cardiologist and preferably defer elective noncardiac procedures until the patient finishes the appropriate course of P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibition therapy, especially in UA/NSTEMI patients who received less than 12 months of treatment with dual antiplatelet therapy after deployment of a drug-eluting stent (DES).<sup>460</sup>

**3.2.3.1.3. Interindividual Variability in Responsiveness to Clopidogrel.** Although clopidogrel in combination with aspirin has been shown to reduce recurrent coronary events in the posthospitalized ACS population,<sup>249,382</sup> the response to clopidogrel varies among patients, and diminished responsiveness to clopidogrel has been observed.<sup>461,462</sup> Clopidogrel is a prodrug and requires conversion to R130964, its active metabolite, through a 2-step process in the liver that involves several *CYP450* isoenzymes<sup>445</sup>; of these, the *CYP2C19* isoenzyme is responsible for almost half of the first step formation.<sup>446</sup> At least 3 major genetic polymorphisms of the *CYP2C19* isoenzyme are associated with loss of function: *CYP2C19*\*1, \*2, and \*3.<sup>446–448</sup> The *CYP2C19*\*2 and \*3 variants account for 85% and 99% of the loss-of-function alleles in Caucasians and Asians, respectively.<sup>446</sup> There are racial and ethnic differences in the prevalence of these loss-of-function alleles among Caucasians, African Americans, Asians, and Latinos, but all of these groups have some expression of them.

Data from a number of observational studies have demonstrated an association between an increased risk of adverse cardiovascular events and the presence of more than or equal to 1 of the nonfunctioning alleles<sup>446,447,449,450,461–465</sup> and are well delineated in the ACCF/AHA Clopidogrel Clinical Alert.<sup>446</sup>

Prasugrel, the second FDA-approved P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor for use in ACS, is also a prodrug that requires conversion to its active metabolite. Prasugrel requires a single CYP-dependent step for its oxidation to the active metabolite, and at least 2 observational studies have demonstrated no significant decrease in plasma concentrations or platelet inhibition activity in carriers of at least 1 loss-of-function allele of the *CYP2C19* isoenzyme.<sup>466,467</sup> On the other hand, ticagrelor, the latest FDA-approved P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor, is a nonthienopyridine, reversible, direct-acting oral antagonist of the P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor that does not require transformation to an active metabolite.<sup>468</sup>

Since the FDA announced a “Boxed Warning” on March 12, 2010, about the diminished effectiveness of clopidogrel in patients with an impaired ability to convert the drug into its active form,<sup>459</sup> there has been much interest in whether clinicians should perform routine testing in patients being treated with clopidogrel. The routine testing could be for genetic variants of the *CYP2C19* allele and/or for overall effectiveness for inhibition of platelet activity. The ACCF/AHA Clopidogrel Clinical Alert expertly summarizes the issues surrounding clopidogrel and the use of genotype testing, as well as the potential for routine platelet function testing.<sup>446</sup>

The FDA label revision does not mandate testing for *CYP2C19* genotypes or overall platelet function.<sup>459</sup> The revision serves to warn clinicians that certain patient subgroups may exhibit reduced clopidogrel-mediated platelet inhibition and emphasizes that clinicians should be aware of alternative treatment strategies to tailor alternative therapies when appropriate.

A number of commercially available genetic test kits will identify the presence of more than or equal to 1 of the loss-of-function *CYP2C19* alleles, but these tests are expensive and not routinely covered by most insurance policies. Additionally, there are no prospective studies that demonstrate that the routine use of these tests coupled with modification of antiplatelet therapy improves clinical outcomes or reduces subsequent clinical events. A recent meta-analysis demonstrated an association between the *CYP2C19* genotype and clopidogrel responsiveness but no significant association of genotype with cardiovascular events.<sup>469</sup> Several ongoing studies are examining whether genotype assessment with attendant alteration in antiplatelet therapy for those with loss-of-function alleles can improve clinical outcomes. On the basis of the current evidence, it is difficult to strongly recommend genotype testing routinely in patients with ACS, but it might be considered on a case-by-case basis, especially in patients who experience recurrent ACS events despite ongoing therapy with clopidogrel.

Some argue that clinicians should consider routine testing of platelet function, especially in patients undergoing high-risk PCI,<sup>446</sup> to maximize efficacy while maintaining safety. Again, no completed prospective studies have examined such an approach to guide such a sweeping change in clinical management. At least 4 randomized clinical evaluation studies being conducted now are testing the hypothesis that routine platelet function testing should be used to tailor antiplatelet therapy, and any strong recommendation regarding more widespread use of such testing must await the results of these trials. The lack of evidence does not mean lack of efficacy or potential benefit, but the prudent physician should maintain an open yet critical mind-set about the concept until data are available from ≥1 of the ongoing randomized clinical trials examining this strategy.

Our recommendations for the use of genotype testing and platelet function testing seek to strike a balance between not imposing an undue burden on clinicians, insurers, and society to implement these strategies in patients with UA or NSTEMI and that of acknowledging the importance of these issues to patients with UA/NSTEMI. Our recommendations that the use of either strategy may have some benefit should be taken



in the context of the remarks in this update, as well as the more comprehensive analysis in the ACCF/AHA Clopidogrel Clinical Alert.<sup>446</sup> The Class IIb recommendation of these strategies suggests that a selective, limited approach to platelet genotype assessment and platelet function testing is the more prudent course until better clinical evidence exists for us to provide a more scientifically derived recommendation.

**3.2.3.1.4. Optimal Loading and Maintenance Dosages of Clopidogrel.** Some have suggested that the loading and maintenance doses of clopidogrel should be altered to account for potential reduced responsiveness to clopidogrel therapy or that some subgroups of high-risk patients should be treated preferentially with prasugrel.<sup>446</sup> Accordingly, the optimal loading and short-term maintenance dosing for clopidogrel in patients with UA/NSTEMI undergoing PCI is uncertain.

Loading and short-term maintenance doses of clopidogrel were studied in CURRENT–OASIS 7 (Clopidogrel optimal loading dose Usage to Reduce Recurrent Events–Organization to Assess Strategies in Ischemic Syndromes), with published data demonstrating a potential benefit of higher-dose clopidogrel in patients with definite UA/NSTEMI undergoing an invasive management strategy.<sup>389,470</sup> The CURRENT–OASIS 7 trial randomized 25 086 patients with ACS who were intended for PCI and who were not considered to be at high risk for bleeding to receive higher-dose clopidogrel (600 mg loading, 150 mg daily for 6 days, 75 mg daily thereafter) versus standard-dose clopidogrel (300 mg loading, 75 mg daily) as part of a 2×2 design that also compared maintenance higher-dose aspirin (300 to 325 mg daily) with low-dose aspirin (75 to 100 mg daily). All patients received more than or equal to 300 mg of aspirin on Day 1 regardless of randomization after Day 1. The primary endpoint of the trial was the combination of cardiovascular death, myocardial (re)infarction, or stroke at 30 days. Although the overall trial<sup>470</sup> failed to demonstrate a significant difference in the primary endpoint between the clopidogrel and aspirin groups (4.2% versus 4.4%), the PCI subset (n=17 263) did show significant differences in the clopidogrel arm.<sup>389</sup> The primary outcome was reduced in the PCI subgroup randomized to higher-dose clopidogrel (3.9% versus 4.5%;  $P=0.035$ ), and this was largely driven by a reduction in myocardial (re)infarction (2.0% versus 2.6%;  $P=0.017$ ). Definite stent thrombosis was reduced in the higher-dose clopidogrel group (0.7% versus 1.3%;  $P=0.0001$ ), with consistent results across DES versus non-DES subtypes. Higher-dose clopidogrel therapy increased major bleeding in the entire group (2.5% versus 2.0%;  $P=0.012$ ) and the PCI subgroup (1.1% versus 0.7%;  $P=0.008$ ). The benefit of higher-dose clopidogrel loading was offset by an increase in major bleeding.<sup>389</sup> The findings from the prespecified PCI subgroup analysis<sup>389</sup> should be interpreted with caution and considered hypothesis generating, because the primary endpoint of the CURRENT–OASIS 7 trial was not met and given that the  $P$  value for interaction ( $P=0.026$ ) between treatment effect and PCI was of borderline statistical significance.

As noted in the dosing table (Appendix 7), the current recommended loading dose for clopidogrel is uncertain. In addition, several hours are required to metabolize clopidogrel to its active metabolite, leaving a window of time where there is

a reduced level of effectiveness even in patients who respond to clopidogrel.

**3.2.3.1.5. Proton Pump Inhibitors and Dual Antiplatelet Therapy for ACS.** Proton pump inhibitor (PPI) medications have been found to interfere with the metabolism of clopidogrel. When clopidogrel is started, PPIs are often prescribed prophylactically to prevent gastrointestinal (GI) complications such as ulceration and related bleeding<sup>471</sup> due to dual antiplatelet therapy, in particular aspirin and clopidogrel.<sup>461</sup> Coupled with concern about the GI precautions, there has been increased emphasis on the prevention of premature discontinuation of dual antiplatelet therapy, particularly in patients who have received a DES for whom 12 months of antiplatelet therapy is recommended.<sup>460</sup>

There have been retrospective reports of adverse cardiovascular outcomes (eg, readmission for ACS) when the antiplatelet regimen of clopidogrel and aspirin is accompanied by PPIs assessed as a group compared with use of this regimen without a PPI.<sup>461,472,473</sup> In a retrospective cohort study from the Veterans Affairs' medical records and pharmacy database, concomitant clopidogrel and PPI therapy (with omeprazole, rabeprazole, lansoprazole, or pantoprazole) at any time during follow-up of 8205 patients discharged for ACS was associated with an increased risk of death or rehospitalization for ACS.<sup>461</sup> Other post hoc study analyses<sup>449</sup> and a retrospective data analysis from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Dynamic Registry, in which PPIs were assessed as a class in combination with a clopidogrel and an aspirin regimen, have not found an effect of PPI therapy on the clinical effect of clopidogrel in ACS patients, post-ACS patients, and a general post-PCI population, respectively.<sup>449</sup>

Some studies have suggested that adverse cardiovascular outcomes with the combination of clopidogrel and a PPI are explained by the individual PPI, in particular, the use of a PPI that inhibits *CYP450 2C19*, including omeprazole, lansoprazole, or rabeprazole. Notably, the PPI omeprazole has been reported to significantly decrease the inhibitory effect of clopidogrel on platelet aggregation.<sup>474,475</sup> One study reported that the PPI pantoprazole was not associated with recurrent MI among patients receiving clopidogrel, possibly due to pantoprazole's lack of inhibition of *CYP450 2C19*.<sup>472</sup>

Other studies have examined the P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor prescribed with the PPI. One open-label drug study evaluated the effects of the PPI lansoprazole on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of prasugrel and clopidogrel in healthy subjects given single doses of prasugrel 60 mg and clopidogrel 300 mg with and without concurrent lansoprazole 30 mg per day. The data suggest that inhibition of platelet aggregation was reduced in patients who took the combination of clopidogrel and lansoprazole, whereas platelet aggregation was unaffected after a prasugrel dose.<sup>476</sup>

Another study<sup>473</sup> assessed the association of PPIs with the pharmacodynamics and clinical efficacy of clopidogrel and prasugrel, based on populations from 2 randomized trials, the PRINCIPLE (Prasugrel In Comparison to Clopidogrel for Inhibition of Platelet Activation and Aggregation) TIMI-44 trial<sup>477</sup> and the TRITON–TIMI 38 trial.<sup>380</sup> The findings indicated that first, PPI treatment attenuated the pharmacodynamic

effects of clopidogrel and, to a lesser extent, those of prasugrel. Second, PPI treatment did not affect the clinical outcome of patients given clopidogrel or prasugrel. This finding was true for all PPIs that were studied, including omeprazole and pantoprazole.

Observational trials may be confounded by selection bias. In the COGENT (Clopidogrel and the Optimization of Gastrointestinal Events) study,<sup>478</sup> omeprazole was compared with placebo in 3627 patients starting dual antiplatelet therapy with aspirin and clopidogrel. No difference was found in the primary composite cardiovascular endpoint between clopidogrel plus omeprazole and clopidogrel plus placebo (HR: 1.02), but GI bleeding complications were reduced.<sup>478</sup> COGENT had several shortcomings (see [Online Data Supplement](#)), and more controlled, randomized clinical trial data are needed to address the clinical impact of conjunctive therapy with clopidogrel and PPIs.

The FDA communication on an ongoing safety review of clopidogrel bisulfate<sup>459</sup> advises that healthcare providers should reevaluate the need for starting or continuing treatment with a PPI, including omeprazole, in patients taking clopidogrel. The FDA notes there is no evidence that other drugs that reduce stomach acid, such as H<sub>2</sub> blockers or antacids, interfere with the antiplatelet activity of clopidogrel. Healthcare providers should continue to prescribe and patients should continue to take clopidogrel as directed, because clopidogrel has demonstrated benefits in preventing blood clots that could lead to a heart attack or stroke. Healthcare providers should reevaluate the need for starting or continuing treatment with a PPI, including omeprazole (over the counter), in patients taking clopidogrel. Patients taking clopidogrel should consult their healthcare provider if they are currently taking or considering taking a PPI, including omeprazole.<sup>459</sup> The ACCF has released a statement on the use of PPI agents in combination with clopidogrel. The expert consensus statement does not prohibit the use of PPI agents in appropriate clinical settings, yet highlights the potential risks and benefits from use of PPI agents in combination with clopidogrel.<sup>479</sup>

**3.2.3.1.6. Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Receptor Antagonists (Updated to Incorporate Newer Trials and Evidence).** The efficacy of glycoprotein (GP) IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy has been well established during PCI procedures and in patients with UA/NSTEMI, particularly among high-risk patients such as those with elevated troponin biomarkers, those with diabetes, and those undergoing revascularization.<sup>135,137,188,246,247,383,480–484</sup> The preponderance of the evidence supporting the use of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy predated the trials that established the benefits of clopidogrel, early invasive therapy, and contemporary medical treatments in patients with UA/NSTEMI. These studies supported the upstream use of a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor as a second agent in combination with aspirin for dual antiplatelet therapy in patients with UA/NSTEMI, especially in high-risk subsets such as those with an initial elevation in cardiac troponins, those with diabetes, and in those undergoing revascularization.<sup>135,137,188,246,247,482</sup> These studies did not directly test in a randomized fashion the selection of an oral thienopyridine versus an intravenous (IV) GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor as the second antiplatelet agent in UA/NSTEMI.

Contemporary clinical trials have therefore been needed to define the optimal timing of initiation of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy in patients with UA/NSTEMI, whether “upstream” (at presentation and before angiography) or “deferred” (at the time of angiography/PCI), and its optimal application (whether routine, selective, or provisional) and to clarify the relative benefit and risk of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy as a third antiplatelet agent in combination with aspirin and a thienopyridine.

The EARLY ACS (Early Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibition in Patients With Non-ST-Segment Elevation Acute Coronary Syndrome) trial<sup>397</sup> tested the hypothesis that a strategy of early routine administration of the GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor eptifibatide would be superior to delayed provisional administration in reducing ischemic complications among high-risk patients with UA/NSTEMI. The study investigators enrolled 9492 patients who presented within 24 hours of an episode of ischemic rest discomfort of at least 10 minutes' duration. The study subjects were randomized within 8 to 12 hours after presentation and assigned to an invasive treatment strategy no sooner than the next calendar day. To qualify as having high-risk UA/NSTEMI, the subjects were required to have at least 2 of the following: ST-segment depression or transient ST-segment elevation, elevated biomarker levels (creatinine kinase–myocardial band or troponin), or age ≥60 years. The study subjects were randomized in a double-blind design to receive either early routine administration of eptifibatide (double bolus followed by standard infusion) or delayed provisional eptifibatide at the time of PCI. Eptifibatide infusion was given for 18 to 24 hours after PCI in both groups. For patients who underwent PCI, the total duration of the infusion was less than or equal to 96 hours. For patients who did not receive PCI for whatever reason, the duration of infusion was less than or equal to 96 hours. The study infusion was stopped 2 hours before surgery for those undergoing CABG. Early clopidogrel was allowed at the investigators' discretion (75% intended early use), and if used, a loading dose of 300 mg was recommended. For patients beginning clopidogrel during PCI (intended in 25% of study subjects, but actually implemented in 11%), a dose of 600 mg was permitted. Randomization to 1 of 3 antithrombotic regimens was stratified according to the intention of the investigator to administer early clopidogrel (ie, at or before randomization).<sup>397</sup>

The primary endpoint (a 30-day composite of all-cause death, MI, recurrent ischemia requiring urgent revascularization, or thrombotic bailout at 96 hours) occurred in 9.3% of patients in the early therapy arm versus 10.0% of patients in the provisional GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy arm (OR: 0.92; 95% CI: 0.80 to 1.06;  $P=0.23$ ). Secondary endpoint (all-cause death or MI within 30 days) event rates were 11.2% versus 12.3% (OR: 0.89; 95% CI: 0.79 to 1.01;  $P=0.08$ ). Early routine eptifibatide administration was associated with a greater risk of TIMI major hemorrhage (2.6% versus 1.8%;  $P=0.02$ ). Severe or moderate bleeding, as defined by the GUSTO (Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t-PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries) criteria, also occurred more commonly in the early eptifibatide group (7.6% versus 5.1%;  $P<0.001$ ). Rates of red blood cell transfusion were 8.6% and 6.7% in the early-eptifibatide and delayed-eptifibatide groups, respectively ( $P=0.001$ ). There were no significant

interactions with respect to prespecified baseline characteristics, including early clopidogrel administration, and the primary or secondary efficacy endpoints. In a subgroup analysis, early administration of eptifibatide in patients who underwent PCI was associated with numerically fewer ischemic events.

A second contemporary study, the ACUITY (Acute Catheterization and Urgent Intervention Triage Strategy) trial,<sup>392</sup> examined in part the optimal strategy for the use of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors in moderate- and high-risk ACS patients undergoing early invasive therapy. A total of 9207 patients were randomized to 1 of 3 antithrombin regimens: unfractionated heparin (UFH) or enoxaparin plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy; bivalirudin plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy; or bivalirudin alone. Patients assigned to the heparin (UFH or enoxaparin) plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy or to the bivalirudin plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy were also randomized to immediate upstream routine GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy or deferred selective use of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy at the time of PCI. A clopidogrel loading dose of  $\geq 300$  mg was required in all cases no later than 2 hours after PCI, and provisional GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor use was permitted before angiography in the deferred group for severe breakthrough ischemia. The composite ischemic endpoint occurred in 7.1% of the patients assigned to upstream administration and in 7.9% of patients assigned to deferred selective administration (RR: 1.12; 95% CI: 0.97 to 1.29;  $P=0.13$ ),<sup>392</sup> and thus the noninferiority hypothesis was not achieved. Major bleeding was lower in the deferred-use group versus the upstream group (4.9% to 6.1%;  $P<0.001$  for noninferiority and  $P=0.009$  for superiority).

Although early GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy as dual antiplatelet therapy also reduced complications after PCI, supporting its continued role in patients undergoing PCI,<sup>250,397,481,483,484</sup> these 2 most recent studies<sup>392,397</sup> more strongly support a strategy of selective rather than routine upstream use of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor therapy as part of triple antiplatelet therapy. Data from EARLY ACS<sup>397</sup> highlight the potential bleeding risks of upstream use of a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor as part of triple antiplatelet therapy. The use of a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor should be undertaken when the risk-benefit ratio suggests a potential benefit for the patient. The use of these agents as part of triple antiplatelet therapy may therefore not be supported when there is a concern for increased bleeding risk or in non-high-risk subsets such as those with a normal baseline troponin level, those without diabetes, and those aged  $\geq 75$  years, in whom the potential benefit may be significantly offset by the potential risk of bleeding (Refer to Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.3).

### **3.2.4. Older Antiplatelet Agents and Trials (Aspirin, Ticlopidine, Clopidogrel)**

#### **3.2.4.1. Aspirin**

(Refer to Updated Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.3, and New Section 3.2.3.1)

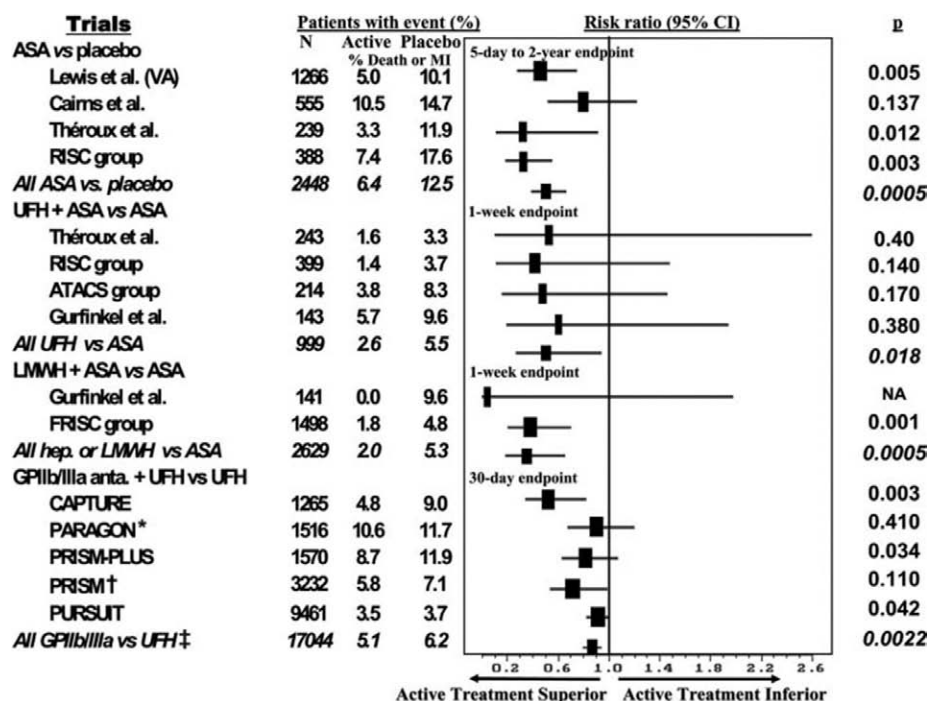
Some of the strongest evidence available about the long-term prognostic effects of therapy in patients with coronary disease pertains to ASA.<sup>370</sup> By irreversibly inhibiting COX-1 within platelets, ASA prevents the formation of thromboxane

A<sub>2</sub>, thereby diminishing platelet aggregation promoted by this pathway but not by others. This platelet inhibition is the plausible mechanism for the clinical benefit of ASA, both because it is fully present with low doses of ASA and because platelets represent one of the principal participants in thrombus formation after plaque disruption. Alternative or additional mechanisms of action for ASA are possible, such as an anti-inflammatory effect,<sup>375</sup> but they are unlikely to be important at the low doses of ASA that are effective in UA/NSTEMI. Among all clinical investigations with ASA, trials in UA/NSTEMI have consistently documented a striking benefit of ASA compared with placebo independent of the differences in study design, such as time of entry after the acute phase, duration of follow-up, and dose used<sup>372,374,376,377</sup> (Figure 10).

No trial has directly compared the efficacy of different doses of ASA in patients who present with UA/NSTEMI; however, information can be gleaned from a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, MI, and stroke in high-risk patients (ie, acute or previous vascular disease or other predisposing conditions).<sup>416</sup> This collaborative meta-analysis pooled data from 195 trials involving more than 143 000 patients and demonstrated a 22% reduction in the odds of vascular death, MI, or stroke with antiplatelet therapy across a broad spectrum of clinical presentations that included patients presenting with UA/NSTEMI. Indirect comparisons of the proportional effects of different doses of ASA ranging from less than 75 mg to up to 1500 mg daily showed similar reductions in the odds of vascular events with doses between 75 and 1500 mg daily; when less than 75 mg was administered daily, the proportional benefit of ASA was reduced by at least one half compared with the higher doses. An analysis from the CURE trial suggested that there was no difference in the rate of thrombotic events according to ASA dose, but there was a dose-dependent increase in bleeding in patients receiving ASA (plus placebo): the major bleeding rate was 2.0% in patients taking less than 100 mg of ASA, 2.3% with 100 to 200 mg, and 4.0% with greater than 200 mg per d.<sup>249,488</sup>

The prompt action of ASA and its ability to reduce mortality rates in patients with suspected MI enrolled in the Second International Study of Infarct Survival (ISIS-2) trial led to the recommendation that ASA be initiated immediately in the ED once the diagnosis of ACS is made or suspected. Aspirin therapy also can be started in the prehospital setting when ACS is suspected. On the basis of prior randomized trial protocols and clinical experience, the initial dose of ASA should be between 162 and 325 mg. Although some trials have used enteric-coated ASA for initial dosing, more rapid buccal absorption occurs with non-enteric-coated formulations.<sup>489</sup> After stenting, a higher initial maintenance dose of ASA of 325 mg per d has been recommended for 1 month after bare-metal stent implantation and 3 to 6 months after drug-eluting stent (DES) implantation.<sup>9</sup> This was based primarily on clinical trials that led to approval of these stents, which used the higher doses initially. However, after PCI, a daily aspirin dose of 81 mg per day is an accepted regimen in preference to higher maintenance doses based on risk of excess bleeding and an update of current evidence for ASA dosing (Appendixes 7 and 8).





**Figure 10.** Older Trials of Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Therapy in UA/NSTEMI. \*Best results group. †GP IIb/IIIa with no heparin. ‡All trials except PRISM compared GP IIb-IIIa with UFH versus UFH. Meta-analysis of randomized trials in UA/NSTEMI that have compared ASA with placebo, the combination of UFH and ASA with ASA alone, the combination of an LMWH and ASA with ASA alone, and the combination of a platelet GP IIb/IIIa antagonist, UFH, and ASA with UFH plus ASA. The risk ratio values, 95% CIs, and probability value for each trial are shown. The timing of the end point (death or MI) varied. Results with the platelet GP IIb/IIIa antagonists are reported at the 30-d time point. Incremental gain is observed from single therapy with ASA to double therapy with ASA and UFH and to triple anti-thrombotic therapy with ASA, UFH, and a platelet GP IIb/IIIa antagonist. In the CAPTURE trial, nearly all patients underwent PCI after 20 to 24 h per study design. Data are taken from PURSUIT,<sup>128</sup> PRISM-PLUS,<sup>130</sup> Lewis et al,<sup>365</sup> Cairns et al,<sup>366</sup> Thérroux et al,<sup>367</sup> RISC group,<sup>368</sup> ATACS group,<sup>369</sup> Gurfinkel et al,<sup>370</sup> FRISC group,<sup>371</sup> CAPTURE,<sup>372</sup> PARAGON,<sup>373</sup> and PRISM.<sup>374</sup> anta. = antagonist; ASA = aspirin; ATACS = Antithrombotic Therapy in Acute Coronary Syndromes; CAPTURE = c7E3 Fab AntiPlatelet Therapy in Unstable REfractory angina; CI = confidence interval; FRISC = FRagmin during InStability in Coronary artery disease; GP = glycoprotein; hep. = heparin; LMWH = low-molecular-weight heparin; MI = myocardial infarction; NA = not applicable; PARAGON = Platelet IIb/IIIa Antagonism for the Reduction of Acute coronary syndrome events in a Global Organization Network; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention; PRISM = Platelet Receptor Inhibition in ischemic Syndrome Management; PRISM-PLUS = Platelet Receptor Inhibition in ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and symptoms; PURSUIT = Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in Unstable angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrilin Therapy; RISC = Research on InStability in Coronary artery disease; UA/NSTEMI = unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction; UFH = unfractionated heparin; VA = Veterans Affairs.

In patients who are already receiving ASA, it should be continued. The protective effect of ASA has been sustained for at least 1 to 2 years in clinical trials in UA/NSTEMI. Longer term follow-up data in this population are lacking. Long-term efficacy can be extrapolated from other studies of ASA therapy in CAD. Studies in patients with prior MI, stroke, or transient ischemic attack have shown statistically significant benefit during the first 2 years and some additional but not statistically significant benefit during the third year.<sup>370</sup> In the absence of large comparison trials of different durations of antiplatelet treatment in patients with CVD or in primary prevention, it seems prudent to continue ASA indefinitely unless side effects are present.<sup>8,11,374</sup> Thus, patients should be informed of the evidence that supports the use of ASA in UA/NSTEMI and CAD in general and instructed to continue the drug indefinitely, unless a contraindication develops. It is important to emphasize to patients that there is a sound rationale for concomitant use of ASA even if other antithrombotic drugs, such as clopidogrel, prasugrel, ticagrelor or warfarin, are administered concurrently and that withdrawal or discontinuation of ASA or P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor

inhibition therapy has been associated with recurrent episodes of ACS, including stent thrombosis (Figure 11 deleted).<sup>490–492</sup> Finally, because of a drug interaction between ibuprofen and ASA, patients should be advised to use an alternative NSAID or to take their ibuprofen dose at least 30 min after ingestion of immediate-release ASA or at least 8 h before ASA ingestion to avoid any potential diminution of the protective effects of ASA. No recommendations about the concomitant use of ibuprofen and enteric-coated low-dose ASA can be made on the basis of available data.<sup>493</sup>

Contraindications to ASA include intolerance and allergy (primarily manifested as asthma with nasal polyps), active bleeding, hemophilia, active retinal bleeding, severe untreated hypertension, an active peptic ulcer, or another serious source of gastrointestinal or genitourinary bleeding. Gastrointestinal side effects such as dyspepsia and nausea are infrequent with the low doses. Primary prevention trials have reported a small excess in intracranial bleeding, which is offset in secondary prevention trials by the prevention of ischemic stroke. It has been proposed that there is a negative interaction between ACE inhibitors and ASA, with a reduction in the

**Figure 11.** Long-Term Anticoagulant Therapy at Hospital Discharge After UA/NSTEMI. (Deleted—Not Current.)

vasodilatory effects of ACE inhibitors, presumably because ASA inhibits ACE inhibitor-induced prostaglandin synthesis. This interaction does not appear to interfere importantly with the clinical benefits of therapy with either agent.<sup>494</sup> Therefore, unless there are specific contraindications, ASA should be administered to all patients with UA/NSTEMI.

#### 3.2.4.2. Adenosine Diphosphate Receptor Antagonists and Other Antiplatelet Agents

(Refer to Updated Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.3, and New Section 3.2.3.1)

Several P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors are approved for antiplatelet therapy in patients with UA/NSTEMI.<sup>380,381,495</sup> Detailed discussion of the newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors (prasugrel and ticagrelor) and trials is available in Section 3.2.3.1. The older ADP receptor antagonists (ticlopidine and clopidogrel), which are discussed in the current section, exert irreversible antiplatelet effects but take several days to achieve maximal effect in the absence of a loading dose. The administration of a loading dose can shorten the time to achievement of effective levels of antiplatelet therapy. Because the mechanisms of the antiplatelet effects of ASA and P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors differ, a potential exists for additive benefit with the combination.

Ticlopidine has been used successfully for the secondary prevention of stroke and MI and for the prevention of stent closure and graft occlusion.<sup>496</sup> The adverse effects of ticlopidine limit its usefulness: gastrointestinal problems (diarrhea, abdominal pain, nausea, and vomiting), neutropenia in approximately 2.4% of patients, severe neutropenia in 0.8% of patients, and, rarely, thrombotic thrombocytopenia purpura.<sup>497</sup> Neutropenia usually resolves within 1 to 3 weeks of discontinuation of therapy but very rarely may be fatal. Thrombotic thrombocytopenia purpura, which is a very uncommon, life-threatening complication, requires immediate plasma exchange. Monitoring of ticlopidine therapy requires a complete blood count that includes a differential count every 2 weeks for the first 3 months of therapy.

Extensive clinical experience with clopidogrel is derived in part from the Clopidogrel versus Aspirin in Patients at Risk of Ischaemic Events (CAPRIE) trial.<sup>378</sup> A total of 19 185 patients were randomized to receive ASA 325 mg per d or clopidogrel 75 mg per d. Entry criteria consisted of atherosclerotic vascular disease manifested as recent ischemic stroke, recent MI, or symptomatic peripheral arterial disease. Follow-up extended for 1 to 3 years. The RR of ischemic stroke, MI, or vascular death was reduced by 8.7% in favor of clopidogrel from 5.8% to 5.3% ( $P=0.04$ ). The benefit was greatest for patients with peripheral arterial disease. This group had a 24% relative risk reduction ( $P=0.03$ ). There was a slightly increased, but minimal, incidence of rash and diarrhea with clopidogrel treatment and slightly more bleeding with ASA. There was no excess neutropenia with clopidogrel, which contrasts with ticlopidine. The results provide evidence that clopidogrel is at least as effective as ASA and appears to be modestly more effective. In 1 report, 11 severe cases of thrombotic thrombocytopenia

purpura were described as occurring within 14 d after the initiation of clopidogrel; plasma exchange was required in 10 of the patients, and 1 patient died.<sup>498</sup> These cases occurred among more than 3 million patients treated with clopidogrel.

Clopidogrel is reasonable antiplatelet therapy for secondary prevention, with an efficacy at least similar to that of ASA. Clopidogrel is indicated in patients with UA/NSTEMI who are unable to tolerate ASA due to either hypersensitivity or major gastrointestinal contraindications, principally recent significant bleeding from a peptic ulcer or gastritis. When treatment with thienopyridines is considered during the acute phase, it should be recognized that there is a delay before attainment of the full antiplatelet effect. Clopidogrel is preferred to ticlopidine because it more rapidly inhibits platelets and appears to have a more favorable safety profile.

An oral loading dose (300 mg) of clopidogrel is typically used to achieve more rapid platelet inhibition. The optimal loading dose with clopidogrel has not been rigorously established. The greatest amount of general clinical experience and randomized trial data exist for a clopidogrel loading dose of 300 mg, which is the approved loading dose. Higher loading doses (600 to 900 mg) have been evaluated.<sup>391,428</sup> They appear to be safe and more rapidly acting; however, it must be recognized that the database for such higher loading doses is not sufficiently robust to formulate definitive recommendations. Most studies to date with higher loading doses of clopidogrel have examined surrogates for clinical outcomes, such as measurements of 1 or more markers of platelet aggregation or function. When groups of patients are studied, a general dose response is observed with increasing magnitude and speed of onset of inhibition of platelet aggregation in response to agonists such as ADP as the loading dose increases. However, considerable interindividual variation in antiplatelet effect also is observed with all loading doses of clopidogrel, which makes it difficult to predict the impact of different loading doses of clopidogrel in a specific patient. Small to moderate-sized trials have reported favorable outcomes with a 600-mg versus a 300-mg loading dose in patients undergoing PCI<sup>427</sup> (Appendixes 7 and 8).

Two randomized trials compared clopidogrel with ticlopidine. In 1 study, 700 patients who successfully received a stent were randomized to receive 500 mg of ticlopidine or 75 mg of clopidogrel, in addition to 100 mg of ASA, for 4 weeks.<sup>499</sup> Cardiac death, urgent target-vessel revascularization, angiographically documented thrombotic stent occlusion, or nonfatal MI within 30 d occurred in 3.1% of patients who received clopidogrel and 1.7% of patients who received ticlopidine ( $P=0.24$ ), and noncardiac death, stroke, severe peripheral vascular hemorrhagic events, or any adverse event that resulted in the discontinuation of the study medication occurred in 4.5% and 9.6% of patients, respectively ( $P=0.01$ ). The CLOpidogrel ASpirin Stent International Cooperative Study (CLASSICS)<sup>500</sup> was conducted in 1020 patients. A loading dose of 300 mg of clopidogrel followed by 75 mg per d was compared to a daily dose of 75 mg without a loading dose and with a loading dose of 150 mg of ticlopidine followed by 150 mg twice per day (patients in each of the 3 arms also received ASA). The first dose was administered 1 to 6 h after stent implantation; the treatment duration was

28 d. The trial showed better tolerance to clopidogrel with or without a loading dose than to ticlopidine. Stent thrombosis or major complications occurred at the same frequency in the 3 groups.

The CURE trial randomized 12 562 patients with UA and NSTEMI presenting within 24 h to placebo or clopidogrel (loading dose of 300 mg followed by 75 mg daily) and followed them for 3 to 12 months.<sup>249</sup> All patients received ASA. Cardiovascular death, MI, or stroke occurred in 11.5% of patients assigned to placebo and 9.3% assigned to clopidogrel (RR = 0.80,  $P < 0.001$ ). In addition, clopidogrel was associated with significant reductions in the rate of in-hospital severe ischemia and revascularization, as well as the need for fibrinolytic therapy or intravenous GP IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists. These results were observed across a wide variety of subgroups. A reduction in recurrent ischemia was noted within the first few hours after randomization.

There was an excess of major bleeding (2.7% in the placebo group vs 3.7% in the clopidogrel group,  $P = 0.003$ ) and of minor bleeding but not of life-threatening bleeding. The risk of bleeding was increased in patients undergoing CABG surgery within the first 5 d of stopping clopidogrel. The CURE study was conducted at centers in which there was no routine policy regarding early invasive procedures; revascularization was performed during the initial admission in only 23% of the patients. Although the addition of a platelet GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor in patients receiving ASA, clopidogrel, and heparin in CURE was well tolerated, fewer than 10% of patients received this combination. Therefore, additional information on the safety of an anticoagulant and a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor in patients already receiving ASA and clopidogrel should be obtained. Accurate estimates of the treatment benefit of clopidogrel in patients who received GP IIb/IIIa antagonists remain ill-defined.

The CURE trial also provides strong evidence for the addition of clopidogrel to ASA on admission in the management of patients with UA and NSTEMI in whom a noninterventional approach is intended, an especially useful approach in hospitals that do not have a routine policy about early invasive procedures. The event curves for the 2 groups separate early. The optimal duration of therapy with clopidogrel in patients who have been managed exclusively medically has not been determined, but the favorable results in CURE were observed over a period averaging 9 months and for up to 1 year.

The PCI-CURE study was an observational substudy of the patients undergoing PCI within the larger CURE trial.<sup>382</sup> In the PCI-CURE study, 2658 patients had previously been randomly assigned to double-blind treatment with clopidogrel ( $n = 1313$ ) as per the CURE protocol or placebo ( $n = 1345$ ). Patients were pretreated with ASA and the study drug for a median of 10 d. After PCI, most patients received open-label clopidogrel for approximately 4 weeks, after which the blinded study drug was restarted for a mean of 8 months. Fifty-nine patients (4.5%) in the clopidogrel group had the primary end point (a composite of cardiovascular death, MI, or urgent target-vessel revascularization) within 30 d of PCI compared with 86 (6.4%) in the placebo group (RR = 0.70, 95% CI 0.50 to 0.97,  $P = 0.03$ ). Overall, including events before and after PCI, there was a 31% reduction in cardiovascular death or MI

( $P = 0.002$ ). Thus, in patients with UA and NSTEMI receiving ASA and undergoing PCI, a strategy of clopidogrel pretreatment followed by up to 1 year of clopidogrel use (and probably at least 1 year in those with DES; see below) is beneficial in reducing major cardiovascular events compared with placebo and appears to be cost-effective (the incremental cost-effectiveness ratio for clopidogrel plus ASA compared with ASA alone was \$15 400 per quality-adjusted life-year).<sup>501</sup> Therefore, clopidogrel (or the newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors) should be used routinely in patients who undergo PCI on top of background ASA therapy.

Pathological and clinical evidence particularly highlights the need for longer-term P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor blockade in patients who receive DES.<sup>502</sup> DESs consistently have been shown to reduce stent restenosis. However, this same antiproliferative action can delay endothelialization, predisposing to stent thrombosis including late (beyond 3 to 6 months) or very late (after 1 year) thrombosis after stent placement.<sup>502–504</sup> These concerns have raised questions about the ideal duration of dual antiplatelet therapy (DAT) and the overall balance of benefit/risk of DES compared with bare-metal stents.<sup>505</sup> A number of comparisons of outcomes up to 4 years after DES and bare-metal stent implantation, including the initial FDA approval trials, have been published.<sup>504,506–514</sup> These confirm a marked reduction in restenosis and consequent repeat revascularization procedures with DES.<sup>511</sup> However, although results have varied, they also suggest a small incremental risk (of about 0.5%) of stent thrombosis.<sup>509–511</sup> Reassuringly, they have not shown an overall increase in death or MI after DES versus bare-metal stents, suggesting offsetting advantages of improved revascularization versus increased stent thrombosis risk. These observations also emphasize the need for a continued search for more biocompatible stents that minimize restenosis without increasing the risks of thrombosis.

In the ISAR-REACT-2 trial, patients undergoing PCI were assigned to receive either abciximab (bolus of 0.25 mg per kg of body weight, followed by a 0.125-mg per kg per min [maximum, 10 mg per min] infusion for 12 h, plus heparin 70 U per kg of body weight) or placebo (placebo bolus and infusion of 12 h, plus heparin bolus, 140 U per kg).<sup>250</sup> All patients received 600 mg of clopidogrel at least 2 h before the procedure, as well as 500 mg of oral or intravenous ASA. Of 2022 patients enrolled, 1012 were assigned to abciximab and 1010 to placebo. The primary end point was reached in 90 patients (8.9%) assigned to abciximab versus 120 patients (11.9%) assigned to placebo, a 25% reduction in risk with abciximab (RR = 0.75, 95% CI 0.58 to 0.97,  $P = 0.03$ ).<sup>250</sup> Among patients without an elevated cTn level, there was no difference in the incidence of primary end-point events between the abciximab group (23 [4.6%] of 499 patients) and the placebo group (22 [4.6%] of 474 patients; RR = 0.99, 95% CI 0.56 to 1.76,  $P = 0.98$ ), whereas among patients with an elevated cTn level, the incidence of events was significantly lower in the abciximab group (67 [13.1%] of 513 patients) than in the placebo group (98 [18.3%] of 536 patients), which corresponds to an RR of 0.71 (95% CI 0.54 to 0.95,  $P = 0.02$ ;  $P = 0.07$  for interaction). There were no significant differences between the 2 groups with regard to the risk of major or minor bleeding or the need for transfusion. Thus, it appears beneficial to add an



intravenous GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor to clopidogrel treatment if an invasive strategy is planned in patients with high-risk features (eg, elevated cTn level) (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9).

The optimal timing of administration of the loading dose of clopidogrel for those who are managed with an early invasive strategy cannot be determined with certainty from PCI-CURE because there was no comparison of administration of the loading dose before diagnostic angiography (“upstream treatment”) versus at the time of PCI (“in-lab treatment”). However, based on the early separation of the curves, when there is delay to coronary angiography, patients should receive clopidogrel (or ticagrelor; refer to updated Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.3) as initial therapy (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9). The Clopidogrel for the Reduction of Events During Observation (CREDO) trial,<sup>384</sup> albeit not designed specifically to study UA/NSTEMI patients, provides partially relevant information on the question of timing of the loading dose. Patients with symptomatic CAD and evidence of ischemia who were referred for PCI and those who were thought to be highly likely to require PCI were randomized to receive clopidogrel (300 mg) or matching placebo 3 to 24 h before PCI. All subjects received a maintenance dose of clopidogrel (75 mg daily) for 28 d. Thus, CREDO is really a comparison of the administration of a loading dose before PCI versus not administering a loading dose at all. There is no explicit comparison within CREDO of a pre-PCI loading dose versus a loading dose in the catheterization laboratory. In CREDO, the relative risk for the composite end point of death/MI/urgent target-vessel revascularization was 0.82, in favor of the group who received a loading dose before PCI compared with the opposite arm that did not receive a loading dose, but this did not reach statistical significance ( $P=0.23$ ). Subgroup analyses within CREDO suggest that if the loading dose is given at least 6 or preferably 15 h before PCI, fewer events occur compared with no loading dose being administered.<sup>515</sup> One study from the Netherlands that compared pretreatment with clopidogrel before PCI versus administration of a loading dose at the time of PCI in patients undergoing elective PCI showed no difference in biomarker release or clinical end points.<sup>516</sup>

Thus, there now appears to be an important role for clopidogrel in patients with UA/NSTEMI, both in those who are managed conservatively and in those who undergo PCI, especially stenting, or who ultimately undergo CABG surgery.<sup>517</sup> However, it is not entirely clear how long therapy should be maintained.<sup>518,519</sup> Whereas increased hazard is clearly associated with premature discontinuation of dual antiplatelet therapy after DES,<sup>384,460,520</sup> the benefit of extended therapy beyond 1 year is uncertain.<sup>505,512,513</sup> Hence, the minimum requirements for DAT duration should be vigorously applied for each DES type. However, 1 year of DAT may be ideal for all UA/NSTEMI patients who are not at high risk of bleeding given the secondary preventive effects of DAT, perhaps especially after DES. On the other hand, the limited database at this point in time does not support a recommendation for DAT beyond 1 year for all DES-treated patients.<sup>505,512,513</sup> For patients with clinical features associated with an increased risk of stent thrombosis, such as diabetes or renal insufficiency or procedural characteristics such as multiple stents or a treated bifurcation lesion,

extended DAT may be reasonable. Data on the relative merits of DES versus bare-metal stents in “off-label” patients (such as multivessel disease or MI), who are at higher risk and experience higher event rates, and of the ideal duration of DAT in these patients, are limited and are currently insufficient to draw separate conclusions.<sup>505,512,513</sup>

Because of the importance of dual-antiplatelet therapy with ASA and a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor after implantation of a stent, especially if a DES is being considered, clinicians should ascertain whether the patient can comply with 1 year of dual-antiplatelet therapy. Patients should also be instructed to contact their treating cardiologist before stopping any antiplatelet therapy, because abrupt discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy can put the patient at risk of stent thrombosis, an event that may result in MI or even death.<sup>460</sup> Health care providers should postpone elective surgical procedures until beyond 12 months after DES implantation.<sup>460</sup> If a surgical procedure must be performed sooner than 12 months, an effort should be made to maintain the patient on ASA and minimize the period of time of discontinuation of a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor.<sup>460</sup>

In the CURE study, which predominantly involved medical management of patients with UA/NSTEMI, the relative risk reduction in events was of a similar magnitude (approximately 20%) during the first 30 d after randomization as during the ensuing cumulative 8 months.<sup>521</sup> In contrast, clopidogrel was not beneficial in a large trial of high-risk primary prevention patients.<sup>435</sup>

Because clopidogrel, when added to ASA, increases the risk of bleeding during major surgery, it has been recommended that clopidogrel be withheld for at least 5 d<sup>249</sup> and up to 7 d before surgery in patients who are scheduled for elective CABG.<sup>488,522</sup> In many hospitals in which patients with UA/NSTEMI undergo rapid diagnostic catheterization within 24 h of admission, clopidogrel is not started until it is clear that CABG will not be scheduled within the next several days. However, unstable patients should receive clopidogrel (or ticagrelor; refer to updated Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.3) or be taken for immediate angiography (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9). A loading dose of clopidogrel (or one of the newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors, ticagrelor or prasugrel) can be given to a patient on the catheterization table if a PCI is to be performed immediately. If PCI is not performed, clopidogrel or ticagrelor can be given after the catheterization. However, when clopidogrel is given before catheterization and urgent surgical intervention is indicated, some experience suggests that “early” bypass surgery may be undertaken by experienced surgeons at acceptable incremental bleeding risk. Among 2858 UA/NSTEMI patients in the CRUSADE (Can Rapid Risk Stratification of Unstable Angina Patients Suppress Adverse Outcomes With Early Implementation of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Guidelines) Registry undergoing CABG, 30% received acute clopidogrel therapy, the majority of these (87%) within 5 d of surgery. “Early” CABG after clopidogrel was associated with a significant increase in any blood transfusion (OR 1.36, 95% CI 1.10 to 1.68) and the need for 4 or more units of blood (OR 1.70, 95% CI 1.32 to 2.1). In-hospital rates of death were low (3% to 4%), and no difference was noted in rates of death, reinfarction, or stroke with “early” CABG in

patients treated with versus without acute clopidogrel.<sup>523</sup> The Writing Committee believes that more data on the overall relative benefits versus risks of proceeding with early bypass surgery in the presence of clopidogrel therapy (or one of the newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors, ticagrelor or prasugrel) are desirable and necessary in order to formulate better-informed recommendations for the timing of surgery in the UA/NSTEMI patient.

Sulfinpyrazone, dipyridamole, prostacyclin, and prostacyclin analogs have not been demonstrated to be of benefit in UA or NSTEMI and are not recommended. The thromboxane synthase blockers and thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> receptor antagonists have been evaluated in ACS and have not shown any advantage over ASA. A number of other antiplatelet drugs are currently available (Appendix 8), and still others are under active investigation.

Evidence has emerged that there is considerable interpatient variability in the response to clopidogrel, with a wide range of inhibition of platelet aggregation after a given dose<sup>524</sup> (see updated Section 3.2.3.1.3). Patients with diminished responsiveness to clopidogrel appear to be at increased risk of ischemic events.<sup>443,525</sup> The reasons for the large interpatient variability in responsiveness to clopidogrel are under investigation, but variation in absorption, generation of the active metabolite, and drug interactions are leading possibilities. Maneuvers to overcome poor responsiveness to clopidogrel may involve an increase in the dose.<sup>526</sup> However, techniques for monitoring for poor response to clopidogrel and the appropriate dosing strategy when it is uncovered remain to be established.

### 3.2.5. Anticoagulant Agents and Trials

(Refer to Updated Sections 3.2.2 and 3.2.3)

A number of drugs are available to clinicians for management of patients with UA/NSTEMI. Although the medical literature sometimes refers to such drugs as “antithrombins,” the 2007 Writing Committee has chosen to refer to them as anticoagulants because they often inhibit 1 or more proteins in the coagulation cascade before thrombin. Evaluation of anticoagulant strategies is an active area of investigation. It is difficult to draw conclusions that 1 anticoagulant strategy is to be preferred over another given the uncertainty of whether equipotent doses were administered, the different durations of treatment studied across the trials, and the fact that many patients were already receiving 1 open-label anticoagulant before they were randomized in a trial to another anticoagulant (which makes it uncertain what residual effect the open-label anticoagulant had in the trial). Other aspects of the data set that confound interpretation of the impact of specific anticoagulant strategies include a range of antiplatelet strategies administered concomitantly with the anticoagulant and the addition of a second anticoagulant, either because of clinician preference or as part of protocol design<sup>400,422,424</sup> as patients moved from the medical management phase to the interventional management phase of treatment for UA/NSTEMI.

The 2007 Writing Committee also wishes to draw attention to the fact that active-control noninferiority trials are being performed with increasing frequency as it becomes

ethically increasingly difficult to perform placebo-controlled trials. In this update, for example, noninferiority (“equivalence”) comparisons on primary or major secondary end points were important in the Acute Catheterization and Urgent Intervention Triage strategy (ACUITY),<sup>424</sup> Organization to Assess Strategies for Ischaemic Syndromes (OASIS-5),<sup>422</sup> and Randomized Evaluation of PCI Linking Angiomax to reduced Clinical Events (REPLACE-2)<sup>527</sup> studies. Although practically useful, noninferiority analyses depend on assumptions not inherent in classic superiority analytical designs and thus present additional limitations and interpretative challenges.<sup>528–530</sup> Noninferiority trials require an a priori choice of a “noninferiority margin,” typically defined in terms of a fraction of standard treatment effect to be preserved compared with a putative placebo (eg, 0.5) and which rests on clinical judgment and statistical issues.<sup>529</sup> Because noninferiority trials do not have a placebo control, these assumptions cannot be easily verified. Thus, whether the new therapy indeed is therapeutically “equivalent” is less certain than in a superiority trial. Hence, additional caution in weighing and applying the results of noninferiority trials is appropriate.

The 2007 Writing Committee believes that a number of acceptable anticoagulant strategies can be recommended with a Class I status but emphasizes the fact that a preference for a particular strategy is far from clear (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9). It is suggested that each institution agree on a consistent approach to minimize the chance of medication errors and double anticoagulation when personal preferences are superimposed on an already-initiated treatment plan. Factors that should be weighed when one considers an anticoagulant strategy (or set of strategies to cover the range of patient scenarios) include established efficacy, risk of bleeding in a given patient, cost, local familiarity with dosing regimens (particularly if PCI is planned), anticipated need for surgery, and the desire to promptly reverse the anticoagulant effect if bleeding occurs.

Unfractionated heparin exerts its anticoagulant effect by accelerating the action of circulating antithrombin, a proteolytic enzyme that inactivates factor IIa (thrombin), factor IXa, and factor Xa. It prevents thrombus propagation but does not lyse existing thrombi.<sup>531</sup> Unfractionated heparin is a heterogeneous mixture of polysaccharide chains of molecular weights that range from 5000 to 30000 Daltons and have varying effects on anticoagulant activity. Unfractionated heparin binds to a number of plasma proteins, blood cells, and endothelial cells. The LMWHs are obtained through chemical or enzymatic depolymerization of the polysaccharide chains of heparin to provide chains with different molecular weight distributions. Approximately 25% to 50% of the pentasaccharide-containing chains of LMWH preparations contain more than 18 saccharide units, and these are able to inactivate both thrombin and factor Xa. Low-molecular-weight heparin chains that are fewer than 18 saccharide units retain their ability to inactivate factor Xa but not thrombin. Therefore, LMWHs are relatively more potent in facilitating inhibition of factor Xa than in the inactivation of thrombin. Distinct advantages of LMWH over UFH include decreased binding to plasma proteins and endothelial cells and dose-independent clearance, with a longer half-life that results in more

predictable and sustained anticoagulation with once- or twice-a-day subcutaneous administration. An advantage of LMWHs is that they do not usually require laboratory monitoring of activity. The pharmacodynamic and pharmacokinetic profiles of the different commercial preparations of LMWHs vary, with their mean molecular weights ranging from 4200 to 6000 Daltons. Accordingly, their ratios of anti-factor Xa to anti-factor IIa vary, ranging from 1.9 to 3.8.<sup>532</sup> By contrast, the direct thrombin inhibitors specifically block thrombin without the need for a cofactor. Hirudin binds directly to the anion binding site and the catalytic sites of thrombin to produce potent and predictable anticoagulation.<sup>533</sup>

Bivalirudin is a synthetic analog of hirudin that binds reversibly to thrombin and inhibits clot-bound thrombin. More upstream in the coagulation cascade are factor Xa inhibitors, such as the synthetic pentasaccharide fondaparinux, that act proximally to inhibit the multiplier effects of the downstream coagulation reactions and thereby reduce the amount of thrombin that is generated. Advantages of fondaparinux compared with UFH include decreased binding to plasma proteins and endothelial cells and dose-independent clearance, with a longer half-life that results in more predictable and sustained anticoagulation with fixed-dose, once-a-day subcutaneous administration. An advantage of these agents over UFH is that like the LMWHs, fondaparinux does not require laboratory monitoring of activity. Fondaparinux is cleared renally, as is the anti-Xa activity of enoxaparin. The factor Xa inhibitors do not have any action against thrombin that is already formed or that is generated despite their administration, which possibly contributes to the observation of an increased rate of catheter thrombosis when factor Xa inhibitors such as fondaparinux are used alone to support PCI procedures. In the case of both the direct thrombin inhibitors and fondaparinux, it is not possible to reverse the effect with protamine because they lack a protamine-binding domain; reversal of their action in the event of bleeding requires discontinuation of their administration and, if needed, transfusion of coagulation factors (eg, fresh-frozen plasma).

In summary, whereas anticoagulant therapy forms a basic element of UA/NSTEMI therapy, recommendation of an anticoagulant regimen has become more complicated by a number of new choices suggested by contemporary trials, some of which do not provide adequate comparative information for common practice settings. The 2007 Writing Committee believes that inadequate unconfounded comparative information is available to recommend a preferred regimen when an early, invasive strategy is used for UA/NSTEMI, and physician and health care system preference, together with individualized patient application, is advised. Additional experience may change this viewpoint in the future. On the other hand, these available trials are less confounded for the large number of patients treated with an initial noninvasive or delayed invasive strategy: they suggest an anticoagulant preference for these patients treated with a noninvasive strategy in the order of fondaparinux, enoxaparin, and UFH (least preferred), using the specific regimens tested in these trials. Bivalirudin has not been tested in a noninvasive strategy and hence cannot be recommended currently. Even in this group, the order of preference often depends on a single, albeit large, trial, so that additional clinical trial information will be welcomed.

The optimal duration of anticoagulation therapy remains undefined. Evidence for recurrence of events after cessation of short-duration intravenous UFH and results of studies in STEMI patients demonstrating superiority of anticoagulant agents that are administered for the duration of the hospital stay suggest that anticoagulation duration of more than 2 d for those who are managed with a conservative strategy may be beneficial, but this requires further study.<sup>534,535</sup>

### 3.2.5.1. Unfractionated Heparin

Six relatively small randomized, placebo-controlled trials with UFH have been reported.<sup>536–541</sup> The results of studies that compared the combination of ASA and heparin with ASA alone are shown in Figure 10. In the trials that used UFH, the reduction in the rate of death or MI during the first week was 54% ( $P=0.016$ ), and in the trials that used either UFH or LMWH, the reduction was 63%. Two published meta-analyses have included different studies. In 1 meta-analysis, which involved 3 randomized trials and an early end point (less than 5 d),<sup>373</sup> the risk of death or MI with the combination of ASA and heparin was reduced by 56% ( $P=0.03$ ). In the second meta-analysis, which involved 6 trials and end points that ranged from 2 to 12 weeks, the RR was reduced by 33% ( $P=0.06$ ).<sup>542</sup> Most of the benefits of the various anticoagulants are short term, however, and are not maintained on a long-term basis. Reactivation of the disease process after the discontinuation of anticoagulants may contribute to this loss of early gain among medically treated patients that has been described with UFH,<sup>543</sup> dalteparin,<sup>406</sup> and hirudin.<sup>544,545</sup> The combination of UFH and ASA appears to mitigate this reactivation in part,<sup>543,546</sup> although there is hematologic evidence of increased thrombin activity after the cessation of intravenous UFH (“rebound”) even in the presence of ASA.<sup>547</sup> Uncontrolled observations suggested a reduction in the “heparin rebound” by switching from intravenous to subcutaneous UFH for several days before the drug is stopped.

Unfractionated heparin has important pharmacokinetic limitations that are related to its nonspecific binding to proteins and cells. These pharmacokinetic limitations of UFH translate into poor bioavailability, especially at low doses, and marked variability in anticoagulant response among patients.<sup>548</sup> As a consequence of these pharmacokinetic limitations, the anticoagulant effect of heparin requires monitoring with the activated partial thromboplastin time (aPTT), a test that is sensitive to the inhibitory effects of UFH on thrombin (factor IIa), factor Xa, and factor IXa. Many clinicians have traditionally prescribed a fixed initial dose of UFH (eg, 5000 U bolus, 1000 U per h initial infusion); clinical trials have indicated that a weight-adjusted dosing regimen can provide more predictable anticoagulation than the fixed-dose regimen.<sup>549–551</sup> The weight-adjusted regimen recommended is an initial bolus of 60 U per kg (maximum 4000 U) and an initial infusion of 12 U per kg per h (maximum 1000 U per h). The therapeutic range of the various nomograms differs due to variation in the laboratory methods used to determine aPTT. The American College of Chest Physicians consensus conference<sup>552</sup> has therefore recommended dosage adjustments of the nomograms to correspond to a therapeutic range equivalent to heparin levels of 0.3 to 0.7 U per mL by anti-factor Xa determinations, which correlates with aPTT



values between 60 and 80 s. In addition to body weight, other clinical factors that affect the response to UFH include age and sex, which are associated with higher aPTT values, and smoking history and diabetes mellitus, which are associated with lower aPTT values.<sup>548,551</sup> At high doses, heparin is cleared renally.<sup>552</sup>

Even though weight-based UFH dosing regimens are used, the aPTT should be monitored for adjustment of UFH dosing. Because of variation among hospitals in the control aPTT values, nomograms should be established at each institution that are designed to achieve aPTT values in the target range (eg, for a control aPTT of 30 s, the target range [1.5 to 2.5 times control] would be 45 to 75 s). Delays in laboratory turnaround time for aPPT results also can be a source of variability in care, resulting in over- or under-anticoagulation for prolonged time periods, and should be avoided. Measurements should be made 6 h after any dosage change and used to adjust UFH infusion until the aPTT exhibits a therapeutic level. When 2 consecutive aPTT values are therapeutic, the measurements may be made every 24 h and, if necessary, dose adjustment performed. In addition, a significant change in the patient's clinical condition (eg, recurrent ischemia, bleeding, or hypotension) should prompt an immediate aPTT determination, followed by dose adjustment, if necessary.

Serial hemoglobin/hematocrit and platelet measurements are recommended at least daily during UFH therapy. In addition, any clinically significant bleeding, recurrent symptoms, or hemodynamic instability should prompt their immediate determination. Serial platelet counts are necessary to monitor for heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. Mild thrombocytopenia may occur in 10% to 20% of patients who are receiving heparin, whereas significant thrombocytopenia (platelet count less than 100 000) occurs in 1% to 5% of patients and typically appears after 4 to 14 d of therapy.<sup>553–557</sup> A rare but dangerous complication (less than 0.2% incidence) is autoimmune UFH-induced thrombocytopenia with thrombosis, which can occur both shortly after initiation of UFH or, rarely, in a delayed (ie, after 5 to 19 d or more), often unrecognized form.<sup>558–560</sup> A high clinical suspicion mandates the immediate cessation of all heparin therapy (including that used to flush intravenous lines).

Most of the trials that evaluated the use of UFH in UA/NSTEMI have continued therapy for 2 to 5 d. The optimal duration of therapy remains undefined.

### 3.2.5.2. Low-Molecular-Weight Heparin

In a pilot open-label study, 219 patients with UA were randomized to receive ASA (200 mg per d), ASA plus UFH, or ASA plus nadroparin (an LMWH).<sup>486</sup> The combination of ASA and LMWH significantly reduced the total ischemic event rate, the rate of recurrent angina, and the number of patients requiring interventional procedures.

The FRISC study<sup>406</sup> randomized 1506 patients with UA or non-Q-wave MI to receive subcutaneous administration of the LMWH dalteparin (120 IU per kg twice daily) or placebo for 6 d and then once a day for the next 35 to 45 d. Dalteparin was associated with a 63% risk reduction in death or MI during the

first 6 d (4.8% vs 1.8%,  $P=0.001$ ), which matched the favorable experience observed with UFH. Although an excess of events was observed after the dose reduction to once daily after 6 d, a significant decrease was observed at 40 d with dalteparin in the composite outcome of death, MI, or revascularization (23.7% vs 18.0%,  $P=0.005$ ), and a trend was noted toward a reduction in rates of death or MI (10.7% vs 8.0%,  $P=0.07$ ).

Because the level of anticoagulant activity cannot be easily measured in patients receiving LMWH (eg, aPTT or activated clotting time [ACT]), interventional cardiologists have expressed concern about the substitution of LMWH for UFH in patients scheduled for catheterization with possible PCI. However, in a study involving 293 patients with UA/NSTEMI who received the usual dose of enoxaparin, Collett et al<sup>561</sup> showed that PCI can be performed safely.

An alternative approach is to use LMWH during the period of initial stabilization. The dose can be withheld on the morning of the procedure, and if an intervention is required and more than 8 h has elapsed since the last dose of LMWH, UFH can be used for PCI according to usual practice patterns. Because the anticoagulant effect of UFH can be more readily reversed than that of LMWH, UFH is preferred in patients likely to undergo CABG within 24 h.

### 3.2.5.3. LMWH Versus UFH

Nine randomized trials have directly compared LMWH with UFH (Table 17). Two trials evaluated dalteparin, another evaluated nadroparin, and 6 evaluated enoxaparin. Heterogeneity of trial results has been observed. Trials with dalteparin and nadroparin reported similar rates of death or nonfatal MI compared with UFH, whereas 5 of 6 trials of enoxaparin found point estimates for death or nonfatal MI that favored enoxaparin over UFH; the pooled OR was 0.91 (95% CI 0.83 to 0.99). The benefit of enoxaparin appeared to be driven largely by a reduction in nonfatal MI, especially in the cohort of patients who had not received any open-label anticoagulant therapy before randomization.

There are few data to assess whether the heterogeneous results are explained by different populations, study designs, various heparin dose regimens, properties of the various LMWHs (more specifically, different molecular weights and anti-factor Xa/anti-factor IIa ratios), concomitant therapies, or other unrecognized influences. Although it is tempting to compare the relative treatment effects of the different LMWH compounds, the limitations of such indirect comparisons must be recognized. The only reliable method of comparing 2 treatments is through a direct comparison in a well-designed clinical trial or series of trials. The comparison of different therapies (eg, different LMWHs) with a common therapy (eg, UFH) in different trials does not allow a conclusion to be made about the relative effectiveness of the different LMWHs because of the variability in both control group and experimental group event rates due to protocol differences, differences in concomitant therapies due to geographic and time variability, and the play of chance. Similar considerations apply to comparisons among platelet GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors.

In the Enoxaparin Versus Tinzaparin (EVET) trial, 2 LMWHs, enoxaparin and tinzaparin, administered for 7 d, were compared in 436 patients with UA/NSTEMI. Enoxaparin

**Table 17. Trials of LMWH Versus UFH in UA/NSTEMI**

| Trial (Reference) | LMWH/Dose | UFH  | End Point/Drug Effect   | Analysis   | 95% CI   | P  | Major Bleeding (P)   |
|-------------------|-----------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| FRISC (371)       | 1506      | (a) 6 d*: dalteparin 120 IU per kg† SC twice daily (maximum 10,000 IU)<br>(b) During first 40 d: dalteparin 7500 IU SC once per day  | (a) 6 d: placebo<br>(b) During first 40 d: placebo  | (a) Death or new MI (6 d): LMWH 1.8%, Placebo 4.8%<br>(b) Death or new MI (during first 40 d†): LMWH 8%, placebo 10.7%   | (a) RR 0.37<br>ARR 3%<br>(b) RR 0.75<br>ARR 2.7%   | (a) 0.20 to 0.68<br>(b) 0.54 to 1.03<br>(a) 0.001<br>(b) 0.07  | (a) LMWH 0.8%, placebo 0.5%; ARR -0.3% (P=NR)<br>(b) During first 40 d: LMWH 0.3%, placebo 0.3%; ARR 0% (P=NR)   |
| ESSENCE (169)     | 3171      | Enoxaparin 1 mg per kg SC twice daily (minimum 48 h, maximum 8 d)  | UFH IV bolus (usually 5000 units) and continued IV infusion   | (a) Death, MI, or recurrent angina at 14 d: LMWH 16.6%, UFH 19.8%<br>(b) Death, MI, or recurrent angina at 30 d: LMWH 19.8%, UFH 23.3%   | (a) OR at 14 d = 0.80<br>ARR 3.2%<br>(b) OR at 30 d = 0.81<br>ARR 3.5%                                   | (a) 0.67 to 0.96<br>(b) 0.68 to 0.96<br>(a) 0.019<br>(b) 0.016   | At 30 d: LMWH 6.5%, UFH 7%; ARR 0.5% (P = 0.57)  |
| FRIC (462)        | 1482      | (a) Days 1 to 6: dalteparin 120 IU per kg SC twice daily<br>(b) Days 6 to 45§: dalteparin 7500 IU SC once per day  | (a) Days 1 to 6: UFH 5000 units IV bolus and IV infusion of 1000 units per h for 48 h<br>(b) Days 6 to 45: placebo SC once daily  | (a) Death, MI, or recurrence of angina (Days 1 to 6): LMWH 9.3%, UFH 7.6%<br>(b) Death, MI, or recurrence of angina (Days 6 to 45): 12.3% in both the LMWH and UFH groups<br>(a) Death or MI (Days 1 to 6): LMWH 3.9%, UFH 3.6%<br>(b) Death or MI (Days 6 to 45): LMWH 4.3%, placebo 4.7% | (a) RR 1.18<br>ARR -1.7%<br>(b) RR 1.01<br>ARR 0%<br>(a) RR 1.07<br>ARR -0.3%<br>(b) RR 0.92<br>ARR 0.4% | (a) 0.84 to 1.66<br>(b) 0.74 to 1.38<br>(a) 0.63 to 1.80<br>(b) 0.54 to 1.57<br>(a) 0.33<br>(b) 0.96<br>(a) 0.80<br>(b) 0.76     | (a) Days 1 to 6: LMWH 1.1%, UFH 1.0%; ARR -0.1% (P=NR)<br>(b) Days 6 to 45: LMWH 0.5%, placebo 0.4%; ARR -0.1% (P=NR)  |
| FRAX.I.S. (463)   | 3468      | (a) Nadroparin 6 d: nadroparin 86 anti-Xa IU per kg IV bolus, followed by nadroparin 86 anti-Xa IU per kg SC twice daily for 6 d<br>(b) Nadroparin 14 d: nadroparin 86 anti-Xa IU per kg IV bolus, followed by nadroparin 86 anti-Xa IU per kg SC twice daily for 14 d | (a) + (b) UFH 5000 units IV bolus and UFH infusion at 1250 units per h IV for 6 d (plus or minus 2 d)   | Cardiac death, MI, refractory angina, recurrence of UA at Day 14: LMWH 17.8%, LMWH 14 d 20.0%, UFH 18.1%   | (a) ARR 0.3%<br>(b) ARR -1.9%  | (a) -2.8 to 3.4<br>(b) -5.1 to 1.3<br>(a) 0.85<br>(b) 0.24   | At 6 d: UFH 1.6%, LMWH 1.5%; ARR 0.1%<br>At 14 d: UFH 1.6%, LMWH 3.5%, ARR -1.9% (P = 0.0035)  |
| TIMI 11B (180)    | 3910      | (a) Inpatient: enoxaparin 30 mg IV bolus immediately followed by 1 mg per kg SC every 12 h<br>(b) Outpatient: enoxaparin 40 mg SC twice per day (patients weighing less than 65 kg) or 60 mg SC twice per day (patients weighing at least 65 kg)                       | (a) Inpatient: UFH 70 units per kg bolus and infusion at 15 units per h titrated to aPTT (treatment maintained for a minimum of 3 and maximum of 8 d at physician's discretion)<br>(b) Outpatient: placebo SC twice per day | Death, MI, urgent revascularization<br>(a) At 48 h: LMWH 5.5%, UFH 7.3%<br>(b) 8 d: LMWH 12.4%, UFH 14.5%<br>(c) 14 d: LMWH 14.2%, UFH 16.7%<br>(d) 43 d: LMWH 17.3%, UFH 19.7%  | (a) OR 0.75<br>ARR 1.8%<br>(b) OR 0.83<br>ARR 2.1%<br>(c) OR 0.82<br>ARR 2.5%<br>(d) OR 0.85<br>ARR 2.4% | (a) 0.58 to 0.97<br>(b) 0.69 to 1.00<br>(c) 0.69 to 0.98<br>(d) 0.72 to 1.00<br>(a) 0.026<br>(b) 0.048<br>(c) 0.029<br>(d) 0.048 | At 48 h: LMWH 0.8% UFH 0.7%<br>ARR -0.1% (P = 0.14)<br>End of initial hospitalization: LMWH 1.5%, UFH 1%; ARR -0.5% (P = 0.143)<br>Between Day 8 and Day 43: LMWH 2.9%, placebo 2.9%; ARR 0% (P = 0.021) |

**Table 17. Continued**

| Trial (Reference) |      | LMWH/Dose                            | UFH   | End Point/Drug Effect   | Analysis  | 95% CI                               | P                    | Major Bleeding (P)   |
|-------------------|------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| ACUTE III (464)   | 525  | Enoxaparin 1 mg per kg SC every 12 h | UFH 5000 units IV bolus and maintenance infusion at 1000 units per h IV adjusted to aPTT  | (a) Death or (b) MI at 30 d<br>(a) LMWH 2.5%, UFH 1.9%<br>(b) LMWH 6.7%, UFH 7.1%                         | (a) RR -1.3<br>ARR -0.6%<br>(b) RR 0.94<br>ARR 0.4% | (a) 0.06 to 3.93<br>(b) 0.45 to 2.56 | (a) 0.77<br>(b) 0.86 | LMWH 0.3%;<br>UFH 1%;<br>ARR 0.7%<br>(P = 0.57)  |
| INTERACT, (465)¶  | 746  | Enoxaparin 1 mg per kg SC every 12 h | UFH 70 units per kg IV bolus followed by continuous infusion at 15 units per kg per h   | Death or MI at 30 d:<br>LMWH 5.0%,<br>UFH 9.0%  | RR 0.55<br>ARR 4%                                   | 0.30 to 0.96                         | 0.031                | At 96 h:<br>LMWH 1.8%;<br>UFH 4.6%;<br>ARR 2.8%<br>(P = 0.03)  |
| A to Z** (466)    | 3987 | Enoxaparin 1 mg per kg SC every 12 h | UFH 4000 units IV bolus followed by 900 units per h IV infusion for patients weighing equal to or greater than 70 kg<br>UFH 60 units per kg (maximum 4000 units) IV bolus followed by 12 units per h kg per IV infusion for patients weighing less than 70 kg | All-cause death, MI, or refractory ischemia within 7 d of tirofiban initiation:<br>LMWH 8.4%,<br>UFH 9.4% | HR 0.88<br>ARR 1%                                   | 0.71 to 1.08                         | NR                   | LMWH 0.9%;<br>UFH 0.4%;<br>ARR -0.5%<br>(P = 0.05)   |
| SYNERGY†† (423)   | 9978 | Enoxaparin 1 mg per kg SC every 12 h | UFH 60 units per kg IV bolus (maximum of 5000 units) and followed by IV infusion of 12 units per kg per h (maximum of 1000 units per h initially)   | Death or nonfatal MI during first 30 d after randomization<br>LMWH 14.0%,<br>UFH 14.5%,                   | HR 0.96<br>ARR 0.5%                                 | 0.86 to 1.06                         | 0.40                 | TIMI minor:<br>LMWH 12.5%,<br>UFH 12.3%;<br>ARR -0.2%<br>(P = 0.80)<br>TIMI major:<br>LMWH 9.1%,<br>UFH 7.6%;<br>ARR -1.5%<br>(P = 0.008)<br>GUSTO severe:<br>LMWH 2.7%,<br>UFH 2.2%;<br>ARR -0.5%<br>(P = 0.08) |

For specific interventions and additional medications during the study, see individual study references. Major bleeding was classified as follows in the various trials: A to Z: decrease in hemoglobin of more than 5 mg per dL or intracranial or pericardial bleeding. ESSENCE: Major hemorrhage was defined as bleeding resulting in death, transfusion of at least 2 U of blood, a fall in hemoglobin of 30 g per liter or more, or a retroperitoneal, intracranial, or intraocular hemorrhage. TIMI 11B: Overt bleed resulting in death; a bleed in a retroperitoneal, intracranial, or intraocular location; a hemoglobin drop of greater than or equal to 3 g per dL; or the requirement of transfusion of at least 2 U of blood. SYNERGY: TIMI and GUSTO criteria. ACUTE II: Severity was recorded on the basis of the TIMI trial bleeding criteria. TIMI major bleeding involved a hemoglobin drop greater than 5 g per dL (with or without an identified site, not associated with coronary artery bypass grafting) or intracranial hemorrhage or cardiac tamponade. INTERACT: Major bleeding included bleeding resulting in death, or retroperitoneal hemorrhage, or bleeding at a specific site accompanied by a drop in hemoglobin greater than or equal to 3 g per dL. FRIC: A bleeding event was classified as major if it led to a fall in the hemoglobin level of at least 20 g per liter, required transfusion, was intracranial, or caused death or cessation of the study treatment. \*Primary study end point was first 6 d. †Initial trial dose of 150 IU per kg SC twice daily decreased to 120 IU per kg SC twice daily due to increased bleeding during first 6 d (4 patients or 6% major bleeding episodes and 9 patients or 14% minor episodes among 63 actively treated patients). ‡Follow-up incomplete in 13 patients (8 dalteparin, 5 placebo) at their request. §Primary study outcome was Days 6 to 45. ||All patients in ACUTE II received a tirofiban loading dose of 0.4 mcg per kg per min over 30 min, followed by a maintenance infusion at 0.1 mcg per kg per min. ¶All patients in INTERACT received eptifibatide 180 mcg per kg bolus followed by a 2.0 mcg per kg per min infusion for 48 h. \*\*All patients enrolled in the A to Z Trial received aspirin and tirofiban. ††Patients also received glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, aspirin, clopidogrel; patients eligible for enrollment even if LMWH or UFH given before enrollment, adjustments made to enoxaparin and UFH during percutaneous coronary intervention.

A to Z = Aggrastat to Zocor study; ACUTE II = Antithrombotic Combination Using Tirofiban and Enoxaparin; aPTT = activated partial thromboplastin time; ARR = absolute risk reduction; CI = confidence interval; ESSENCE = Efficacy and Safety of Subcutaneous Enoxaparin in Unstable Angina and Non-Q-Wave Myocardial Infarction; FRIC = FRagmin In unstable Coronary disease; HR = hazard ratio; INTERACT = Integrilin and Enoxaparin Randomized Assessment of Acute Coronary Syndrome Treatment; IU = international units; IV = intravenous; LD = loading dose; MD = maintenance dose; N = number of patients; LMWH = low-molecular-weight heparin; MI = myocardial infarction; NR = not reported; RR = relative risk; SC = subcutaneous; SYNERGY = Superior Yield of the New strategy of Enoxaparin, Revascularization and Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitors; TIMI 11B = Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction 11B; U = unit; UA = unstable angina; UFH = unfractionated heparin.



was associated with a lower rate of death/MI/recurrent angina at 7 and 30 d compared with tinzaparin.<sup>562,563</sup> Bleeding rates were similar with the 2 LMWHs.

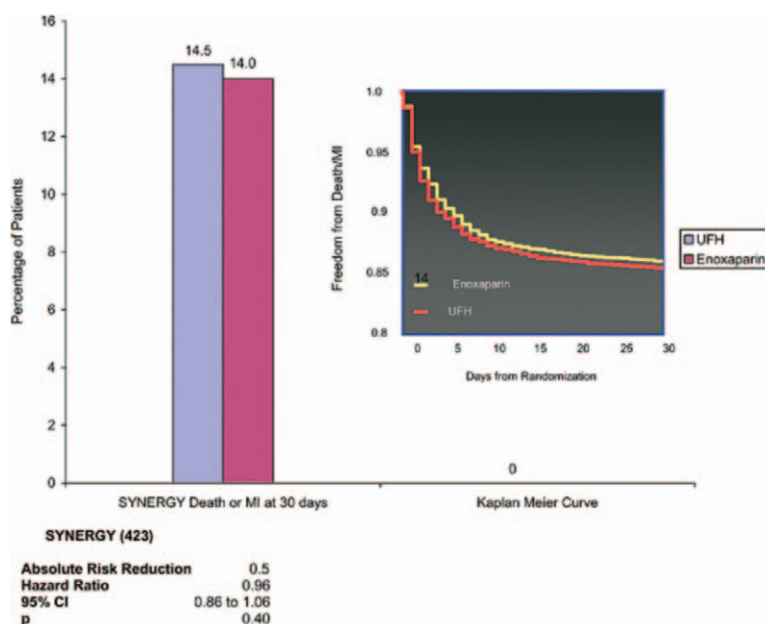
The advantages of LMWH preparations are the ease of subcutaneous administration and the absence of a need for monitoring. Furthermore, the LMWHs stimulate platelets less than UFH<sup>564</sup> and are less frequently associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia.<sup>556</sup> In the ESSENCE trial, minor bleeding occurred in 11.9% of enoxaparin patients and 7.2% of UFH patients ( $P<0.001$ ), and major bleeding occurred in 6.5% and 7.0%, respectively.<sup>175</sup> In TIMI 11B, the rates of minor bleeding in hospital were 9.1% and 2.5%, respectively ( $P<0.001$ ), and the rates of major bleeding were 1.5% and 1.0% ( $P=0.14$ ).<sup>186</sup> In the FRISC study, major bleeding occurred in 0.8% of patients given dalteparin and in 0.5% of patients given placebo, and minor bleeding occurred in 61 (8.2%) of 746 patients and 2 (0.3%) of 760 patients, respectively.<sup>406</sup>

The anticoagulant effect of LMWH is less effectively reversed with protamine than that of UFH. In addition, LMWH administered during PCI does not permit monitoring of the ACT to titrate the level of anticoagulation. In the ESSENCE and TIMI 11B trials, special rules were set to discontinue enoxaparin before PCI and CABG. Because of limited experience with enoxaparin at the time the ESSENCE and TIMI 11B trials were conducted, UFH was administered during PCI to achieve ACT values of greater than 350 s. In the Superior Yield of the New Strategy of Enoxaparin, Revascularization and Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitors (SYNERGY) trial, enoxaparin was compared to UFH during PCI in patients with high-risk UA/NSTEMI<sup>400</sup> (Figure 12). More bleeding was observed with enoxaparin, with a statistically significant increase in TIMI-defined major bleeding (9.1% vs 7.6%,  $P=0.008$ ) but a nonsignificant excess in GUSTO-defined severe bleeding (2.7% vs 2.2%,  $P=0.08$ ) and transfusions (17.0% vs 16.0%,  $P=0.16$ ). A post hoc analysis from SYNERGY suggested that

some of the excess bleeding seen with enoxaparin could be explained by crossover to UFH at the time of PCI.<sup>431</sup> This remains to be validated prospectively, but at the present time, it appears reasonable to minimize the risk of excessive anticoagulation during PCI by avoiding crossover of anticoagulants (ie, maintain consistent anticoagulant therapy from the pre-PCI phase throughout the procedure itself).

An economic analysis of the ESSENCE trial suggested cost savings with enoxaparin.<sup>565</sup> For patients who are receiving subcutaneous LMWH and in whom CABG is planned, it is recommended that LMWH be discontinued and UFH be used during the operation. Additional experience with regard to the safety and efficacy of the concomitant administration of LMWHs with GP IIb/IIIa antagonists and fibrinolytic agents is currently being acquired.

**3.2.5.3.1. Extended Therapy with LMWHs.** The FRISC, Fragmin in unstable coronary artery disease study (FRIC), TIMI 11B, and Fast Revascularization during InStability in Coronary artery disease-II (FRISC-II) trials evaluated the potential benefit of the prolonged administration of LMWH after hospital discharge (Table 17). In the FRISC trial, doses of dalteparin were administered between 6 d and 35 to 45 d; in FRIC, patients were rerandomized after the initial 6-d treatment period to receive dalteparin for an additional 40 d, and the outpatient treatment period lasted 5 to 6 weeks in TIMI 11B and 1 week in the FRAXiparin in Ischaemic Syndromes (FRAXIS) trial. The FRISC-II trial used a different study design. Dalteparin was administered to all patients for a minimum of 5 d.<sup>566</sup> Patients were subsequently randomized to receive placebo or the continued administration of dalteparin twice per day for up to 90 d. Analysis of the results from the time of randomization showed a significant reduction with dalteparin in the composite end point of death or MI at 30 d (3.1% vs 5.9%,  $P=0.002$ ) but not at 3 months (6.7% vs 8.0%,  $P=0.17$ ). The composite of death, MI, or revascularization



**Figure 12.** SYNERGY Primary Outcomes at 30 d. CI = confidence interval; MI = myocardial infarction; SYNERGY = Superior Yield of the New strategy of Enoxaparin, Revascularization and Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitors<sup>423</sup>; UFH unfractionated heparin.

during the total treatment period was reduced at 3 months (29.1% vs 33.4%,  $P=0.031$ ). The benefits of prolonged dalteparin administration were limited to patients who were managed medically and to those with elevated TnT levels at baseline. Although these results make a case for the prolonged use of an LMWH in selected patients who are managed medically or in whom angiography is delayed, their relevance to contemporary practice is less clear now that clopidogrel is used more frequently and there is a much greater tendency to proceed to an early invasive strategy.

### 3.2.5.4. Direct Thrombin Inhibitors

Hirudin, the prototype of the direct thrombin inhibitors, has been extensively studied but with mixed results. The GUSTO-IIb trial randomly assigned 12 142 patients with suspected MI to 72 h of therapy with either intravenous hirudin or UFH.<sup>567</sup> Patients were stratified according to the presence of ST-segment elevation on the baseline ECG (4131 patients) or its absence (8011 patients). The primary end point of death, nonfatal MI, or reinfarction at 30 d occurred in 9.8% of the UFH group versus 8.9% of the hirudin group (OR 0.89,  $P=0.058$ ). For patients without ST-segment elevation, the rates were 9.1% and 8.3%, respectively (OR 0.90,  $P=0.22$ ). At 24 h, the risk of death or MI was significantly lower in the patients who received hirudin than in those who received UFH (2.1% vs 1.3%,  $P=0.001$ ). However, the Thrombolysis and Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 9B trial of hirudin as adjunctive therapy to thrombolytic therapy in patients with STEMI showed no benefit of the drug over UFH either during study drug infusion or later.<sup>568</sup> The GUSTO-IIb and TIMI 9B trials used hirudin doses of 0.1 mg per kg bolus and 0.1 mg per kg per h infusion for 3 to 5 d after the documentation of excess bleeding with higher doses used in the GUSTO-IIA and TIMI 9A trials (0.6 mg per kg bolus and 0.2 mg per kg per h infusion).<sup>567,569</sup>

The OASIS program evaluated hirudin in patients with UA/NSTEMI. OASIS 1<sup>570</sup> was a pilot trial of 909 patients that compared the low hirudin dose of 0.1 mg per kg per h infusion and the medium hirudin dose of 0.15 mg per h infusion with UFH. The latter dose provided the best results, with a reduction in the rate of death, MI, or refractory angina at 7 d (6.5% with UFH vs 3.3% with hirudin,  $P=0.047$ ). This medium dose was used in the large OASIS 2<sup>571</sup> trial that consisted of 10 141 patients with UA/NSTEMI who were randomized to receive UFH (5000 IU bolus plus 15 U per kg per h) or recombinant hirudin (0.4 mg per kg bolus and 0.15 mg per kg per h) infusion for 72 h. The primary end point of cardiovascular death or new MI at 7 d occurred in 4.2% in the UFH group versus 3.6% patients in the hirudin group (RR 0.84,  $P=0.064$ ). A secondary end point of cardiovascular death, new MI, or refractory angina at 7 d was significantly reduced with hirudin (6.7% vs 5.6%, RR 0.83,  $P=0.011$ ). There was an excess of major bleeding incidents that required transfusion with hirudin (1.2% vs 0.7% with heparin,  $P=0.014$ ) but no excess in life-threatening bleeding incidents or strokes. A meta-analysis of the GUSTO-IIb, TIMI 9B, OASIS 1, and OASIS 2 trials showed a relative risk of death or MI of 0.90 ( $P=0.015$ ) with hirudin compared with UFH at 35 d after randomization; RR values were similar

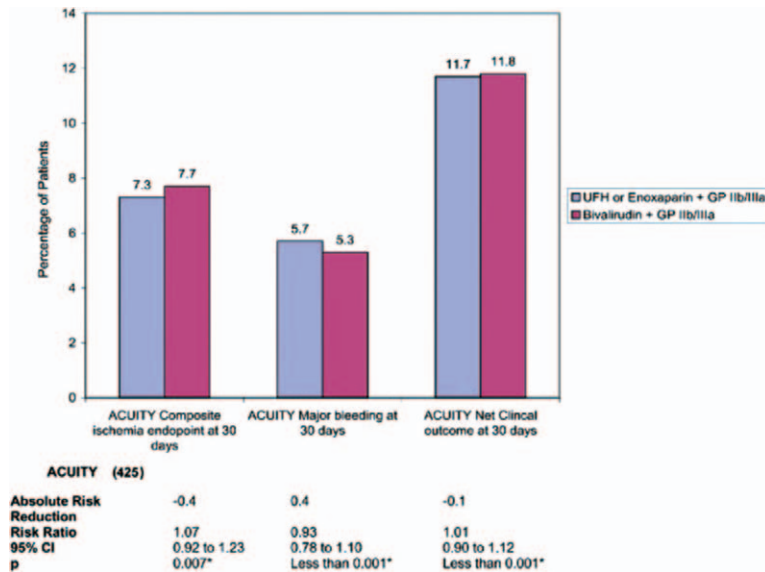
for patients receiving thrombolytic agents (0.88) and not receiving thrombolytic agents (0.90).<sup>571</sup>

The relative benefits of hirudin versus UFH in ACS patients undergoing PCI were evaluated in the 1410-patient subset in GUSTO-IIb who underwent PCI during the initial drug infusion. A reduction in nonfatal MI and the composite of death and MI was observed with hirudin that was associated with a slightly higher bleeding rate.<sup>430</sup>

Hirudin (lepirudin) is presently indicated by the US Food and Drug Administration only for anticoagulation in patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia<sup>556</sup> and for the prophylaxis of deep vein thrombosis in patients undergoing hip replacement surgery. It should be administered as a 0.4 mg per kg IV bolus over 15 to 20 s followed by a continuous intravenous infusion of 0.15 mg per kg per h, with adjustment of the infusion to a target range of 1.5 to 2.5 times the control aPTT values. Argatroban is another direct thrombin inhibitor that is approved for the management of patients with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia.<sup>572</sup> However, in ACS, the monovalent direct thrombin inhibitors (including argatroban) are ineffective antithrombotic agents compared with UFH, and thus, argatroban should generally not be used in management of ACS.<sup>573</sup> The recommended initial dose of argatroban is an intravenous infusion of 2 mcg per kg per min, with subsequent adjustments to be guided by the aPTT (medical management) or ACT (interventional management).

The REPLACE 2 investigators compared bivalirudin (bolus 0.75 mg per kg followed by infusion of 1.75 mg per kg per h with provisional GP IIb/IIIa inhibition) with UFH 65 U per kg bolus with planned GP IIb/IIIa inhibition in patients undergoing urgent or elective PCI.<sup>527</sup> Only 14% had been treated for UA within 48 h before enrollment. Prespecified definitions of noninferiority were satisfied for bivalirudin, with the benefits of a significantly lower bleeding rate.<sup>574</sup> Follow-up through 1 year also suggested similar mortality for the 2 approaches.<sup>434</sup>

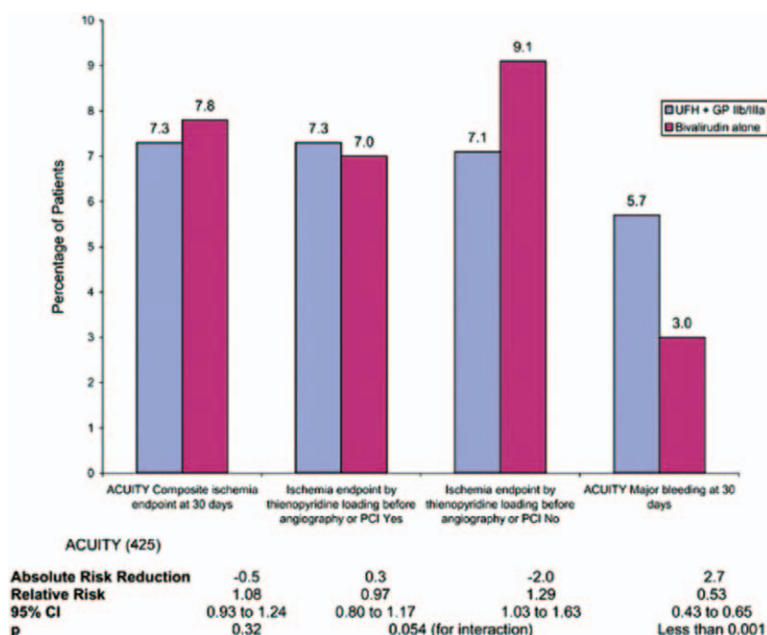
Bivalirudin was investigated further in the ACUTY trial<sup>424</sup> (Figures 13 and 14). The ACUTY trial used a 2 × 2 factorial design to compare a heparin (UFH or enoxaparin) with or without upstream GP IIb/IIIa inhibition versus bivalirudin with or without upstream GP IIb/IIIa inhibition; a third arm tested bivalirudin alone and provisional GP IIb/IIIa inhibition. The study was randomized but open-label (unblinded). The main comparisons in the ACUTY trial were of heparin with GP IIb/IIIa inhibition versus bivalirudin with GP IIb/IIIa inhibition versus bivalirudin with provisional GP IIb/IIIa inhibition. Three primary 30-d end points were prespecified: composite ischemia, major bleeding, and net clinical outcomes (composite ischemia or major bleeding). Bivalirudin plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors compared with heparin plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors resulted in noninferior 30-d rates of composite ischemia (7.7% vs 7.3%), major bleeding (5.3% vs 5.7%), and net clinical outcomes (11.8% vs 11.7%) (Figure 13). Bivalirudin alone compared with heparin plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors resulted in noninferior rates of composite ischemia (7.8% vs 7.3%,  $P=0.32$ , RR 1.08, 95% CI 0.93 to 1.42), significantly reduced major bleeding (3.0% vs 5.7%,  $P<0.001$ , RR 0.53, 95% CI 0.43 to 0.65), and superior 30-d net clinical outcomes (10.1% vs 11.7% respectively,  $P=0.015$ , RR 0.86,



**Figure 13.** ACUITY Clinical Outcomes at 30 d. \*p for noninferiority. ACUITY = Acute Catheterization and Urgent Intervention Triage strategy; CI = confidence interval; GP = glycoprotein; UFH = unfractionated heparin.

95% CI 0.77 to 0.97). For the subgroup of 5753 patients who did receive clopidogrel before angiography or PCI, the composite ischemic end point occurred in 7.0% in the bivalirudin-alone group versus 7.3% in the group that received heparin plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibition (RR 0.97, 95% CI 0.80 to 1.17), whereas in the 3304 patients who did not receive clopidogrel before angiography or PCI, the composite ischemic event rate was 9.1% in the bivalirudin-alone group versus 7.1% in the heparin plus GP IIb/IIIa inhibition group (RR 1.29, 95% CI 1.03 to 1.63; *P* for interaction 0.054) (Figure 14).<sup>424</sup> The 2007 Writing Committee believes that this observation introduces a note of caution about the use of bivalirudin alone, especially when there is a delay to angiography when high-risk

patients who may not be represented by the ACUITY trial population are being managed, or if early ischemic discomfort occurs after the initial antithrombotic strategy has been implemented (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9). The 2007 Writing Committee therefore recommends that patients meeting these criteria be treated with concomitant GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors or clopidogrel, administered before angiography to optimize outcomes whether a bivalirudin-based or heparin-based anticoagulant strategy is used. This approach is also supported by the findings of the ACUITY timing study that showed a trend toward higher rates of ischemic events, which did not meet inferiority criteria, in the deferred GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor group compared with the upstream GP IIb/IIIa



**Figure 14.** ACUITY Composite Ischemia and Bleeding Outcomes. ACUITY = Acute Catheterization and Urgent Intervention Triage strategy; CI = confidence interval; GP = glycoprotein; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention; UFH unfractionated heparin.



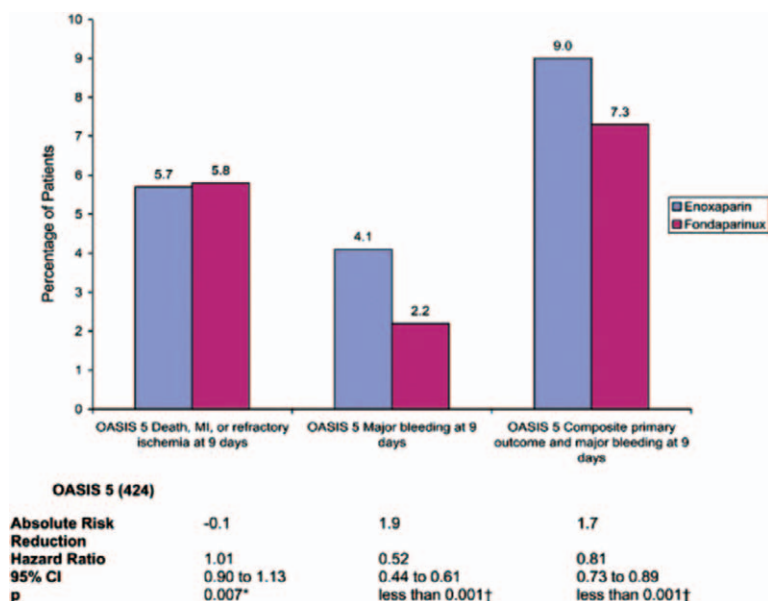
inhibitor. Death/MI/unplanned revascularization for ischemia occurred in 7.1% of routine upstream GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor group versus 7.9% of deferred selective inhibitor group; RR 1.12 (95% CI 0.97 to 1.29).<sup>392,575</sup> Similarly, in the ACUTY PCI substudy,<sup>394,576</sup> subjects who did not receive clopidogrel pre-PCI had higher rates of the composite ischemic end point in the bivalirudin-alone group compared with the heparin plus GP IIb/IIIa group. In both the REPLACE 2 and ACUTY trials, bivalirudin with provisional GP IIb/IIIa blockade was associated with a lower risk of bleeding, whereas this was not the case in ACUTY with the combination of bivalirudin and planned GP IIb/IIIa blockade, suggesting that dosing regimens and concomitant GP IIb/IIIa blockade plays an important role in bleeding risk.<sup>433</sup> The impact of switching anticoagulants after randomization, which has been associated with excess bleeding,<sup>400,577</sup> is unclear for bivalirudin. It should be noted that the ACUTY protocol called for angiography within 24 to 48 h of randomization and that the median time to catheterization (from the time the study drug was started) was approximately 4 h; thus, the study results of this trial cannot be extrapolated beyond the group of patients treated in an early invasive fashion.

### 3.2.5.5. Factor Xa Inhibitors

The OASIS 5 investigators evaluated the use of fondaparinux in UA/NSTEMI<sup>422</sup> (Figure 15). OASIS 5 compared 2 anticoagulant strategies given for a mean of 6 d; one of which was amended during the conduct of the trial. In OASIS 5, patients with UA/NSTEMI were randomized to a control strategy of enoxaparin 1.0 mg per kg SC twice daily (reduced to 1.0 mg per kg once daily for patients with an estimated creatinine clearance less than 30 ml per min) coupled with UFH when PCI was performed (no additional UFH if the last dose of enoxaparin was less than 6 h before). If the last dose of enoxaparin was given more than 6 h before, the recommendation was that an intravenous bolus of UFH 65 U per kg be administered if a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor was to be used

and 100 U per kg if no GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor was to be used. The opposite arm was a strategy of fondaparinux 2.5 mg SC once daily to be supplemented as follows if PCI was performed: within 6 h of the last subcutaneous dose of fondaparinux, no additional study drug was given if a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor was used, and 2.5 mg of fondaparinux was given intravenously if no GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor was used; more than 6 h since the last dose of fondaparinux, an additional intravenous dose of fondaparinux 2.5 mg was recommended if a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor was used or 5.0 mg IV if no GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor was used. As explained by the OASIS 5 investigators, the rationale for the recommendation to use UFH during PCI in the enoxaparin arm was based on lack of approval for enoxaparin for PCI in the US by the Food and Drug Administration, lack of available trial data on the use of enoxaparin during PCI when OASIS 5 was designed, and lack of any recommendations about the use of enoxaparin in the available ACC/AHA or ESC PCI guidelines (personal communication, OASIS 5 Investigators, July 7, 2006). The UFH dosing recommendation in the enoxaparin arm was formulated in consultation with the maker of enoxaparin and was not altered when the SYNERGY trial did not show superiority of enoxaparin over UFH.<sup>400</sup> Of note, during the conduct of the trial, catheter-associated thrombus was reported 3 times more frequently with the fondaparinux strategy (0.9% vs 0.3%). After approximately 12 000 of the 20 078 patients ultimately enrolled in the trial had been randomized, the protocol was amended to remind the investigators to be certain that the intravenous dose of fondaparinux was properly flushed in the line and to permit the use of open-label UFH. As described by the OASIS 5 investigators (personal communication, OASIS 5 Investigators, July 7, 2006), investigators gave open-label UFH both before and during PCI, with the dose being determined at their discretion.

The number of patients with primary outcome events at 9 d (death, MI, or refractory ischemia) was similar in



**Figure 15.** OASIS 5 Cumulative Risks of Death, MI, or Refractory Ischemia. \*P for noninferiority. †P for superiority. CI = confidence interval; MI = myocardial infarction; OASIS 5 = Fifth Organization to Assess Strategies for Ischemic Syndromes.

the 2 groups (579 with fondaparinux [5.8%] vs 573 with enoxaparin [5.7%]; HR in the fondaparinux group 1.01; 95% CI 0.90 to 1.13), which satisfied prespecified noninferiority criteria. The number of events that met this combined primary efficacy outcome showed a nonsignificant trend toward a lower value in the fondaparinux group at 30 d (805 vs 864,  $P=0.13$ ) and at the end of the study (180 d; 1222 vs 1308,  $P=0.06$ ; Figure 12). The rate of major bleeding at 9 d was lower with fondaparinux than with enoxaparin (217 events [2.2%] vs 412 events [4.1%]; HR 0.52;  $P<0.001$ ). The composite of the primary outcome and major bleeding at 9 d favored fondaparinux (737 events [7.3%] vs 905 events [9.0%]; HR 0.81;  $P<0.001$ ) (Figure 15). Fondaparinux was associated with a significantly reduced number of deaths at 30 d (295 vs 352,  $P=0.02$ ) and at 180 d (574 vs 638,  $P=0.05$ ). Fondaparinux also was associated with significant reductions in death, MI, and stroke ( $P=0.007$ ) at 180 d.

Thus, fondaparinux is another anticoagulant that has been given a Class I recommendation in the management of UA/NSTEMI (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9). As tested in OASIS 5, the fondaparinux (plus UFH) strategy was associated with lower bleeding rates, clearly an attractive feature given the relationship between bleeding events and increased risk of death and ischemic events.<sup>578</sup> The excess bleeding in the enoxaparin arm may have been in part a result of the combination of enoxaparin and UFH during PCI.

At present, based on experience in both OASIS 5 and OASIS 6,<sup>534</sup> it appears that patients receiving fondaparinux before PCI should receive an additional anticoagulant with anti-IIa activity to support PCI (see Appendixes 7 and 8). To date, the only anticoagulant that has been evaluated with fondaparinux during PCI is UFH, and based on limited experience, the OASIS investigators recommend an UFH dose of 50 to 60 U per kg IV when fondaparinux-treated patients are taken to PCI (personal communication, OASIS 5 Investigators, July 7, 2006). However, a cautionary note is that this UFH recommendation is not fully evidence-based, given its inconsistent and uncontrolled use in OASIS 5. Hence, additional clinical trial information is needed to establish more rigorously the safety of intravenous UFH at the time of PCI in patients receiving fondaparinux as initial medical treatment. Because the anticoagulant effect of UFH can be more readily reversed than that of fondaparinux, UFH is preferred over fondaparinux in patients likely to undergo CABG within 24 h.

#### 3.2.5.6. Long-Term Anticoagulation

(Refer to Updated Section 5.2.6)

The long-term administration of warfarin has been evaluated in a few, mostly small studies. Williams et al<sup>537</sup> randomized 102 patients with UA to UFH for 48 h followed by open-label warfarin for 6 months and reported a 65% risk reduction in the rate of MI or recurrent UA. The Antithrombotic Therapy in Acute Coronary Syndromes (ATACS) trial<sup>373</sup> randomized 214 patients with UA/NSTEMI to ASA alone or to the combination of ASA plus UFH followed by warfarin. At 14 d, there was a reduction in the composite end point of death, MI, and recurrent ischemia with the combination therapy (27.0% vs 10.5%,  $P=0.004$ ). In a small randomized pilot study of

57 patients allocated to warfarin or placebo in addition to ASA, less evidence was noted of angiographic progression in the culprit lesion after 10 weeks of treatment with warfarin (33% for placebo vs 4% for warfarin) and more regression was observed.<sup>579</sup> The OASIS pilot study<sup>580</sup> compared a fixed dosage of warfarin 3 mg per d or a moderate dose titrated to an INR of 2.0 to 2.5 in 197 patients and given for 7 months after the acute phase. Low-intensity warfarin had no benefit, whereas the moderate-intensity regimen reduced the risk of death, MI, or refractory angina by 58% and the need for rehospitalization for UA by 58%. However, these results were not reproduced in the larger OASIS 2 trial<sup>571</sup> of 3712 patients randomized to the moderate-intensity regimen of warfarin or standard therapy, with all patients receiving ASA. The rate of cardiovascular death, MI, or stroke after 5 months was 7.7% with the anticoagulant and 8.4% without ( $P=0.37$ ).<sup>581</sup> Thus, the role, if any, of long-term warfarin in patients with UA/NSTEMI remains to be defined.

The Coumadin Aspirin Reinfarction Study (CARS) conducted in post-MI patients was discontinued prematurely owing to a lack of evidence of a benefit of reduced-dose ASA (80 mg per d) combined with either 1 or 3 mg of warfarin daily compared with 160 mg per d of ASA alone.<sup>582</sup> The Combination Hemotherapy And Mortality Prevention study found no benefit to the use of warfarin (to an INR of 1.5 to 2.5) plus 81 mg per d of ASA versus 162 mg per d of ASA alone with respect to total mortality (the primary end point), cardiovascular mortality, stroke, or nonfatal MI (mean follow-up of 2.7 years) after an index MI.<sup>583</sup> Low- or moderate-intensity anticoagulation with fixed-dose warfarin thus is not recommended for routine use after hospitalization for UA/NSTEMI. Warfarin should be prescribed, however, for UA/NSTEMI patients with established indications for warfarin, such as atrial fibrillation, left ventricular thrombus, and mechanical prosthetic heart valves.

The Antithrombotics in the Secondary Prevention of Events in Coronary Thrombosis-2 (ASPECT-2) open-label trial randomized 999 patients after ACS to low-dose ASA, high-intensity oral anticoagulation (INR 3.0 to 4.0), or combined low-dose ASA and moderate intensity oral anticoagulation (INR 2.0 to 2.5).<sup>584</sup> After a median of 12 months, the primary end point of MI, stroke, or death was reached in 9% receiving ASA, 5% given anticoagulants ( $P=0.048$ ), and 5% receiving combination therapy ( $P=0.03$ ). Major and minor bleeding events occurred in 1% and 5%, 1% and 8%, and 2% and 15% of patients, respectively.

Similarly, a large ( $n = 3630$ ) Norwegian open-label study (WARIS-2) compared ASA (160 mg per d), high-intensity warfarin (INR target 2.8 to 4.2), or ASA (75 mg per d) combined with moderate-intensity warfarin (INR 2.0 to 2.5) over a mean of 4 years after MI (41% with non-Q-wave MI).<sup>585</sup> One third of patients underwent an intervention over the study period. The primary outcome of death, nonfatal MI, or thromboembolic stroke occurred in 20% of ASA patients, 16.7% of warfarin patients, and 15% of combination therapy patients ( $P=0.03$ ). The annual major bleeding rate was 0.62% in both warfarin arms and 0.17% with ASA alone ( $P$  less than 0.001). Thus, moderate-intensity warfarin with low-dose ASA appears to be more effective than ASA alone when applied

to MI patients treated primarily with a noninterventional approach, but it is associated with a higher bleeding risk.

An indication for warfarin (eg, for atrial fibrillation, mechanical prosthetic valve, or left ventricular thrombus) in addition to ASA and P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy, which are indicated for most high-risk patients, arises occasionally after UA/NSTEMI. There are no prospective trials and few observational data to establish the benefit and risk of such “triple antithrombotic” therapy.<sup>586,587</sup> In the 2004 STEMI guidelines,<sup>8</sup> a *Class IIB, Level of Evidence: C* recommendation was given for the use of warfarin (INR 2.0 to 3.0) in combination with ASA (75 to 162 mg) and clopidogrel (75 mg per d) for patients with a stent implanted and concomitant indications for anticoagulation. Similarly, the 2005 PCI guidelines<sup>9</sup> stated that warfarin in combination with clopidogrel and low-dose ASA should be used with great caution and only when INR is carefully regulated (2.0 to 3.0). Despite a limited amount of subsequent observational data,<sup>587</sup> the evidence base remains small, which leaves this as a *Class IIB* recommendation. When triple-combination therapy is selected for clear indications and is based on clinical judgment that benefit will outweigh the incremental risk of bleeding, then therapy should be given for the minimum time and at the minimally effective doses necessary to achieve protection. An expanded evidence base on this issue is strongly needed.

### 3.2.6. Platelet GP IIB/IIIa Receptor Antagonists

(Refer to Updated Sections 3.2.1, 3.2.3, and 3.2.3.1.6)

The GP IIB/IIIa receptor is abundant on the platelet surface. When platelets are activated, this receptor undergoes a change in conformation that increases its affinity for binding to fibrinogen and other ligands. The binding of molecules of fibrinogen to receptors on different platelets results in platelet aggregation. This mechanism is independent of the stimulus for platelet aggregation and represents the final and obligatory pathway for platelet aggregation.<sup>588</sup> The platelet GP IIB/IIIa receptor antagonists act by occupying the receptors, preventing fibrinogen from binding, and thereby preventing platelet aggregation. Experimental and clinical studies have suggested that occupancy of at least 80% of the receptor population and inhibition of platelet aggregation to ADP (5 to 20 micromoles per liter) by at least 80% results in potent antithrombotic effects.<sup>589</sup> The various GP IIB/IIIa antagonists, however, possess significantly different pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties.<sup>590</sup>

Abciximab is a Fab fragment of a humanized murine antibody that has a short plasma half-life but strong affinity for the receptor, which results in some receptor occupancy that persists in part for weeks. Platelet aggregation gradually returns to normal 24 to 48 h after discontinuation of the drug. Abciximab also inhibits the vitronectin receptor ( $\alpha_v\beta_3$ ) on endothelial cells and the MAC-1 receptor on leukocytes.<sup>591,592</sup> The clinical relevance of occupancy of these receptors is unknown.

Eptifibatide is a cyclic heptapeptide that contains the KGD (Lys-Gly-Asp) sequence; tirofiban is a nonpeptide mimetic of the RGD (Arg-Gly-Asp) sequence of fibrinogen.<sup>590,593–595</sup> Receptor occupancy with these 2 synthetic antagonists is, in general, in equilibrium with plasma levels. They have

half-lives of 2 to 3 h and are highly specific for the GP IIB/IIIa receptor. Platelet aggregation returns to normal in 4 to 8 h after discontinuation of these drugs, a finding that is consistent with their relatively short half-lives.<sup>596</sup> Glycoprotein IIB/IIIa antagonists can bind to different sites on the receptor, which results in somewhat different binding properties that can modify their platelet effects and, potentially and paradoxically, activate the receptor.<sup>597</sup> Oral antagonists to the receptor, previously under investigation, have been abandoned because of negative results of 5 large trials of 4 of these compounds.<sup>598–601</sup>

The efficacy of GP IIB/IIIa antagonists in prevention of the complications associated with percutaneous interventions has been documented in numerous trials, many of them composed totally or largely of patients with UA.<sup>387,483,484,602</sup> (Table 18). Two trials with tirofiban and 1 trial with eptifibatide have also documented their efficacy in UA/NSTEMI patients, only some of whom underwent interventions.<sup>135,137</sup> Two trials were completed with the experimental drug lamifiban<sup>487,608</sup> and 1 with abciximab.<sup>385</sup> Few direct comparative data are available for these various antiplatelet agents. The TARGET study (Do Tirofiban and ReoPro Give Similar Efficacy Trial) assessed differences in safety and efficacy of tirofiban and abciximab in 4809 patients undergoing PCI with intended stenting.<sup>609</sup> The composite of death, nonfatal MI, or urgent target-vessel revascularization at 30 d occurred more frequently in the tirofiban group (7.6% vs 6.0%). The advantage of abciximab was observed exclusively among patients presenting with UA/NSTEMI (63% of the population).<sup>609</sup> A possible explanation for the inferior performance of in-laboratory initiation of tirofiban for PCI in the setting of ACS was an insufficient loading dose of tirofiban to achieve optimal early (periprocedural) antiplatelet effect.<sup>610</sup>

Abciximab has been studied primarily in PCI trials, in which its administration consistently resulted in reductions in rates of MI and the need for urgent revascularization (Table 18). In subgroups of patients within those trials who had ACS, the risk of ischemic complications within the first 30 d after PCI was reduced by 60% to 80% with abciximab therapy. Two trials with abciximab specifically studied patients with acute ischemic syndromes. The CAPTURE trial enrolled patients with refractory UA.<sup>387</sup> After angiographic identification of a culprit lesion suitable for angioplasty, patients were randomized to either abciximab or placebo administered for 20 to 24 h before angioplasty and for 1 h thereafter. The rate of death, MI, or urgent revascularization within 30 d (primary outcome) was reduced from 15.9% with placebo to 11.3% with abciximab (RR 0.71,  $P=0.012$ ). At 6 months, death or MI had occurred in 10.6% of the placebo-treated patients versus 9.0% of the abciximab-treated patients ( $P=0.19$ ). Abciximab is approved for the treatment of UA/NSTEMI as an adjunct to PCI or when PCI is planned within 24 h.

The GUSTO IV-ACS trial<sup>385</sup> enrolled 7800 patients with UA/NSTEMI who were admitted to the hospital with more than 5 min of chest pain and either ST-segment depression and/or elevated TnT or TnI concentration. All received ASA and either UFH or LMWH. They were randomized to an abciximab bolus and a 24-h infusion, an abciximab bolus and a 48-h infusion, or placebo. In contrast to other trials with GP IIB/



**Table 18. UA/NSTEMI Outcome of Death or Myocardial Infarction in Clinical Trials of GP IIb/IIIa Antagonists Involving More Than 1000 Patients**

| Trial (Year)              | Study Population                                | Drugs        | Results     |      |             |         |        |      |              |                  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|------|-------------|---------|--------|------|--------------|------------------|
|                           |   |              | Placebo     |      | GP IIb/IIIa |         |        |      |              |                  |
|                           |   |              | n           | %    | n           | %       | ARR, % | RR   | 95% CI       | P                |
| PCI trials                |   |              |             |      |             |         |        |      |              |                  |
| EPIC (1994) (510)         | High-risk PTCA                                  | Abciximab    | 72/696      | 10.3 | 49/708      | 6.9*    | 3.4    | 0.68 | 0.47 to 0.95 | 0.022            |
| EPICLOG (1997) (511)      | All PTCA  | Abciximab    | 85/939      | 9.1  | 35/935      | 3.7*    | 5.4    | 0.41 | 0.28 to 0.61 | Less than 0.001  |
| CAPTURE (1997) (372)      | UA  | Abciximab    | 57/635      | 9.0  | 30/630      | 4.8     | 4.2    | 0.53 | 0.35 to 0.81 | 0.003            |
| IMPACT II (1997) (517)    | All PTCA  | Eptifibatide | 112/1328    | 8.4  | 93/1349     | 6.9*    | 1.5    | 0.83 | 0.63 to 1.06 | 0.134            |
| RESTORE (1997) (518)      | UA  | Tirofiban    | 69/1070     | 6.4  | 54/1071     | 5.0     | 1.4    | 0.78 | 0.55 to 1.10 | 0.162            |
| EPISTENT (1998) (512)     | Elective stenting                               | Abciximab    | 83/809      | 10.2 | 38/794      | 4.8*    | 5.4    | 0.46 | 0.32 to 0.68 | Less than 0.001  |
| ESPRIT (2000) (519)       | Elective stenting                               | Eptifibatide | 104/1024    | 10.2 | 66/1040     | 6.3     | 3.9    | 0.62 | 0.46 to 0.84 | 0.0016           |
| ISAR-REACT (2004) (520)   | Elective stenting with clopidogrel pretreatment | Abciximab    | 42/1080     | 3.9  | 43/1079     | 4.0     | 0.1    | 1.02 | 0.68 to 1.55 | 0.91             |
| ACS trials                |   |              |             |      |             |         |        |      |              |                  |
| PRISM-PLUS (1998) (130)   | UA/NQWMI  | Tirofiban    | 95/797      | 11.9 | 67/733*     | 9.1*    | 2.8    | 0.70 | 0.51 to 0.96 | 0.03             |
| PRISM (1998) (374)        | UA/NQWMI  | Tirofiban    | 115/1616    | 7.1  | 94/1616     | 5.8†    | 1.3    | 0.82 | 0.61 to 1.05 | 0.11             |
| PURSUIT (1998) (128)      | UA/NQWMI  | Eptifibatide | 744/4739    | 15.7 | 670/4722    | 14.2*   | 1.5    | 0.90 | 0.82 to 1.00 | 0.04             |
| PARAGON A (1998) (373)    | UA/NQWMI  | Lamifiban    | 89/758      | 11.7 | 80/755      | 10.6**† | 1.1    | 0.90 | 0.68 to 1.20 | 0.48             |
| GUSTO IV ACS (2001) (514) | UA/NQWMI  | Abciximab    | 209/2598    | 8.0  | 450/5202‡   | 8.7     | 0.7    | 1.08 | 0.92 to 1.26 | 0.36             |
| PARAGON B (2002) (521)    | UA/NQWMI  | Lamifiban    | 296/2597    | 11.4 | 278/2628    | 10.6    | 0.8    | 0.94 | 0.77 to 1.09 | 0.32             |
| ISAR-REACT (2006) (244)   | UA/NSTEMIS                                      | Abciximab    | 116/1010    | 11.5 | 87/1012     | 8.6     | 2.9    | 0.75 | 0.57 to 0.97 | 0.03             |
| All PCI trials            |   |              |             |      |             |         |        |      |              |                  |
|                           |   |              | 624/7581    | 8.2  | 408/7606    | 5.4     | 2.8    | 0.65 | 0.58 to 0.74 | Less than 0.0001 |
| All ACS trials            |   |              |             |      |             |         |        |      |              |                  |
|                           |   |              | 1664/14 115 | 11.7 | 1726/16 668 | 10.4    | 1.3    | 0.86 | 0.81 to 0.93 | Less than 0.0001 |
| All PCI and ACS trials    |   |              |             |      |             |         |        |      |              |                  |
|                           |   |              | 2288/21 696 | 10.5 | 2134/24 274 | 8.8     | 1.7    | 0.83 | 0.83 to 0.84 | Less than 0.0001 |

\*Best treatment group selected for analysis. †Platelet GP IIb/IIIa antagonist without heparin. ‡Pooled results for 24- and 48-h infusion arms. §Used an invasive (PCI) strategy; all patients received clopidogrel.

ACS = acute coronary syndrome; CAPTURE = c7E3 Fab Antiplatelet Therapy in Unstable Refractory Angina; CI = confidence interval; EPIC = Evaluation of c7E3 for the Prevention of Ischemic Complications; EPILOG = Evaluation of PTCA and Improve Long-term Outcome by c7E3 GP IIb/IIIa receptor blockade; EPISTENT = Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibitor for STENTing; ESPRIT = Enhanced Suppression of Platelet Receptor GP IIb/IIIa using Integrilin Therapy; GUSTO IV ACS = Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries IV; IMPACT II = Integrilin to Minimize Platelet Aggregation and Coronary Thrombolysis II; ISAR-REACT = Intracoronary Stenting and Antithrombotic Regimen-Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment; NQWMI = non-Q-wave myocardial infarction; PARAGON = Platelet IIb/IIIa Antagonism for the Reduction of Acute coronary syndrome events in a Global Organization Network; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention; PRISM = Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management; PRISM-PLUS = Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and Symptoms; PTCA = percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty; PURSUIT = Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in Unstable 16 Angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrilin Therapy; RESTORE = Randomized Efficacy Study of Tirofiban for Outcomes and Restenosis; RR = risk ratio; UA = unstable angina; UA/NSTEMI = unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

IIIa antagonists, GUSTO IV-ACS enrolled patients in whom early (less than 48 h) revascularization was not intended. At 30 d, death or MI occurred in 8.0% of patients taking placebo, 8.2% of patients taking 24-h abciximab, and 9.1% of patients taking 48-h abciximab, differences that were not statistically significant. At 48 h, death occurred in 0.3%, 0.7%, and 0.9% of patients in these groups, respectively (placebo vs abciximab 48 h,  $P=0.008$ ). The lack of benefit of abciximab was observed in most subgroups, including patients with elevated concentrations of troponin who were at higher risk. Although the explanation for these results is not clear, they indicate that abciximab at the dosing regimen used in GUSTO IV-ACS is not indicated in the management of patients with UA or NSTEMI in whom an early invasive management strategy is not planned.

Tirofiban was studied in the Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management (PRISM)<sup>485</sup> and Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and Symptoms (PRISM-PLUS)<sup>137</sup> trials. PRISM directly compared tirofiban with heparin in 3232 patients with accelerating angina or angina at rest and ST-segment or T-wave changes and with cardiac marker elevation, a previous MI, or a positive stress test or angiographically documented coronary disease.<sup>485</sup> The primary composite outcome (death, MI, or refractory ischemia at the end of a 48-h infusion period) was reduced from 5.6% with UFH to 3.8% with tirofiban (RR 0.67,  $P=0.01$ ). At 30 d, the frequency of the composite outcome was similar in the 2 groups (17.1% for UFH vs 15.9% for tirofiban,  $P=0.34$ ), but a trend toward reduction in the rate of death or MI was present with tirofiban (7.1% vs 5.8%,  $P=0.11$ ), and a significant reduction in mortality rates was observed (3.6% vs 2.3%,  $P=0.02$ ). The benefit of tirofiban was mainly present in patients with an elevated TnI or TnT concentration at baseline.

The PRISM-PLUS trial enrolled 1915 patients with clinical features of UA/NSTEMI within the previous 12 h and the presence of ischemic ST-T changes or CK and CK-MB elevation.<sup>137</sup> Patients were randomized to tirofiban alone, UFH alone, or the combination for a period varying from 48 to 108 h. The tirofiban-alone arm was dropped during the trial because of an excess mortality rate. The combination of tirofiban and UFH compared with UFH alone reduced the primary composite end point of death, MI, or refractory ischemia at 7 d from 17.9% to 12.9% (RR 0.68,  $P=0.004$ ). This composite outcome also was significantly reduced at 30 d (22%,  $P=0.03$ ) and at 6 months (19%,  $P=0.02$ ). The end point of death or nonfatal MI was reduced at 7 d (43%,  $P=0.006$ ), at 30 d (30%,  $P=0.03$ ), and at 6 months (22%,  $P=0.06$ ). A high rate of angiography in this trial could have contributed to the important reduction in event rates. Computer-assisted analysis of coronary angiograms obtained after 48 h of treatment in PRISM-PLUS also showed a reduction in the thrombus load at the site of the culprit lesion and improved coronary flow in patients who received the combination of tirofiban and UFH.<sup>141</sup> Tirofiban, in combination with heparin, has been approved for the treatment of patients with ACS, including patients who are managed medically and those undergoing PCI.

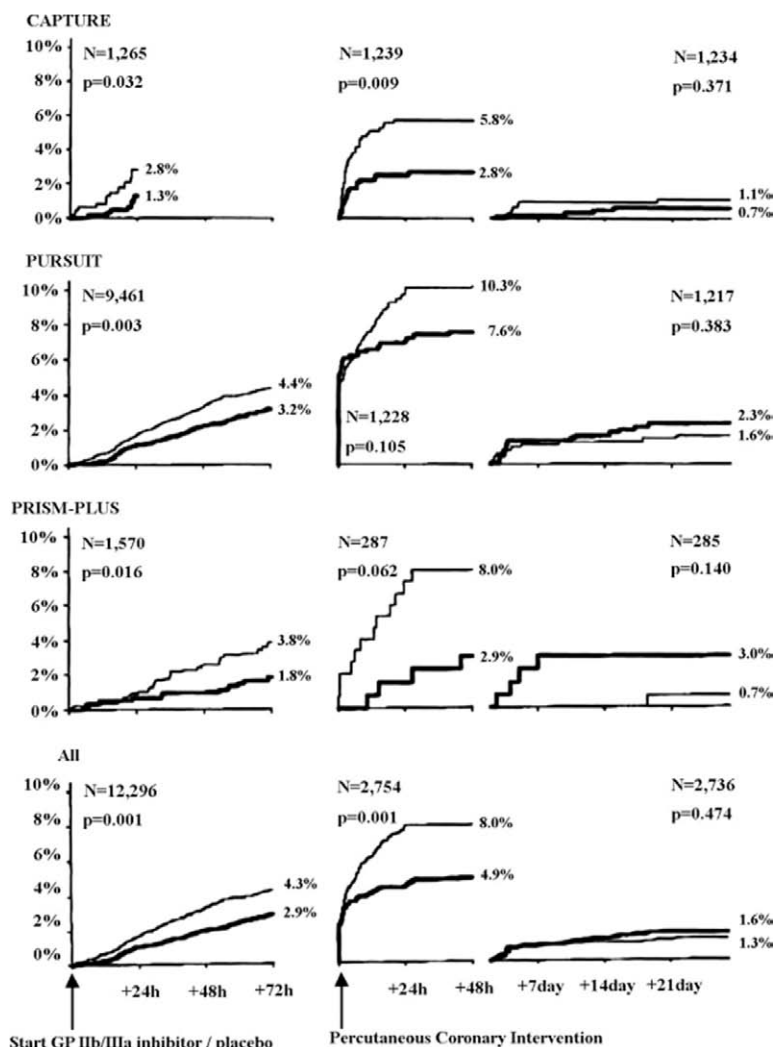
Eptifibatide was studied in the PURSUIT trial, which enrolled 10948 patients who had chest pain at rest within the previous 24

h and ST-T changes or CK-MB elevation.<sup>135</sup> The study drug was added to standard management until hospital discharge or for 72 h, although patients with normal coronary arteries or other mitigating circumstances had shorter infusions. The infusion could be continued for an additional 24 h if an intervention was performed near the end of the 72-h infusion period. The primary outcome rate of death or nonfatal MI at 30 d was reduced from 15.7% to 14.2% with eptifibatide (RR 0.91,  $P=0.042$ ). Within the first 96 h, a substantial treatment effect was seen (9.1% vs 7.6%,  $P=0.01$ ). The benefits were maintained at 6-month follow-up. Eptifibatide has been approved for the treatment of patients with ACS (UA/NSTEMI) who are treated medically or with PCI. It is usually administered with ASA and heparin.

The cumulative event rates observed during the phase of medical management and at the time of PCI in the CAPTURE, PRISM-PLUS, and PURSUIT trials are shown in Figure 16.<sup>611</sup> By protocol design, almost all patients underwent PCI in CAPTURE. In PRISM-PLUS, angiography was recommended. A percutaneous revascularization was performed in 31% of patients in PRISM-PLUS and in 13% of patients in PURSUIT. Each trial showed a statistically significant reduction in the rate of death or MI during the phase of medical management; the reduction in event rates was magnified at the time of the intervention.

Although it is tempting to evaluate the drug effect by comparing patients who had intervention with those who did not, such an analysis is inappropriate. Patients who do not undergo intervention include many low-risk patients, patients who died before having the opportunity for intervention, patients with contraindications, and patients with uncomplicated courses in countries and practices that use the ischemia-guided approach; there is no way to adjust for these imbalances. Accordingly, the analysis in Figure 16 includes the event rates for all patients during the time when they were treated medically. It then begins the analysis anew in patients who underwent PCI at the time of angiography while taking drug or placebo. In the PRISM-PLUS trial, 1069 patients did not undergo early PCI. Although tirofiban treatment was associated with a lower incidence of death, MI or death, or MI or refractory ischemia at 30 d, these reductions were not statistically significant.<sup>137</sup> In a high-risk subgroup of these patients not undergoing PCI (TIMI risk score greater than or equal to 4),<sup>166</sup> tirofiban appeared to be beneficial whether patients underwent PCI (OR 0.60, 95% CI 0.35 to 1.01) or not (OR 0.69, 95% CI 0.49 to 0.99); however, no benefit was observed in patients at lower risk.<sup>187,612</sup> In the PURSUIT trial, the impact of eptifibatide on the incidence of death or MI in the subgroup of patients who did not undergo revascularization within the first 72 h was modest and consistent with the overall trial result, although not individually significant (15.6% vs 14.5%,  $P=0.23$ ).<sup>135</sup>

Boersma et al performed a meta-analysis of GP IIb/IIIa antagonists of all 6 large, randomized, placebo-controlled trials (including GUSTO IV<sup>385</sup>) involving 31402 patients with UA/NSTEMI not routinely scheduled to undergo coronary revascularization.<sup>383</sup> In the overall population, the risk of death or MI by 30 d was modestly reduced in the active treatment arms (11.8% vs 10.8%, OR 0.91, 95% CI 0.84 to 0.98,  $P=0.015$ ). Treatment effect appeared to be greater among higher-risk patients with troponin elevations



**Figure 16.** Kaplan-Meier Curves Showing Cumulative Incidence of Death or MI. Incidence is shown in patients randomly assigned to platelet GP IIb/IIIa receptor antagonist (bold line) or placebo. Data are derived from the CAPTURE, PURSUIT, and PRISM-PLUS trials. Left: events during the initial period of medical treatment until the moment of PCI or CABG. In the CAPTURE trial, abciximab was administered for 18 to 24 h before the PCI was performed in almost all patients as per study design; abciximab was discontinued 1 h after the intervention. In PURSUIT, a PCI was performed in 11.2% of patients during a period of medical therapy with eptifibatide that lasted 72 h and for 24 h after the intervention. In PRISM-PLUS, an intervention was performed in 30.2% of patients after a 48-h period of medical therapy with tirofiban, and the drug infusion was maintained for 12 to 24 h after an intervention. Right: events occurring at the time of PCI and the next 48 h, with the event rates reset to 0% before the intervention. Creatine kinase or creatine kinase-MB elevations exceeding 2 times the upper limit of normal were considered as infarction during medical management and exceeding 3 times the upper limit of normal for PCI-related events. Adapted from Boersma E, Akkerhuis KM, Thérault P, et al. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibition in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation* 1999;100:2045–8.<sup>523</sup> CAPTURE,<sup>240</sup> PURSUIT,<sup>172</sup> and PRISM-PLUS.<sup>134</sup> © Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins. CABG = coronary artery bypass graft; CAPTURE = c7E3 Fab AntiPlatelet Therapy in Unstable REfractory angina; GP = glycoprotein; MI = myocardial infarction; N = number of patients; OR = odds ratio; PCI = percutaneous coronary intervention; PRISM-PLUS = Platelet Receptor Inhibition in ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and symptoms; PURSUIT = Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in Unstable angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrilin Therapy.

or ECG ST-segment depressions. Unexpectedly, no benefit was observed in women, but there was no evidence of a sex difference in treatment effect once patients were stratified by troponin concentrations (a risk reduction was seen in both men and women with elevated cTn levels). These and other data have elevated troponin level to a major factor in decision making for the use of these agents in UA/NSTEMI. Major bleeding complications were increased in the GP IIb/IIIa antagonist-treated group compared with those who received placebo (2.4% vs 1.4%,  $P$  less than 0.0001). For special considerations about the use of GP IIb/IIIa antagonists in women, see Section 6.1.2.1.

A relationship was observed between revascularization procedures and the apparent treatment effect of GP IIb/IIIa blockade in the meta-analysis by Boersma et al.<sup>383</sup> Revascularization strategies were not specified by trial protocols or randomized, but 5847 (19%) of the 31 402 patients underwent PCI or CABG within 5 d, and 11 965 patients (38%) did so within 30 d. Significant reductions in the risk of death or MI with GP IIb/IIIa blockade were observed in these subgroups (OR 0.79, 95% CI 0.68 to 0.91 for patients revascularized within 5 d; OR = 0.89, 95% CI 0.80 to 0.98 for patients revascularized within 30 d), whereas no significant treatment effect was present in the other 19 416 patients who



did not undergo coronary revascularization within 30 d (OR for death or MI 0.95, 95% CI 0.86 to 1.05). The authors concluded that the benefit of GP IIb/IIIa blockade in patients with UA/NSTEMI was “clinically most meaningful in patients at high risk of thrombotic complications.”<sup>383</sup> The findings of this meta-analysis in the context of other trials of GP IIb/IIIa blockade during PCI suggest that GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors are of substantial benefit in patients with UA/NSTEMI who undergo PCI, are of modest benefit in patients who are not routinely scheduled to undergo revascularization (but who may do so), and are of questionable benefit in patients who do not undergo revascularization.

Although there is a temptation to use the comparison of each of these GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors with placebo to draw conclusions about relative efficacy, such an exercise could be misleading. Each trial had different entry criteria, different approaches to angiographic evaluation, and different criteria for end-point measurement and took place in different locations in different time periods. The effects of these differences cannot be accounted for in an indirect comparison. Head-to-head (direct) comparisons are required to draw reliable conclusions about the relative efficacy of these different molecules. As noted earlier, 1 trial (TARGET) demonstrated an advantage to in-laboratory initiation of abciximab over tirofiban for UA/NSTEMI patients undergoing PCI with stenting.<sup>609</sup> An explanation offered for this difference was an insufficient loading dose of tirofiban to achieve optimal periprocedural antiplatelet effect.<sup>610</sup>

Treatment with a GP IIb/IIIa antagonist increases the risk of bleeding, which is typically mucocutaneous or involves the access site of vascular intervention. Unfortunately, each trial also used a different definition of bleeding and reported bleeding related to CABG differently. In the PRISM trial, with no interventions (including CABG) on treatment, major bleeding (excluding CABG) occurred in 0.4% of patients who received tirofiban and 0.4% of patients who received UFH.<sup>485</sup> In the PRISM-PLUS trial, major bleeding according to the TIMI criteria was reported in 1.4% of patients who received tirofiban and 0.8% of patients who received placebo ( $P=0.23$ ), whereas PURSUIT reported major bleeding in 10.6% of patients who received eptifibatide and 9.1% of patients who received placebo ( $P=0.02$ ).<sup>141,178</sup> In the PURSUIT trial, with the exclusion of patients who underwent CABG, the rates were 3.0% with eptifibatide and 1.3% with placebo ( $P<0.001$ ). No trials have shown an excess of intracranial bleeding with a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor. As with the efficacy data, the temptation to make indirect comparisons should be tempered by the variability in protocol, circumstances, and definitions of the trial.

Aspirin has been used with the intravenous GP IIb/IIIa receptor blockers in all trials. A strong case also can be made for the concomitant use of heparin with GP IIb/IIIa receptor blockers. The tirofiban arm without UFH in the PRISM-PLUS trial was discontinued early because of an excess of deaths. In addition, the PURSUIT trial reported a higher event rate in the 11% of patients who were not treated with concomitant heparin.<sup>135</sup> In a randomized comparison, a lower-dose regimen of the GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor lamifiban gave a more favorable outcome trend when combined with heparin than when administered without heparin.<sup>487</sup> Current recommendations call for

the concomitant use of heparin with GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors. Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors can increase the ACT when combined with heparin, which means that lower doses of heparin are required to achieve a target level of anticoagulation. Moreover, trial data indicate that lower heparin doses diminish the bleeding risk associated with GP IIb/IIIa blockade in the setting of PCI, findings that likely can be extrapolated to the medical phase of management in patients with UA/NSTEMI.

Blood hemoglobin and platelet counts should be monitored and patient surveillance for bleeding should be performed daily during the administration of GP IIb/IIIa receptor blockers. Thrombocytopenia is an unusual complication of this class of agents. Severe thrombocytopenia, defined by nadir platelet counts of less than 50 000 per mL, is observed in 0.5% of patients, and profound thrombocytopenia, defined by nadir platelet counts of less than 20 000 per mL, is observed in 0.2% of patients. Although reversible, thrombocytopenia is associated with an increased risk of bleeding.<sup>613,614</sup>

Several trials have demonstrated that GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors can be used with LMWH among patients with unstable ischemic syndromes. In the Antithrombotic Combination Using Tirofiban and Enoxaparin (ACUTE II) study,<sup>403</sup> UFH and enoxaparin were compared in patients with UA/NSTEMI receiving tirofiban. The incidence of major and minor bleeding was similar, and there was a trend to fewer adverse events in patients receiving enoxaparin. More recently, 2 large-scale, randomized trials have examined the relative efficacy of enoxaparin versus UFH among patients with ACS. One of these, the A to Z Trial (Aggrastat to Zocor), randomized 3987 patients who were treated with concomitant ASA and tirofiban.<sup>405</sup> Coronary angiography was performed in 60% of patients. Nonsignificant trends toward fewer ischemic end points but more frequent bleeding events were observed with enoxaparin than with UFH therapy.<sup>405</sup> In the larger SYNERGY trial, 10 027 patients with high-risk ACS were randomized to receive either UFH or enoxaparin<sup>400</sup> (Figure 12). Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonists were administered to 57% of patients, and 92% underwent coronary angiography. No advantage of enoxaparin over heparin was observed for the primary end point of death or myocardial infarction by 30 d (14.0% vs 14.5%), but the 2 randomized therapies offered similar protection against ischemic events during PCI. Enoxaparin was associated, however, with an excess risk of TIMI major bleeding (9.1% vs 7.6%,  $P=0.008$ ).<sup>400</sup>

The ACUTY trial investigated the combination of a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor with bivalirudin, a direct thrombin inhibitor (see Section 3.2.2.4 and Figure 13).<sup>424</sup> Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition with bivalirudin resulted in similar (noninferior) clinical outcomes compared with GP IIb/IIIa inhibition with UFH or enoxaparin.

A challenge for the current guidelines is integrating the GP IIb/IIIa studies from the 1990s with more recent studies using preangiography clopidogrel loading, newer anticoagulants, and varying degrees of patient acuity and risk/benefit. The current evidence base and expert opinion suggest that for UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial invasive strategy is selected, either an intravenous GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor or an appropriate P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor should be added to ASA and anticoagulant therapy before diagnostic angiography (upstream) and that both

may be considered before angiography for high-risk patients. For UA/NSTEMI patients in whom an initial conservative (ie, noninvasive) strategy is selected, the evidence for benefit is less.

### 3.2.7. Fibrinolysis

The failure of intravenous fibrinolytic therapy to improve clinical outcomes in the absence of MI with ST-segment elevation or bundle-branch block was clearly demonstrated in the TIMI 11B, ISIS-2, and GISSI 1 trials.<sup>136,615,616</sup> A meta-analysis of fibrinolytic therapy in UA/NSTEMI patients showed no benefit of fibrinolysis versus standard therapy.<sup>452</sup> Fibrinolytic agents had no significant beneficial effect and actually increased the risk of MI.<sup>452</sup> Consequently, such therapy is not recommended for the management of patients with an ACS without ST-segment elevation, a posterior-wall MI, or a presumably new left bundle-branch block (see ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction.<sup>8</sup>

## 3.3. Initial Conservative Versus Initial Invasive Strategies (UPDATED)

(Refer to Appendixes 6 and 9 for Supplemental Information)

### Class I

1. **An early invasive strategy (ie, diagnostic angiography with intent to perform revascularization) is indicated in UA/NSTEMI patients who have refractory angina or hemodynamic or electrical instability (without serious comorbidities or contraindications to such procedures). (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>617,618</sup>**
2. **An early invasive strategy (ie, diagnostic angiography with intent to perform revascularization) is indicated in initially stabilized UA/NSTEMI patients (without serious comorbidities or contraindications to such procedures) who have an elevated risk for clinical events (see Appendix 6 and Sections 2.2.6 and 3.4.3). (Level of Evidence: A)<sup>188,251,436</sup>**

### Class IIa

3. **It is reasonable to choose an early invasive strategy (within 12 to 24 hours of admission) over a delayed invasive strategy for initially stabilized high-risk patients with UA/NSTEMI.¶ For patients not at high risk, a delayed invasive approach is also reasonable. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>432</sup>**

### Class IIb

1. **In initially stabilized patients, an initially conservative (ie, a selectively invasive) strategy may be considered as a treatment strategy for UA/NSTEMI patients (without serious comorbidities or contraindications to such procedures) who have an elevated risk for clinical events (see Appendix 6 and Sections 2.2.6 and 3.4.3), including those who are troponin positive. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>436,619</sup> The decision to implement an initial conservative (vs initial invasive) strategy in these patients may be made by considering physician and patient preference. (Level of Evidence: C)**

### Class III: No Benefit

1. **An early invasive strategy (ie, diagnostic angiography with intent to perform revascularization) is not recommended in patients with extensive comorbidities (eg, liver or pulmonary failure, cancer), in whom the risks of revascularization and comorbid conditions are likely to outweigh the benefits of revascularization. (Level of Evidence: C)**
2. **An early invasive strategy (ie, diagnostic angiography with intent to perform revascularization) is not recommended in patients with acute chest pain and a low likelihood of ACS. (Level of Evidence: C)**
3. **An early invasive strategy (ie, diagnostic angiography with intent to perform revascularization) should not be performed in patients who will not consent to revascularization regardless of the findings. (Level of Evidence: C)**

### 3.3.1. General Principles

In addition to aggressive medical therapy, 2 treatment pathways have emerged for treating ACS patients. The “initial” or “early” invasive strategy, now known simply as the “invasive” strategy, triages patients to undergo an invasive diagnostic evaluation without first getting a noninvasive stress test or without failing medical treatment (ie, an initial conservative diagnostic strategy, or sometimes now known as the “selective invasive strategy”; see below and de Winter et al.<sup>436</sup> Patients treated with an invasive strategy generally will undergo coronary angiography within 4 to 24 h of admission; however, these patients also are treated with the usual UA/NSTEMI medications, including appropriate anti-ischemic, antiplatelet, and anticoagulant therapy, as outlined in Sections 3.1 and 3.2. These drugs generally are not withheld until after angiography. Within the invasive strategy, there is a subgroup of patients presenting to the ED who require urgent catheterization and revascularization in the absence of ST deviation because of ongoing ischemic symptoms or hemodynamic or rhythm instability. These patients are often rushed off to the catheterization laboratory within minutes to a few hours of arrival and are not considered appropriate candidates for a conservative strategy. Even here, appropriate medical therapy is considered; however, with these patients, the administration of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors or P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy may be delayed until the time of angiography, at a physician's discretion (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9). On the other hand, the longer the interval between presentation and angiography in patients, the greater the incremental benefit of “upstream” antiplatelet therapy. In summary, the invasive strategy can be subdivided into: 1) those patients requiring urgent angiography/revascularization very soon after arrival at the ED, and 2) those with a UA/NSTEMI presentation who are designated either by patient/physician discretion or after risk assessment to benefit from “early” but nonurgent angiography/intervention.

In contrast, the “initial conservative strategy” (also referred to as “selective invasive management”) calls for proceeding with an invasive evaluation only for those patients who fail medical therapy (refractory angina or angina at rest or with minimal activity despite vigorous medical therapy) or in whom

¶Immediate catheterization/angiography is recommended for unstable patients.

objective evidence of ischemia (dynamic ECG changes, high-risk stress test) is identified. Estimating the risk for an adverse outcome is paramount for determining which strategy is best applied to an individual ACS patient. Several risk tools have been validated that are useful in guiding the type and intensity of therapy by identifying patients most likely to benefit from aggressive treatment.

One such valuable tool for risk determination is based on data from the TIMI 11B and ESSENCE trials<sup>166</sup> and is discussed in Section 2.2.6 and Table 8. The TIMI risk calculator is available at <http://www.timi.org/>.

Another simple risk-prediction tool has been validated by data from GRACE<sup>122</sup> (Figure 4; Section 2.2.6). The GRACE calculator can estimate short and intermediate mortality and is useful when making diagnostic and treatment decisions for ACS patients. The GRACE clinical application tool can be downloaded to a handheld PDA to be used at the bedside and is available at <http://www.outcomes-umassmed.org/grace>.

The PURSUIT, TIMI, and GRACE risk scores demonstrate good predictive accuracy for death and MI. They provide valuable information that can be used to identify patients likely to benefit from early, aggressive therapy, including intravenous GP platelet inhibitors and early coronary revascularization.<sup>180</sup>

### 3.3.2. Rationale for the Initial Conservative Strategy

A few multicenter trials have shown similar outcomes with initial conservative and invasive therapeutic strategies.<sup>136,620,621</sup> Some trials<sup>621,622</sup> have emphasized the early risk associated with revascularization procedures. The conservative strategy seeks to avoid the routine early use of invasive procedures unless patients experience refractory or recurrent ischemic symptoms or develop hemodynamic instability. When the conservative strategy is chosen, a plan for noninvasive evaluation is required to detect severe ischemia that occurs spontaneously or at a low threshold of stress and to promptly refer these patients for coronary angiography and revascularization when possible. In addition, as in STEMI,<sup>438</sup> an early echocardiogram should be considered to identify patients with significant LV dysfunction (eg, LVEF less than 0.40). Such a finding prompts consideration for angiography to identify left main or multivessel CAD, because patients with multivessel disease and LV dysfunction are at high risk and could accrue a survival benefit from CABG.<sup>437,623</sup> In addition, a stress test (eg, exercise or pharmacological stress) for the assessment of ischemia is recommended before discharge or shortly thereafter to identify patients who may also benefit from revascularization. The use of aggressive anticoagulant and antiplatelet agents has reduced the incidence of adverse outcomes in patients managed conservatively (see Section 3.3).<sup>135,141,175,186,387,408,485,611</sup> An advantage offered by the conservative strategy is that many patients stabilize on medical therapy and will not require coronary angiography. Consequently, the conservative strategy limits the use of in-hospital cardiac catheterization and may avoid costly and possibly unnecessary invasive procedures.

### 3.3.3. Rationale for the Invasive Strategy

For patients with UA/NSTEMI without recurrent ischemia in the first 24 h, the use of angiography provides an invasive approach to risk stratification. It can identify the 10% to

20% of patients with no significant coronary stenoses and the approximately 20% with 3-vessel disease with LV dysfunction or left main CAD. This latter group can derive a survival benefit from CABG (see Section 4). In addition, PCI of the culprit lesion has the potential to reduce the risk for subsequent hospitalization and the need for multiple antianginal drugs compared with the early conservative strategy (TIMI IIIB).<sup>136</sup> Just as the use of improved anticoagulant therapy and/or a platelet GP IIb/IIIa receptor blocker has improved the outcome in patients managed according to the conservative strategy, the availability of these agents also makes the invasive approach more attractive, particularly because the early hazard of PCI is lessened. The availability of GP IIb/IIIa receptor blockers also has led to 2 alternatives for the routine invasive approach: immediate angiography or deferred angiography.

#### 3.3.3.1. Timing of Invasive Therapy (NEW SECTION)

Among initially stabilized patients with UA/NSTEMI for whom an early invasive strategy of coronary angiography is chosen, optimal timing of angiography has not been well defined. Early or immediate catheterization with revascularization of unstable coronary lesions may prevent ischemic events that would otherwise occur during medical therapy. Conversely, pretreatment with intensive antithrombotic therapy may diminish thrombus burden and “passivate” unstable plaques, improving the safety of percutaneous revascularization and reducing the risk of periprocedural ischemic complications. Three trials have compared different strategies of “early” versus “delayed” intervention in patients with UA/NSTEMI and form the basis of the updated recommendations in this guideline.

The ISAR-COOL (Intracoronary Stenting with Antithrombotic Regimen Cooling-Off) trial<sup>624</sup> carried out at 2 hospitals between 2000 and 2002 randomized 410 patients with unstable chest pain and either electrocardiographic ST-segment depression or elevated troponin levels to undergo coronary angiography within 6 hours of presentation (median 2.4 hours) or after 3 to 5 days (median 86 hours) of antithrombotic pretreatment.<sup>624</sup> Patients with “large MI,” defined by ST-segment elevation or creatine kinase–myocardial band isoenzyme activity >3 times normal, were excluded. Underlying medical therapy in both treatment arms included aspirin, clopidogrel, UFH, and tirofiban. By 30 days’ follow-up, the primary endpoint of death or large MI (defined by new electrocardiographic Q waves, left bundle-branch block, or creatine kinase–myocardial band elevation >5 times normal) occurred in 11.6% of patients randomized to delayed catheterization versus 5.9% of those in the early angiography group ( $P=0.04$ ). Differences between treatment groups were observed exclusively in the period before catheterization, with identical event rates in the 2 arms after angiography. Although providing evidence that a strategy of “cooling-off” for 3 to 5 days before angiography does not improve outcome in this setting, the findings of this trial were limited because of the small sample size and the prolonged delay before angiography in the medical pretreatment arm.

Information more relevant to contemporary practice patterns was provided in the 2009 publication of the large-scale multicenter TIMACS (Timing of Intervention in Acute



Coronary Syndromes) trial,<sup>432</sup> which compared early versus delayed angiography and intervention in patients with non-ST-segment elevation ACS. Patients were included if they presented within 24 hours of onset of unstable ischemic symptoms with advanced age ( $\geq 60$  years), elevated cardiac biomarkers, or ischemic electrocardiographic changes, and were randomized to undergo angiography as rapidly as possible and within 24 hours of randomization (median 14 hours) versus after a minimum delay of 36 hours (median 50 hours). Anticoagulation included aspirin, clopidogrel in  $>80\%$  of patients, heparin or fondaparinux, and GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors in 23% of patients. Although the trial was initially powered for enrollment of 4000 patients to detect a 25% reduction in the primary endpoint of death, new MI, or stroke at 6 months, the steering committee chose to terminate enrollment at 3031 patients because of recruitment challenges. Among the overall trial population, there was only a nonsignificant trend toward a reduced incidence of the primary clinical endpoint, from 11.3% in the delayed intervention group to 9.6% in the early intervention arm (HR for early intervention: 0.85; 95% CI: 0.68 to 1.06;  $P=0.15$ ). However, a prospectively defined secondary endpoint of death, MI, or refractory ischemia was significantly reduced by early intervention from 12.9% to 9.5% (HR: 0.72; 95% CI: 0.58 to 0.89;  $P=0.003$ ), mainly because of a difference in the incidence of refractory ischemia (3.3% versus 1.0% in the delayed versus early intervention arms, respectively;  $P<0.001$ ). The occurrence of refractory ischemia was associated with a more than 4-fold increase in risk of subsequent MI. Moreover, significant heterogeneity was observed in the primary endpoint when stratified according to a prespecified estimation of baseline risk according to the GRACE (Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events) score. Patients in the highest tertile of the GRACE risk score ( $>140$ ) experienced a sizeable and significant reduction in the incidence of the primary ischemic endpoint, from 21.0% to 13.9% (HR: 0.65; 95% CI: 0.48 to 0.89;  $P=0.006$ ), whereas no difference in outcome (6.7% versus 7.6% in the delayed and early groups, respectively; HR: 1.12; 95% CI: 0.81 to 1.56;  $P=0.48$ ) was observed among patients in the lower 2 risk tertiles (GRACE score  $\leq 140$ ).<sup>432</sup>

Results of the TIMACS trial suggested superior outcome among patients managed by early rather than delayed intervention in the setting of UA/NSTEMI, although the reduction in the primary endpoint did not reach statistical significance for the overall trial population. Nevertheless, refractory ischemia was reduced by an early approach, as were the risks of death, MI, and stroke among patients at the highest tertile of ischemic risk as defined by the GRACE risk score.<sup>432</sup>

To assess whether a more aggressive strategy of very early intervention, analogous to the standard of primary PCI for STEMI, would lead to improved outcomes in patients with non-ST-elevation ACS, the ABOARD (Angioplasty to Blunt the Rise of Troponin in Acute Coronary Syndromes) study investigators<sup>625</sup> compared angiography and intervention performed immediately on presentation with intervention carried out on the next working day. A total of 352 patients with unstable ischemic symptoms, ECG changes, or troponin elevation were randomized at 13 hospitals to immediate (at a median 70 minutes after enrollment) versus

delayed (at a median 21 hours) angiography and revascularization. Background antithrombotic therapy consisted of aspirin, clopidogrel with a loading dose of more than or equal to 300 mg, abciximab during PCI, and the anticoagulant of the investigator's choice. The primary trial endpoint was peak troponin I value during the hospitalization period. Immediate intervention conferred no advantage with regard to the primary endpoint (median troponin I value 2.1 versus 1.7 ng/mL in the immediate and delayed intervention groups, respectively), nor was there even a trend toward improved outcome in the prespecified clinical secondary endpoint of death, MI, or urgent revascularization by 1 month (13.7% versus 10.2% in the immediate and delayed intervention groups, respectively;  $P=0.31$ ).<sup>625</sup>

These 3 trials,<sup>432,624,625</sup> taken together with earlier studies, do provide support for a strategy of early angiography and intervention to reduce ischemic complications in patients who have been selected for an initial invasive strategy, particularly among those at high risk (defined by a GRACE score  $>140$ ), whereas a more delayed approach is reasonable in low- to intermediate-risk patients. The “early” time period in this context is considered to be within the first 24 hours after hospital presentation, although there is no evidence that incremental benefit is derived by angiography and intervention performed within the first few hours of hospital admission. The advantage of early intervention was achieved in the context of intensive background antithrombotic therapy.

### 3.3.4. Immediate Angiography

Excluding those in need of urgent intervention, 2 alternatives for the invasive approach have emerged: early (“immediate”) or deferred angiography (ie, with respect to a 12- to 48-h window). Some may argue that proceeding immediately to angiography is an efficient approach for the ACS patient. Patients found not to have CAD may be discharged rapidly or shifted to a different management strategy. Patients with obvious culprit lesions amenable to PCI can have a procedure performed immediately, hastening discharge. Patients with left main CAD and those with multivessel disease and LV dysfunction can be sent expeditiously to undergo bypass surgery, thereby avoiding a risky waiting period. Earlier support for immediate angiography came from the Intracoronary Stenting with Antithrombotic Regimen Cooling-off Study (ISAR-COOL).<sup>624</sup> All ACS patients were treated with intensive medical therapy (including oral and intravenous antiplatelet therapy). They were randomized to immediate angiography (median time 2.4 h) or a prolonged “cooling off” period for a median of 86 h before undergoing catheterization. Patients randomized to immediate angiography had significantly fewer deaths or MIs at 30 d. Importantly, this difference in outcome was attributed to events that occurred before catheterization in the “cooling off” group, which supports the rationale for intensive medical therapy and very early angiography. However, the more contemporary ABOARD study,<sup>625</sup> which compared angiography and intervention performed immediately on presentation with intervention carried out on the next working day, found no evidence of incremental benefit derived by a strategy of immediate angiography and intervention for UA/NSTEMI (see Section 3.3.3.1).

### 3.3.5. Deferred Angiography

(Refer to New Section 3.3.3.1.)

In most reports that involve use of the invasive strategy, angiography has been deferred for 12 to 48 h while antithrombotic and anti-ischemic therapies are intensified. Several observational studies, as summarized in Smith et al<sup>626</sup> have found a lower rate of complications in patients undergoing PCI more than 48 h after admission, during which heparin and ASA were administered, than with early intervention; however, the value of prolonged medical stabilization before angiography has not proven in the contemporary era. The TIMACS trial<sup>432</sup> compared early versus delayed angiography and intervention in patients with UA/NSTEMI (see Section 3.3.3.1), and demonstrated that a strategy of early angiography and intervention reduced ischemic complications, particularly among patients at high risk (defined by a GRACE score >140).

### 3.3.6. Comparison of Early Invasive and Initial Conservative Strategies

(Refer to New Section 3.3.3.1.)

Prior meta-analyses have concluded that routine invasive therapy is better than an initial conservative or selectively invasive approach.<sup>627–629</sup> Mehta et al<sup>628</sup> concluded that the routine invasive strategy resulted in an 18% relative reduction in death or MI, including a significant reduction in MI alone. The routine invasive arm was associated with higher in-hospital mortality (1.8% vs 1.1%), but this disadvantage was more than compensated for by a significant reduction in mortality between discharge and the end of follow-up (3.8% vs 4.9%). The invasive strategy also was associated with less angina and fewer rehospitalizations than with the conservative pathway. Patients undergoing routine invasive treatment also had improved quality of life.

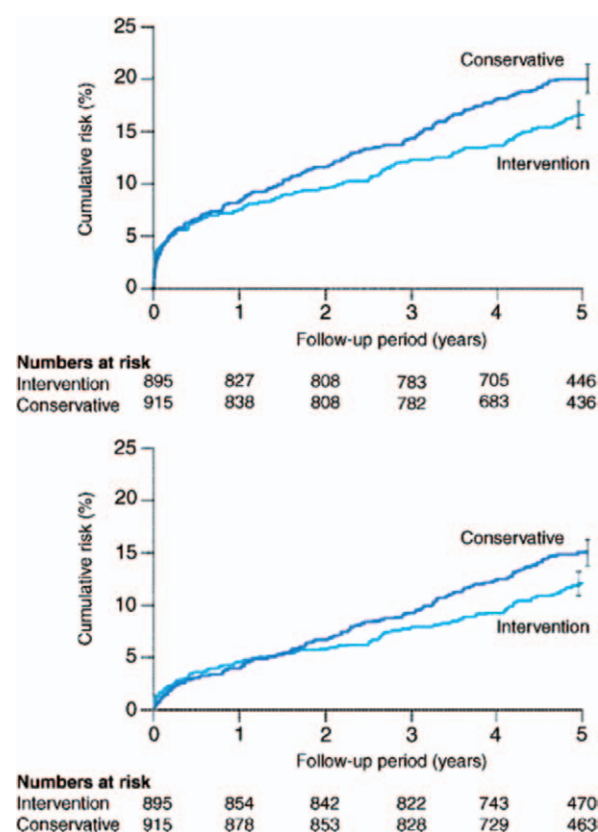
In contrast to these findings, other studies, most recently ICTUS (Invasive versus Conservative Treatment in Unstable coronary Syndromes),<sup>436</sup> have favorably highlighted a strategy of selective invasive therapy.<sup>436</sup> In ICTUS, 1200 high-risk ACS patients were randomized to routine invasive versus selective invasive management and followed up for 1 year with respect to the combined incidence of death, MI, and ischemic rehospitalization. All patients were treated with optimal medical therapy that included ASA, clopidogrel, LMWH, and lipid-lowering therapy; abciximab was given to those undergoing revascularization. At the end of 1 year, there was no significant difference in the composite end point between groups. This study suggests that a selective invasive strategy could be reasonable in ACS patients. A possible explanation for the lack of benefit of the invasive approach in this trial (and other trials)<sup>630</sup> could be related to the relatively high rate of revascularization actually performed in patients treated in the selective invasive arm (47%), thereby reducing observed differences between treatment strategies,<sup>180</sup> and to the lower event rate (lower-risk population) than in other studies. Results were unchanged during longer term follow-up.<sup>631,632</sup> Nevertheless, ICTUS required troponin positivity for entry. Thus troponin alone might no longer be an adequate criterion for strategy selection, especially with increasingly sensitive troponin assays. The degree of troponin elevation

and other high-risk clinical factors taken together should be considered in selecting a treatment strategy.

Other criticisms of ICTUS have included that it was relatively underpowered for hard end points and that it used a controversial definition for postprocedural MI (ie even minimal, asymptomatic CK-MB elevation).<sup>436,631,632</sup>

Additionally, 1-year follow-up may be inadequate to fully realize the long-term impact and benefit of the routine invasive strategy. In the RITA-3 trial (Third Randomized Intervention Treatment of Angina), 5-year but not 1-year event rates favored the early invasive arm (see Figure 17 and text below).<sup>633</sup> In ICTUS, however, results were maintained during a 3-year follow-up.<sup>634</sup>

Thus, these guidelines recommend that in initially stabilized UA/NSTEMI patients, an initial conservative (selective invasive) strategy may be considered as a treatment option. The 2007 Writing Committee also believes that additional comparative trials of the selective invasive with the routine initial invasive strategies are indicated using aggressive contemporary medical therapies in both arms, including routine dual antiplatelet therapy in medically treated patients (as recommended in Section 5.2.1) as well as aggressive lipid lowering and other updated secondary prevention measures (as summarized in Section 5.2). Further study could provide a stronger evidence



**Figure 17.** Cumulative Risk of Death or Myocardial Infarction or Death in RITA-3. Cumulative risk of death or myocardial infarction (top) or of death (bottom) in the RITA 3 trial of patients with non-ST acute coronary syndromes. Reprinted from The Lancet, 366, Fox KAA, Poole-Wilson P, Clayton TC, et al. 5-year outcome of an interventional strategy in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: the British Heart Foundation RITA 3 randomised trial, 914–20. Copyright 2005, with permission from Elsevier.<sup>546</sup> RITA-3 = Third Randomized Intervention Treatment of Angina trial.

base for an initial conservative/selective invasive strategy in initially stabilized patients, as it has for stable angina patients.<sup>634</sup>

Nevertheless, a meta-analysis of contemporary randomized trials in NSTEMI, including ICTUS, currently supports a long-term mortality and morbidity benefit of an early invasive as compared with an initial conservative strategy.<sup>635</sup> Nonfatal MI at 2 years (7.6% vs 9.1%, respectively; RR 0.83, 95% CI 0.72 to 0.96,  $P=0.012$ ) and hospitalization (at 13 months; RR = 0.69, 95% CI 0.65 to 0.74,  $P<0.0001$ ) also were reduced by an early invasive strategy (Figure 18). A separate review of contemporary randomized trials in the stent era using the Cochrane database arrived at similar conclusions.<sup>636</sup> Details of selected contemporary trials of invasive versus conservative strategies follow.

In the FRISC-II study, 3048 ACS patients were treated with dalteparin for 5 to 7 d.<sup>251</sup> Of these patients, 2457 who qualified were then randomized (2 × 2 factorial design) to continue to receive dalteparin or placebo (double blind) and to receive either a noninvasive or an invasive treatment strategy, with coronary angiography and revascularization, if appropriate, performed within 7 d of admission. At 6 months, there were no differences between continued dalteparin compared with placebo. However, death or MI occurred in 9.4% of patients assigned to the invasive strategy versus 12.1% of those assigned to the noninvasive strategy ( $P<0.03$ ). At 1 year, the mortality rate in the invasive strategy group was 2.2% compared with 3.9% in the noninvasive strategy group ( $P=0.016$ ).<sup>637</sup> It may be concluded from FRISC-II that patients with UA/NSTEMI who are not at very high risk for revascularization and who first receive an average of 6 d of treatment with LMWH, ASA, nitrates, and beta blockers have a better outcome at 6 months with a (delayed) routine invasive approach than with a routine conservative approach, with very low revascularization rates. Long-term outcomes of the FRISC-II trial have been published recently.<sup>638</sup> At 5 years, the invasive strategy was favored for the primary end point of death or nonfatal MI (HR 0.81,  $P=0.009$ ). Benefit was confined to men, nonsmokers, and patients with 2 or more risk factors.

In the TACTICS-TIMI 18 trial,<sup>188</sup> 2220 patients with UA or NSTEMI were treated with ASA, heparin, and the GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor tirofiban. They were randomized to an early invasive strategy with routine coronary angiography within 48 h followed by revascularization if the coronary anatomy was deemed suitable or to a more conservative strategy. In the latter group, catheterization was performed only if the patient had recurrent ischemia or a positive stress test. Death, MI, or rehospitalization for ACS at 6 months occurred in 15.9% of patients assigned to the invasive strategy versus 19.4% assigned to the more conservative strategy ( $P=0.025$ ). Death or MI<sup>188</sup> was also reduced at 6 months (7.3% vs 9.5%,  $P<0.05$ ). The beneficial effects on outcome were observed in medium- and high-risk patients, as defined by an elevation of TnT greater than 0.01 ng per mL, the presence of ST-segment deviation, or a TIMI risk score greater than 3.<sup>166</sup> In the absence of these high-risk features, outcomes in patients assigned to the 2 strategies were similar, which emphasizes the critical importance of appropriate risk stratification. Rates of major bleeding were similar, and lengths of hospital stay were reduced in patients assigned to the invasive strategy. The benefits of the invasive strategy were achieved at no significant increase in the costs of care over the 6-month follow-up period.

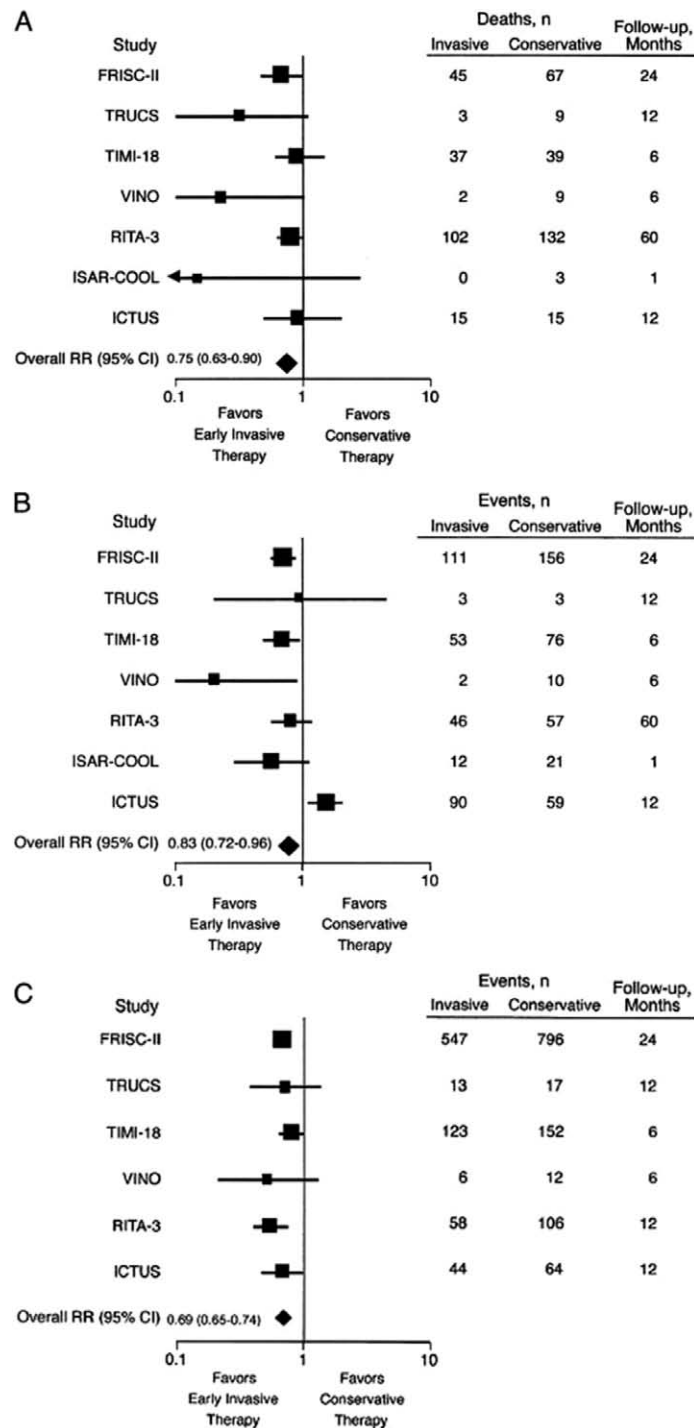
Thus, both the FRISC-II<sup>251</sup> and TACTICS-TIMI 18<sup>188</sup> trials showed a benefit in patients assigned to the invasive strategy. In contrast to earlier trials, a large majority of patients undergoing PCI in these 2 trials received coronary stenting as opposed to balloon angioplasty alone. Also, there was a differential rate of clopidogrel use between the 2 arms; only stented patients were treated. In FRISC-II, the invasive strategy involved treatment for an average of 6 d in the hospital with LMWH, ASA, nitrates, and beta blockers before coronary angiography, an approach that would be difficult to adopt in US hospitals. In TACTICS-TIMI 18, treatment included the GP IIb/IIIa antagonist tirofiban, which was administered for an average of 22 h before coronary angiography. The routine use of the GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor in this trial may have eliminated the excess risk of early (within 7 d) MI in the invasive arm, an excess risk that was observed in FRISC-II and other trials in which there was no routine “upstream” use of a GP IIb/IIIa blocker. Therefore, an invasive strategy is associated with a better outcome in UA/NSTEMI patients at high risk as defined in Appendix 6 and as demonstrated in TACTICS-TIMI 18 when a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor is used.<sup>188</sup> In the PURSUIT trial,<sup>135</sup> in patients with UA/NSTEMI who were admitted to community hospitals, the administration of eptifibatide was associated with a reduced need for transfer to tertiary referral centers and improved outcomes.<sup>639</sup>

The RITA-3 trial<sup>633</sup> compared early and conservative therapy in 1810 moderate-risk patients with ACS. Patients with positive cardiac biomarkers (CK-MB greater than 2 times the upper limit of normal at randomization) were excluded from randomization, as were those with new Q waves, MI within 1 month, PCI within 1 year, and any prior CABG. The combined end point of death, nonfatal MI, and refractory angina was reduced from 14.5% to 9.6% by early invasive treatment. The benefit was driven primarily by a reduction in refractory angina. There was a late divergence of the curves, with reduced 5-year death and MI in the early invasive arm (Figure 17).

In the VINO trial (Value of first day angiography/angioplasty in evolving Non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: Open multicenter randomized trial),<sup>640</sup> 131 patients with NSTEMI were randomized to cardiac catheterization on the day of admission versus conservative therapy. Despite the fact that 40% of the conservatively treated patients crossed over to revascularization by the time of the 6-month follow-up, there was a significant reduction in death or reinfarction for patients assigned to early angiography and revascularization (6% vs 22%).

The ISAR-COOL trial<sup>624</sup> randomized 410 intermediate- to high-risk patients to very early angiography and revascularization versus a delayed invasive strategy. All patients were treated with intensive medical therapy that included ASA, heparin, clopidogrel (600-mg loading dose), and the intravenous GP IIb/IIIa receptor inhibitor tirofiban. In the very early arm, patients underwent cardiac catheterization at a mean time of 2.4 h versus 86 h in the delayed invasive arm. The very early invasive strategy was associated with significantly better outcome at 30 d, measured by reduction in death and large MI (5.9% vs 11.6%). More importantly, the benefit seen was attributable to a reduction in events before cardiac catheterization, which raises the possibility that there is a hazard associated with a “cooling-down” period.





**Figure 18.** Relative Risk of Outcomes With Early Invasive Versus Conservative Therapy in UA/NSTEMI. A: Relative risk of all-cause mortality for early invasive therapy compared with conservative therapy at a mean follow-up of 2 years. B: Relative risk of recurrent nonfatal myocardial infarction for early invasive therapy compared with conservative therapy at a mean follow-up of 2 years. C: Relative risk of recurrent unstable angina resulting in rehospitalization for early invasive therapy compared with conservative therapy at a mean follow-up of 13 months. Modified from the Journal of the American College of Cardiology, 48, Bavy AA, Kumbhani DJ, Rassi AN, Bhatt DL, Askari AT. Benefit of early invasive therapy in acute coronary syndromes a meta-analysis of contemporary randomized clinical trials, 1319–25. Copyright 2006, with permission from Elsevier.<sup>547</sup> CI = confidence interval; FRISC-II = FRagmin and fast Revascularization during InStability in Coronary artery disease; ICTUS = Invasive versus Conservative Treatment in Unstable coronary Syndromes; ISAR-COOL = Intracoronary Stenting with Antithrombotic Regimen COOLing-off study; RITA-3 = Third Randomized Intervention Treatment of Angina trial; RR = relative risk; TIMI-18 = Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction-18; TRUCS = Treatment of Refractory Unstable angina in geographically isolated areas without Cardiac Surgery; UA/NSTEMI = unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction; VINO = Value of first day angiography/angioplasty in evolving Non-ST segment elevation myocardial infarction: Open multicenter randomized trial.

### 3.3.7. Subgroups

TACTICS-TIMI 18 demonstrated a reduction in the 6-month end point of death or MI in older adult ACS patients. With respect to gender, controversy exists over revascularization treatment differences between men and women with ACS. The FRISC-II trial showed a benefit of early revascularization in men for death or MI that was not observed for women.<sup>641</sup> In contrast, death, MI, or rehospitalization rates were reduced for both men and women in TACTICS-TIMI 18.<sup>188</sup> Furthermore, an observational study reported that women actually did better than men with early interventional therapy for UA/NSTEMI.<sup>642</sup> Finally, RITA-3<sup>633</sup> showed that the routine strategy of invasive evaluation resulted in a beneficial effect in men that was not seen in women. Additional research is required to further clarify these diverse observations.<sup>643</sup>

### 3.3.8. Care Objectives

The objective is to provide a strategy that has the most potential to yield the best clinical outcome and improve long-term prognosis. The purpose of coronary angiography is to provide detailed information about the size and distribution of coronary vessels, the location and extent of atherosclerotic obstruction, and the suitability for revascularization. The LV angiogram, which is usually performed along with coronary angiography, provides an assessment of the extent of focal and global LV dysfunction and of the presence and severity of coexisting disorders (eg, valvular or congenital lesions). A detailed discussion of revascularization is presented in Section 4 of these guidelines, as well as in the ACC/AHA Guidelines for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention<sup>9</sup> and the ACC/AHA Guideline Update for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery.<sup>644</sup> Although general guidelines can be offered, the selection of appropriate procedures and the decision to refer patients for revascularization require both clinical judgment and counseling with the patient and the patient's family regarding expected risks and benefits.

Although not conducted in patients with UA/NSTEMI, the following studies have addressed the value of stress testing in guiding therapy. The DANish trial in Acute Myocardial Infarction (DANAMI) studied 503 patients with inducible ischemia (ie, a positive exercise stress test) after fibrinolytic therapy for first MI and compared an ischemia-guided invasive strategy with a conservative strategy.<sup>645</sup> The invasive strategy in the post-MI patients with inducible ischemia resulted in a reduction in the incidence of reinfarction, hospitalizations for UA, and stable angina. Similarly, in the Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot (ACIP) study,<sup>646,647</sup> 558 clinically stable patients with ischemia on stress testing and during daily life (ST-segment depression on exercise treadmill testing or perfusion abnormality on radionuclide pharmacological stress test if unable to exercise, in addition to ST-segment depression on ambulatory ECG monitoring), most of whom had angina in the previous 6 weeks, were randomized to 1 of 3 initial treatment strategies: symptom-guided medical care, ischemia-guided medical care, or revascularization. More than one third of these patients had "complex" stenoses on angiography. Those randomized to early revascularization experienced less ambulatory ischemia at 12 weeks than did those randomized to initial medical care in whom revascularization was delayed and symptom driven.

After either STEMI or NSTEMI, the SWISSI II (Swiss Interventional Study of Silent Ischemia Type II) study, which randomized 201 patients with silent ischemia, demonstrated by stress imaging, to either revascularization with PCI or anti-ischemic drug therapy and followed them for an average of 10 years. Survival free of cardiac death, nonfatal MI, or symptom-driven revascularization was significantly reduced in the PCI group. Though relatively small, the study supports the use of stress testing after UA/NSTEMI for guiding the selection of invasive evaluation in UA/NSTEMI patients treated with an initial conservative strategy.<sup>648</sup>

In ACS patients with UA/NSTEMI, the purpose of non-invasive testing is both to identify ischemia and to identify candidates at high risk for adverse outcomes and to direct them to coronary angiography and revascularization when possible. However, neither randomized trials<sup>136,251,620,621</sup> nor observational data<sup>649</sup> uniformly support an inherent superiority for the routine use of coronary angiography and revascularization (see Section 4). Accordingly, the decision regarding which strategy to pursue for a given patient should be based on the patient's estimated outcome risk assisted by clinical and noninvasive test results, available facilities, previous outcome of revascularization by the team available in the institution in which the patient is hospitalized, and patient preference.

Coronary angiography can enhance prognostic stratification. This information can be used to guide medical therapy and to plan revascularization therapy, but it is important to emphasize that an adverse outcome in ACS is very time dependent and that after 1 to 2 months, the risk for adverse outcome is essentially the same as that for low-risk chronic stable angina (Figure 17). Several older studies in patients with stable angina, including the Second Randomized Intervention Treatment of Angina (RITA-2) trial,<sup>622</sup> have found a higher early risk of death or MI with an interventional strategy than with medical management alone. Thus, the timing of coronary angiography and revascularization is critically important if patients at high risk are to benefit. Unfortunately, the total number of operative complications is increased when revascularization procedures are performed routinely, because some patients who are not in need of revascularization will be exposed to its hazards. However, contemporary use of aggressive medical therapy in UA/NSTEMI, including oral and intravenous antiplatelet agents and anticoagulant agents, has lessened the early hazard and risk for ischemic complications in patients undergoing early invasive procedures.

Patients with UA/NSTEMI often can be divided into different risk groups on the basis of their initial clinical presentation. The TIMI, PURSUIT, and GRACE scores are useful clinical tools for assigning risk to patients presenting with UA/NSTEMI (Table 8; Figure 4; see Section 2.2.6).

Risk stratification in turn identifies patients who are most likely to benefit from subsequent revascularization. For example, patients with left main disease or multivessel CAD with reduced LV function are at high risk for adverse outcomes and are likely to benefit from surgical bypass. Clinical evaluation and noninvasive testing will aid in the identification of most patients in the high-risk subset, because they often have 1 or more of the following high-risk features: advanced age (greater than 70 years), prior MI, revascularization, ST-segment deviation, HF or depressed resting LV function (ie, LVEF less than

or equal to 0.40) on noninvasive study, or noninvasive stress test findings. The presence of any of these risk factors or of diabetes mellitus aids in the identification of high-risk patients who could benefit from an invasive strategy.

The majority of patients presenting with UA/NSTEMI, however, do not fall into the very high-risk group and do not have findings that typically portend a high risk for adverse outcomes. Accordingly, they are not likely to receive the same degree of benefit from routine revascularization afforded to high-risk patients, and an invasive study is optional for those at lower risk and can be safely deferred pending further clinical developments. Decisions regarding coronary angiography in patients who are not high risk according to findings on clinical examination and noninvasive testing can be individualized on the basis of patient preferences and the degree to which they are affected by clinical symptoms.

The data on which recommendations for invasive or conservative strategy recommendations are based come from several randomized trials. Older trials included TIMI IIIB,<sup>136,650</sup> Veterans Affairs Non-Q-Wave Infarction Strategies in Hospital (VANQWISH),<sup>621</sup> and Medicine versus Angiography in Thrombolytic Exclusion (MATE).<sup>620</sup> More recent trials, relevant to contemporary practice, include FRISC-II,<sup>251</sup> TACTICS-TIMI 18,<sup>188</sup> VINO,<sup>640</sup> RITA-3,<sup>633</sup> ISAR-COOL,<sup>624</sup> and ICTUS<sup>436</sup>; a large, prospective, multinational registry, the OASIS registry<sup>649</sup>; and several meta-analyses.<sup>627–629</sup> See Section 3.3.1.5 for a detailed description of these trials and the more recent meta-analyses.<sup>628,635</sup> See Section 3.3.3.1 for updated trials on the timing of invasive angiography.

Some selected areas require additional comment. In a patient with UA, a history of prior PCI within the past 6 months suggests the presence of restenosis, which often can be treated effectively with repeat PCI. Coronary angiography without preceding functional testing is generally indicated. Patients with prior CABG represent another subgroup for whom a strategy of early coronary angiography is usually indicated. The complex interplay between the progression of native coronary disease and the development of graft atherosclerosis with ulceration and embolization is difficult to untangle noninvasively; these considerations argue for early coronary angiography. In addition, patients with known or suspected reduced LV systolic function, including patients with prior anterior Q-wave MIs, those with known depressed LV function, and those who present with HF, have sufficient risk that the possibility of benefit from revascularization procedures merits early coronary angiography without preceding functional testing.

In patients with UA/NSTEMI, coronary angiography typically shows the following profile: 1) no severe epicardial stenosis in 10% to 20% with a sex differential, 2) 1-vessel stenosis in 30% to 35%, 3) multivessel stenosis in 40% to 50%, and 4) significant (greater than 50%) left main stenosis in 4% to 10%. In the early invasive strategy in TIMI IIIB, no critical obstruction (less than 60% diameter stenosis) was found in 19% of patients, 1-vessel stenosis in 38%, 2-vessel stenosis in 29%, 3-vessel stenosis in 15%, and left main stenosis (greater than 50%) in 4%.<sup>651</sup> Complex plaques are usually believed to be responsible for the culprit lesions. These usually are eccentric and sometimes have irregular borders and correlate with intracoronary thrombi and an increased risk of

recurrent ischemia at rest, MI, and cardiac death.<sup>652</sup> Similar findings were noted in more than 80% of the patients in the VANQWISH trial, and more than 1 complex lesion was found in most patients.<sup>621</sup> Interestingly, in TIMI IIIB, many of the patients without severe stenosis had reduced contrast clearance, which suggests microvascular dysfunction,<sup>651</sup> which can contribute to impaired myocardial perfusion.

Appropriate treatment for women presenting with ACS might be different from that in men (see also Section 6.1). In FRISC-II and RITA-3, an improved outcome in the early invasive arm was seen only in men, whereas the benefit of early revascularization was equivalent in men and women in the TACTICS-TIMI 18<sup>188</sup> trial provided that the troponin level was elevated. In contrast, low-risk women tended to have worse outcomes, including a higher risk of major bleeding, with early revascularization therapy, whereas low-risk men were neither harmed nor benefited by this strategy.<sup>653</sup> Most studies showed that women were more likely than men to have either normal vessels or noncritical stenoses. High-risk women also were more likely to have elevation of CRP and BNP and less often had elevated troponin.<sup>188,653</sup> Women with any positive biomarker benefited from invasive therapy, whereas those without elevated CRP, BNP, or troponin did better with a conservative approach (see Section 6.1).

Patients with severe 3-vessel stenosis and reduced LV function and those with left main stenosis should be considered for early CABG (see Section 4). In low-risk patients, quality of life and patient preferences should be given considerable weight in the selection of a treatment strategy. Low-risk patients whose symptoms do not respond well to maximal medical therapy and who experience poor quality of life and functional status and are prepared to accept the risks of revascularization should be considered for revascularization.

The discovery that a patient does not have significant obstructive CAD should prompt consideration of whether the symptoms represent another cause of cardiac ischemia (eg, syndrome X, coronary spasm, coronary embolism, or coronary artery dissection; see Section 6) or pericarditis/myocarditis or are noncardiac in origin. There is a distinction between normal coronaries and vessels with less than 50% stenoses but with atherosclerotic plaque present, which might be demonstrated to be extensive on coronary intravascular ultrasound. The latter can include visualization of a culprit ulcerated plaque. Noncardiac syndromes should prompt a search for the true cause of symptoms. Unfortunately, many such patients continue to have recurrent symptoms, are readmitted to the hospital, can become disabled, and continue to consume health care resources even with repeated coronary angiography.<sup>654,655</sup>

It is not presently possible to define the extent of comorbidity that would, in every case, make referral for coronary angiography and revascularization inappropriate. The high-risk patient with significant comorbidities requires thoughtful discussion among the physician, patient, and family and/or patient advocate. A decision for or against revascularization must be made on a case-by-case basis.

Examples of extensive comorbidity that usually preclude revascularization include 1) advanced or metastatic malignancy with a projected life expectancy of 1 year or less, 2)



intracranial pathology that contraindicates the use of systemic anticoagulation or causes severe cognitive disturbance (eg, Alzheimer's disease) or advanced physical limitations, 3) end-stage cirrhosis with symptomatic portal hypertension (eg, encephalopathy, visceral bleeding), and 4) CAD that is known from previous angiography not to be amenable to revascularization. This list is not meant to be all-inclusive. More difficult decisions involve patients with significant comorbidities that are not as serious as those listed here; examples include patients who have moderate or severe renal failure but are stable with dialysis.

Consultation with an interventional cardiologist and a cardiac surgeon before coronary angiography is advised to define technical options and likely risks and benefits. The operators who perform coronary angiography and revascularization and the facility in which these procedures are performed are important considerations, because the availability of interventional cardiologists and cardiac surgeons who are experienced in high-risk and complex patients is essential. As a general principle, the potential benefits of coronary angiography and revascularization must be carefully weighed against the risks and the conflicting results of the clinical trials and registries. The 2007 Writing Committee endorses further research into techniques that could reduce bleeding (eg, radial access and smaller sheath sizes)<sup>656</sup> and the proper selection and dosing of drugs to minimize bleeding in patients with UA/NSTEMI.

### 3.4. Risk Stratification Before Discharge

#### *Recommendations*

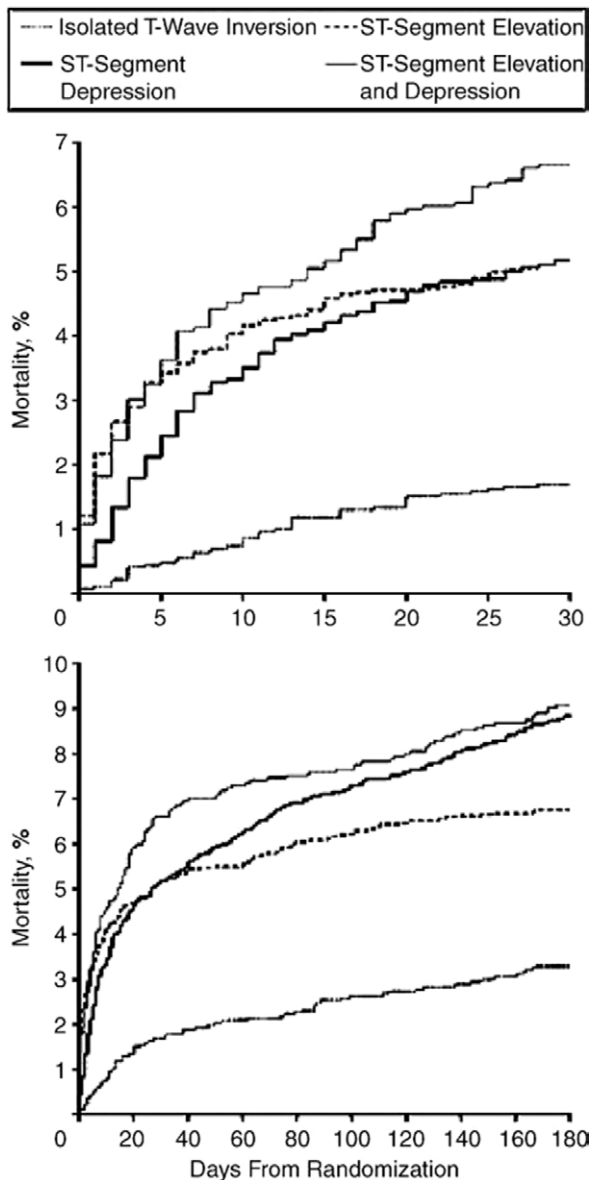
##### **Class I**

1. **Noninvasive stress testing is recommended in low-risk patients (Table 7) who have been free of ischemia at rest or with low-level activity and of HF for a minimum of 12 to 24 h. (Level of Evidence: C)**
2. **Noninvasive stress testing is recommended in patients at intermediate risk (Table 7) who have been free of ischemia at rest or with low-level activity and of HF for a minimum of 12 to 24 h. (Level of Evidence: C)**
3. **Choice of stress test is based on the resting ECG, ability to perform exercise, local expertise, and technologies available. Treadmill exercise is useful in patients able to exercise in whom the ECG is free of baseline ST-segment abnormalities, bundle-branch block, LV hypertrophy, intraventricular conduction defect, paced rhythm, preexcitation, and digoxin effect. (Level of Evidence: C)**
4. **An imaging modality should be added in patients with resting ST-segment depression (greater than or equal to 0.10 mV), LV hypertrophy, bundle-branch block, intraventricular conduction defect, preexcitation, or digoxin who are able to exercise. In patients undergoing a low-level exercise test, an imaging modality can add sensitivity. (Level of Evidence: B)**
5. **Pharmacological stress testing with imaging is recommended when physical limitations (eg, arthritis, amputation, severe peripheral vascular disease, severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, or general debility) preclude adequate exercise stress. (Level of Evidence: B)**

6. **Prompt angiography without noninvasive risk stratification should be performed for failure of stabilization with intensive medical treatment. (Level of Evidence: B)**
7. **A noninvasive test (echocardiogram or radionuclide angiogram) is recommended to evaluate LV function in patients with definite ACS who are not scheduled for coronary angiography and left ventriculography. (Level of Evidence: B)**

The management of ACS patients requires continuous risk stratification. Important prognostic information is derived from careful initial assessment, the patient's course during the first few days of management, and the patient's response to anti-ischemic and antithrombotic therapy. The Braunwald classification<sup>21,266</sup> has been validated prospectively and represents an appropriate clinical instrument to help predict outcome.<sup>657</sup> Angina at rest, within 48 h in the absence of an extracardiac condition (primary UA; Braunwald Class III), and UA in the early postinfarction period (Braunwald class C), along with age, male sex, hypertension, and maximal intravenous antianginal/anti-ischemic therapy, were independent predictors for death or nonfatal MI. The baseline ECG on presentation was also found to be extremely useful for risk stratification in the TIMI III registry,<sup>205</sup> as discussed in Section 2.2.6.2, and in the RISC (Research on InStability in Coronary artery disease) study group.<sup>658</sup> In a more recent database of 12 142 patients presenting within 12 h of the onset of ischemic symptoms, the ECG at presentation allowed individualized risk stratification across the spectrum of ACS<sup>134</sup> (Figure 19). In many cases, noninvasive stress testing provides a very useful supplement to such clinically based risk assessment. In addition, as pointed out previously, troponins are very helpful in risk assessment. Some patients, however, are at such high risk for an adverse outcome that noninvasive risk stratification would not be likely to identify a subgroup with sufficiently low risk to avoid coronary angiography to determine whether revascularization is possible. These patients include those who, despite intensive medical therapy, manifest recurrent rest angina, hemodynamic compromise, or severe LV dysfunction. Such patients should be considered directly for early coronary angiography without noninvasive stress testing; however, referral for coronary angiography is not reasonable if they are unwilling to consider revascularization or have severe complicating illnesses that preclude revascularization. Other patients may have such a low likelihood of CAD after initial clinical evaluation that even an abnormal test finding is unlikely to prompt additional therapy that would further reduce risk (eg, a 35-year-old woman without CAD risk factors). Such patients would ordinarily not be considered for coronary angiography and revascularization unless the diagnosis of UA/NSTEMI is unclear. The majority of patients presenting with UA/NSTEMI do not fall into these categories and are accordingly reasonable candidates for risk stratification with noninvasive testing.

Determination of patient risk on the basis of a validated scoring algorithm (eg, from the TIMI, GRACE, or PURSUIT trial data) can be valuable for identifying high-risk patients (see Section 2.2.6 and Table 8). They also can assist in selecting those who can benefit most from more aggressive therapies, such as LMWH or an invasive treatment strategy (see Section 3.4.1).



**Figure 19.** Kaplan-Meier Estimates of Probability of Death Based on Admission Electrocardiogram. Modified with permission from Savonitto S, Ardissino D, Granger CB, et al. Prognostic value of the admission electrocardiogram in acute coronary syndromes. *JAMA* 1999;281:707–13.<sup>127</sup> Copyright © 1999 American Medical Association.

### 3.4.1. Care Objectives

The goals of noninvasive testing are to 1) determine the presence or absence of ischemia in patients with a low or intermediate likelihood of CAD and 2) estimate prognosis. This information is key for the development of further diagnostic steps and therapeutic measures.

A detailed discussion of noninvasive stress testing in CAD is presented in the ACC/AHA Guidelines for Exercise Testing, ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Clinical Use of Cardiac Radionuclide Imaging, and ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Clinical Application of Echocardiography<sup>11,659–661</sup> (Tables 19, 20, and 21). Briefly, the provocation of ischemia at a low workload<sup>664</sup> or a high-risk treadmill score (ie, greater than or equal to 11)<sup>665</sup> implies severe limitation in the ability to increase coronary blood flow. This is usually the result of severe

coronary artery obstruction and is associated with a high risk for an adverse outcome and/or severe angina after discharge. Unless there are contraindications to revascularization, such patients generally merit referral for early coronary angiography to direct a revascularization procedure, if appropriate. On the other hand, the attainment of a higher workload (eg, greater than 6.5 metabolic equivalents [METs]) without evidence of ischemia (low-risk treadmill score greater than or equal to 5)<sup>665</sup> is associated with functionally less severe coronary artery obstruction. Such patients have a better prognosis and can often be safely managed conservatively. Ischemia that develops at greater than 6.5 METs can be associated with severe coronary artery obstruction, but unless other high-risk markers are present (greater than 0.2-mV ST-segment depression or elevation, fall in blood pressure, ST-segment shifts in multiple leads reflecting multiple coronary regions, or prolonged ST-segment shifts [greater than 6 min] in recovery), these patients also may be safely managed conservatively (Table 20).

Stress radionuclide ventriculography or stress echocardiography (Table 20) provides an important alternative to exercise electrocardiography testing. Myocardial perfusion imaging with pharmacological stress (Table 21) is particularly useful in patients who are unable to exercise. The prognostic value of pharmacological stress testing appears similar to that of exercise testing with imaging, although there are few direct comparisons.

As noted earlier (Section 2.3.2.), CMR is a newer imaging modality that can effectively assess cardiac function, perfusion (eg, with adenosine stress), and viability at the same study. The combination of these features has been reported to yield excellent predictive information in suspected CAD/ACS patients.<sup>303</sup>

### 3.4.2. Noninvasive Test Selection

There are no conclusive data that either LV function or myocardial perfusion at rest and during exercise or pharmacological stress is superior in the assessment of prognosis. Both the extent of CAD and the degree of LV dysfunction are important in the selection of the appropriate therapy. Studies that directly compare prognostic information from multiple noninvasive tests for ischemia in patients after the stabilization of UA/NSTEMI are hampered by small sample size. Dobutamine stress echocardiography measures both resting LV function and the functional consequences of a coronary stenosis.<sup>659</sup> An ischemic response is characterized by initially improved LV function at low-stress doses, followed by deterioration with increasing dobutamine doses.<sup>659</sup> However, UA and MI are listed as contraindications for dobutamine stress echocardiography.<sup>666</sup>

The RISC study evaluated predischARGE symptom-limited bicycle exercise testing in 740 men with UA/NSTEMI.<sup>667</sup> Multivariate analysis showed that the extent of ST-segment depression, expressed as the number of leads with ischemic changes at a low maximal workload, was negatively correlated independently with infarct-free survival rates at 1 year. This and other smaller studies permit a comparison of the effectiveness of exercise ECG with exercise or dipyridamole thallium-201 study for risk stratification. All of these noninvasive tests show similar accuracy in dichotomization of the total population into low- and high-risk subgroups.

**Table 19. Noninvasive Risk Stratification**

|  |
|--|
| High risk (greater than 3% annual mortality rate)  |
| Severe resting LV dysfunction (LVEF less than 0.35)  |
| High-risk treadmill score (score $\leq -11$ or less)   |
| Severe exercise LV dysfunction (exercise LVEF less than 0.35)  |
| Stress-induced large perfusion defect (particularly if anterior)   |
| Stress-induced multiple perfusion defects of moderate size   |
| Large, fixed perfusion defect with LV dilation or increased lung uptake (thallium-201)   |
| Stress-induced moderate perfusion defect with LV dilation or increased lung uptake (thallium-201)  |
| Echocardiographic wall-motion abnormality (involving more than 2 segments) developing at low dose of dobutamine (10 mcg per kg per min or less) or at a low heart rate (less than 120 beats per min) |
| Stress echocardiographic evidence of extensive ischemia  |
| Intermediate risk (1% to 3% annual mortality rate)   |
| Mild/moderate resting LV dysfunction (LVEF = 0.35 to 0.49)   |
| Intermediate-risk treadmill score ( $-11$ to 5)  |
| Stress-induced moderate perfusion defect without LV dilation or increased lung uptake (thallium-201)   |
| Limited stress echocardiographic ischemia with a wall-motion abnormality only at higher doses of dobutamine involving less than or equal to 2 segments   |
| Low risk (less than 1% annual mortality rate)  |
| Low-risk treadmill score (score 5 or greater)  |
| Normal or small myocardial perfusion defect at rest or with stress*  |
| Normal stress echocardiographic wall motion or no change of limited resting wall-motion abnormalities during stress*   |

\*Although the published data are limited, patients with these findings will probably not be at low risk in the presence of either a high-risk treadmill score or severe resting LV dysfunction (LVEF less than 0.35). Reproduced from Table 23 in Gibbons RJ, Abrams J, Chatterjee K, et al. ACC/AHA 2002 guideline update for the management of patients with chronic stable angina: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Update the 1999 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina). 2002. Available at: [www.acc.org/qualityandscience/clinical/statements.htm](http://www.acc.org/qualityandscience/clinical/statements.htm).<sup>4</sup>

LV = left ventricular; LVEF = left ventricular ejection fraction.

Selection of the noninvasive stress test should be based primarily on patient characteristics, local availability, and expertise in interpretation.<sup>668</sup> Because of simplicity, lower cost, and widespread familiarity with performance and interpretation, the standard low-level exercise ECG stress test remains the most reasonable test in patients who are able to exercise and who have a resting ECG that is interpretable for

**Table 20. Noninvasive Test Results That Predict High Risk for Adverse Outcome (Left Ventricular Imaging)**

| Stress Radionuclide Ventriculography | Stress Echocardiography                |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Exercise EF 0.50 or less             | Rest EF 0.35 or less                   |
| Rest EF 0.35 or less                 | Wall-motion score index greater than 1 |
| Fall in EF 0.10 or greater           |  |

Adapted from O'Rourke RA, Chatterjee K, Dodge HT, et al. Guidelines for clinical use of cardiac radionuclide imaging, December 1986: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Assessment of Cardiovascular Procedures (Subcommittee on Nuclear Imaging). J Am Coll Cardiol 1986;8:1471–83<sup>576</sup>; and Cheitlin MD, Alpert JS, Armstrong WF, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for the clinical application of echocardiography. Circulation 1997;95:1686–744.<sup>577</sup>

EF = ejection fraction.

**Table 21. Noninvasive Test Results That Predict High Risk for Adverse Outcome on Stress Radionuclide Myocardial Perfusion Imaging**

|   |
|---|
| Abnormal myocardial tracer distribution in more than 1 coronary artery region at rest or with stress or a large anterior defect that reperfuses |
| Abnormal myocardial distribution with increased lung uptake   |
| Cardiac enlargement   |

Adapted from O'Rourke RA, Chatterjee K, Dodge HT, et al. Guidelines for clinical use of cardiac radionuclide imaging, December 1986: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Assessment of Cardiovascular Procedures (Subcommittee on Nuclear Imaging). J Am Coll Cardiol 1986;8:1471–83.<sup>576</sup>

ST-segment shifts. Patients with an ECG pattern that would interfere with interpretation of the ST segment should have an exercise test with imaging. Patients who are unable to exercise should have a pharmacological stress test with imaging. Low- and intermediate-risk patients admitted with ACS may undergo symptom-limited stress testing provided they have been asymptomatic and clinically stable for 12 to 24 h.

The optimal testing strategy in women is less well defined than in men (see Section 6.1), but there is evidence that imaging studies are superior to exercise ECG evaluation in women.<sup>668,669</sup> Exercise testing has been reported to be less accurate for diagnosis in women. At least a portion of the lower reported accuracy derives from a lower pretest likelihood of CAD in women than in men; the higher prevalence of ischemia secondary to vascular dysfunction (coronary endothelial and/or microvascular dysfunction) in the absence of obstructive CAD also is a likely contributor to this.

Results of a symptom-limited exercise test performed 3 to 7 d after UA/NSTEMI were compared with results of a test conducted 1 month later in 189 patients.<sup>621,670</sup> The diagnostic and prognostic values of the tests were similar, but the earlier test identified patients who developed adverse events during the first month, and this represented approximately one half of all events that occurred during the first year. These data illustrate the importance of early noninvasive testing for risk stratification.

The VANQWISH trial used symptom-limited thallium exercise treadmill testing at 3 to 5 d to direct the need for angiography in the 442 non-Q-wave MI patients randomized to an early conservative strategy.<sup>621</sup> Among subjects in the conservative arm meeting VANQWISH stress test criteria to cross over to coronary angiography, 51% were found to have surgical CAD and showed favorable outcomes after revascularization.<sup>671</sup> These findings support the concept that noninvasive stress testing can be used successfully to identify a high-risk subset of patients who can be directed to coronary angiography. It is unlikely that any angiographically directed early revascularization strategy could alter the very low early event rates observed in patients without a high-risk stress test.

Noninvasive tests are most useful for management decisions when risk can be stated in terms of events over time. A large population of patients must be studied to derive and test the equations needed to accurately predict individual patient risk. No noninvasive study has been reported in a sufficient number of patients after the stabilization of UA/NSTEMI to develop and test the accuracy of a multivariable equation to report test results in terms of absolute risk. Therefore, data from studies of



stable angina patients must be used for risk, reported as events over time. Although the pathological process that evokes ischemia may be different in the 2 forms of angina, it is likely that the use of prognostic nomograms derived from patients with stable angina also are predictive of risk in patients with recent UA/NSTEMI after stabilization. With this untested assumption, the much larger literature derived from populations that include patients with both stable angina and UA/NSTEMI provides equations for risk stratification that convert physiological changes observed during noninvasive testing into statements of risk expressed as events over time.

### 3.4.3. Selection for Coronary Angiography

In contrast to the noninvasive tests, coronary angiography provides detailed structural information to allow an assessment of prognosis and to provide direction for appropriate management. When combined with LV angiography, it also allows an assessment of global and regional LV function. Indications for coronary angiography are interwoven with indications for possible therapeutic plans, such as PCI or CABG.

Coronary angiography is usually indicated in patients with UA/NSTEMI who either have recurrent symptoms or ischemia despite adequate medical therapy or are at high risk as categorized by clinical findings (HF, serious ventricular arrhythmias) or noninvasive test findings (significant LV dysfunction: ejection fraction less than 0.35, large anterior or multiple perfusion defects; Tables 19, 20, and 21), as discussed in Section 3.4.2. Patients with UA/NSTEMI who have had previous PCI or CABG also should generally be considered for early coronary angiography, unless prior coronary angiography data indicate that no further revascularization is likely to be possible. The placement of an IABP may allow coronary angiography and revascularization in those with hemodynamic instability (see Section 3.1.2.7). Patients with suspected Prinzmetal's variant angina also are candidates for coronary angiography (see Section 6.7).

In all cases, the general indications for coronary angiography and revascularization are tempered by individual patient characteristics and preferences. Patient and physician judgments regarding risks and benefits are particularly important for patients who might not be candidates for coronary revascularization, such as very frail older adults and those with serious comorbid conditions (ie, severe hepatic, pulmonary, or renal failure; active or inoperable cancer).

### 3.4.4. Patient Counseling

Results of testing should be discussed with the patient, the patient's family, and/or the patient's advocate in a language that is understood by them. Test results should be used to help determine the advisability of coronary angiography, the need for adjustments in the medical regimen, and the need for secondary prevention measures (see Section 5).

## 4. Coronary Revascularization

### 4.1. Recommendations for Revascularization With PCI and CABG in Patients With UA/NSTEMI

Tables A and B are excerpted from the "2011 ACCF/AHA/SCAI Guideline for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention"<sup>672</sup> and "2011 ACCF/AHA Guideline for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery"<sup>673</sup> and are included to provide a comprehensive

and concordant set of recommendations for revascularization. See the respective guidelines for supportive references and supplemental text.

#### Class I

1. **The selection of PCI or CABG as the means of revascularization in the patient with ACS should generally be based on the same considerations as those without ACS. (Level of Evidence: B)**

### 5. Late Hospital Care, Hospital Discharge, and Post-Hospital Discharge Care

The acute phase of UA/NSTEMI is usually over within 2 months. The risk of progression to MI or the development of recurrent MI or death is highest during that period. At 1 to 3 months after the acute phase, most patients resume a clinical course similar to that in patients with chronic stable coronary disease.

The broad goals during the hospital discharge phase are 2-fold: 1) to prepare the patient for normal activities to the extent possible and 2) to use the acute event as an opportunity to reevaluate the plan of care, particularly lifestyle and risk factor modification. Aggressive risk factor modifications that can prolong survival should be the main goals of long-term management of stable CAD. Patients who have undergone successful PCI with an uncomplicated course are usually discharged the next day, and patients who undergo uncomplicated CABG are generally discharged 4 to 7 d after CABG. Medical management of low-risk patients after noninvasive stress testing and coronary angiography can typically be accomplished rapidly, with discharge soon after testing. Medical management of a high-risk group of patients who are unsuitable for or unwilling to undergo revascularization could require vigilant inpatient monitoring in order to achieve adequate ischemic symptom control with medical therapy that will minimize future morbidity and mortality and improve quality of life.

### 5.1. Medical Regimen and Use of Medications

#### Recommendations

#### Class I

1. **Medications required in the hospital to control ischemia should be continued after hospital discharge in patients with UA/NSTEMI who do not undergo coronary revascularization, patients with unsuccessful revascularization, and patients with recurrent symptoms after revascularization. Upward or downward titration of the doses may be required. (Level of Evidence: C)**
2. **All post-UA/NSTEMI patients should be given sublingual or spray NTG and instructed in its use. (Level of Evidence: C)**
3. **Before hospital discharge, patients with UA/NSTEMI should be informed about symptoms of worsening myocardial ischemia and MI and should be instructed in how and when to seek emergency care and assistance if such symptoms occur. (Level of Evidence: C)**
4. **Before hospital discharge, post-UA/NSTEMI patients and/or designated responsible caregivers should be provided with supportable, easily understood, and**

**Table A. Revascularization to Improve Survival Compared With Medical Therapy**

| Anatomic Setting   | COR   | LOE                   |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| UPLM or complex CAD  |   |                       |
| CABG and PCI   | I—Heart Team approach recommended   | C                     |
| CABG and PCI   | IIa—Calculation of STS and SYNTAX scores  | B                     |
| UPLM*  |   |                       |
| CABG   | I   | B                     |
| PCI  | IIa—For SIHD when both of the following are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anatomic conditions associated with a low risk of PCI procedural complications and a high likelihood of good long-term outcome (eg, a low SYNTAX score of &lt;22, ostial or trunk left main CAD)</li> <li>Clinical characteristics that predict a significantly increased risk of adverse surgical outcomes (eg, STS-predicted risk of operative mortality &gt;5%)</li> </ul> IIa—For UA/NSTEMI if not a CABG candidate<br>IIa—For STEMI when distal coronary flow is TIMI flow grade <3 and PCI can be performed more rapidly and safely than CABG<br>IIb—For SIHD when both of the following are present: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Anatomic conditions associated with a low to intermediate risk of PCI procedural complications and an intermediate to high likelihood of good long-term outcome (eg, low-intermediate SYNTAX score of &lt;33, bifurcation left main CAD)</li> <li>Clinical characteristics that predict an increased risk of adverse surgical outcomes (eg, moderate-severe COPD, disability from prior stroke, or prior cardiac surgery; STS-predicted risk of operative mortality &gt;2%)</li> </ul> III: Harm—For SIHD in patients (versus performing CABG) with unfavorable anatomy for PCI and who are good candidates for CABG | B<br>B<br>C<br>B<br>B |
| 3-vessel disease with or without proximal LAD artery disease*        |   |                       |
| CABG   | I   | B                     |
|  | IIa—It is reasonable to choose CABG over PCI in patients with complex 3-vessel CAD (eg, SYNTAX score >22) who are good candidates for CABG.   | B                     |
| PCI  | IIb—Of uncertain benefit  | B                     |
| 2-vessel disease with proximal LAD artery disease*                   |   |                       |
| CABG   | I   | B                     |
| PCI  | IIb—Of uncertain benefit  | B                     |
| 2-vessel disease without proximal LAD artery disease*                |   |                       |
| CABG   | IIa—With extensive ischemia   | B                     |
|  | IIb—Of uncertain benefit without extensive ischemia   | C                     |
| PCI  | IIb—Of uncertain benefit  | B                     |
| 1-vessel proximal LAD artery disease                                 |   |                       |
| CABG   | IIa—With LIMA for long-term benefit   | B                     |
| PCI  | IIb—Of uncertain benefit  | B                     |
| 1-vessel disease without proximal LAD artery involvement             |   |                       |
| CABG   | III: Harm   | B                     |
| PCI  | III: Harm   | B                     |
| LV dysfunction   |   |                       |
| CABG   | IIa—EF 35% to 50%   | B                     |
| CABG   | IIb—EF <35% without significant left main CAD   | B                     |
| PCI  | Insufficient data   |                       |
| Survivors of sudden cardiac death with presumed ischemia-mediated VT |   |                       |
| CABG   | I   | B                     |
| PCI  | I   | C                     |
| No anatomic or physiologic criteria for revascularization            |   |                       |
| CABG   | III: Harm   | B                     |
| PCI  | III: Harm   | B                     |

\*In patients with multivessel disease who also have diabetes, it is reasonable to choose CABG (with LIMA) over PCI (Class of recommendation IIa; Level of evidence: B).

CABG indicates coronary artery bypass graft; CAD, coronary artery disease; COPD, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease; COR, class of recommendation; EF, ejection fraction; LAD, left anterior descending; LIMA, left internal mammary artery; LOE, level of evidence; LV, left ventricular; N/A, not applicable; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; SIHD, stable ischemic heart disease; STEMI, ST-elevation myocardial infarction; STS, Society of Thoracic Surgeons; SYNTAX, Synergy between Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with TAXUS and Cardiac Surgery; TIMI, Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction; UA/NSTEMI, unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction; UPLM, unprotected left main disease; and VT, ventricular tachycardia.

**Table B. Revascularization to Improve Symptoms With Significant Anatomic (>50% Left Main or >70% Non-Left Main CAD) or Physiological (FFR<0.80) Coronary Artery Stenoses**

| Clinical Setting  | COR                             | LOE |
|---|---------------------------------|-----|
| >1 significant stenoses amenable to revascularization and unacceptable angina despite GDMT  | I-CABG<br>I-PCI                 | A   |
| >1 significant stenoses and unacceptable angina in whom GDMT cannot be implemented because of medication contraindications, adverse effects, or patient preferences | IIa-CABG<br>IIa-PCI             | C   |
| Previous CABG with >1 significant stenoses associated with ischemia and unacceptable angina despite GDMT  | IIa-PCI<br>IIb-CABG             | C   |
| Complex 3-vessel CAD (eg, SYNTAX score >22) with or without involvement of the proximal LAD artery and a good candidate for CABG                                    | IIa-CABG preferred over PCI     | B   |
| Viable ischemic myocardium that is perfused by coronary arteries that are not amenable to grafting  | IIb-TMR as an adjunct to CABG   | B   |
| No anatomic or physiologic criteria for revascularization   | III: Harm-CABG<br>III: Harm-PCI | C   |

CABG indicates coronary artery bypass graft; CAD, coronary artery disease; COR, class of recommendation; FFR, fractional flow reserve; GDMT, guideline-directed medical therapy; LOE, level of evidence; N/A, not applicable; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; SYNTAX, Synergy between Percutaneous Coronary Intervention with TAXUS and Cardiac Surgery; and TMR, transmyocardial laser revascularization.

**culturally sensitive instructions with respect to medication type, purpose, dose, frequency, and pertinent side effects. (Level of Evidence: C)**

5. **In post-UA/NSTEMI patients, anginal discomfort lasting more than 2 or 3 min should prompt the patient to discontinue physical activity or remove himself or herself from any stressful event. If pain does not subside immediately, the patient should be instructed to take 1 dose of NTG sublingually. If the chest discomfort/pain is unimproved or worsening 5 min after 1 NTG dose has been taken, it is recommended that the patient or a family member/friend call 9-1-1 immediately to access EMS. While activating EMS access, additional NTG (at 5-min intervals 2 times) may be taken while lying down or sitting. (Level of Evidence: C)**
6. **If the pattern or severity of anginal symptoms changes, which suggests worsening myocardial ischemia (eg, pain is more frequent or severe or is precipitated by less effort or now occurs at rest), the patient should contact his or her physician without delay to assess the need for additional treatment or testing. (Level of Evidence: C)**

In most cases, the inpatient anti-ischemic medical regimen used in the nonintensive phase (other than intravenous NTG) should be continued after discharge, and the antiplatelet/anti-coagulant medications should be changed to an outpatient regimen. The goals for continued medical therapy after discharge relate to potential prognostic benefits (primarily shown for antiplatelet agents, beta blockers, low-density cholesterol (LDL-C)-lowering agents, and inhibitors of the renin-angiotensin aldosterone system, especially for ejection fraction of 0.40 or less), control of ischemic symptoms (nitrates, beta blockers, and CCBs), and treatment of major risk factors such as hypertension, smoking, dyslipidemia, physical inactivity, and diabetes mellitus (see Section 5.2). Thus, the selection of a medical regimen is individualized to the specific needs of each patient based on the in-hospital findings and events, the risk factors for CAD, drug tolerability, and recent procedural interventions. The mnemonic ABCDE (Aspirin, antianginals, and ACE inhibitors; Beta blockers and blood pressure; Cholesterol and cigarettes; Diet and diabetes; Education and exercise) has been found to be useful in guiding treatment.<sup>11,719</sup>

An effort by the entire multidisciplinary team with special skills (physicians, nurses, dietitians, pharmacists, rehabilitation specialists, care managers, and physical and occupational therapists) is often necessary to prepare the patient for discharge. Both the patient and family should receive instructions about what to do if ischemic symptoms occur in the future.<sup>80</sup> Face-to-face patient instruction is important and should be reinforced and documented with written instruction sheets. Enrollment in a cardiac rehabilitation program after discharge can enhance patient education and compliance with the medical regimen (see Section 5.4).

Telephone follow-up can serve to reinforce in-hospital instruction, provide reassurance, and answer the patient's questions.<sup>720</sup> If personnel and budget resources are available, the health care team should establish a follow-up system in which personnel specially trained to support and assist clinicians in CAD management call patients on the telephone. For example, calls might occur weekly for the first 4 weeks after discharge. This structured program can gauge the progress of the patient's recovery, reinforce the CAD education taught in the hospital, address patient questions and concerns, and monitor progress in meeting risk factor modification goals.

## 5.2. Long-Term Medical Therapy and Secondary Prevention

For the non-updated subsections on long-term medical therapy and secondary prevention, please refer to the more contemporary 2011 Secondary Prevention Guideline<sup>721</sup> or the 2012 Stable Ischemic Heart Disease Guideline.<sup>722</sup>

Patients with UA/NSTEMI require secondary prevention for CAD at discharge. The management of the patient with stable CAD is of relevance, as detailed in the ACC/AHA/ACP Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina,<sup>11</sup> as are the secondary prevention guidelines<sup>10</sup> outlined in the more recent ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With ST-Elevation MI<sup>8</sup> and Secondary Prevention.<sup>10,45</sup>

A health care team with expertise in aggressively managing CAD risk factors should work with patients and their families to educate them in detail regarding specific targets for LDL-C and high-density lipoprotein cholesterol (HDL-C), blood pressure,



body mass index (BMI), physical activity, and other appropriate lifestyle modifications.<sup>51</sup> These health care teams can be hospital-, office-, or community-based and may include chronic disease management or cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention programs. The family should be instructed on how best to further support the patient by encouraging reasonable changes in risk behavior (eg, cooking AHA, Mediterranean, or DASH [Dietary Approach to Stop Hypertension] diet meals for the entire family; exercising together). This is particularly important when screening of family members reveals common risk factors, such as dyslipidemia, hypertension, secondhand smoke, and obesity. Of recent concern is the national trend to obesity, which has increased over the past decade in all 50 states, and its risk consequences.<sup>723</sup> The combination of evidence-based therapies provides complementary, added morbidity and mortality reductions<sup>724,725</sup>; prescription of and compliance with these combination therapies should be stressed.

### 5.2.1. Convalescent and Long-Term Antiplatelet Therapy (UPDATED)

#### Class I

1. For UA/NSTEMI patients treated medically without stenting, aspirin<sup>#</sup> should be prescribed indefinitely (*Level of Evidence: A*)<sup>371,372,374,375</sup>; clopidogrel (75 mg per day) or ticagrelor<sup>‡</sup> (90 mg twice daily) should be prescribed for up to 12 months. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>381,388,459</sup>
2. For UA/NSTEMI patients treated with a stent (BMS or DES), aspirin should be continued indefinitely. (*Level of Evidence: A*) The duration and maintenance dose of P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy should be as follows:
  - a. Clopidogrel 75 mg daily,<sup>382</sup> prasugrel<sup>†</sup> 10 mg daily,<sup>380</sup> or ticagrelor<sup>‡</sup> 90 mg twice daily<sup>381</sup> should be given for at least 12 months in patients receiving DES and

<sup>#</sup>For aspirin-allergic patients, use either clopidogrel or ticagrelor alone (indefinitely) or try aspirin desensitization. Note that there are no data for therapy with 2 concurrent P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors, and this is not recommended in the case of aspirin allergy.

<sup>‡</sup>The recommended maintenance dose of aspirin to be used with ticagrelor is 81 mg daily.<sup>398</sup> Ticagrelor's benefits were observed irrespective of prior therapy with clopidogrel.<sup>381</sup> When possible, discontinue ticagrelor at least 5 d before any surgery.<sup>399</sup> Issues of patient compliance may be especially important. Consideration should be given to the potential and as yet undetermined risk of intracranial hemorrhage in patients with prior stroke or TIA.

<sup>†</sup>Patients weighing <60 kg have an increased exposure to the active metabolite of prasugrel and an increased risk of bleeding on a 10-mg once-daily maintenance dose. Consideration should be given to lowering the maintenance dose to 5 mg in patients who weigh <60 kg, although the effectiveness and safety of the 5-mg dose have not been studied prospectively. For post-PCI patients, a daily maintenance dose should be given for at least 12 months for patients receiving DES and up to 12 months for patients receiving BMS unless the risk of bleeding outweighs the anticipated net benefit afforded by a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor. Do not use prasugrel in patients with active pathological bleeding or a history of TIA or stroke. In patients age ≥75 years, prasugrel is generally not recommended because of the increased risk of fatal and intracranial bleeding and uncertain benefit except in high-risk situations (patients with diabetes or a history of prior myocardial infarction), in which its effect appears to be greater and its use may be considered. Do not start prasugrel in patients likely to undergo urgent CABG. When possible, discontinue prasugrel at least 7 days before any surgery.<sup>395</sup> Additional risk factors for bleeding include body weight <60 kg, propensity to bleed, and concomitant use of medications that increase the risk of bleeding (eg, warfarin, heparin, fibrinolytic therapy, or chronic use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs).<sup>395</sup>

up to 12 months for patients receiving BMS. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>249,381,382</sup>

- b. If the risk of morbidity because of bleeding outweighs the anticipated benefits afforded by P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy, earlier discontinuation should be considered. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. Clopidogrel 75 mg daily (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>249,378</sup> prasugrel<sup>†</sup> 10 mg daily (in PCI-treated patients) (*Level of Evidence: C*)<sup>380</sup> or ticagrelor<sup>‡</sup> 90 mg twice daily (*Level of Evidence: C*)<sup>381</sup> should be given to patients recovering from UA/NSTEMI when aspirin is contraindicated or not tolerated because of hypersensitivity or GI intolerance (despite use of gastroprotective agents such as PPIs).<sup>379,478</sup>

#### Class IIa

1. After PCI, it is reasonable to use 81 mg per day of aspirin in preference to higher maintenance doses. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>389,416,470,726,727</sup>

#### Class IIb

1. For UA/NSTEMI patients who have an indication for anticoagulation, the addition of warfarin\*\* may be reasonable to maintain an INR of 2.0 to 3.0.†† (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>728-737</sup>
2. Continuation of a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor beyond 12 months may be considered in patients following DES placement. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

#### Class III: No Benefit

1. Dipyridamole is not recommended as an antiplatelet agent in post-UA/NSTEMI patients because it has not been shown to be effective. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>416,738,739</sup>

### 5.2.2. Beta Blockers

#### Class I

1. Beta blockers are indicated for all patients recovering from UA/NSTEMI unless contraindicated. (For those at low risk, see Class IIa recommendation below). Treatment should begin within a few days of the event, if not initiated acutely, and should be continued indefinitely. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. Patients recovering from UA/NSTEMI with moderate or severe LV failure should receive beta-blocker therapy with a gradual titration scheme. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

#### Class IIa

1. It is reasonable to prescribe beta blockers to low-risk patients (ie, normal LV function, revascularized, no high-risk features) recovering from UA/NSTEMI in the absence of absolute contraindications. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

\*\*Continue aspirin indefinitely and warfarin longer term as indicated for specific conditions such as atrial fibrillation; LV thrombus; or cerebral, venous, or pulmonary emboli.

††An INR of 2.0 to 2.5 is preferable while given with aspirin and a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor, especially in older patients and those with other risk factors for bleeding. For UA/NSTEMI patients who have mechanical heart valves, the INR should be at least 2.5 (based on type of prosthesis).

### 5.2.3. Inhibition of the Renin-Angiotensin-Aldosterone System

#### Class I

1. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors should be given and continued indefinitely for patients recovering from UA/NSTEMI with HF, LV dysfunction (LVEF less than 0.40), hypertension, or diabetes mellitus, unless contraindicated. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
2. An angiotensin receptor blocker should be prescribed at discharge to those UA/NSTEMI patients who are intolerant of an ACE inhibitor and who have either clinical or radiological signs of HF and LVEF less than 0.40. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
3. Long-term aldosterone receptor blockade should be prescribed for UA/NSTEMI patients without significant renal dysfunction (estimated creatinine clearance should be greater than 30 mL per min) or hyperkalemia (potassium should be less than or equal to 5 mEq per liter) who are already receiving therapeutic doses of an ACE inhibitor, have an LVEF less than or equal to 0.40, and have either symptomatic HF or diabetes mellitus. (*Level of Evidence: A*)

#### Class IIa

1. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors are reasonable for patients recovering from UA/NSTEMI in the absence of LV dysfunction, hypertension, or diabetes mellitus unless contraindicated. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
2. Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors are reasonable for patients with HF and LVEF greater than 0.40. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
3. In UA/NSTEMI patients who do not tolerate ACE inhibitors, an angiotensin receptor blocker can be useful as an alternative to ACE inhibitors in long-term management provided there are either clinical or radiological signs of HF and LVEF less than 0.40. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

#### Class IIb

1. The combination of an ACE inhibitor and an angiotensin receptor blocker may be considered in the long-term management of patients recovering from UA/NSTEMI with persistent symptomatic HF and LVEF less than 0.40<sup>‡‡</sup> despite conventional therapy including an ACE inhibitor or an angiotensin receptor blocker alone. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

Data on the utility of ACE inhibitors in stable CAD in the presence of HF and LV dysfunction have been compelling, whereas data in their absence have been conflicting. A reduction in the rates of mortality and vascular events was reported in the Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation (HOPE) Study<sup>349</sup> with the long-term use of an ACE inhibitor (ramipril) in moderate-risk patients with CAD, many of whom had preserved LV function, as well as patients at high risk of developing CAD. Similar but

smaller benefits were reported in the EUROPA study (European trial on Reduction Of cardiac events with Perindopril in patients with stable coronary Artery disease), which observed a significant reduction in incidence of cardiovascular death, MI, or cardiac arrest among moderate-risk patients with known coronary disease without apparent HF randomized to perindopril versus placebo.<sup>740</sup> Conflicting results, however, were observed in the Prevention of Events with Angiotensin Converting Enzyme Inhibition (PEACE) trial, which found no significant difference in the risk of cardiovascular death, MI, or coronary revascularization among low-risk patients with stable CAD and preserved LV function when an ACE inhibitor (trandolapril) was added to modern conventional therapy<sup>741</sup>; however, a subsequent meta-analysis of these 3 major trials supported benefit across the risk spectrum studied.<sup>742</sup> These and other data may be harmonized by postulating that ACE inhibitors provide general benefit in stable CAD but that the absolute benefit is proportional to disease-related risk, with those at lowest risk benefiting least.<sup>742,743</sup> These and other agents that may be used in patients with chronic CAD are listed in Table 22 and are discussed in detail in the ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina.<sup>11</sup>

### 5.2.4. Nitroglycerin

#### Class I

1. Nitroglycerin to treat ischemic symptoms is recommended. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

### 5.2.5. Calcium Channel Blockers

#### Class I

1. Calcium channel blockers<sup>§§</sup> are recommended for ischemic symptoms when beta blockers are not successful. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
2. Calcium channel blockers<sup>§§</sup> are recommended for ischemic symptoms when beta blockers are contraindicated or cause unacceptable side effects. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

### 5.2.6. Warfarin Therapy (UPDATED)

#### Class I

1. Use of warfarin in conjunction with aspirin and/or P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy is associated with an increased risk of bleeding, and patients and clinicians should watch for bleeding, especially GI, and seek medical evaluation for evidence of bleeding. (*Level of Evidence: A*)<sup>249,380,381,459,583–585,744</sup>

#### Class IIb

1. Warfarin either without (INR 2.5 to 3.5) or with low-dose aspirin (81 mg per day; INR 2.0 to 2.5) may be reasonable for patients at high coronary artery disease risk and low bleeding risk who do not require or are intolerant of P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor therapy. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>745,746</sup>

<sup>‡‡</sup>The safety of this combination has not been proven in patients also aldosterone antagonist and is not recommended.

<sup>§§</sup>Short-acting dihydropyridine calcium channel antagonists should be avoided.

**Table 22. Medications Used for Stabilized UA/NSTEMI Patients**

| Anti-Ischemic and Antithrombotic/Antiplatelet Agents                                  | Drug Action   | Class/Level of Evidence   |
|---|---|---|
| Aspirin   | Antiplatelet  | I/B   |
| Clopidogrel or prasugrel (in PCI-treated patients) or ticagrelor                      | Antiplatelet  | I/B   |
| Beta blockers   | Anti-ischemic   | I/B   |
| ACEI  | EF less than 0.40 or HF EF greater than 0.40  | I/A IIa/A   |
| Nitrates  | Antianginal   | I/C for ischemic symptoms   |
| Calcium channel blockers (short-acting dihydropyridine antagonists should be avoided) | Antianginal   | I for ischemic symptoms; when beta blockers are not successful (B) or contraindicated, or cause unacceptable side effects (C) |
| Dipyridamole  | Antiplatelet  | III/A   |
| Agents for Secondary Prevention and Other Indications                                 | Risk Factor   | Class/Level of Evidence   |
| HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors  | LDL cholesterol greater than 70 mg per dL   | Ia  |
| Fibrates  | HDL cholesterol less than 40 mg per dL  | IIa/B   |
| Niacin  | HDL cholesterol less than 40 mg per dL  | IIa/B   |
| Niacin or fibrate   | Triglycerides 200 mg per dL   | IIa/B   |
| Antidepressant  | Treatment of depression   | IIb/B   |
| Treatment of hypertension   | Blood pressure greater than 140/90 mm Hg or greater than 130/80 mm Hg if kidney disease or diabetes present | I/A   |
| Hormone therapy (initiation)*   | Postmenopausal state  | III/A   |
| Treatment of diabetes   | HbA <sub>1c</sub> greater than 7%   | I/B   |
| Hormone therapy (continuation)*   | Postmenopausal state  | III/B   |
| COX-2 inhibitor or NSAID  | Chronic pain  | IIa/C, IIb/C or III/C   |
| Vitamins C, E, beta-carotene; folic acid, B6, B12                                     | Antioxidant effect; homocysteine lowering   | III/A   |

\*For risk reduction of coronary artery disease.

ACEI = angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor; CHF = congestive heart failure; COX-2 = cyclooxygenase 2; EF = ejection fraction; HDL = high-density lipoprotein; HMG-CoA = hydroxymethyl glutaryl coenzyme A; INR = international normalized ratio; LDL = low-density lipoprotein; NSAID = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drug; NSTEMI = non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction; UA = unstable angina.

2. Targeting oral anticoagulant therapy to a lower INR (eg, 2.0 to 2.5) might be reasonable in patients with UA/NSTEMI managed with aspirin and a P2Y<sub>12</sub> inhibitor. (Level of Evidence: C)

### 5.2.7. Lipid Management

#### Class I

1. The following lipid recommendations are beneficial:
  - a. Lipid management should include assessment of a fasting lipid profile for all patients, within 24 h of hospitalization. (Level of Evidence: C)
  - b. Hydroxymethyl glutaryl-coenzyme A reductase inhibitors (statins), in the absence of contraindications, regardless of baseline LDL-C and diet modification, should be given to post-UA/NSTEMI patients, including postrevascularization patients. (Level of Evidence: A)
  - c. For hospitalized patients, lipid-lowering medications should be initiated before discharge. (Level of Evidence: A)
  - d. For UA/NSTEMI patients with elevated LDL-C (greater than or equal to 100 mg per dL), cholesterol-lowering therapy should be initiated or intensified to achieve an LDL-C of less than 100 mg per dL. (Level of Evidence: A) Further titration to less

than 70 mg per dL is reasonable. (Class IIa, Level of Evidence: A)

- e. Therapeutic options to reduce non-HDL-C are recommended, including more intense LDL-C-lowering therapy. (Level of Evidence: B)
- f. Dietary therapy for all patients should include reduced intake of saturated fats (to less than 7% of total calories), cholesterol (to less than 200 mg per d), and trans fat (to less than 1% of energy). (Level of Evidence: B)
- g. Promoting daily physical activity and weight management are recommended. (Level of Evidence: B)
2. Treatment of triglycerides and non-HDL-C is useful, including the following:
  - a. If triglycerides are 200 to 499 mg per dL, non-HDL-C should be less than 130 mg per dL. (Level of Evidence: B)
  - b. If triglycerides are greater than or equal to 500 mg per dL, therapeutic options to prevent pancreatitis are fibrate<sup>¶¶</sup> or niacin<sup>###</sup> before LDL-lowering

###Non-HDL-C = total cholesterol minus HDL-C.

¶¶Patients with very high triglycerides should not consume alcohol. The use of bile acid sequestrants is relatively contraindicated when triglycerides are greater than 200 mg per dL.

##The combination of high-dose statin plus fibrate can increase risk for severe myopathy. Statin doses should be kept relatively low with this combination. Dietary supplement niacin must not be used as a substitute for prescription niacin.



therapy is recommended. It is also recommended that LDL-C be treated to goal after triglyceride-lowering therapy. Achievement of a non-HDL-C<sup>III</sup> less than 130 mg per dL (ie, 30 mg per dL greater than LDL-C target) if possible is recommended. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

## Class IIa

### 1. The following lipid management strategies can be beneficial:

- Further reduction of LDL-C to less than 70 mg per dL is reasonable. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
- If baseline LDL cholesterol is 70 to 100 mg per dL, it is reasonable to treat LDL-C to less than 70 mg per dL. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
- Further reduction of non-HDL-C<sup>III</sup> to less than 100 mg per dL is reasonable; if triglycerides are 200 to 499 mg per dL, non-HDL-C target is less than 130 mg per dL. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
- Therapeutic options to reduce non-HDL-C<sup>III</sup> (after LDL-C lowering) include niacin<sup>##</sup> or fibrate<sup>¶¶</sup> therapy.
- Nicotinic acid (niacin)<sup>##</sup> and fibric acid derivatives (fenofibrate, gemfibrozil)<sup>¶¶</sup> can be useful as therapeutic options (after LDL-C-lowering therapy) for HDL-C less than 40 mg per dL. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
- Nicotinic acid (niacin)<sup>##</sup> and fibric acid derivatives (fenofibrate, gemfibrozil)<sup>¶¶</sup> can be useful as therapeutic options (after LDL-C-lowering therapy) for triglycerides greater than 200 mg per dL. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
- The addition of plant stanol/sterols (2 g per d) and viscous fiber (more than 10 g per d) is reasonable to further lower LDL-C. (*Level of Evidence: A*)

## Class IIb

### 1. Encouraging consumption of omega-3 fatty acids in the form of fish<sup>\*\*\*</sup> or in capsule form (1 g per d) for risk reduction may be reasonable. For treatment of elevated triglycerides, higher doses (2 to 4 g per d) may be used for risk reduction. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

There is a wealth of evidence that cholesterol-lowering therapy for patients with CAD and hypercholesterolemia<sup>747</sup> or with mild cholesterol elevation (mean 209 to 218 mg per dL) after MI and UA reduces vascular events and death.<sup>748,749</sup> Moreover, recent trials have provided mounting evidence that statin therapy is beneficial regardless of whether the baseline LDL-C level is elevated.<sup>750–752</sup> More aggressive therapy has resulted in suppression or reversal of coronary atherosclerosis

progression and lower cardiovascular event rates, although the impact on total mortality remains to be clearly established.<sup>753</sup> These data are discussed more fully elsewhere.<sup>10,24,46</sup>

For patients with CHD or CHD equivalents (ie, atherosclerosis in other vascular territories, diabetes mellitus, or 10-year estimated cardiovascular risk greater than 20%), the NCEP Adult Treatment Panel III recommended a target LDL-C level less than 100 mg per dL.<sup>24</sup> Therapeutic lifestyle changes are recommended as well. Therapeutic lifestyle changes include diet, weight management, and increased physical activity. Specific diet recommendations include restriction of calories from saturated fat to less than 7% of total caloric intake and of cholesterol to less than 200 mg per d. Additionally, increased soluble fiber (10 to 25 g per d) and plant stanols/sterols (2 g per d) are noted as therapeutic lifestyle change dietary options to enhance LDL-C lowering. Reduction in trans fat (to less than 1% of caloric intake) subsequently has been added to prevention guidelines.<sup>10,45</sup> These guidelines also recommend consideration of drug therapy if LDL-C is above goal range, either simultaneously with therapeutic lifestyle changes or sequentially, after 3 months of therapeutic lifestyle changes.

An update to the Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines was published in mid 2004.<sup>23</sup> The major change recommended in this update is an LDL-C treatment goal of less than 70 mg per dL as a reasonable option in very-high-risk patients (such as after UA/NSTEMI). Furthermore, if a high-risk patient has high triglycerides (greater than 200 mg per dL) or low HDL-C (less than 40 mg per dL), consideration can be given to combining a fibrate or nicotinic acid with an LDL-lowering drug. For moderately high-risk patients (2 or more risk factors and 10-year risk of 10% to 20%), the recommended LDL-C goal is less than 130 mg per dL, but an LDL-C goal of less than 100 mg per dL is a reasonable option. When drug therapy is utilized in moderate- to high-risk patients, it is advised that the intensity of the treatment be sufficient to achieve a reduction in LDL-C levels of at least 30% to 40%. Therapeutic lifestyle changes to modify existing lifestyle-based risk factors are strongly urged regardless of LDL-C levels.

Two trials further support early intensive lipid lowering after ACS. In the PROVE-IT TIMI 22 study (PRavastatin Or atorVastatin Evaluation and Infection Therapy–Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction 22), 4162 patients within 10 d of ACS were randomized to 40 mg of pravastatin or 80 mg of atorvastatin daily.<sup>752</sup> The median LDL-C achieved in the moderately intensive (standard-dose) pravastatin group was 95 mg per dL compared with a median of 62 mg per dL in the aggressive, high-dose atorvastatin group. A 16% reduction in the HR for the primary composite end point of all-cause death, MI, UA requiring rehospitalization, revascularization (performed at least 30 d after randomization), and stroke was observed in favor of the high-dose regimen. The second trial, phase Z of the A to Z Trial,<sup>751</sup> compared early initiation of an intensive statin regimen (simvastatin 40 mg per d for 1 month followed by 80 mg per d thereafter) with a delayed initiation of a less-intensive regimen (placebo for 4 months followed by simvastatin 20 mg per d) in patients with ACS. No difference was observed between the groups during the first 4 months of follow-up for the primary end point (composite

<sup>III</sup>Non-HDL-C = total cholesterol minus HDL-C.

<sup>##</sup>The combination of high-dose statin plus fibrate can increase risk for severe myopathy. Statin doses should be kept relatively low with this combination. Dietary supplement niacin must not be used as a substitute for prescription niacin.

<sup>¶¶</sup>Patients with very high triglycerides should not consume alcohol. The use of bile acid sequestrants is relatively contraindicated when triglycerides are greater than 200 mg per dL.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Pregnant and lactating women should limit their intake of fish to minimize exposure to methylmercury.

of cardiovascular death, nonfatal MI, readmission for ACS, and stroke). However, from 4 months through the end of the study, the primary end point was significantly reduced in the aggressive treatment arm, which represented a favorable trend toward a reduction of major cardiovascular events with the early, aggressive statin regimen. The incidence of myopathy (CK greater than 10 times the upper limit of normal, with muscle symptoms) occurred more frequently in the early/aggressive treatment group, which reinforces the need for careful monitoring and follow-up with aggressive treatment.

Observational studies have generally supported initiation of lipid-lowering therapy before discharge after ACS both for safety and for early efficacy (event reduction).<sup>754</sup> In contrast, a meta-analysis of randomized trials of early (less than 14 d) initiation of lipid lowering after ACS, although supporting its safety, suggests that efficacy is generally delayed beyond 4 months.<sup>755</sup>

Short- and long-term compliance is a clear benefit of in-hospital initiation of lipid lowering.<sup>756</sup> In a demonstration project, the Cardiovascular Hospitalization Atherosclerosis Management Program, the in-hospital initiation of lipid-lowering therapy increased the percentage of patients treated with statins 1 year later from 10% to 91%, and for those with an LDL-C less than 100 mg per dL, the percentage increased from 6% to 58%,<sup>757</sup> which suggests that predischARGE initiation of lipid-lowering therapy enhances long-term compliance. Thus, there appear to be no adverse effects and substantial advantages to the initiation of lipid-lowering therapy before hospital discharge.<sup>756,758</sup> Such early initiation of therapy also has been recommended in the update of the third report of the NCEP.<sup>23</sup> Adherence to statin therapy was shown to be associated with improved survival in a large, population-based longitudinal observational study.<sup>759</sup>

### 5.2.8. Blood Pressure Control

#### Class I

1. **Blood pressure control according to JNC 7 guidelines††† is recommended (ie, blood pressure less than 140/90 mm Hg or less than 130/80 mm Hg if the patient has diabetes mellitus or chronic kidney disease). (Level of Evidence: A) Additional measures recommended to treat and control blood pressure include the following:**
  - a. **Patients should initiate and/or maintain lifestyle modifications, including weight control, increased physical activity, alcohol moderation, sodium reduction, and emphasis on increased consumption of fresh fruits, vegetables, and low-fat dairy products. (Level of Evidence: B)**
  - b. **For patients with blood pressure greater than or equal to 140/90 mm Hg (or greater than or equal to 130/80 mm Hg for individuals with chronic kidney disease or diabetes mellitus), it is useful to add blood pressure medication as tolerated, treating initially with beta blockers and/or ACE inhibitors, with**

**addition of other drugs such as thiazides as needed to achieve target blood pressure. (Level of Evidence: A)**

All patients with elevated systolic or diastolic blood pressures should be educated and motivated to achieve targeted hypertensive control according to JNC 7 guidelines<sup>760</sup> adapted to patients with ischemic heart disease.<sup>761</sup> Systolic and diastolic blood pressures should be in the normal range (ie, less than 140/90 mm Hg; 130/80 mm Hg if the patient has diabetes mellitus or chronic kidney disease).

### 5.2.9. Diabetes Mellitus

#### Class I

1. **Diabetes management should include lifestyle and pharmacotherapy measures to achieve a near-normal HbA1c level of less than 7%. (Level of Evidence: B) Diabetes management should also include the following:**
  - a. **Vigorous modification of other risk factors (eg, physical activity, weight management, blood pressure control, and cholesterol management) as recommended should be initiated and maintained. (Level of Evidence: B)**
  - b. **It is useful to coordinate the patient's diabetic care with the patient's primary care physician or endocrinologist. (Level of Evidence: C)**

Glycemic control during and after ACS is discussed in Section 6.2.1.

Overweight patients should be instructed in a weight loss regimen, with emphasis on the importance of regular exercise and a lifelong prudent diet to maintain ideal body mass index. Patients should be informed and encouraged that even small reductions in weight can have positive benefits. This can be reassuring to severely obese patients. In the Diabetes Prevention Program study, 3234 overweight subjects with elevated fasting and postload plasma glucose concentrations were randomized to treatment with metformin or a lifestyle modification program.<sup>762</sup> The goals of the lifestyle modification program were targeted to at least a 7% weight loss and at least 150 min of physical activity per week. The incidence of diabetes mellitus was reduced by 58% in the lifestyle modification group and 31% in the metformin group compared with placebo. The study supports the substantial positive effects of even modest changes in weight and physical activity on the development of diabetes, a major risk factor for cardiovascular events.<sup>762–764</sup>

### 5.2.10. Smoking Cessation

#### Class I

1. **Smoking cessation and avoidance of exposure to environmental tobacco smoke at work and home are recommended. Follow-up, referral to special programs, or pharmacotherapy (including nicotine replacement) is useful, as is adopting a stepwise strategy aimed at smoking cessation (the 5 A's are: Ask, Advise, Assess, Assist, and Arrange). (Level of Evidence: B)**

For patients who smoke, persistent smoking cessation counseling is often successful and has substantial potential to

†††Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al., for the National High Blood Pressure Education Program Coordinating Committee. The seventh report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure: the JNC 7 report. JAMA 2003;289:2560–72.<sup>760</sup>

improve survival. Daly et al<sup>765</sup> quantified the long-term effects of smoking on patients with ACS. Men less than 60 years old who continued to smoke had a risk of death due to all causes that was 5.4 times that of men who stopped smoking (*P* less than 0.05). Referral to a smoking cessation program and the use of pharmacological agents including nicotine patches or gum are recommended.<sup>766</sup>

Bupropion, an anxiolytic agent and weak inhibitor of neuronal uptake of neurotransmitters, has been effective when added to brief regular counseling sessions in helping patients to quit smoking. The treatment of 615 study subjects for 7 weeks resulted in smoking cessation rates of 28.8% for the 100 mg per d dosage and 44.2% for 300 mg per d compared with 19.6% for placebo-assigned patients (*P* less than 0.001).<sup>766</sup> The abstinence rate at 1 year was 23.0% for those treated with bupropion 300 mg per d versus 12.4% for those receiving placebo.<sup>766</sup>

Recently, another nonnicotine replacement therapy, varenicline, was approved to assist in smoking cessation. Varenicline is a first-in-class nicotine acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, designed to provide some nicotine effects (easing withdrawal symptoms) and to block the effects of nicotine from cigarettes, discouraging smoking. Approval was based on demonstrated effectiveness in 6 clinical trials involving a total of 3659 chronic cigarette smokers.<sup>39–41</sup> In 2 of the 5 placebo-controlled trials, varenicline also was compared to bupropion and found to be more effective. Varenicline is given for an initial 12-week course. Successfully treated patients may continue treatment for an additional 12 weeks to improve the chances of long-term abstinence. Family members who live in the same household should also be encouraged to quit smoking to help reinforce the patient's effort and to decrease the risk of secondhand smoke for everyone.

### 5.2.11. Weight Management

#### Class I

1. **Weight management, as measured by body mass index and/or waist circumference, should be assessed on each visit. A body mass index of 18.5 to 24.9 kg per m<sup>2</sup> and a waist circumference (measured horizontally at the iliac crest) of less than 40 inches for men and less than 35 inches for women is recommended. (Level of Evidence: B)** Additional weight management practices recommended include the following:
  - a. **On each patient visit, it is useful to consistently encourage weight maintenance/reduction through an appropriate balance of physical activity, caloric intake, and formal behavioral programs when indicated to maintain/achieve a body mass index between 18.5 and 24.9 kg per m<sup>2</sup>. (Level of Evidence: B)**
  - b. **If waist circumference is 35 inches or more in women or 40 inches or more in men, it is beneficial to initiate lifestyle changes and consider treatment strategies for metabolic syndrome as indicated. (Level of Evidence: B)**
  - c. **The initial goal of weight loss therapy should be to reduce body weight by approximately 10% from baseline. With success, further weight loss can be attempted if indicated through further assessment. (Level of Evidence: B)**

### 5.2.12. Physical Activity

#### Class I

1. **The patient's risk after UA/NSTEMI should be assessed on the basis of an in-hospital determination of risk. A physical activity history or an exercise test to guide initial prescription is beneficial. (Level of Evidence: B)**
2. **Guided/modified by an individualized exercise prescription, patients recovering from UA/NSTEMI generally should be encouraged to achieve physical activity duration of 30 to 60 min per d, preferably 7 (but at least 5) d per week of moderate aerobic activity, such as brisk walking, supplemented by an increase in daily lifestyle activities (eg, walking breaks at work, gardening, and household work). (Level of Evidence: B)**
3. **Cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention programs are recommended for patients with UA/NSTEMI, particularly those with multiple modifiable risk factors and/or those moderate- to high-risk patients in whom supervised exercise training is particularly warranted. (Level of Evidence: B)**

#### Class IIb

1. **The expansion of physical activity to include resistance training on 2 d per week may be reasonable. (Level of Evidence: C)**

Federal and ACC/AHA guidelines recommend that all Americans strive for at least 30 to 60 min of moderate physical activity most days of the week, preferably daily.<sup>767</sup> The 30 to 60 min can be spread out over 2 or 3 segments during the day. For post-UA/NSTEMI patients, daily walking can be encouraged immediately after discharge. Excellent resource publications on exercise prescription in cardiovascular patients are available.<sup>52,768</sup> Physical activity is important in efforts to lose weight because it increases energy expenditure and plays an integral role in weight maintenance. Regular physical activity reduces symptoms in patients with CVD, improves functional capacity, and improves other cardiovascular risk factors such as insulin resistance and glucose intolerance.<sup>52</sup> Beyond the instructions for daily exercise, patients require specific instruction on those strenuous activities (eg, heavy lifting, climbing stairs, yard work, and household activities) that are permissible and those they should avoid. Several activity questionnaires or nomograms, specific to the cardiac population and general population, have been developed to help guide the patient's exercise prescription if an exercise test is not available.<sup>769–772</sup> As emphasized by the US Public Health Service, comprehensive cardiac rehabilitation services include long-term programs involving medical evaluation, prescribed exercise, cardiac risk factor modification, education, and counseling.<sup>773</sup> These programs are designed to limit the physiological and psychological effects of cardiac illness, reduce the risk for sudden death or reinfarction, control cardiac symptoms, and enhance the psychosocial and vocational status of selected patients. Enrollment in a cardiac rehabilitation program after discharge can enhance patient education and compliance with the medical regimen and assist with the implementation of a regular exercise program.<sup>52,54,661,774,775</sup> In addition to aerobic training, mild- to moderate-resistance



training may be considered. This can be started 2 to 4 weeks after aerobic training has begun.<sup>776</sup> Expanded physical activity is an important treatment component for the metabolic syndrome, which is becoming increasingly prevalent.

Exercise training can generally begin within 1 to 2 weeks after UA/NSTEMI treated with PCI or CABG to relieve ischemia.<sup>768</sup> Unsupervised exercise may target a heart rate range of 60% to 75% of maximum predicted; supervised training (see Section 5.4) may target a somewhat higher heart rate (70% to 85% of maximum predicted).<sup>768</sup> Additional restrictions apply when residual ischemia is present.

#### 5.2.13. Patient Education

##### Class I

1. Beyond the detailed instructions for daily exercise, patients should be given specific instruction on activities (eg, heavy lifting, climbing stairs, yard work, and household activities) that are permissible and those that should be avoided. Specific mention should be made regarding resumption of driving, return to work, and sexual activity. (*Level of Evidence: C*) Specific recommendations for physical activity follow in Section 5.4.

Patients should be educated and motivated to achieve appropriate target LDL-C and HDL-C goals. Patients who have undergone PCI or CABG derive benefit from cholesterol lowering<sup>777</sup> and deserve special counseling lest they mistakenly believe that revascularization obviates the need for significant lifestyle changes. The NHLBI "Your Guide to Better Health" series provides useful educational tools for patients (<http://hp2010.nhlbi.nih.net/yourguide/>).

#### 5.2.14. Influenza

##### Class I

1. An annual influenza vaccination is recommended for patients with cardiovascular disease. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

#### 5.2.15. Depression

##### Class IIa

1. It is reasonable to consider screening UA/NSTEMI patients for depression and refer/treat when indicated. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

#### 5.2.16. Nonsteroidal Anti-inflammatory Drugs

##### Class I

1. At the time of preparation for hospital discharge, the patient's need for treatment of chronic musculoskeletal discomfort should be assessed, and a stepped-care approach to treatment should be used for selection of treatments (Figure 20). Pain relief should begin with acetaminophen, small doses of narcotics, or nonacetylated salicylates. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

##### Class IIa

1. It is reasonable to use nonselective NSAIDs, such as naproxen, if initial therapy with acetaminophen, small

doses of narcotics, or nonacetylated salicylates is insufficient. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

##### Class IIb

1. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs with increasing degrees of relative COX-2 selectivity may be considered for pain relief only for situations in which intolerable discomfort persists despite attempts at stepped-care therapy with acetaminophen, small doses of narcotics, nonacetylated salicylates, or nonselective NSAIDs. In all cases, the lowest effective doses should be used for the shortest possible time. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

##### Class III

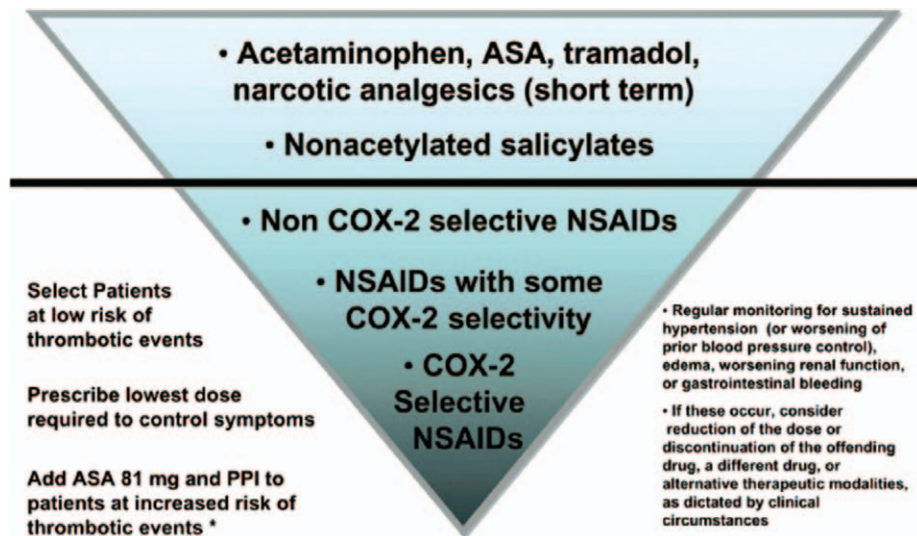
1. Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs with increasing degrees of relative COX-2 selectivity should not be administered to UA/NSTEMI patients with chronic musculoskeletal discomfort when therapy with acetaminophen, small doses of narcotics, nonacetylated salicylates, or nonselective NSAIDs provides acceptable levels of pain relief. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

The selective COX-2 inhibitors and other nonselective NSAIDs have been associated with increased cardiovascular risk. The risk appears to be amplified in patients with established CVD.<sup>8,366–369</sup> In a large Danish observational study of first-time MI patients (n = 58 432), the HRs and 95% CIs for death were 2.80 (2.41 to 3.25) for rofecoxib, 2.57 (2.15 to 3.08) for celecoxib, 1.50 (1.36 to 1.67) for ibuprofen, 2.40 (2.09 to 2.80) for diclofenac, and 1.29 (1.16 to 1.43) for other NSAIDs.<sup>368</sup> There were dose-related increases in risk of death and non-dose-dependent trends for rehospitalization for MI for all drugs.<sup>367,368</sup> An AHA scientific statement on the use of NSAIDs concluded that the risk of cardiovascular events is proportional to COX-2 selectivity and the underlying risk in the patient.<sup>778</sup> Nonpharmacological approaches were recommended as the first line of treatment, followed by the stepped-care approach to pharmacological therapy, as shown in Figure 20.

#### 5.2.17. Hormone Therapy

##### Class III

1. Hormone therapy with estrogen plus progestin, or estrogen alone, should not be given de novo to postmenopausal women after UA/NSTEMI for secondary prevention of coronary events. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
2. Postmenopausal women who are already taking estrogen plus progestin, or estrogen alone, at the time of UA/NSTEMI in general should not continue hormone therapy. However, women who are more than 1 to 2 years past the initiation of hormone therapy who wish to continue such therapy for another compelling indication should weigh the risks and benefits, recognizing the greater risk of cardiovascular events and breast cancer (combination therapy) or stroke (estrogen). Hormone therapy should not be continued while patients are on bedrest in the hospital. (*Level of Evidence: B*)



**Figure 20.** Stepped-Care Approach to Pharmacological Therapy for Musculoskeletal Symptoms With Known Cardiovascular Disease or Risk Factors for Ischemic Heart Disease. \*Addition of ASA may not be sufficient protection against thrombotic events. Reproduced with permission. American Heart Association Scientific Statement on the Use of Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs (NSAIDs)—An Update for Clinicians © 2007, American Heart Association, Inc.<sup>674</sup> ASA = aspirin; COX-2 = cyclooxygenase-1; NSAIDs = nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; PPI = proton-pump inhibitor.

Although prior observational data suggested a protective effect of hormone therapy for coronary events, a randomized trial of hormone therapy for secondary prevention of death and MI (Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study [HERS]) failed to demonstrate a beneficial effect.<sup>779</sup> Disturbingly, there was an excess risk for death and MI early after hormone therapy initiation. The Women's Health Initiative included randomized primary prevention trials of estrogen plus progestin and estrogen alone. Both trials were stopped early owing to an observed increased risk related to hormone therapy that was believed to outweigh the potential benefits of further study.<sup>780–782</sup> It is recommended that postmenopausal women receiving hormone therapy at the time of a cardiovascular event discontinue its use. Likewise, hormone therapy should not be initiated for secondary prevention of coronary events. However, there may be other permissible indications for hormone therapy in postmenopausal women (eg, prevention of perimenopausal symptoms such as flushing, or prevention of osteoporosis) if the benefits are believed to outweigh the increased cardiovascular risk).

#### 5.2.18. Antioxidant Vitamins and Folic Acid

##### Class III

1. Antioxidant vitamin supplements (eg, vitamins E, C, or beta carotene) should not be used for secondary prevention in UA/NSTEMI patients. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
2. Folic acid, with or without B6 and B12, should not be used for secondary prevention in UA/NSTEMI patients. (*Level of Evidence: A*)

Although there is an association of elevated homocysteine blood levels and CAD, a reduction in homocysteine levels with routine folate supplementation was not demonstrated to reduce the risk of CAD events in 2 trials (Norwegian Vitamin Trial [NORVIT] and HOPE) that included post-MI or high risk, stable patients.<sup>783–786</sup> Similarly, a large clinical trials

experience with antioxidant vitamins has failed to demonstrate benefit for primary or secondary prevention.<sup>45,787</sup>

### 5.3. Postdischarge Follow-Up

#### Recommendations

##### Class I

1. Detailed discharge instructions for post-UA/NSTEMI patients should include education on medications, diet, exercise, and smoking cessation counseling (if appropriate), referral to a cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention program (when appropriate), and the scheduling of a timely follow-up appointment. Low-risk medically treated patients and revascularized patients should return in 2 to 6 weeks, and higher risk patients should return within 14 d. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Patients with UA/NSTEMI managed initially with a conservative strategy who experience recurrent signs or symptoms of UA or severe (Canadian Cardiovascular Society class III) chronic stable angina despite medical management who are suitable for revascularization should undergo timely coronary angiography. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. Patients with UA/NSTEMI who have tolerable stable angina or no anginal symptoms at follow-up visits should be managed with long-term medical therapy for stable CAD. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
4. Care should be taken to establish effective communication between the post-UA/NSTEMI patient and health care team members to enhance long-term compliance with prescribed therapies and recommended lifestyle changes. (*Level of Evidence: B*)

The risk of death within 1 year can be predicted on the basis of clinical information and the ECG (see also Section 3.3). In a study of 515 survivors of hospitalization for NSTEMI, risk factors included persistent ST-segment depression, HF, advanced

age, and ST-segment elevation at discharge.<sup>788</sup> Patients with all high-risk markers present had a 14-fold greater mortality rate than did patients with all markers absent. Elevated cardiac TnT levels have also been demonstrated to provide independent prognostic information for cardiac events at 1 to 2 years. For patients with ACS in a GUSTO-IIa substudy, age, ST-segment elevation on admission, prior CABG, TnT, renal insufficiency, and severe chronic obstructive pulmonary disease were independently associated with risk of death at 1 year.<sup>789,790</sup> For UA/NSTEMI patients, prior MI, TnT positivity, accelerated angina before admission, and recurrent pain or ECG changes were independently associated with risk of death at 2 years. Patients managed with an initial conservative strategy (see Section 3) should be reassessed at the time of return visits for the need for cardiac catheterization and revascularization. Specifically, the presence and severity of angina should be ascertained. Rates of revascularization during the first year have been reported to be high.<sup>791</sup> Long-term (7 years) follow-up of 282 patients with UA demonstrated high event rates during the first year (MI 11%, death 6%, PTCA 30%, and CABG 27%); however, after the first year, event rates were low.<sup>791</sup> Independent risk factors for death/MI were age greater than 70 years, diabetes, and male sex. A predictive model for the risk of death from discharge to 6 months after an ACS has been developed and validated using the 17142-patient GRACE registry database.<sup>122</sup> Mortality averaged 4.8%. Nine predictive variables were identified: older age, history of MI, history of HF, increased pulse rate at presentation, lower systolic blood pressure at presentation, elevated initial serum creatinine level, elevated initial serum cardiac biomarker levels, ST-segment depression on presenting ECG, and not having a PCI performed in the hospital. The C statistic for the validation cohort was 0.75. The GRACE tool was suggested to be a simple, robust tool for clinical use.

Certain patients at high risk of ventricular tachyarrhythmia after UA/NSTEMI may be candidates for an implantable cardioverter defibrillator. Indications and timing of an implantable cardioverter defibrillator in this setting are presented in the STEMI guidelines<sup>8</sup> and more recently the Ventricular Arrhythmias and Sudden Cardiac Death guidelines.<sup>792</sup> Indications for testing for atherosclerotic disease in other vascular beds (ie, carotid, peripheral arterial) are also covered elsewhere in recent guidelines.<sup>793</sup>

Major depression has also been reported to be an independent risk factor for cardiac events after MI and occurs in up to 25% of such patients.<sup>794</sup> Antidepressant therapy (with sertraline) was safe and effective for relief of depressive symptoms in a controlled trial in 369 depressed patients with ACS, but it did not conclusively demonstrate a beneficial effect on cardiovascular end points, perhaps because of limited sample size.<sup>795</sup> Cognitive therapy and, in some cases, sertraline did not affect late survival after MI in another randomized study (Enhancing Recovery in Coronary Heart Disease [ENRICH]), but those whose depression did not improve were at higher risk of late mortality.<sup>796</sup> The CREATE trial evaluated interpersonal psychotherapy (IPT) compared with clinical management and the selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor citalopram compared with placebo in a 2 × 2 factorial design among patients with CAD and major depression.<sup>797</sup> The primary end point

of Hamilton Depression Rating Scale score was improved in the citalopram group versus placebo (mean reduction 14.9 vs 11.6,  $P=0.005$ ) but did not differ for IPT versus clinical management (mean reduction 12.1 vs 14.4,  $P=0.06$ ). Likewise, the secondary end point of reduction in mean Beck Depression Inventory score was improved in the citalopram group but did not differ for IPT.

Patients recognized to be at high risk for a cardiac event after discharge for any of the above reasons should be seen for follow-up earlier and more frequently than lower-risk patients.

The overall long-term risk for death or MI 2 months after an episode of UA/NSTEMI is similar to that of other CAD patients with similar characteristics. Van Domburg et al<sup>791</sup> reported a good long-term outcome even after a complicated early course. Based on a median follow-up of almost 8 years, mortality in the first year was 6%, then 2% to 3% annually in the following years.<sup>791</sup> When the patient has returned to the baseline level, typically 6 to 8 weeks after hospitalization, arrangements should be made for long-term regular follow-up visits, as for stable CAD. Cardiac catheterization with coronary angiography is recommended for any of the following situations: 1) significant increase in anginal symptoms, including recurrent UA; 2) high-risk pattern (eg, at least 2 mm of ST-segment depression, systolic blood pressure decline of at least 10 mmHg) on exercise test (see Section 3.4); 3) HF; 4) angina with mild exertion (inability to complete stage 2 of the Bruce protocol for angina); and 5) survivors of sudden cardiac death. Revascularization is recommended based on the coronary anatomy and ventricular function (see Section 4, ACC/AHA Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina,<sup>11</sup> and ACC/AHA 2004 Guideline Update for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery<sup>644</sup>).

Minimizing the risk of recurrent cardiovascular events requires optimizing patients' compliance with prescribed therapies and recommended lifestyle modifications. Many studies exploring predictors of compliance have failed to find predictive value in simple demographic or socioeconomic variables. More reliable predictors are the patients' beliefs and perceptions about their vulnerability to disease and the efficacy of the prescribed treatments and, importantly, various aspects of the relationship with their health care provider.<sup>798–800</sup> Development of a therapeutic relationship with the patient and family is likely to enhance compliance. Care should be taken to ensure that there is adequate time spent with the family focused on explanation of the disease and proposed treatments, the importance of adhering to the prescribed treatment plan, and exploration of patient-specific barriers to compliance. Participation in cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention programs can help reinforce patient-specific secondary prevention issues and can address barriers to compliance. Close communication between the treating physician and the cardiac rehabilitation team is important to maximize effectiveness.<sup>10,54,801,802</sup>

## 5.4. Cardiac Rehabilitation

### Class I

1. Cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention programs, when available, are recommended for patients with UA/NSTEMI, particularly those with multiple modifiable



**risk factors and those moderate- to high-risk patients in whom supervised or monitored exercise training is warranted. (Level of Evidence: B)**

Cardiac rehabilitation programs are designed to limit the physiological and psychological effects of cardiac illness, reduce the risk for sudden death or reinfarction, control cardiac symptoms, stabilize or reverse the atherosclerotic process, and enhance the psychosocial and vocational status of selected patients.<sup>773,801,803</sup> Cardiac rehabilitation is a comprehensive long-term program that involves medical evaluation, prescribed exercise, cardiac risk factor modification, education, and counseling.<sup>773,804</sup> Cardiac rehabilitation may occur in a variety of settings, including medically supervised groups in a hospital, physician's office, or community facility.<sup>802</sup> Exercise may involve a stationary bicycle, treadmill, calisthenics, walking, or jogging, and monitoring may include ECG telemetry, depending on a patient's risk status and the intensity of exercise training. Education and counseling concerning risk factor modification are individualized, and close communication between the treating physician and cardiac rehabilitation team may promote long-term behavioral change.<sup>801,802</sup> Alternative delivery approaches, including home exercise, internet-based, and transtelephonic monitoring/supervision, can be implemented effectively and safely for carefully selected clinically stable patients.<sup>773,805</sup>

Witt et al<sup>806</sup> examined the association of participation in cardiac rehabilitation with survival in Olmstead County, Minnesota, and found that participants had a lower risk of death and recurrent MI at 3 years ( $P$  less than 0.001 and  $P=0.049$ , respectively). The survival benefit associated with participation was stronger in more recent years.<sup>806</sup> In this study, half of the eligible patients participated in cardiac rehabilitation after MI, although women and older adult patients were less likely to participate, independent of other characteristics.

A pooled-effect estimate for total mortality for the exercise-only intervention demonstrated a reduction in all-cause mortality (random effects model OR 0.73 [95% CI 0.54 to 0.98]) compared with usual care. Comprehensive cardiac rehabilitation reduced all-cause mortality, although to a lesser degree (OR 0.87 [95% CI 0.71 to 1.05]). Neither of the interventions had an effect on the occurrence of nonfatal MI. The authors concluded that exercise-based cardiac rehabilitation appeared to be effective in reducing cardiac deaths but that it was still unclear whether an exercise-only or a comprehensive cardiac rehabilitation intervention was more beneficial. The population studied was predominantly male, middle-aged, and low risk. The authors suggested that those who could have benefited from the intervention might have been excluded owing to age, gender, or comorbidity. The authors cautioned that the results were of limited reliability because the quality of reporting in the studies was generally poor, and there were high losses to follow-up.<sup>804</sup>

Cardiac rehabilitation comprising exercise training and education, counseling, and behavioral interventions yielded improvements in exercise tolerance with no significant cardiovascular complications, improvements in symptoms (decreased anginal pain and improved symptoms of HF such as shortness of breath and fatigue), and improvements in blood lipid levels; reduced cigarette smoking in conjunction with a smoking cessation program; decreased stress; and improved

psychosocial well-being.<sup>773</sup> In addition to reductions in total cholesterol and LDL-C, increases in HDL-C levels occur.<sup>807</sup>

Cardiac rehabilitation has been reported to improve prognosis after MI in a cost-effective manner.<sup>808,809</sup> In current practice, referrals for cardiac rehabilitation are more frequent after bypass surgery and less frequent after PCI for UA/NSTEMI.<sup>810</sup> Benefits of rehabilitation after uncomplicated UA/NSTEMI with revascularization and modern medical therapy are less clear in comparison with STEMI or complicated NSTEMI.

Existing community studies reveal that fewer than one third of patients with MI receive information or counseling about cardiac rehabilitation before being discharged from the hospital.<sup>773,811</sup> Only 16% of patients in a study of 5 hospitals in 2 Michigan communities were referred to a cardiac rehabilitation program at discharge, and only 26% of the patients later interviewed in the community reported actual participation in such a program; however, 54% of the patients referred at discharge did participate at the time of their follow-up interview.<sup>811</sup> Physician referral was the most powerful predictor of patient participation in a cardiac rehabilitation program. In a longitudinal study of the use of inpatient cardiac rehabilitation in 5204 Worcester, Mass, residents hospitalized with MI in seven 1-year periods between 1986 and 1997, patients not referred to inpatient cardiac rehabilitation were less likely to be prescribed effective cardiac medications and to undergo risk factor modification counseling before discharge.<sup>812</sup>

Patient reasons for nonparticipation and noncompliance include affordability of service, insurance coverage/noncoverage, social support from a spouse or other caregiver, gender-specific attitudes, patient-specific internal factors such as anxiety or poor motivation, and logistical and financial constraints, or a combination of these factors.<sup>794,811</sup> Women and the elderly are referred less frequently to cardiac rehabilitation programs, even though they derive benefit from them.<sup>45,813–816</sup> Health care systems should consider instituting processes that encourage referral of appropriate patients to cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention programs (for example, the use of standardized order sets that facilitate this, such as the AHA "Get with the Guidelines" tools). In addition, it is important that referring health care practitioners and cardiac rehabilitation teams communicate in ways that promote patient participation. Of note, Medicare coverage for rehabilitation recently was expanded beyond post-MI, post-CABG, and stable angina to include PCI.<sup>817</sup>

## 5.5. Return to Work and Disability

Return-to-work rates after MI, which currently range from 63%<sup>818</sup> to 94%,<sup>819</sup> are difficult to influence because they are confounded by factors such as job satisfaction, financial stability, and company policies.<sup>820</sup> In PAMI (Primary Angioplasty in Myocardial Infarction)-II, a study of primary PTCA in low-risk patients with MI (ie, age less than 70 years, ejection fraction greater than 0.45, 1- or 2-vessel disease, and good PTCA result), patients were encouraged to return to work at 2 weeks.<sup>821</sup> The actual timing of return to work was not reported, but no adverse events occurred as a result of this strategy.

Cardiac rehabilitation programs after MI can contribute to reductions of mortality and improved physical and emotional well-being (see Section 5.4). Patients whose expectations for return to work were addressed in rehabilitation returned to

work at a significantly faster rate than the control group in a prospective study.<sup>822</sup>

Lower or absent levels of depressive symptoms before MI increases the odds of recovery of functional status.<sup>823</sup> Patients with high pre-event functional independence measurement have a shorter length of stay and a greater likelihood of discharge to home.<sup>824</sup> Pre-event peak aerobic capacity and depression score are the best independent predictors of postevent physical function. Women tend to have lower physical function scores than men of similar age, depression score, and comorbidity. Resting LVEF is not a predictor of physical function score.

Patients' cardiac functional states are not a strong predictor of their probability of returning to work. Diabetes, older age, Q-wave MI, and preinfarction angina are associated with failure to resume full employment.<sup>825</sup> However, psychological variables such as trust, job security, patient feelings about disability, expectations of recovery by both physician and patient, and degree of somatizing are more predictive.<sup>826,827</sup> Physical requirements of the job play a role as well.<sup>825,827</sup>

To aid occupational physicians in making return-to-work decisions, Froom et al<sup>825</sup> studied the incidence of post-MI events at 1, 2, 4, 6, 9, and 12 months. Events included cardiac death, recurrent infarction, CHF, and UA. They found that the incidence of events reached a low steady state at 10 weeks.

Return to work can be determined by employer regulations rather than by the patient's medical condition. It behooves the physician to provide data to prove that the patient's job does not impose a prohibitive risk for a cardiac event. An example is the case of Canadian bus drivers reported by Kavanagh et al.<sup>828</sup> These patients were evaluated with a stress test. The physician and technologist studied the drivers at work and showed that the cardiac stress values during driving were only half of the average values obtained in the stress laboratory. The calculated risk of sudden cardiovascular incidents causing injury or death to passengers, other road users, and the drivers themselves in the first year after recovery from an MI was 1 in 50 000 driving-years. The bus drivers were allowed to return to work after they satisfied the Canadian Cardiovascular Society guidelines.

Covinsky et al<sup>829</sup> performed a mail survey study of patients with MIs. Three months after discharge, women reported worse physical and mental health and were more likely to work less than before the MI. Similarly, women were less likely to return to work than men. Contemporary information specific to UA/NSTEMI on return to work by gender is needed.

The current aggressive interventional treatment of ACS will have an impact on mortality, morbidity, and hospital length of stay.<sup>830</sup> It remains to be determined whether earlier improvement in cardiac condition after ACS will have an effect on the rate of return to work because of the multiple noncardiac factors that influence disability and return to work.

## 5.6. Other Activities

In patients who desire to return to physically demanding activities early, the safety of the activity can be determined by comparing performance on a graded exercise test with the MET level required for the desired activity. Table 23 presents energy levels, expressed in METS, required to perform a variety of common activities.<sup>831</sup> This and similar tables can be helpful in translating a patient's performance on a graded

exercise test into daily activities that can be undertaken with reasonable safety.

The health care provider should provide explicit advice about when to return to previous levels of physical activity, sexual activity, and employment. Daily walking can be encouraged immediately.<sup>832</sup> In stable patients without complications (Class I), sexual activity with the usual partner can be resumed within 1 week to 10 d. Driving can begin 1 week after discharge if the patient is judged to be in compliance with individual state laws. Each state's Department of Motor Vehicles or its equivalent has mandated certain criteria, which vary from state to state and must be met before operation of a motor vehicle after serious illness.<sup>833</sup> These include such caveats as the need to be accompanied and to avoid stressful circumstances such as rush hour, inclement weather, night driving, heavy traffic, and high speeds. For patients who have experienced a complicated MI (one that required CPR or was accompanied by hypotension, serious arrhythmias, high-degree block, or CHF), driving should be delayed 2 to 3 weeks after symptoms have resolved.

Most commercial aircraft are pressurized to 7500 to 8000 feet and therefore could cause hypoxia due to the reduced alveolar oxygen tension. The maximum level of pressurization is limited to 8000 feet (2440 m) by Federal Aviation Administration regulation.<sup>834</sup> Therefore, air travel within the first 2 weeks of MI should be undertaken only if there is no angina, dyspnea, or hypoxemia at rest or fear of flying. The individual must have a companion, must carry NTG, and must request airport transportation to avoid rushing and increased cardiac demands. Availability of an emergency medical kit and automated external defibrillator has been mandated as of April 12, 2004,<sup>835</sup> in all aircraft that carry at least approximately 30 passengers and have at least 1 flight attendant.

Patients with UA (ie, without infarction) who are revascularized and otherwise stable may accelerate return to work, driving, flying, and other normal activities (often, within a few days).

## 5.7. Patient Records and Other Information Systems

Effective medical record systems that document the course and plan of care should be established or enhanced. Both paper-based and electronic systems that incorporate evidence-based guidelines of care, tools for developing customized patient care plans and educational materials, and capture of data for appropriate standardized quality measurements should be implemented and used routinely. Examples of such tools are the ACC's "Guidelines Applied in Practice" and the AHA's "Get With the Guidelines." All computerized provider order entry (CPOE) systems should incorporate these attributes as well. In some settings, the regular and consistent use of such systems and tools has been shown to significantly improve quality of care and patient safety. The patient's medical record from the time of hospital discharge should indicate the discharge medical regimen, the major instructions about postdischarge activities and rehabilitation, and the patient's understanding and plan for adherence to the recommendations. After resolution of the acute phase of UA/NSTEMI, the medical record should summarize cardiac events, current symptoms, and medication changes since hospital discharge or the last outpatient visit and should document the plan for future care.

**Table 23. Energy Levels Required to Perform Some Common Activities**

| Less Than 3 METS            | 3–5 METS                         | 5–7 METS                       | 7–9 METS                          | More Than 9 METS             |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Self-Care                   |                                  |                                |                                   |                              |
| Washing                     | Cleaning windows                 | Easy digging in garden         | Sawing wood                       | Carrying loads upstairs      |
| Shaving                     | Raking                           | Level hand lawn mowing         | Heavy shoveling                   | (objects more than 90 lb)    |
| Dressing                    | Power lawn mowing                | Climbing stairs (slowly)       | Climbing stairs (moderate speed)  | Climbing stairs              |
| Desk work                   | Bed making/stripping             | Carrying objects (30 to 60 lb) | Carrying objects (60 to 90 lb)    | (quickly)                    |
| Washing dishes              | Carrying objects (15 to 30 lb)   |                                | Digging vigorously                | Shoveling heavy snow         |
| Driving auto                |                                  |                                |                                   |                              |
| Light housekeeping          |                                  |                                |                                   |                              |
| Occupational                |                                  |                                |                                   |                              |
| Sitting (clerical/assembly) | Stocking shelves (light objects) | Carpentry (exterior)           | Digging ditches (pick and shovel) | Lumber jack                  |
| Typing                      | Auto repair                      | Shoveling dirt                 | Forestry                          | Heavy laborer                |
| Desk work                   | Light welding/carpentry          | Sawing wood                    | Farming                           | Shoveling (heavy)            |
| Standing (store clerk)      |                                  | Operating pneumatic tools      |                                   |                              |
| Recreational                |                                  |                                |                                   |                              |
| Golf (cart)                 | Dancing (social)                 | Badminton (competitive)        | Canoeing                          | Handball                     |
| Knitting                    | Golf (walking)                   | Tennis (singles)               | Mountain climbing                 | Football (competitive)       |
| Hand sewing                 | Sailing                          | Snow skiing (downhill)         | Paddle ball                       | Squash                       |
|                             | Tennis (doubles)                 | Light backpacking              | Walking (5 mph)                   | Ski touring                  |
|                             | Volleyball (6 persons)           | Basketball                     | Running (12 min. mile)            | Vigorous basketball          |
|                             | Table tennis                     | Football                       | Mountain or rock climbing         | (game)                       |
|                             | Marital sex                      | Stream Fishing                 | Soccer                            |                              |
| Physical Conditioning       |                                  |                                |                                   |                              |
| Walking (2 mph)             | Level walking (3–4 mph)          | Level walking (4.5–5.0 mph)    | Level jogging (5 mph)             | Running (more than 6 mph)    |
| Stationary bike             | Level biking (6–8 mph)           | Bicycling (9–10 mph)           | Swimming (crawl stroke)           | Bicycling (more than 13 mph) |
| Very light calisthenics     | Light calisthenics               | Swimming, breast stroke        | Rowing machine                    | Rope jumping                 |
|                             |                                  |                                | Heavy calisthenics                | Walking uphill (5 mph)       |
|                             |                                  |                                | Bicycling (12 mph)                |                              |

Adapted with permission from Haskell WL. Design and implementation of cardiac conditioning program. In: Wenger NL, Hellerstein HK, editors. Rehabilitation of the Coronary Patient. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone, 1978.<sup>725</sup>

METS = metabolic equivalents; mph = miles per hour.

Processes for effective and timely transfer of relevant prehospital and postdischarge patient information between all participating caregivers should be continuously enhanced in accordance with existing regulatory standards. This should include providing all patients with the tools to facilitate access to and understanding of the nature and importance of their most current plan of care. With the increasing numbers of patients who have regular access to the Internet, awareness of online information reflecting current evidence-based and professionally developed standards of care should be encouraged and promoted. Several sites with reliable health care information relevant to UA/NSTEMI are available to patients (<http://www.hearthealthauthority.com/>; <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/dci/index.html>; <http://www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus/tutorial.html>; <http://www.fda.gov/hearthealth/index.html>).

## 6. Special Groups

### 6.1. Women

#### Recommendations

##### Class I

1. Women with UA/NSTEMI should be managed with the same pharmacological therapy as men both in the

hospital and for secondary prevention, with attention to antiplatelet and anticoagulant doses based on weight and renal function; doses of renally cleared medications should be based on estimated creatinine clearance. (Level of Evidence: B)

2. Recommended indications for noninvasive testing in women with UA/NSTEMI are similar to those for men. (Level of Evidence: B)
3. For women with high-risk features, recommendations for invasive strategy are similar to those of men. See Section 3.3. (Level of Evidence: B)
4. In women with low-risk features, a conservative strategy is recommended. (Level of Evidence: B)

Although at any age, women have a lower incidence of CAD than men, they account for a considerable proportion of UA/NSTEMI patients, and UA/NSTEMI is a serious and common condition among women. It is important to overcome long-held notions that severe coronary manifestations are uncommon in this population; however, women can manifest CAD somewhat differently than men.<sup>784</sup> Women who present with chest discomfort are more likely than men to have non-cardiac causes and cardiac causes other than fixed obstructive coronary artery stenosis. Other cardiac causes include coronary vasospasm, abnormal vasodilator reserve, and other



mechanisms.<sup>784,836–838</sup> Women with CAD are, on average, older than men and are more likely to have comorbidities such as hypertension, diabetes mellitus, and HF with preserved systolic function; to manifest angina rather than MI; and, among angina and MI patients, to have atypical symptoms.<sup>157,839–841</sup>

### 6.1.1. Profile of UA/NSTEMI in Women

Considerable clinical information about UA/NSTEMI in women has emerged from many randomized trials and registries.<sup>157,641,643,839,842</sup> As in other forms of CAD, women are older and have more comorbidities (diabetes mellitus and hypertension) and stronger family histories than men.<sup>157,839–841</sup> Women are less likely to have had a previous MI or cardiac procedures,<sup>839</sup> more likely to have a history of HF, but less likely to have LV systolic dysfunction. Women present with symptoms of similar frequency, duration, and pattern, but more often than men, they have anginal-equivalent symptoms such as dyspnea or atypical symptoms.<sup>78,148,843</sup> The frequency of ST-segment changes is similar to that for men, but women more often have T-wave inversion. There are notable differences in the profiles of cardiac biomarkers for women and men, with a consistent finding in trials and registries that women less often have elevated levels of troponin.<sup>641,643,653,842</sup> In an analysis of TACTICS-TIMI 18, women also less often had elevation of CK-MB; however, women more often had increased levels of high-sensitivity CRP or BNP than men. Importantly, the prognostic value of elevated biomarkers is similar in men and women.<sup>844</sup> Coronary angiograms in both trials and registries revealed less extensive CAD in women, as well as a higher proportion with nonobstructive CAD. The rate of nonobstructive CAD can be as high as 37% despite selection of women according to strict inclusion criteria in clinical trials.<sup>157,643</sup>

A differing symptom pattern in women than men, the lower frequency of positive cardiac biomarkers despite high rates of ST-T abnormalities on the ECG, and the higher frequency of nonobstructive CAD in women make it challenging to confirm the diagnosis of UA/NSTEMI. This is a likely cause of underutilization of several therapies in women compared with men.<sup>842</sup> There are important mechanisms of ischemic chest pain other than platelet/thrombus aggregates on plaque erosion or ulceration in women (see Section 6.8). Although some studies report that female sex is a risk factor for poor outcome in UA/NSTEMI on the basis of unadjusted event rates,<sup>78,842</sup> multivariate models have not found female sex to be an independent risk factor for death, reinfarction, or recurrent ischemia. This is in contrast to an apparent independent risk of death for women compared with men with STEMI, particularly for younger women.

### 6.1.2. Management

#### 6.1.2.1. Pharmacological Therapy

In studies that span the spectrum of CAD, women tend to receive less intensive pharmacological treatment than men,<sup>39,842,845</sup> perhaps in part because of a general perception of lower frequency and severity of CAD in women. Although the specifics vary regarding beta blockers and other drugs,<sup>157,839,846</sup> a consistent (and disturbing) pattern is that women are prescribed ASA and other antithrombotic agents less frequently than men.<sup>157,842,845</sup> Women derive the same treatment benefit as

men from ASA, clopidogrel,<sup>61</sup> anticoagulants, beta blockers, ACE inhibitors, and statins.<sup>61,847</sup> A meta-analysis of GP IIb/IIIa antagonists in ACS demonstrated an interaction between sex and treatment effect, with an apparent lack of efficacy in women<sup>383</sup>; however, women with elevated troponin levels received the same beneficial effect as men treated with GP IIb/IIIa antagonists. The findings of a beneficial effect of a direct invasive strategy in women treated with a GP IIb/IIIa antagonist in TACTICS-TIMI 18 (see Section 6.1.2.3) further supports the similar efficacy of these agents in this cohort of women and men.

Despite the clear benefit of antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapy for women with ACS, women are at increased risk of bleeding. A low maintenance dose of ASA (75 to 162 mg) should be used to reduce the excess bleeding risk, especially in combination with clopidogrel.<sup>61</sup> Estimated creatinine clearance instead of serum creatinine levels should guide decisions about dosing and the use of agents that are renally cleared, eg, LMWHs and the small-molecule GP IIb/IIIa antagonists. In a large community-based registry study, 42% of patients with UA/NSTEMI received excessive initial dosing of at least 1 antiplatelet or anticoagulant agent (UFH, LMWH, or GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor).<sup>738</sup> Female sex, older age, renal insufficiency, low body weight, and diabetes were predictors of excessive dosing. Dosing errors predicted an increased risk of major bleeding.<sup>738</sup> The formula used to estimate creatinine clearance for dose adjustment in clinical studies and labeling that defines adjustments for several medications have been based on the Cockcroft-Gault formula for estimating creatinine clearance, which is not identical to the Modification of Diet and Renal Disease (MDRD) formula recently recommended for screening for renal disease,<sup>848</sup> either in units or cut points for adjustment. Weight-based adjustment of medication doses also should be applied carefully where recommended.

The use of hormone therapy in postmenopausal women is discussed in Section 5.2.17.

#### 6.1.2.2. Coronary Artery Revascularization

Contemporary studies have cast doubt on the widely held belief that women fare worse with PCI and CABG than do men because of technical factors (eg, smaller artery size, greater age, and more comorbidities).<sup>157,840,847,849–853</sup> In the case of PCI, it has been suggested that angiographic success and late outcomes are similar in women and men, although in some series, early complications occurred more frequently in women.<sup>849,850,854–857</sup> However, the outlook for women undergoing PCI appears to have improved, as evidenced by the NHLBI PTCA registry.<sup>858</sup> Earlier studies of women undergoing CABG showed that women were less likely to receive internal mammary arteries or complete revascularization and had a higher mortality rate (RR 1.4 to 4.4) than men.<sup>852,853,859</sup> However, more recent studies of CABG in patients with ACS show a more favorable outlook for women than previously thought (see Section 6.3).<sup>860–862</sup>

A Mayo Clinic review of 3014 patients (941 women) with UA who underwent PCI reported that women had similar early and late results as men.<sup>840</sup> The BARI trial of 1829 patients compared PTCA and CABG, primarily in patients with UA, and showed that the results of revascularization

were, if anything, better in women than men when corrected for other factors. At an average 5.4-year follow-up, mortality rates for men and women were 12% and 13%, respectively, but when adjusted for baseline differences (eg, age, diabetes, and other comorbidities), there was a lower risk of death (RR 0.60, 95% CI 0.43 to 0.84,  $P=0.003$ ) but a similar risk of death or MI (RR 0.84, 95% CI 0.66 to 1.07,  $P=0.16$ ) in women compared with men.<sup>859</sup> The NHLBI Dynamic Registry has reported improved outcomes for women who underwent PCI in 1997 to 1998 compared with 1985 to 1986. Compared with men, women had similar procedural success, in-hospital death, MI, and CABG.<sup>858</sup> Although the 1-year event rate was higher for women, female sex was not independently associated with death or MI because women tended to be older and had more comorbidities. A prospective study of 1450 patients with UA/NSTEMI who underwent an indirect or direct invasive strategy with coronary stenting reported that female sex was independently associated with a lower rate of death and MI (HR 0.51, 95% CI 0.28 to 0.95).<sup>642</sup>

#### 6.1.2.3. Initial Invasive Versus Initial Conservative Strategy

In the modern era, clinical trials assessing a direct invasive strategy compared with an initial conservative strategy for the management of UA/NSTEMI have consistently demonstrated a benefit for men.<sup>641,643,653</sup> Approximately one third of the cohorts in these trials were women ( $n = 2179$ ), and the results on the efficacy and safety of a direct invasive strategy in women have been conflicting. Each trial was underpowered to evaluate the subgroup of women, and there were substantial differences among the trials (Table 24). A meta-analysis of trials in the era of stents and GP IIb/IIIa antagonists has failed to show a survival benefit of a direct invasive strategy in women at 6 to 12 months (OR for women 1.07, 95% CI 0.82 to 1.41; OR for men 0.68, 95% CI 0.57 to 0.81).<sup>627</sup>

In TACTICS-TIMI 18, there was a significant reduction in the primary end point of death, nonfatal MI, or rehospitalization for an ACS with a direct invasive strategy (OR 0.45, 95% CI 0.24 to 0.88,  $P=0.02$ ).<sup>188</sup> All subjects in this trial ( $n = 754$ ) were treated with an early GP IIb/IIIa antagonist (tirofiban). A similar overall reduction in the primary composite end point of death, MI, or rehospitalization for ACS at 6 months was observed for women and men (adjusted OR 0.72, 95% CI 0.47 to 1.11 and adjusted OR 0.64, 95% CI 0.47 to 0.88, respectively). Women were older, more frequently had hypertension, and less frequently had previous MI, CABG, and elevated cardiac biomarkers ( $P$  less than 0.001 for all), but there was no significant difference in TIMI risk score distribution by sex ( $P=0.76$ ).<sup>653</sup> A similar reduction in composite risk was observed in women with intermediate (3 to 4) or high (5 to 7) TIMI risk scores as in men. However, in contrast to men with a low TIMI risk score who had similar outcomes with an invasive and conservative strategy, low-risk women had an OR for events of 1.59 (95% CI 0.69 to 3.67) for the invasive compared with the conservative strategy.<sup>653</sup> However, the number of events was small ( $n = 26$  events), and the  $P$  value for interaction between strategy, TIMI risk score, and sex on outcome did not achieve significance ( $P=0.09$ ). An elevated biomarker, including BNP, CRP, CK-MB, and troponin, also identified women (and men) who benefited differentially from

a direct invasive strategy. The reduction in risk was enhanced in women with elevated TnT levels (adjusted OR 0.47, 95% CI 0.26 to 0.83), with a similar reduction in the primary end point noted for women and men with elevated troponin. However, in contrast to the similar outcome for the invasive versus conservative strategy in men with a negative TnT marker (OR 1.02, 95% CI 0.64 to 1.62,  $P=0.04$ ), the primary end point of death, MI, and rehospitalization occurred significantly more frequently in women with negative troponin randomized to an invasive strategy (OR 1.46, 95% CI 0.78 to 2.72).<sup>653</sup>

The RITA-3 trial enrolled 682 women (38% of 1810 patients).<sup>863</sup> There was a significant interaction between sex and treatment strategy (invasive versus conservative) on outcome in RITA-3 ( $P=0.042$ ). In contrast to a reduction in death or MI for men assigned to an invasive strategy, the HR for women was 1.09. Women assigned to an initial conservative strategy had a lower rate of death and MI (5.1%) at 1 year than the women enrolled in TACTICS-TIMI 18 (9.7% at 6 months). Consistent with this difference, 37% of women in RITA-3 had no significant obstructive CAD, compared with 17% of women in TACTICS-TIMI 18.<sup>188</sup> Other notable differences between RITA-3 and TACTICS-TIMI 18 include routine use of GP IIb/IIIa antagonist in TACTICS-TIMI 18 and different criteria for the MI end point in both the conservative and the invasive treatment groups. The RITA-3 investigators have reported that the rates of death and MI for women are 11.1% and 12.7% in the conservative versus invasive strategy, respectively, that is, not significantly different, when there was a lower threshold for cardiac marker diagnosis of MI among the conservatively treated group.<sup>643</sup>

In the only trial that showed an overall survival benefit for an invasive strategy, FRISC-II, there was a significant interaction in outcome between treatment strategy, which included a systematic but delayed interventional approach within 7 d of symptom onset, and sex.<sup>637,641</sup> Thirty percent of the 2457 enrolled patients were women, and the death and MI rate at 1 year was nonsignificantly higher for invasively treated versus conservatively treated women, in contrast to a large reduction in death and MI for men. Female sex was independently associated with events in the invasively assigned patients. However, the poor outcome of women was largely driven by a 9.9% death rate at 1 year in women who underwent PCI. In contrast, the death rate for women who underwent PCI in the invasive strategy group was similar to that of men (1.5% vs 1.0%; RR 1.50, 95% CI 0.27 to 8.28;  $P =$  nonsignificant [NS]).

In summary, women with UA/NSTEMI and high-risk features, including elevated cardiac biomarkers, appear to benefit from an invasive strategy with early intervention and adjunctive GP IIb/IIIa antagonist use. There is no benefit of a direct invasive strategy for low-risk women, and the weight of evidence from the recent randomized clinical trials suggests that there may be excess risk associated with a direct invasive strategy in this group. The challenges in the diagnosis of UA/NSTEMI and the varied pathophysiology of ischemic pain in women who present with rest discomfort suggest that perhaps the excess risk of a direct invasive strategy observed in low-risk women could be due to intervention on a stable incidental coronary lesion in a woman with another mechanism for rest pain.

**Table 24. Invasive Versus Conservative Strategy Results for UA/NSTEMI by Gender**

| Study (Reference)   | Timing                          | End Point                                    | Overall Result   | Results in Men   | Results in Women   | Comment  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| TACTICS-TIMI 18 (182,565)<br>2002<br>n = 2220<br>34% female | Angiography 4 to 48 h           | Death, MI                                    | 30 d<br>Inv: 4.7%<br>Cons: 7.0%,<br>$P = 0.02$<br>ARR = 2.3%<br><u>6 months</u><br>Inv: 7.3%<br>Cons: 9.5%,<br>OR = 0.74 (95% CI<br>0.54 to 1.00)<br>ARR = 2.2%  | 6 months<br>Inv: 7.6%<br>Cons: 9.4%<br>OR = 0.68 (95% CI 0.43 to 1.05)<br>ARR = 1.8%   | 6 months<br>Inv: 6.6%<br>Cons: 9.7%<br>OR = 0.45 (95% CI 0.24 to 0.88)<br>ARR = 3.1%   | Benefit greater in women with<br>high cTnT; OR = 0.47 (95%<br>CI 0.26 to 0.83) for death,<br>MI, and rehospitalization         |
| RITA-(758) 2002<br>n = 1810<br>38% female                   | Angiography within 48 h         | Death, MI, refractory<br>angina<br>Death, MI | 4 months<br>Inv: 9.6%<br>Cons: 14.5%,<br>$P = 0.001$<br>RR = 0.66 (95% CI<br>0.51 to 0.85)<br>ARR = 4.9%<br><u>1 year</u><br>Inv: 7.0%<br>Cons: 8.3%, $p = 0.58$<br>RR = 0.91 (95% CI<br>0.67 to 1.25)<br>ARR = 0.7% | 4 months<br>Inv: 8.8%<br>Cons: 17.3%<br>ARR = 8.5%<br><u>1 year</u><br>Inv: 7.0%<br>Cons: 10.1%<br>ARR = 3.1%                      | 4 months<br>Inv: 10.9%<br>Cons: 9.6%, $p = NS$<br>ARR = -1.3%<br><u>1 year</u><br>Inv: 8.6%<br>Cons: 5.1%<br>ARR = -3.5%                                       | Angina reduced with invasive<br>strategy   |
| FRISC II (245,549,552) 1999<br>n = 2457<br>30% female       | Revascularization<br>within 7 d | Death, MI                                    | 6 months<br>Inv: 9.4%<br>Cons: 12.1%,<br>$P = 0.3$<br>ARR = 2.7%<br><u>1 year</u><br>Inv: 10.4%<br>Cons: 14.1%,<br>$P = 0.005$<br>ARR = 3.7%   | <u>1 year</u><br>Inv: 9.6%<br>Cons: 15.8% $p$ less than 0.001<br>ARR = 6.2%  | 6 months<br>Inv: 10.5%<br>Cons: 8.3%, RR = 1.26<br>(95% CI 0.80 to 1.97)<br>ARR = -1.9%<br><u>1 year</u><br>Inv: 12.4%<br>Cons: 10.5%, $p = NS$<br>ARR = -1.9% | Mortality benefit at 1 year<br>(2.2% vs. 3.9%)<br>ARR = 1.7% $p = 0.02$ ,<br>not seen in women<br>(4% vs. 3.3%)<br>ARR = -0.7% |
| TIMI-IIIB (150) 1997<br>n = 1423<br>34% female              | Angiography 1 to 48 h           | Death, MI                                    | 1 year<br>Inv: 10.8%<br>Cons: 12.2%,<br>$P = 0.42$<br>ARR = 1.4%   | <u>Death at 6 weeks</u><br>Inv: 2.6%<br>Cons: 1.4%<br>ARR = -1.2%<br><u>MI at 6 weeks</u><br>Inv: 5.5%<br>Cons: 6.0%<br>ARR = 0.5% | <u>Death at 6 weeks</u><br>Inv: 2%<br>Cons: 4.4%<br>ARR = 2.4%<br><u>MI at 6 weeks</u><br>Inv: 4.4%<br>Cons: 5.2%<br>ARR = 0.8%                                | Invasively treated patients<br>had less angina and fewer<br>rehospitalizations for<br>ischemia                                 |

Reproduced with permission from Percutaneous Coronary Intervention and Adjunctive Pharmacotherapy in Women: A Statement for Healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association © 2005, American Heart Association, Inc.<sup>742</sup>

ACS = acute coronary syndrome; ARR = absolute risk reduction; CI = confidence interval; Cons = conservative; cTnT = cardiac troponin T; FRISC II = Fast Revascularization during InStability in Coronary artery disease-II; Inv = invasive; MI = myocardial infarction; n = number of patients; NS = nonsignificant; NSTEMI = non-ST-segment elevation MI; OR = odds ratio; PTCA = percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty; RITA-3 = Third Randomized Intervention Treatment of Angina; RR = risk ratio; TACTICS-TIMI 18 = Treat Angina with Aggrastat and determine Cost of Therapy with Invasive or Conservative Strategy-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 18; TIMI IIIB = Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction III; UA = unstable angina.



### 6.1.3. Stress Testing

In general, ECG exercise testing is less predictive in women than in men, primarily because of the lower pretest probability of CAD.<sup>669,864–866</sup> Perfusion studies using sestamibi have good sensitivity and specificity in women.<sup>867</sup> Breast attenuation is less of a problem than previously with thallium-201 stress testing with new tissue software. Stress echocardiography (dobutamine or exercise) is therefore an accurate and cost-effective technique for CAD detection in women.<sup>669</sup> Newer perfusion methods such as adenosine-stress CMR also appear to be promising in women. Cardiac magnetic resonance imaging (for function, perfusion, and viability) and multislice CCTA are 2 new diagnostic modalities that could prove particularly useful in women because of their promise of both greater sensitivity and specificity (improved diagnostic accuracy). Evidence of ischemia by objective measures without obstructive CAD carries an adverse prognosis,<sup>11,868</sup> and is suggestive of vascular dysfunction (coronary endothelial or microvascular dysfunction) as an etiological mechanism.

Recommendations for noninvasive testing in women are the same as in men (see Section 3.4).<sup>838,868</sup> A report of 976 women who underwent treadmill exercise suggests that the Duke Treadmill Score provides accurate diagnostic and prognostic estimates in both women and men.<sup>869</sup> The Duke Treadmill Score actually performed better for women than for men in the exclusion of CAD. There were fewer low-risk women than men with any significant CAD (at least 1 vessel with greater than 75% stenosis; 20% in women vs 47% in men, *P* less than 0.001).

Regarding dobutamine stress echocardiography, pilot phase data from the Women's Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE) indicated that in women, the test reliably detects multivessel disease (sensitivity 81.8%, similar to that in men) but not 1-vessel disease.<sup>870</sup> Several studies have indicated that women with positive stress tests tend not to be evaluated as aggressively as men,<sup>846</sup> which is inappropriate given the adverse prognosis of ischemia as demonstrated in WISE and other studies.<sup>838,871–878</sup>

In the TIMI IIIB registry, women underwent exercise testing in a similar proportion as men.<sup>157,839</sup> The frequencies of stress test positivity were also similar, although women were less likely to have a high-risk stress test result. Moreover, women were less likely to undergo angiography (RR 0.71, *P* less than 0.001), perhaps because of the lower percentage with high-risk test results on noninvasive testing.

### 6.1.4. Conclusions

Women with UA/NSTEMI are older and more frequently have comorbidities compared with men but have more atypical presentations and appear to have less severe and less extensive obstructive CAD. Women receive ASA less frequently than do men, but patients with UA/NSTEMI of either sex benefit from and should receive this agent, as well as other Class I recommended agents. Doses should be adjusted on the basis of weight and estimated creatinine clearance for renally cleared drugs for all recommended agents when appropriate. Image-enhanced stress testing has similar prognostic value in women as in men.

## 6.2. Diabetes Mellitus (UPDATED)

### Class I

1. Medical treatment in the acute phase of UA/NSTEMI and decisions on whether to perform stress testing, angiography, and revascularization should be similar in patients with and without diabetes mellitus. (*Level of Evidence: A*)<sup>188,251,408,879</sup>

### Class IIa

1. For patients with UA/NSTEMI and multivessel disease, CABG with use of the internal mammary arteries can be beneficial over PCI in patients being treated for diabetes mellitus. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>880</sup>
2. PCI is reasonable for UA/NSTEMI patients with diabetes mellitus with single-vessel disease and inducible ischemia. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>188</sup>
3. It is reasonable to use an insulin-based regimen to achieve and maintain glucose levels less than 180 mg/dL while avoiding hypoglycemia~~+++~~ for hospitalized patients with UA/NSTEMI with either a complicated or uncomplicated course. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>881–884</sup>

#### 6.2.1. Profile and Initial Management of Diabetic and Hyperglycemic Patients With UA/NSTEMI

Coronary artery disease accounts for 75% of all deaths in patients with diabetes mellitus,<sup>57,58</sup> and approximately 20% to 25% of all patients with UA/NSTEMI have diabetes.<sup>697,839,885–888</sup> Patients with UA/NSTEMI and diabetes have more severe CAD,<sup>886,889,890</sup> and diabetes is an important independent predictor for adverse outcomes (death, MI, or readmission with UA at 1 year; RR 4.9).<sup>891–894</sup> In addition, many patients with diabetes who present with UA/NSTEMI have already undergone CABG.<sup>895</sup>

Patients with diabetes tend to have more extensive noncoronary vascular comorbidities, hypertension, LV hypertrophy, cardiomyopathy, and HF. In addition, autonomic dysfunction, which occurs in approximately one third of patients with diabetes, influences heart rate and blood pressure, raises the threshold for the perception of angina, and may be accompanied by LV dysfunction.<sup>896–898</sup> On coronary angiography, patients with diabetes and UA have a greater proportion of ulcerated plaques (94% vs 60%, *P*=0.01) and intracoronary thrombi (94% vs 55%, *P*=0.004) than patients without diabetes.<sup>899</sup> These findings suggest a higher risk of plaque instability.

According to American Diabetes Association standards of care,<sup>900</sup> the relationship of controlled blood glucose levels and reduced mortality in the setting of MI has been demonstrated. The American College of Endocrinology has also emphasized the importance of careful control of blood glucose targets in the range of 110 mg per dL preprandially to a maximum of 180 mg per dL. In 1 study,<sup>901</sup> admission blood glucose values were analyzed in consecutive patients with MI. Analysis revealed an independent association of admission blood glucose and mortality. The 1-year mortality rate was significantly

~~+++~~There is uncertainty about the ideal target range for glucose necessary to achieve an optimal risk-benefit ratio.

lower in subjects with admission plasma glucose less than 101 mg per dL (5.6 mmol per liter) than in those with plasma glucose 200 mg per dL (11 mmol per liter). In the first Diabetes and Insulin-Glucose Infusion in Acute Myocardial Infarction (DIGAMI) study,<sup>902,903</sup> insulin-glucose infusion followed by subcutaneous insulin treatment in diabetic patients with MI was examined. Mean blood glucose in the intensive insulin intervention arm was 172.8 mg per dL (9.5 mmol per liter) compared with 211 mg per dL (11.6 mmol per liter) in the “conventional” group. Overall, the intensive approach reduced long-term relative mortality (at 3.4 years of follow-up) by 25% in the insulin-treated group. The broad range of blood glucose levels within each arm limits the ability to define specific blood glucose target thresholds.

In the second DIGAMI study,<sup>904</sup> 3 treatment strategies were compared in a randomized trial among 1253 patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus and suspected MI: acute insulin-glucose infusion followed by insulin-based long-term glucose control, insulin-glucose infusion followed by standard glucose control, and routine metabolic management according to local practice. Blood glucose was reduced more at 24 h in those receiving insulin-glucose infusions, but long-term glucose control, assessed by HbA1C, did not differ between the groups, and the fasting glucose in group 1 (8.0 mmol per liter) did not reach target (5 to 7 mmol per liter). The primary end point of all-cause mortality between groups 1 and 2 did not differ significantly (23.4% vs 22.6%) at a median of 2.1 years of follow-up. Morbidity also did not differ among the 3 groups. Although the DIGAMI-2 regimen of acutely introduced, long-term insulin treatment in the setting of suspected acute MI was not demonstrated to incrementally reduce morbidity and mortality, epidemiological analyses still support a strong, independent relationship between glucose levels and long-term mortality in patients with ischemic heart disease.<sup>904</sup>

Attainment of targeted glucose control in the setting of cardiac surgery is associated with reduced mortality and risk of deep sternal wound infections in cardiac surgery patients with diabetes.<sup>905,906</sup> This supports the concept that perioperative hyperglycemia is an independent predictor of infection in patients with diabetes mellitus, with the lowest mortality in patients with blood glucose less than or equal to 150 mg per dL (8.3 mmol per liter).<sup>907</sup>

A mixed group of patients with and without diabetes admitted to a surgical intensive care unit (ICU) were randomized to receive intensive insulin therapy (target blood glucose 80 to 110 mg per dL [4.4 to 6.1 mmol per liter]). Achievement of a mean blood glucose of 103 mg per dL (5.7 mmol per liter) reduced mortality during the ICU stay and decreased overall in-hospital mortality.<sup>908</sup> Subsequent analysis demonstrated that for each 20-mg per dL (1.1-mmol per liter) glucose elevation above 100 mg per dL (5.5 mmol per liter), the risk of death during the ICU stay increased. Hospital and ICU survival were linearly associated with ICU glucose levels, with the highest survival rates occurring in patients achieving an average blood glucose less than or equal to 110 mg per dL (6.1 mmol per liter).

Although beta blockers can mask the symptoms of hypoglycemia or lead to it by blunting the hyperglycemic response,

they nevertheless should be used with appropriate caution in patients with diabetes mellitus and UA/NSTEMI. Diuretics that cause hypokalemia can inhibit insulin release and thereby worsen glucose intolerance.

Elevated blood glucose among critically ill patients even in the absence of clinical diabetes mellitus has received recent attention as an important risk factor for mortality.<sup>909</sup> A randomized trial in the surgical ICU setting<sup>910</sup> found that strict glycemic control with insulin reduced both morbidity and in-hospital mortality.<sup>910</sup> More recently, the role of intensive insulin therapy in the medical ICU setting has been studied<sup>884</sup> in 1200 medical ICU patients (some with CVD) randomized to conventional therapy (insulin administered when glucose exceeded 215 mg per dL, tapering infusion when glucose fell below 180 mg per dL) or to intensive insulin therapy (targeting a glucose of 80 to 110 mg per dL). Overall, intensive insulin did not significantly reduce in-hospital mortality, the primary end point (37.3% in the intensive therapy arm, 40% in the conventional arm,  $P=0.33$ ), but secondary outcomes of acquired kidney injury, time to ventilator weaning, and ICU and hospital discharge stays were reduced. Hypoglycemia was more common but often consisted of a single, asymptomatic episode. However, when analysis was restricted to the intended population of 767 patients whose ICU stay was at least 3 d, in-hospital death was reduced from 52.5% to 43% ( $P=0.009$ ) and ICU death from 38.1% to 31.3% ( $P=0.005$ ). In addition, secondary outcomes of time to ventilator weaning, days to ICU discharge and to hospital discharge, acquired kidney injury, hyperbilirubinemia, and CRP levels were reduced. Newer evidence has emerged which led the 2012 writing group to recommend treatment for hyperglycemia >180 mg/dL while avoiding hypoglycemia (see Section 6.2.1.1).

#### 6.2.1.1. Intensive Glucose Control (NEW SECTION)

As detailed in the 2004 STEMI guideline,<sup>8</sup> 2007 UA/NSTEMI guideline revision,<sup>7</sup> and 2009 STEMI and PCI focused update,<sup>911</sup> randomized trial evidence supported use of insulin infusion to control hyperglycemia. A clinical trial of intensive versus conventional glucose control in critically ill patients raised uncertainty about the optimal level to target when achieving glucose control. NICE-SUGAR (Normoglycaemia in Intensive Care Evaluation—Survival Using Glucose Algorithm Regulation), a large international randomized trial ( $n=6104$ ) of adults admitted to the intensive care unit with either medical or surgical conditions, compared intensive glucose control (target glucose range, 81 to 108 mg/dL) with conventional glucose control (to achieve a glucose level of <180 mg/dL, with reduction and discontinuation of insulin if the blood glucose level dropped below 144 mg/dL).<sup>881</sup> Time-weighted glucose levels achieved were  $115\pm18$  mg/dL in the intensive group versus  $144\pm23$  mg/dL in the conventional group. The risk of death was increased at 90 days in the intensive group by 2.6% (27.5% versus 24.9%; OR: 1.14; 95% CI: 1.02 to 1.08;  $P=0.02$ ; number needed to harm=38). The result remained the same after adjusting for potential confounders. There were significantly more episodes of treatment-related hypoglycemia in the intensely managed group (6.8% versus 0.5%;  $P=0.001$ ), although the contribution of hypoglycemia to excess mortality is uncertain.<sup>881,882</sup> Overall, the hospital course and proximate

causes of death were similar in the 2 groups. Excess deaths in the intensive management group were predominantly of cardiovascular causes (absolute difference: 5.8%;  $P=0.02$ ). More patients in the intensive group than in the conventional group were treated with corticosteroids.

Because NICE-SUGAR<sup>881</sup> enrolled critically ill medical and surgical patients, the degree to which its results can be extrapolated to the management of patients with UA/NSTEMI is unclear. Although recent data from a small, mechanistic clinical trial<sup>912</sup> suggest that glucose control may reduce inflammation and improve left ventricular ejection fraction in patients with acute MI, it remains uncertain whether acute glucose control will improve patient outcomes.

A consensus statement by the American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and the American Diabetes Association<sup>913</sup> summarized that “although hyperglycemia is associated with adverse outcomes after acute MI, reduction of glycemia per se and not necessarily the use of insulin is associated with improved outcomes. It remains unclear, however, whether hyperglycemia is a marker of underlying health status or is a mediator of complications after acute MI. Noniatrogenic hypoglycemia has also been associated with adverse outcomes and is a predictor of higher mortality.”

There is a clear need for a well-designed, definitive randomized trial of target-driven glucose control in UA/NSTEMI patients with meaningful clinical endpoints so that glucose treatment thresholds and glucose targets can be determined. Until such a trial is completed, and on the basis of the balance of current evidence,<sup>913–915</sup> the 2012 writing group concluded that it was prudent to change the recommendation for the use of insulin to control blood glucose in UA/NSTEMI from a more stringent to a more moderate target range in keeping with the recent 2009 STEMI and PCI focused update (*Class IIa, LOE: B*)<sup>911</sup> and recommend treatment for hyperglycemia more than 180 mg/dL while avoiding hypoglycemia. The 2012 writing group believed that the 2007 recommendation<sup>7</sup> regarding long-term glycemic control targets failed to reflect recent data casting doubt on a specific ideal goal for the management of diabetes in patients with UA/NSTEMI.

Diabetes is another characteristic associated with high risk for adverse outcomes after UA/NSTEMI. The 2007 UA/NSTEMI guidelines<sup>7</sup> state that patients with diabetes are at high risk and in general should be treated similarly to patients with other high-risk features. However, the 2012 writing group noted that diabetes was not listed as a high-risk feature for which an invasive strategy was specifically preferred, in contrast to the inclusion of chronic kidney disease (CKD) and diabetes mellitus as characteristics favoring an invasive approach in the 2007 European Society of Cardiology guidelines for management of UA/NSTEMI.<sup>916</sup> To revisit this question for diabetes, the 2012 writing group reviewed results of the published analysis of patients with diabetes in the FRISC-II (FRagmin and Fast Revascularization during InStability in Coronary artery disease) trial.<sup>251</sup> Overall, the FRISC-II trial demonstrated a benefit with invasive management compared with conservative management in patients with UA/NSTEMI. There were similar reductions in the risk of MI/death at 1 year in the diabetic subgroup randomized to an invasive strategy (OR: 0.61; 95% CI: 0.36 to 1.04) compared with patients who

did not have diabetes randomized to an invasive strategy (OR: 0.72; 95% CI: 0.54 to 0.95). The risk of death was also reduced by randomization to an invasive strategy among patients with diabetes (OR: 0.59; 95% CI: 0.27 to 1.27) and without diabetes (OR: 0.50; 95% CI: 0.27 to 0.94). Subgroup analysis of the TACTICS–TIMI-18 (Treat Angina with aggrastat and determine Cost of Therapy with Invasive or Conservative Strategy–Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction 18) study in patients with diabetes, available in abstract form, was consistent with this finding.<sup>917</sup> Thus, diabetes, as well as the often concurrent comorbidity of CKD (Section 6.5, Chronic Kidney Disease: Recommendations), is not only a high-risk factor but also benefits from an invasive approach. Accordingly, diabetes has been added to the list of characteristics for which an early invasive strategy is generally preferred (Appendix 6).

### 6.2.2. Coronary Revascularization

Approximately 20% of all patients who undergo CABG<sup>918</sup> and PCI<sup>850,851,854,855,889,890</sup> have diabetes mellitus. Data regarding outcomes are complex. In the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS) of CABG, patients with diabetes had a 57% higher mortality rate than patients without diabetes. A striking advantage for CABG over PCI was found in treated patients with diabetes in the BARI trial,<sup>886</sup> a randomized trial of PCI versus CABG in 1829 stable patients with multivessel disease, of whom 19% were patients with diabetes (see Section 4). As in other studies, patients with diabetes mellitus had increased comorbidity rates. Five years after randomization, patients who required treatment for diabetes had a lower survival rate than patients without diabetes (73.1% vs 91.3%,  $P$  less than 0.0001), whereas survival rates in patients without and with diabetes who did not require hypoglycemic treatment were similar (93.3% vs 91.1%,  $P=NS$ ). Outcomes for CABG in treated patients with diabetes were far better than those for PCI (80.6% vs 65.5% survival,  $P=0.0003$ ). An interesting finding was that the mortality rate during the 5.4 years of the study in patients with diabetes who received SVGs (18.2%) was similar to that of patients who underwent PCI (20.6%); whereas the mortality rate in patients who received internal mammary arteries was much lower (2.9%). Results of the Emory Angioplasty versus Surgery Trial (EAST) at 8 years showed a similar trend but were less conclusive.<sup>919</sup> The increased mortality rate noted in randomized trials in patients with diabetes treated with PTCA has been confirmed in a registry study from Emory University.<sup>700</sup> Uncorrected, there was little difference in long-term mortality rates. The CABG patients had more severe disease, and with correction for baseline differences, there was an improved survival rate in insulin-requiring patients with multivessel disease who were revascularized with CABG rather than with PCI. That the more severely diseased patients, in a nonrandomized registry, were selectively sent more often for CABG than for PCI probably represents good clinical decision making.

A 9-year follow-up of the NHLBI registry showed a similar disturbing pattern for patients with diabetes undergoing PCI.<sup>889</sup> Immediate angiographic success and completeness of revascularization were similar, but compared with patients without diabetes, patients with diabetes (who, again, had more severe CAD and comorbidities) had increased rates of hospital mortality



(3.2% vs 0.5%), nonfatal MI (7.0% vs 4.1%), death and MI (10.0% vs 4.5%), and the combined end point of death, MI, and CABG (11% vs 6.7%;  $P$  less than 0.01 for all). At 9 years, rates of mortality (35.9% vs 17.9%), MI (29% vs 18.5%), repeat PCI (43.0% vs 36.5%), and CABG (37.6% vs 27.4%) were all higher in patients with diabetes than in those without.<sup>889</sup>

However, other data point to a lesser differential effect of PCI in patients with diabetes. For example, data from the BARI registry varied from those of the BARI trial. In the registry, there was no significant difference in cardiac survival for patients with diabetes undergoing PCI (92.5%) and CABG (94%;  $P=NS$ ).<sup>702,920</sup> In the Duke University registry, patients with diabetes and PCI or CABG were matched with the BARI population.<sup>921</sup> The outcome in patients with diabetes was worse than that without diabetes with either CABG or PCI, but there was no differential effect by therapy. The 5-year survival rate for PCI and CABG adjusted for baseline characteristics was 86% and 89% in patients with diabetes and 92% and 93% without diabetes, respectively.<sup>921</sup>

Stents could improve the outcome of patients with diabetes who undergo PCI. In a study with historical controls, the outcome after coronary stenting was superior to that after PTCA in patients with diabetes, and the restenosis rate after stenting was reduced (63% vs 36%, diabetes vs no diabetes with balloon PTCA at 6 months,  $P=0.0002$ , compared with 25% and 27% with stents,  $P=NS$ ).<sup>919</sup> On the other hand, patients with diabetes who underwent atherectomy had a substantial restenosis rate (60% over 6 months).<sup>922</sup> Using data derived from the Northern New England registries, a contemporary BARI-like comparison of long-term survival after PCI (64% with at least 1 stent) versus CABG found significantly better risk-adjusted long-term survival in CABG patients with 3-vessel disease ( $HR = 0.60$ ,  $P$  less than 0.01).<sup>923</sup> Similar benefits of CABG over PCI were demonstrated for patients with diabetes.

Three trials have shown that abciximab considerably improved the outcome of PCI in patients with diabetes. In the EPILOG trial, abciximab resulted in a greater decline in death/MI over 6 months after PCI in patients with diabetes ( $HR$  0.36, 95% CI 0.21 to 0.61) than in those without diabetes ( $HR$  0.60, 95% CI 0.44 to 0.83).<sup>924</sup> Similar results have been reported for tirofiban in the PRISM-PLUS trial.<sup>140</sup> EPISTENT was a randomized trial that compared stent plus placebo with stent plus abciximab and balloon plus abciximab in 2399 patients, of whom 20.5% had diabetes and 20.3% had UA.<sup>602</sup> The 30-d event rate (death, MI, and urgent revascularization) in patients with diabetes declined from 12.1% (stent plus placebo) to 5.6% (stent plus abciximab;  $P=0.040$ ). At 6 months, the drug reduced revascularization of target arteries in patients with diabetes (16.6% vs 8.1%,  $P=0.02$ ). Death or MI was reduced to a similar degree in patients with diabetes as that in patients without diabetes.<sup>925</sup> These benefits were maintained at 1 year.<sup>926</sup> Thus, in the 6-month data, initial GP IIb/IIIa therapy, as well as stenting, considerably improved the safety of PCI in patients with diabetes. In a comparative trial of abciximab and tirofiban (TARGET), both agents were associated with comparable event rates, including similar rates of 6-month target-vessel revascularization and 1-year mortality.<sup>927</sup>

### 6.2.3. Conclusions

Diabetes occurs in approximately one fifth of patients with UA/NSTEMI and is an independent predictor of adverse outcomes. It is associated with more extensive CAD, unstable lesions, frequent comorbidities, and less favorable long-term outcomes with coronary revascularization, especially with PTCA. It is unclear whether these differences are due to more frequent restenosis and/or severe progression of the underlying disease.<sup>889</sup> The use of stents, particularly with abciximab, appears to provide more favorable results in patients with diabetes, although more data are needed, including with DES. Coronary artery bypass grafting, especially with 1 or both internal mammary arteries, leads to more complete revascularization and a decreased need for reintervention than PCI, even when bare-metal stents are used in diabetic patients with multivessel disease. Given the diffuse nature of diabetic coronary disease, the relative benefits of CABG over PCI may well persist for diabetic patients, even in the era of DES.

## 6.3. Post-CABG Patients

### Recommendations

#### Class I

1. Medical treatment for UA/NSTEMI patients after CABG should follow the same guidelines as for non-post-CABG patients with UA/NSTEMI. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Because of the many anatomic possibilities that might be responsible for recurrent ischemia, there should be a low threshold for angiography in post-CABG patients with UA/NSTEMI. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

#### Class IIa

1. Repeat CABG is reasonable for UA/NSTEMI patients with multiple SVG stenoses, especially when there is significant stenosis of a graft that supplies the LAD. Percutaneous coronary intervention is reasonable for focal saphenous vein stenosis. (*Level of Evidence: C*) (Note that an intervention on a native vessel is generally preferable to that on a vein graft that supplies the same territory, if possible.)
2. Stress testing with imaging in UA/NSTEMI post-CABG patients is reasonable. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Overall, up to 20% of patients presenting with UA/NSTEMI have previously undergone CABG.<sup>895</sup> Conversely, approximately 20% of post-CABG patients develop UA/NSTEMI during an interval of 7.5 years,<sup>928</sup> with a highly variable postoperative time of occurrence.<sup>929</sup> Post-CABG patients who present with UA/NSTEMI are at higher risk, with more extensive CAD and LV dysfunction than those patients who have not previously undergone surgery.

### 6.3.1. Pathological Findings

Pathologically, intimal hyperplasia or atherosclerosis may develop in SVGs, and there is a particular tendency for thrombotic lesions to develop in these vessels (in 72% of grafts resected in 1 study).<sup>930-933</sup> In addition, post-CABG patients may develop atherosclerosis in their native vessels, and this

can lead to UA/NSTEMI.<sup>933,934</sup> However, obstructive lesions are more likely to occur in SVGs (53% within 5 years, 76% at 5 to 10 years, and 92% at greater than 10 years),<sup>935</sup> and there is a high rate of early graft failure in current practice (occlusion in up to one third at 1 year). Spasm in grafts or native vessels<sup>936,937</sup> and technical complications may also play a role in the development of UA/NSTEMI during the early postoperative period.<sup>928,938</sup> Both angioscopic and angiographic findings indicate that SVG disease is a serious and unstable process. Angioscopically, friable plaques occur uniquely in SVGs (44% vs 0% in native coronary arteries), whereas rough and white plaques occur in both SVGs and native coronary arteries.<sup>939</sup> Angiographically, the SVGs more frequently have complex lesions (ie, overhanging edges, irregular borders, ulcerations, or thrombosis), thrombi (37% vs 12%,  $P=0.04$ ), and total occlusions (49% vs 24%,  $P=0.02$ ).<sup>935</sup>

### 6.3.2. Clinical Findings and Approach

Compared with UA/NSTEMI patients without prior CABG, post-CABG patients are more often male (presumably because more men than women have undergone CABG), older, and more likely to have diabetes. They have more extensive native-vessel CAD and more previous MIs and LV dysfunction. Symptomatically, these patients have more prolonged chest pain than ACS patients without prior CABG. More than 30% of post-CABG patients have resting ECG abnormalities, and ECG stress tests are therefore less conclusive<sup>940</sup>; however, a test that becomes positive after having been negative is helpful in the diagnosis of ischemia. Myocardial stress perfusion imaging and dobutamine echocardiography are often helpful diagnostically.<sup>941</sup> Furthermore, a positive imaging test can help to define the area of ischemia in post-CABG patients with complex disease.

The outcomes of UA/NSTEMI in post-CABG patients are less favorable than those in patients who have not undergone CABG. There is a high rate of embolization of atherosclerotic material from friable grafts at the time of intervention, which makes these procedures more difficult and which is associated with higher rates of complications.<sup>942</sup> In one matched case-control study of UA, the initial course was similar, but post-CABG patients had twice the incidence of adverse events (death, MI, or recurrent UA) during the first year. This was attributed to a lower rate of complete revascularization, which was possible in only 9 of 42 post-CABG patients compared with 39 of 52 patients who had not previously undergone CABG ( $P=0.001$ ).<sup>928</sup> Results were directionally similar in the TIMI III registry of ACS, in which 16% of patients were post-CABG. Here again, early outcomes in post-CABG patients and others were equivalent, but at 1 year, the rate of adverse events (death, MI, or recurrent ischemia) was 39.3% for those who had previously undergone CABG versus 30.2% for those who had not ( $P=0.002$ ).<sup>943</sup>

Revascularization with either PCI or reoperation often is indicated and is possible in post-CABG patients with UA/NSTEMI. In a randomized controlled trial that compared stents with PTCA of obstructed SVGs, there was no statistically significant difference in restenosis during a 6-month period, although a trend favored stents (34% vs 46%).<sup>944</sup> Although hemorrhagic complications were higher in the stent group, clinical outcomes (freedom from MI or repeat revascularization) were better (73% vs 58%,  $P=0.03$ ).<sup>944</sup>

### 6.3.3. Conclusions

Post-CABG patients, especially those with only SVGs, are at high risk of UA/NSTEMI. There is a higher likelihood of disease in SVGs than in native arteries, and this difference increases with postoperative time. Pathologically and angiographically, disease in SVGs has characteristics associated with instability. There also are difficulties with treadmill ECG testing and less favorable outcomes with repeat revascularization than in patients who have not undergone previous CABG.

## 6.4. Older Adults

### Recommendations

#### Class I

1. Older patients with UA/NSTEMI should be evaluated for appropriate acute and long-term therapeutic interventions in a similar manner as younger patients with UA/NSTEMI. (*Level of Evidence: A*)
2. Decisions on management of older patients with UA/NSTEMI should not be based solely on chronologic age but should be patient-centered, with consideration given to general health, functional and cognitive status, comorbidities, life expectancy, and patient preferences and goals. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
3. Attention should be given to appropriate dosing (ie, adjusted by weight and estimated creatinine clearance) of pharmacological agents in older patients with UA/NSTEMI, because they often have altered pharmacokinetics (due to reduced muscle mass, renal and/or hepatic dysfunction, and reduced volume of distribution) and pharmacodynamics (increased risks of hypotension and bleeding). (*Level of Evidence: B*)
4. Older UA/NSTEMI patients face increased early procedural risks with revascularization relative to younger patients, yet the overall benefits from invasive strategies are equal to or perhaps greater in older adults and are recommended. (*Level of Evidence: B*)
5. Consideration should be given to patient and family preferences, quality-of-life issues, end-of-life preferences, and sociocultural differences in older patients with UA/NSTEMI. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

Older adults represent a group of patients in whom baseline risk is higher (Table 25) and who have more comorbidities but who derive equivalent or greater benefit (eg, invasive vs conservative strategy) compared to younger patients. Although a precise definition of “older patients” or “elderly” has not been established in the medical literature, many studies have used this term to refer to those who are 75 years and older. On the basis of a large national ACS registry, older patients make up a substantial portion of those presenting with UA/NSTEMI, with 35% older than 75 years and 11% aged more than 85 years.<sup>946</sup> Older persons also present with a number of special and complex challenges. First, older persons who develop UA/NSTEMI are more likely to present with atypical symptoms, including dyspnea and confusion, rather than with the chest pain typically experienced by younger patients with acute myocardial ischemia.<sup>947</sup> Conversely, noncardiac comorbidities such as chronic obstructive lung

**Table 25. Impact of Age on Outcomes of Acute Coronary Syndrome: GRACE Risk Model**

| Age Group      | No. of Deaths<br>(Hospital Mortality Rate)* | Crude OR (95% CI)   | Adjusted OR (95% CI) |
|----------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|
| Less than 45 y | 20 (1.3)                                    | Reference           | Reference            |
| 45 to 54 y     | 79 (2.0)                                    | 1.47 (0.90 to 2.41) | 1.95 (1.06 to 3.61)  |
| 55 to 64 y     | 171 (3.1)                                   | 2.35 (1.47 to 3.74) | 2.77 (1.53 to 4.99)  |
| 65 to 74 y     | 373 (5.5)                                   | 4.34 (2.76 to 6.83) | 4.95 (2.78 to 8.79)  |
| 75 to 84 y     | 439 (9.3)                                   | 7.54 (4.80 to 11.8) | 8.04 (4.53 to 14.3)  |
| 85 y or more   | 260 (18.4)                                  | 16.7 (10.5 to 26.4) | 15.7 (8.77 to 28.3)  |

\*All *P* less than 0.0001. The GRACE risk model includes systolic blood pressure, initial serum creatinine, heart rate, initial cardiac enzyme, Killip class, ST-segment deviation, and cardiac arrest at hospital arrival. Modified with permission from Avezum A, Makdisse M, Spencer F, et al. Impact of age on management and outcome of acute coronary syndrome: observations from the Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events (GRACE). *Am Heart J* 2005; 149:67–73.<sup>835</sup>

CI = confidence interval; GRACE = Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events; OR = odds ratio.

disease, gastroesophageal reflux disease, upper-body musculoskeletal symptoms, pulmonary embolism, and pneumonia also are more frequent and may be associated with chest pain at rest that can mimic classic symptoms of UA/NSTEMI. Hence, successful recognition of true myocardial ischemia in the elderly is often more difficult than in younger patients. Second, they are more likely than younger patients to have altered or abnormal cardiovascular anatomy and physiology, including a diminished beta-sympathetic response, increased cardiac afterload due to decreased arterial compliance and arterial hypertension, orthostatic hypotension, cardiac hypertrophy, and ventricular dysfunction, especially diastolic dysfunction.<sup>948</sup> Third, older patients typically have developed significant cardiac comorbidities and risk factors, such as hypertension, prior MI, HF, cardiac conduction abnormalities, prior CABG, peripheral and cerebrovascular disease, diabetes mellitus, renal insufficiency, and stroke. Fourth, because of this larger burden of comorbid disease, older patients tend to be treated with a greater number of medications and are at higher risk for drug interactions and polypharmacy. Hence, among an already high-risk population, older age is associated with higher disease severity and higher disease and treatment risk at presentation.<sup>946</sup>

#### 6.4.1. Pharmacological Management

Overall, although the elderly have been generally underrepresented in randomized controlled trials, when examined, older subgroups appear to have relatively similar relative risk reductions and similar or greater absolute risk reductions in many end points as younger patients for commonly used treatments in the management of UA/NSTEMI. In spite of an increasing number of possible relative contraindications associated with older age, the rates of serious adverse events for most older patients generally remain low when evidence-based treatment for UA/NSTEMI is provided. Despite generally similar benefits, recent studies such as CRUSADE,<sup>946</sup> TACTICS-TIMI 18,<sup>188</sup> and GRACE<sup>945</sup> have documented significantly lower use of evidence-based therapies in the elderly, including less use of an aggressive, early invasive strategy and of key pharmacotherapies, including anticoagulants, beta blockers, clopidogrel, and GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors.

With this said, precautions need to be taken to personalize these therapies (ie, beginning with lower doses than in younger

patients, whenever appropriate, and providing careful observation for toxicity). Older persons are particularly vulnerable to adverse events from cardiovascular drugs due to altered drug metabolism and distribution, as well as to exaggerated drug effects. Reductions in cardiac output and in renal and hepatic perfusion and function decrease the rate of elimination of drugs in the elderly. Additionally, older patients typically have lower drug distribution volumes (due to a lower body mass). As a result, drugs need to be carefully selected and individually adjusted. Current evidence demonstrates that older adults are frequently excessively dosed. In a community-based registry, among treated patients aged 75 years or older, 38% received an excessive dose of UFH, 17% received excessive LMWH, and 65% received an excessive dose of a GP IIb/IIIa antagonist.<sup>946</sup> A subsequent study from the same registry found that 15% of major bleeding in UA/NSTEMI patients could be attributed to excessive dosing.<sup>738</sup> Mortality and length of stay also were higher in patients receiving excessive dosing.

In the elderly, drugs such as beta blockers that undergo first-pass hepatic metabolism exhibit increased bioavailability.<sup>949</sup> Exaggerated pharmacodynamic responses to drugs often resulted from lower cardiac output, plasma volume, and vasomotor tone, as well as blunted baroreceptor and beta-adrenergic responses.

#### 6.4.2. Functional Studies

Older persons can have difficulty performing standardized exercise tolerance tests because of age-related medical problems, such as general deconditioning, decreased lung capacity, chronic pain, sensory neuropathy, osteoarthritis, and muscle weakness. Furthermore, the higher prevalence of preexisting resting ECG abnormalities,<sup>892</sup> arrhythmias,<sup>147,950</sup> and cardiac hypertrophy often make the interpretation of a standard stress ECG inconclusive or impossible. In such patients, alternative methods for evoking evidence of acute myocardial ischemia, such as pharmacological stress testing with dynamic cardiac imaging, may be substituted (see also Section 3.4).

#### 6.4.3. Percutaneous Coronary Intervention in Older Patients

Recent evidence from several major interventional trials has demonstrated a clear benefit for older patients. A collaborative meta-analysis of several more recently published PCI trials



(FRISC-II, TACTICS, RITA-3, VINO, and MATE) have suggested that the majority of the benefit from an invasive strategy in the elderly has accrued from contemporary strategies used in trials published after 1999 and in patients with positive troponins or their cardiac biomarkers.<sup>628</sup> These trials indicated that compared with younger patients, the elderly gain important absolute benefits from an early invasive strategy but at a cost of increased bleeding. Specifically, a significant benefit was seen in reduction of the combined end point of death and recurrent MI, but only a trend to reduction in death was noted. A recent observational analysis in a community population failed to show an early benefit on in-hospital survival with an invasive strategy in the older subgroup (75 years or older), which highlights the need for continued caution in applying trial results uniformly in older patients.<sup>951</sup> Thus, selection of older patients for an early invasive strategy is complex, including risk from disease and risk from intervention, but given the absolute benefits observed in these trials, age should not preclude consideration.

Despite these potential benefits, older patients are also far less likely to undergo angiography (RR 0.65,  $P$  less than 0.001 at 6 weeks) and coronary revascularization (RR 0.79,  $P=0.002$  at 6 weeks) after a UA/NSTEMI episode than younger patients. This apparent underuse of potentially beneficial interventions might be due in part to practitioner concerns about the increased risk of complications. Finding the appropriate balance between benefit and risk of aggressive therapies to maximize net clinical outcome remains a challenge in the elderly.

#### 6.4.4. Contemporary Revascularization Strategies in Older Patients

Several studies of PCI in patients aged 65 to 75 years have shown that success rates with experienced medical professionals are similar to those in younger patients, but with even older patients, success rates decline and complication rates rise. On the other hand, a Mayo Clinic review of PCI in patients greater than 65 years old (of whom 75% had UA) revealed an overall success rate of 93.5%, an immediate in-hospital mortality rate of 1.4%, and a need for emergency CABG rate of only 0.7%.<sup>952</sup> Angiographic outcome changed little between the 65-to-69-year-old group and the greater than 75-year-old group, and the 1-year event rate (death, MI, CABG, repeat PCI, or severe angina) was 45.1% in all patients greater than 65 years old.<sup>952</sup> Predictors of outcomes (ie, extent and severity of CAD and comorbidities) after PCI in older patients were the same as those in younger patients.<sup>953</sup> Similarly, a review of coronary stenting in the elderly reported that procedural success rates were high (95% to 98%) and periprocedural complication rates were low (MI 1.2% to 2.8%, urgent CABG 0.9% to 1.8%, repeat PCI 0% to 0.6%) in the elderly, with little difference between those greater than 75 years old and those less than 65 years old.<sup>954</sup> Subgroup analyses in both TIMI IIIB<sup>136</sup> and FRISC-II<sup>251</sup> showed a greater advantage of the invasive strategy in patients older than 65 years of age. More contemporary studies have confirmed this advantage, including TACTICS-TIMI 18.<sup>955</sup> Among patients older than 75 years of age, the early invasive strategy conferred an absolute reduction of 10.8 percentage points (to 10.8% from 21.6%;  $P=0.016$ ) and a relative reduction of 56% in death or MI at 6 months;

however, benefits came with an increased risk of major bleeding events (16.6% vs 6.5%;  $P=0.009$ ).

A review of 15 679 CABG procedures performed in patients greater than 70 years old from the Toronto Hospital<sup>956</sup> reported encouraging results. Operative mortality rates declined from 7.2% in 1982 to 1986, to 4.4% in 1987 to 1991 (and from 17.2% to 9.1% for high-risk patients) but showed little further change in the period of 1992 to 1996. Predictors of operative death (LV dysfunction, previous CABG, peripheral vascular disease, and diabetes) were similar to those in younger patients.

Operative morbidity and mortality rates increase for CABG with advanced age, but outcomes have been favorable compared with medical therapy, and quality of life improves.<sup>957–961</sup> A recent retrospective review of 662 033 patients who underwent cardiac surgical procedures performed using the STS National Cardiac Database<sup>962</sup> found a CABG operative mortality of 2.8% for patients 50 to 79 years of age, 7.1% for patients 80 to 89 years of age, and 11.8% for patients aged 90 years or more. This study included more than 1000 patients over 90 years of age and 5 centenarians and documented that the 57% of nonagenarians without certain risk factors (renal failure, IABP, emergency surgery, or peripheral or cerebrovascular disease) constituted a relatively low-risk group with an operative mortality of only 7.2%, similar to the overall risk in octogenarians. Thus, with appropriate selection, CABG surgery can be an appropriate revascularization strategy in even the oldest patient subgroups.

#### 6.4.5. Conclusions

Older patients with UA/NSTEMI tend to have atypical presentations of disease, substantial comorbidity, ECG stress tests that are more difficult to interpret, and different physiological responses to pharmacological agents compared with younger patients. Although they are at highest risk, guideline-recommended therapies are used less frequently. Even though their outcomes with interventions and surgery are not as favorable as those of younger patients, coronary revascularization should be recommended when the same group of prognostic risk factors that play a role in the younger age group are taken into account. The approach to these patients also must consider general medical and cognitive status, bleeding risk and other risk of interventions, anticipated life expectancy, and patient or family preferences.

### 6.5. Chronic Kidney Disease (UPDATED)

#### Class I

1. Creatinine clearance should be estimated in UA/NSTEMI patients and the doses of renally cleared medications should be adjusted according to the pharmacokinetic data for specific medications. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>963,964</sup>
2. Patients undergoing cardiac catheterization with receipt of contrast media should receive adequate preparatory hydration. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>965,966</sup>
3. Calculation of the contrast volume to creatinine clearance ratio is useful to predict the maximum volume of contrast media that can be given without significantly increasing the risk of contrast-associated nephropathy. (*Level of Evidence: B*)<sup>967,968</sup>

## Class IIa

1. **An invasive strategy is reasonable in patients with mild (stage 2) and moderate (stage 3) CKD. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>963,964,969,970</sup> (There are insufficient data on benefit/risk of invasive strategy in UA/NSTEMI patients with advanced CKD [stages 4, 5].)**

Chronic kidney disease (CKD) is not only a coronary risk equivalent for ascertainment of coronary risk but also a risk factor for the development and progression of CVD.<sup>848</sup> Chronic kidney disease constitutes a risk factor for adverse outcomes after MI,<sup>971</sup> including NSTEMI and other coronary patient subsets. In the highly validated GRACE risk score, serum creatinine is 1 of the 8 independent predictors of death.<sup>945,969</sup>

In recent study, even early CKD constituted a significant risk factor for cardiovascular events and death.<sup>971,972</sup> Chronic kidney disease also predicts an increase in recurrent cardiovascular events.<sup>973</sup> Cardiovascular death is 10 to 30 times higher in dialysis patients than in the general population. The underrepresentation of patients with renal disease in randomized controlled trials of CVD is of concern.<sup>185</sup> Most of the limited evidence available and current opinion suggest that when appropriately monitored, cardiovascular medications and interventional strategies can be applied safely in those with renal impairment and provide therapeutic benefit.<sup>971</sup> However, not all recent evidence is consistent with this premise: atorvastatin did not significantly reduce the primary end point of cardiovascular death, nonfatal MI, or stroke in a prospective randomized trial of patients with diabetes and end-stage CKD who were undergoing hemodialysis.<sup>240</sup> The preference for primary PCI has also been questioned.<sup>241</sup>

Particularly in the setting of ACS, bleeding complications are higher in this patient subgroup because of platelet dysfunction and dosing errors; benefits of fibrinolytic therapy, antiplatelet agents, and anticoagulants can be negated or outweighed by bleeding complications; and renin-angiotensin-aldosterone inhibitors can impose a greater risk because of the complications of hyperkalemia and worsening renal function in the CKD patient. Angiography carries an increased risk of contrast-induced nephropathy; the usual benefits of percutaneous interventions can be lessened or abolished; and PCI in patients with CKD is associated with a higher rate of early and late complications of bleeding, restenosis, and death.<sup>185</sup> Thus, the identification of CKD is important in that it represents an ACS subgroup with a far more adverse prognosis but for whom interventions have less certain benefit.

Coronary arteriography is a frequent component of the care of ACS patients. As such, contrast-induced nephropathy can constitute a serious complication of diagnostic and interventional procedures (see Section 6.5.1). Identification of CKD patients as recommended in the AHA science advisory on detection of chronic kidney disease in patients with or at increased risk of cardiovascular disease should guide the use of isosmolar contrast agents.<sup>848</sup>

The advisory recommendations are that all patients with CVD be screened for evidence of kidney disease by estimating

glomerular filtration rate, testing for microalbuminuria, and measuring the albumin-to-creatinine ratio (*Class IIa, Level of Evidence: C*). A glomerular filtration rate less than 60 mL per min per 1.73 square meters of body surface should be regarded as abnormal (*Class I, Level of Evidence: B*). Furthermore, the albumin-to-creatinine ratio should be used to screen for the presence of kidney damage in adult patients with CVD, with values greater than 30 mg of albumin per 1 g of creatinine regarded as abnormal (*Class IIa, Level of Evidence: B*).

A diagnosis of renal dysfunction is critical to proper medical therapy of UA/NSTEMI. Many cardiovascular drugs used in UA/NSTEMI patients are renally cleared; their doses should be adjusted for estimated creatinine clearance (see also Section 3). In a large community-based registry study, 42% of patients with UA/NSTEMI received excessive initial dosing of at least 1 antiplatelet or antithrombin agent (UFH, LMWH, or GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor).<sup>738</sup> Renal insufficiency was an independent predictor of excessive dosing. Dosing errors predicted an increased risk of major bleeding. Clinical studies and labeling that defines adjustments for several of these drugs have been based on the Cockcroft-Gault formula for estimating creatinine clearance, which is not identical to the MDRD formula. Use of the Cockcroft-Gault formula to generate dose adjustments is recommended. The impact of renal dysfunction on biomarkers of necrosis (ie, troponin) is discussed in Section 2.2.8.2.1.

To increase the meager evidence base and to optimize care for this growing high-risk population, the recognition of CKD patients with or at risk of CVD and the inclusion and reporting of renal disease in large CVD trials must be increased in the future.

### 6.5.1. Angiography in Patients With CKD (NEW SECTION)

Since the 2007 UA/NSTEMI Guidelines were published,<sup>7</sup> several larger randomized trials have been published that reported no difference in contrast-induced nephropathy (CIN) when iodixanol was compared with various other low-osmolar contrast media (LOCM).<sup>974–977</sup> These and other randomized trials comparing isosmolar iodixanol with LOCM have been summarized in 2 mutually supportive and complementary meta-analyses involving 16 trials in 2763 patients<sup>978</sup> and 25 trials in 3260 patients<sup>979</sup>, respectively. When more recent trials were combined with the older studies, the data supporting a reduction in CIN favoring iodixanol were no longer significant (summary RR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.56 to 1.12;  $P=0.29$ <sup>978</sup>; summary RR: 0.80; 95% CI: 0.61 to 1.04;  $P=0.10$ ,<sup>979</sup> respectively). However, subanalyses showed variations in relative renal safety by specific LOCM: A reduction in CIN was observed when iodixanol was compared to ioxaglate, the only ionic LOCM (RR: 0.58; 95% CI: 0.37 to 0.92;  $P=0.022$ <sup>978</sup>), and to iohexol, a nonionic LOCM (RR: 0.19; 95% CI: 0.07 to 0.56;  $P<0.0002$ <sup>978</sup>), but no difference was noted in comparisons of iodixanol with iopamidol, iopromide, or ioversol,<sup>978</sup> and a single trial favored iomeprol.<sup>974</sup> A pooled comparison of iodixanol with all nonionic LOCM other than iohexol indicated equivalent safety (RR: 0.97; 95% CI: 0.72 to 1.32;  $P=0.86$ <sup>979</sup>). Results were consistent regardless of ancillary preventive therapies (hydration, acetylcysteine), route of administration (IV or intra-arterial), age, sex, dose, or preexisting CKD or diabetes. Of further interest, findings

were similar in the 8 studies (n=1793 patients) performed in the setting of coronary angiography.<sup>978</sup> A more recent study comparing iodixanol versus iopamidol provides additional supportive evidence.<sup>980</sup> However, even these clinical inferences must be tempered by the relative paucity of head-to-head trials comparing CIN rates among the various contrast media and the variability in results (eg, for iohexol versus other low-osmolar comparators).<sup>981–984</sup> Furthermore, the assumption that a transient rise in serum creatinine after 24 to 48 hours is a reliable predictor of the more serious but somewhat delayed development of renal failure requiring hospitalization or dialysis has been challenged. A nationwide Swedish survey<sup>985</sup> of hospitalizations for renal failure after coronary procedures in 57925 patients found that this risk was paradoxically higher with iodixanol (1.7%) than ioxaglate (0.8%) or iohexol (0.9%;  $P<0.001$ ). Although the result was observational, hence subject to selection bias, it persisted in analyses of high-risk patient subsets (patients with diabetes, prior history of renal failure), in multivariable analysis, and in hospitals crossing over from ioxaglate to iodixanol. Iodixanol's greater viscosity was speculated but not demonstrated to be a possible mechanism for the observed effect. Thus, an overall summary of the current database, updated since previous guideline recommendations in 2007,<sup>7</sup> is that strength and consistency of relationships between specific isosmolar or low-osmolar agents and CIN or renal failure are not sufficient to enable a guideline statement on selection among commonly used low-osmolar and isosmolar media. Instead, the 2012 writing group recommends focusing on operator conduct issues shown to be important to protect patients, that is, 1) proper patient preparation with hydration, and 2) adjustment of maximal contrast dose to each patient's renal function and other clinical characteristics.

With respect to patient preparation, the 2012 writing group reviewed several trials addressing the optimal preparatory regimen of hydration and pharmacotherapy. The basic principle of hydration follows from experimental studies and clinical experience, with isotonic or half-normal saline alone being the historical gold standards.<sup>965,966,986–988</sup> More recently, sodium bicarbonate has been tested as the hydrating solution. Some trials have reported superiority of sodium bicarbonate over saline in preventing CIN.<sup>989–992</sup> Similarly, some have reported a benefit of N-acetylcysteine administration as adjunctive therapy to hydration,<sup>989,993</sup> whereas others have not.<sup>994,995</sup> Thus, although the 2012 writing group found the evidence compelling for adequate hydration preparatory to angiography with contrast media, it found the evidence insufficient to recommend a specific regimen.

With respect to limitation of contrast dose by renal function, mounting evidence points to renal-function-specific limits on maximal contrast volumes that can be given without significantly increasing the baseline risk of provoking CIN. In a contemporary study, Laskey et al studied 3179 consecutive patients undergoing PCI and found that a contrast volume to creatinine clearance ratio  $>3.7$  was a significant and independent predictor of an early and abnormal increase in serum creatinine.<sup>967</sup> In an earlier trial, administration of a contrast volume of 5 mL $\times$ body weight (kg)/serum creatinine (mg/dL), applied to 16592 patients undergoing cardiac catheterization,

was associated with a 6-fold increase in the likelihood of patients developing CIN requiring dialysis.<sup>968</sup>

Patients with CKD are consistently underrepresented in randomized controlled trials of cardiovascular disease.<sup>185</sup> The impact of an invasive strategy has been uncertain in this group. The SWEDEHEART (Swedish Web-System for Enhancement and Development of Evidence-Based Care in Heart Disease Evaluated According to Recommended Therapies) study included a cohort of 23262 patients hospitalized for NSTEMI in Sweden between 2003 and 2006 who were age  $\leq 80$  years.<sup>970</sup> This contemporary nationwide registry of nearly all consecutive patients examined the distribution of CKD and the use of early revascularization after NSTEMI and evaluated whether early revascularization (by either PCI or CABG) within 14 days of admission for NSTEMI altered outcomes at all stages of kidney function.

In SWEDEHEART, all-cause mortality was assessed at 1 year and was available in  $>99\%$  of patients. Moderate or more advanced CKD (estimated glomerular filtration rate [eGFR]  $<60$  mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>) was present in 5689 patients (24.4%). After multivariable adjustment, the 1-year mortality in the overall cohort was 36% lower with early revascularization (HR: 0.64; 95% CI: 0.56 to 0.73;  $P<0.001$ ).<sup>970</sup> The magnitude of the difference in 1-year mortality was similar in patients with normal eGFR (early revascularization versus medically treated: 1.9% versus 10%; HR: 0.58; 95% CI: 0.42 to 0.80;  $P=0.001$ ), mild CKD [eGFR 60 to 89 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>] (2.4% versus 10%; HR: 0.64; 95% CI: 0.52 to 0.80;  $P<0.001$ ), and moderate CKD [eGFR 30 to 59 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>] (7% versus 22%; HR: 0.68; 95% CI: 0.54 to 0.86;  $P=0.001$ ). The benefit of an invasive therapy was not evident in patients with severe CKD stage 4 [eGFR 15 to 29 mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup>] (22% versus 41%; HR: 0.91; 95% CI: 0.51 to 1.61;  $P=0.780$ ) or in those with CKD stage 5 kidney failure [eGFR  $<15$  mL/min per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup> or receiving dialysis] (44% versus 53%; HR: 1.61; 95% CI: 0.84 to 3.09;  $P=0.150$ ). Early revascularization was associated with increased 1-year survival in UA/NSTEMI patients with mild to moderate CKD, but no association was observed in those with severe or end-stage kidney disease.<sup>970</sup>

The findings from SWEDEHEART are limited by their nonrandomized nature and the potential for selection bias despite the intricate multivariable adjustment.<sup>970</sup> On the other hand, SWEDEHEART captured unselected patients with more comorbidities and is therefore more reflective of real-world patients.

Recently, a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials that compared invasive and conservative treatments in UA/NSTEMI was conducted to estimate the effectiveness of early angiography in patients with CKD.<sup>969</sup> The meta-analysis demonstrated that an invasive strategy was associated with a significant reduction in rehospitalization (RR: 0.76; 95% CI: 0.66 to 0.87;  $P<0.001$ ) at 1 year compared with conservative strategy. The meta-analysis did not show any significant differences with regard to all-cause mortality (RR: 0.76; 95% CI: 0.49 to 1.17;  $P=0.21$ ), nonfatal MI (RR: 0.78; 95% CI: 0.52 to 1.16;  $P=0.22$ ), and the composite of death/nonfatal MI (RR: 0.79; 95% CI: 0.53 to 1.18;  $P=0.24$ ).<sup>969</sup>

Our recommendation is that an early invasive strategy (ie, diagnostic angiography with intent to perform



revascularization) is a reasonable strategy in patients with mild and moderate CKD. Clinicians should exercise judgment in all populations with impaired kidney function when considering whether to implement an invasive strategy. Such implementation should be considered only after careful assessment of the risks, benefits, and alternatives for each individual patient.

The observational data with regard to patients with mild to severe CKD also support the recognition that CKD is an underappreciated high-risk characteristic in the UA/NSTEMI population. The increased risk of mortality associated with mild, moderate, and severe CKD remains evident across studies.<sup>963,964,969,996</sup> Indeed, the risks of short- and long-term mortality are increased as the gradient of renal dysfunction worsens.<sup>963,969,996</sup> The optimal role of early revascularization in this heterogeneous population of patients remains an important topic of research and investigation as discussed earlier in this update.<sup>997</sup>

## 6.6. Cocaine and Methamphetamine Users

### Recommendations

#### Class I

1. Administration of sublingual or intravenous NTG and intravenous or oral calcium channel blockers is recommended for patients with ST-segment elevation or depression that accompanies ischemic chest discomfort after cocaine use. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Immediate coronary angiography, if possible, should be performed in patients with ischemic chest discomfort after cocaine use whose ST segments remain elevated after NTG and calcium channel blockers; PCI is recommended if occlusive thrombus is detected. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. Fibrinolytic therapy is useful in patients with ischemic chest discomfort after cocaine use if ST segments remain elevated despite NTG and calcium channel blockers, if there are no contraindications, and if coronary angiography is not possible. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

#### Class IIa

1. Administration of NTG or oral calcium channel blockers can be beneficial for patients with normal ECGs or minimal ST-segment deviation suggestive of ischemia after cocaine use. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
2. Coronary angiography, if available, is probably recommended for patients with ischemic chest discomfort after cocaine use with ST-segment depression or isolated T-wave changes not known to be previously present and who are unresponsive to NTG and calcium channel blockers. (*Level of Evidence: C*)
3. Management of UA/NSTEMI patients with methamphetamine use similar to that of patients with cocaine use is reasonable. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

#### Class IIb

1. Administration of combined alpha- and beta-blocking agents (eg, labetalol) may be reasonable for patients

after cocaine use with hypertension (systolic blood pressure greater than 150 mmHg) or those with sinus tachycardia (pulse greater than 100 beats per min) provided that the patient has received a vasodilator, such as NTG or a calcium channel blocker, within close temporal proximity (ie, within the previous hour). (*Level of Evidence: C*)

#### Class III

1. Coronary angiography is not recommended in patients with chest pain after cocaine use without ST-segment or T-wave changes and with a negative stress test and cardiac biomarkers. (*Level of Evidence: C*)

The use of cocaine can produce myocardial ischemia, thereby leading to UA/NSTEMI.<sup>998–1001</sup> The widespread use of cocaine makes it mandatory to consider this cause, because its recognition mandates special management. Specifically, initial management recommendations for cocaine-induced ACS include NTG and calcium channel antagonists. Assessment for resolution of chest discomfort and ECG changes is then undertaken before fibrinolytic therapy is initiated or angiography is considered. The use of beta blockers in close proximity (ie, within 4 to 6 h) of cocaine exposure is controversial, with some evidence for harm; thus, when used, the guidelines recommend combination alpha and beta blockade in addition to a vasodilator. There are no data to guide recommendations for beta blockade later after exposure, after cocaine elimination.

The action of cocaine is to block presynaptic reuptake of neurotransmitters such as norepinephrine and dopamine, which produces excess concentrations at the postsynaptic receptors that lead to sympathetic activation and the stimulation of dopaminergic neurons.<sup>1002</sup> There may also be a direct contractile effect on vascular smooth muscle.<sup>999</sup> Detoxification is accomplished with plasma and liver cholinesterases, which form metabolic products that are excreted in the urine. Infants, elderly patients, and patients with hepatic dysfunction lack sufficient plasma cholinesterase to metabolize the drug<sup>1003</sup> and therefore are at high risk of adverse effects with cocaine use.

#### 6.6.1. Coronary Artery Spasm With Cocaine Use

The basis for coronary spasm has been demonstrated in both in vitro<sup>1003</sup> and in vivo<sup>999,1004–1008</sup> experiments in animals and humans. Reversible vasoconstriction of rabbit aortic rings has been demonstrated with cocaine in concentrations of 10<sup>-3</sup> to 10<sup>-8</sup> mol per liter. Pretreatment with calcium channel blockers markedly inhibits cocaine-induced vasoconstriction. Coronary injection of cocaine produces vasoconstriction in miniswine with experimentally induced nonocclusive atherosclerotic lesions.<sup>1009</sup>

Nademanee et al<sup>1010</sup> performed 24-h ECG monitoring in 21 male cocaine users after admission to a substance abuse treatment center and found that 8 had frequent episodes of ST-segment elevation, most during the first 2 weeks of withdrawal. In cocaine users with prolonged myocardial ischemia, coronary arteriography can reveal coronary artery spasm with otherwise normal-appearing coronary arteries or with underlying minimally obstructive coronary atherosclerosis.<sup>999,1001,1004</sup> The cocaine-induced increase in coronary vascular resistance

is reversed with calcium channel blockers.<sup>1005,1011</sup> Cocaine increases the response of platelets to arachidonic acid, thus increasing thromboxane A2 production and platelet aggregation.<sup>1012</sup> In addition, reversible combined reduction in protein C and antithrombin III has been observed in patients with cocaine-related arterial thrombosis.<sup>1013</sup> All of these effects favor coronary thrombosis.<sup>999,1006,1014</sup> Coronary thrombosis can also develop as a consequence of coronary spasm.

Cocaine users can develop ischemic chest discomfort that is indistinguishable from the UA/NSTEMI secondary to coronary atherosclerosis. The patient who presents with prolonged myocardial ischemia should be questioned about the use of cocaine. In a study by Hollander et al,<sup>1015</sup> the presence or absence of cocaine use was assessed in only 13% of patients who presented to the ED with chest pain. Table 26 lists the clinical characteristics of a typical patient with cocaine-related chest pain or MI.<sup>1001</sup>

Most patients who present to the ED with cocaine-associated chest pain do not develop MI.<sup>1016</sup> MI development has been reported to occur only in 6% of such patients.<sup>1001</sup>

Accelerated coronary atherosclerosis has been reported in chronic users of cocaine<sup>1017,1018</sup>; coronary artery spasm is more readily precipitated at sites of atherosclerotic plaques.<sup>1004</sup> Cocaine causes sinus tachycardia, as well as an increase in blood pressure and myocardial contractility, thereby increasing myocardial oxygen demand.<sup>1005</sup> These increases can precipitate myocardial ischemia and UA/NSTEMI in both the presence and absence of obstructive coronary atherosclerosis and coronary spasm.

Aortic dissection<sup>1019</sup> and coronary artery dissection<sup>999,1019</sup> have been reported as consequences of cocaine use. Other reported cardiac complications are myocarditis<sup>1018</sup> and cardiomyopathy.<sup>1020,1021</sup>

### 6.6.2. Treatment

When a patient with or suspected of cocaine use is seen in the ED with chest pain compatible with myocardial ischemia and ST-segment elevation, sublingual NTG or a calcium channel blockers (eg, diltiazem 20 mg IV) should be administered.<sup>999,1008</sup> If there is no response, immediate coronary angiography should be performed, if possible. Fibrinolytic therapy has been successfully employed in patients with MI after cocaine use, although these patients frequently have contraindications to fibrinolysis, including hypertension, seizures, or aortic dissection. Thus, PCI may be a preferred method of revascularization in this setting. However, even this therapeutic strategy is problematic in subjects with cocaine-related MI; those in whom stents are deployed are at substantial risk of subsequent in-stent thrombosis unless double-antiplatelet therapy (ASA and clopidogrel) is ingested regularly and predictably for several months afterward, and those who partake in substance abuse often are unreliable in adhering to such a regimen. Thus, bare-metal stents, which require a shorter duration of dual-antiplatelet therapy, generally are preferred to DES in cocaine abusers. If thrombus is present and PCI is unavailable or ineffective, fibrinolytic agents may be administered if there are no contraindications.<sup>1022,1023</sup> If catheterization is not available, intravenous fibrinolytic therapy may be considered in patients with ST-segment elevation and clinical symptoms consistent with MI.

**Table 26. Clinical Characteristics in the Typical Patient With Cocaine-Related Chest Pain, Unstable Angina, or Myocardial Infarction**

|  |
|--|
| Young age, usually less than 40 years                              |
| Male gender  |
| Cigarette smoker, but no other risk factors for atherosclerosis    |
| Chronic or first-time cocaine user                                 |
| Symptom onset minutes or even several hours after cocaine use      |
| Associated with all routes of administration                       |
| May occur with small or large doses                                |
| Often associated with concomitant use of cigarettes and/or alcohol |

Reprinted from Progressive Cardiovascular Disease, Pitts WF, Lange RA, Cigarroa JE, Hillis LD. Cocaine-induced myocardial ischemia and infarction: pathophysiology, recognition, and management, 65–76. Copyright 1997, with permission from Elsevier.<sup>857</sup>

If the ECG is normal or shows only minimal T-wave changes and there is a history of chest pain compatible with acute myocardial ischemia, the patient should receive sublingual NTG or an oral calcium channel blocker and be observed. After cocaine use, increased motor activity, skeletal muscle injury, and rhabdomyolysis can occur, causing CK and even CK-MB elevation in the absence of MI.<sup>1024</sup> Troponin I and TnT are more specific for myocardial injury and therefore are preferred. Blood should be drawn twice for serum markers of myocardial necrosis at 6-h intervals. If the ECG shows ST-segment changes and the cardiac biochemical markers are normal, the patient should be observed in the hospital in a monitored bed for 24 h; most complications will occur within 24 h.<sup>1025</sup> If the patient's clinical condition is unchanged and the ECG remains unchanged after 24 h, the patient can be discharged.<sup>1023</sup> A shorter observation period of 9 to 12 h, with measurement of troponin levels at 3, 6, and 9 h after presentation, also has been validated.<sup>1026</sup>

Many observers believe that beta blockers are contraindicated in cocaine-induced coronary spasm because there is evidence from a single double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled trial that beta-adrenergic blockade augments cocaine-induced coronary artery vasoconstriction.<sup>1027</sup> Others believe that if the patient has a high sympathetic state with sinus tachycardia and hypertension, beta blockers should be used.<sup>999</sup> Labetalol, an alpha and beta blocker, has been advocated, because it has been shown not to induce coronary artery vasoconstriction<sup>1028</sup> even though its beta-adrenergic–blocking action predominates over its alpha-adrenergic–blocking activity in the doses that are commonly used.<sup>1028</sup> Therefore, in cocaine-induced myocardial ischemia and vasoconstriction, NTG and calcium channel blockers are the preferred drugs. Both NTG and verapamil have been shown to reverse cocaine-induced hypertension, coronary arterial vasoconstriction,<sup>1008,1027</sup> and tachycardia (verapamil).

### 6.6.3. Methamphetamine Use and UA/NSTEMI

Given the rapid increase in methamphetamine abuse, recognition of its cardiovascular risk is of mounting importance. Currently, the evidence base for UA/NSTEMI after methamphetamine and its treatment is limited to a few publications of case reports and small series.<sup>1029–1032</sup> These suggest that ACS

is increasingly common in patients evaluated in the ED for chest discomfort after methamphetamine use and that the frequency of other potentially life-threatening arrhythmias is not negligible.<sup>1030</sup> Clinical presentation resembles that of cocaine-associated ACS. On the basis of the similarities in pathophysiology and these few clinical observations, therapy similar to that of cocaine-induced UA/NSTEMI is recommended pending information more specific to methamphetamine.

## 6.7. Variant (Prinzmetal's) Angina

### Recommendations

#### Class I

1. **Diagnostic investigation is indicated in patients with a clinical picture suggestive of coronary spasm, with investigation for the presence of transient myocardial ischemia and ST-segment elevation during chest pain. (Level of Evidence: A)**
2. **Coronary angiography is recommended in patients with episodic chest pain accompanied by transient ST-segment elevation. (Level of Evidence: B)**
3. **Treatment with nitrates and calcium channel blockers is recommended in patients with variant angina whose coronary angiogram shows no or nonobstructive coronary artery lesions. Risk factor modification is recommended, with patients with atherosclerotic lesions considered to be at higher risk. (Level of Evidence: B)**

#### Class IIb

1. **Percutaneous coronary intervention may be considered in patients with chest pain and transient ST-segment elevation and a significant coronary artery stenosis. (Level of Evidence: B)**
2. **Provocative testing may be considered in patients with no significant angiographic CAD and no documentation of transient ST-segment elevation when clinically relevant symptoms possibly explained by coronary artery spasm are present. (Level of Evidence: C)**

#### Class III

1. **Provocative testing is not recommended in patients with variant angina and high-grade obstructive stenosis on coronary angiography. (Level of Evidence: B)**

Variant angina (Prinzmetal's angina, periodic angina) is a form of UA that usually occurs spontaneously and is characterized by transient ST-segment elevation that spontaneously resolves or resolves with NTG use without progression to MI.<sup>1033</sup> The earliest stages of MI can also be associated with cyclic ST-segment elevations, but MI does not possess the nature of periodic angina. The spasm is most commonly focal and can occur simultaneously at more than 1 site.<sup>1034</sup> Even coronary segments that are apparently normal on coronary angiography often have evidence of mural atherosclerosis on intravascular ultrasound.<sup>1035</sup> This can result in localized endothelial dysfunction and coronary spasm.

Patients with Prinzmetal's angina frequently have coronary artery plaques that can be either nonobstructive or

obstructive.<sup>1036</sup> Walling et al<sup>1037</sup> reported that coronary arteriography showed 1-vessel disease in 81 (39%) of 217 patients and multivessel disease in 40 (19%). Rovai et al<sup>1038</sup> found a similar high prevalence of obstructive disease in 162 patients with variant angina.

### 6.7.1. Clinical Picture

Although chest discomfort in the patient with variant angina can be precipitated by exercise, it usually occurs without any preceding increase in myocardial oxygen demand; the majority of patients have normal exercise tolerance, and stress testing may be negative. Because the anginal discomfort usually occurs at rest without a precipitating cause, it may simulate UA/NSTEMI secondary to coronary atherosclerosis. Episodes of Prinzmetal's angina often occur in clusters, with prolonged asymptomatic periods of weeks to months. Attacks can be precipitated by an emotional stress, hyperventilation,<sup>1039</sup> exercise,<sup>1040</sup> or exposure to cold.<sup>1041</sup> A circadian variation in the episodes of angina is most often present, with most attacks occurring in the early morning.<sup>1042</sup> Compared with patients with chronic stable angina, patients with variant angina are younger and, except for smoking, have fewer coronary risk factors.<sup>1043,1044</sup> Some studies have shown an association of variant angina with other vasospastic disorders, such as migraine headache and Raynaud's phenomenon.<sup>1045</sup> The presence of syncope during an episode of chest pain suggests severe ischemia related to an acute occlusion, often due to focal spasm.

Most often, the attacks of angina resolve spontaneously without evidence of MI. However, a prolonged vasospasm may result in complications such as MI, a high degree of AV block, life-threatening ventricular tachycardia, or sudden death.<sup>1046,1047</sup>

### 6.7.2. Pathogenesis

The pathogenesis of focal coronary spasm in this condition is not well understood. The probable underlying defect is the presence of dysfunctional endothelium that exposes the medial smooth muscle to vasoconstrictors such as catecholamines, thromboxane A<sub>2</sub>, serotonin, histamine, and endothelin.<sup>1048</sup> Endothelial dysfunction also can impair coronary flow-dependent vasodilatation owing to the decreased production and release of nitric oxide<sup>1049</sup> and enhanced phosphorylation of myosin light chains, an important step in smooth muscle contraction.<sup>1050</sup> There can be an imbalance between endothelium-produced vasodilator factors (ie, prostacyclin, nitric oxide) and vasoconstrictor factors (ie, endothelin, angiotensin II) that favors the latter.<sup>1051</sup> There also is evidence of involvement of the autonomic nervous system, with reduced parasympathetic tone and enhanced reactivity of the alpha-adrenergic vascular receptors.<sup>1049,1052,1053</sup> Regardless of the mechanism, the risk for focal spasm is transient but recurrent.

### 6.7.3. Diagnosis

The key to the diagnosis of variant angina is the documentation of ST-segment elevation in a patient during transient chest discomfort (which usually occurs at rest, typically in the early morning hours, and nonreproducibly during exercise) and that



resolves when the chest discomfort abates. Typically, NTG is exquisitely effective in relieving the spasm. ST-segment elevation implies transmural focal ischemia associated with complete or near-complete coronary occlusion of an epicardial coronary artery in the absence of collateral circulation. In variant angina, the dynamic obstruction can be superimposed on severe or nonsevere coronary stenosis or supervene in an angiographically normal coronary artery segment. Hence, coronary angiography is usually part of the workup of these patients and can help orient treatment.

It is noteworthy that spasm often develops spontaneously during angiography, which aids the diagnosis in patients with no previously documented ST-segment elevation; catheter-induced spasm is not, however, an indicator of vasospastic disease. Diagnostic tests for Prinzmetal's angina are based on the recording of transient ST-segment elevation during an episode of chest pain. Continuous 12-lead ECG monitoring can be performed for this purpose in-hospital or as an outpatient; recording during numerous episodes of pain improves diagnostic sensitivity. A treadmill exercise test is also useful; one third of patients will show ST-segment elevation, another third ST-segment depression, and one third no ST-segment change. Interestingly, the results may not be reproducible within the same patients and are more often positive when the test is performed in the early morning hours. A 2-dimensional echocardiogram or the injection of a nuclear marker at the time of chest pain may help document the presence of transmural ischemia. A number of other provocative tests can be used to precipitate coronary artery spasm when the diagnosis is suspected but not objectively documented. Nitrates and calcium channel blockers should be withdrawn well before provocative testing. These tests are more often used during coronary angiography; the spasm can then be visualized before the appearance of chest pain and promptly relieved by the intracoronary injection of NTG. The test can also be performed in a coronary care unit setting while the patient is monitored for ST-segment elevation, but this is recommended only if the coronary anatomy is known. Such nonpharmacological tests include the cold pressor test and hyperventilation performed for 6 min in the morning, alone or after exercise.<sup>1054</sup> Pharmacological tests in general provide a better diagnostic yield. Ergonovine, methylexgonovine, and ergometrine have been most widely studied and used in the past, but methylexgonovine and ergometrine are no longer generally available, and the use of ergonovine is limited. Acetylcholine and methacholine are now predominantly used for this diagnostic purpose. Although the spasm is usually promptly relieved with NTG administered intracoronarily or intravenously, it may at times be refractory to therapy with NTG and other vasodilators and may be recurrent in the same segment or in other coronary artery segments, resulting in prolonged ischemia, MI, or occasionally, death.<sup>1055</sup> For these reasons, provocative tests are now rarely used and are limited to a few indications, such as patients with suggestive symptoms that could be helped by an appropriate diagnosis not otherwise reached, patients in whom treatment with nitrates and calcium channel blockers has failed, and patients with a life-threatening disease in whom the physician wants to verify the efficacy of the treatment. Thus, patients with a positive hyperventilation

test are more likely to have a higher frequency of attacks, multivessel spasm, or high degree of AV block or ventricular tachycardia than are patients with a negative hyperventilation test,<sup>1054</sup> and high-risk patients whose tests become negative with treatment are more likely to have a favorable long-term course. The investigation of coronary spasm in patients with coronary artery lesions of borderline significance can be complemented by other diagnostic procedures such as intravascular ultrasound, functional flow reserve, and other functional testing to assess more accurately the significance of the obstruction.

#### 6.7.4. Treatment

Coronary spasm is usually very responsive to NTG, long-acting nitrates, and calcium channel blockers,<sup>1056–1058</sup> which are considered first-line therapies. (Beta-blockers have theoretical adverse potential, and their clinical effect is controversial.) Smoking should be discontinued. Usually, a calcium channel blocker in a moderate to high dose (eg, verapamil 240 to 480 mg per d, diltiazem 180 to 360 mg per d, or nifedipine 60 to 120 mg per d) is started; patients with very active disease can require a combination of nitrates and 2 calcium channel blockers of different classes (ie, a dihydropyridine with verapamil or diltiazem). Alpha-receptor blockers have been reported to be of benefit, especially in patients who are not responding completely to calcium channel blockers and nitrates.<sup>1050</sup> In patients who develop coronary spasm (with or without provocation) during coronary angiography, 0.3 mg of NTG should be infused directly into the coronary artery that is involved.

#### 6.7.5. Prognosis

The prognosis of variant angina is usually excellent in patients with variant angina who receive medical therapy, especially in patients with normal or near-normal coronary arteries. Yasue et al<sup>1059</sup> reported an 89% to 97% overall 5-year survival rate. In a 7-year follow-up in approximately 300 patients, the incidence of sudden death was 3.6% and the incidence of MI was 6.5%.<sup>1059</sup> Patients with coronary artery vasospasm superimposed on a fixed obstructive CAD have a worse prognosis. In a study of 162 patients with variant angina by Rovai et al,<sup>1038</sup> patients with normal coronary arteries and single-vessel disease had a 5-year survival rate of 95% compared with a rate of 80% for those with multivessel disease. Almost identical survival rates were reported in an earlier study by Walling et al.<sup>1037</sup> Occasional patients may require instrumentation with a pacemaker to prevent transient AV block associated with ischemia or with a defibrillator to prevent sudden death associated with ischemia-induced ventricular fibrillation. Treatment can at times be very frustrating in the occasional patient refractory to standard medication. Cardiac denervation has been used in these patients with marginal benefit.

### 6.8. Cardiovascular “Syndrome X”

#### Recommendations

##### Class I

1. Medical therapy with nitrates, beta blockers, and calcium channel blockers, alone or in combination, is recommended in patients with cardiovascular syndrome X. (Level of Evidence: B)

**2. Risk factor reduction is recommended in patients with cardiovascular syndrome X. (Level of Evidence: B)**

**Class IIb**

- 1. Intracoronary ultrasound to assess the extent of atherosclerosis and rule out missed obstructive lesions may be considered in patients with syndrome X. (Level of Evidence: B)**
- 2. If no ECGs during chest pain are available and coronary spasm cannot be ruled out, coronary angiography and provocative testing with acetylcholine, adenosine, or methacholine and 24-h ambulatory ECG may be considered. (Level of Evidence: C)**
- 3. If coronary angiography is performed and does not reveal a cause of chest discomfort, and if syndrome X is suspected, invasive physiological assessment (ie, coronary flow reserve measurement) may be considered. (Level of Evidence: C)**
- 4. Imipramine or aminophylline may be considered in patients with syndrome X for continued pain despite implementation of Class I measures. (Level of Evidence: C)**
- 5. Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation and spinal cord stimulation for continued pain despite the implementation of Class I measures may be considered for patients with syndrome X. (Level of Evidence: B)**

**Class III**

- 1. Medical therapy with nitrates, beta blockers, and calcium channel blockers for patients with noncardiac chest pain is not recommended. (Level of Evidence: C)**

**6.8.1. Definition and Clinical Picture**

Cardiovascular “syndrome X” refers to patients with angina or angina-like discomfort with exercise, ST-segment depression on exercise testing, and normal or nonobstructed coronary arteries on arteriography.<sup>1060</sup> This entity should be differentiated from the metabolic syndrome X (metabolic syndrome), which describes patients with insulin resistance, hyperinsulinemia, dyslipidemia, hypertension, and abdominal obesity. It also should be differentiated from noncardiac chest pain. Syndrome X is more common in women than in men.<sup>784,1060–1062</sup> Chest pain can vary from that of typical angina pectoris to chest pain with atypical features to chest pain that simulates UA secondary to CAD.<sup>1061</sup> Other atypical features can be prolonged chest pain at rest and chest pain that is unresponsive to NTG.<sup>1063</sup> Most often, the chest pain occurs with activity and simulates angina pectoris due to stable CAD. However, because chest pain can accelerate in frequency or intensity or may occur at rest, the patient can present with the clinical picture of UA. Therefore, this syndrome is discussed in this guideline.

The cause of the discomfort and ST-segment depression in patients with syndrome X is not well understood. The most frequently proposed causes are impaired endothelium-dependent arterial vasodilatation with decreased nitric oxide production, impaired microvascular dilation (non-endothelium-dependent), increased sensitivity to sympathetic stimulation, or

coronary vasoconstriction in response to exercise.<sup>836,1064,1065</sup> Increased levels of plasma endothelin correlate with impaired coronary microvascular dilation.<sup>1066</sup> There is increasing evidence that these patients frequently also have an increased responsiveness to pain and an abnormality in pain perception.

The diagnosis of syndrome X is suggested by the triad of anginal-type chest discomfort, objective evidence of ischemia, and absence of obstructive CAD. The diagnosis can be confirmed by provocative coronary angiographic testing with acetylcholine for coronary endothelium-dependent function and adenosine for non-endothelium-dependent microvascular function. Other causes of angina-like chest discomfort not associated with cardiac disease, such as esophageal dysmotility, fibromyalgia, and costochondritis, must also be eliminated. In addition, in patients with a clinical presentation consistent with variant angina, coronary spasm must be ruled out by the absence of ST-segment elevation with the anginal discomfort or by provocative testing. Myocardial perfusion scanning may be abnormal owing to a patchy abnormal response to exercise of the microvasculature that can lead to reduced coronary flow to different regions of the myocardium.<sup>836</sup> Magnetic resonance imaging studies also may suggest myocardial ischemia.<sup>1067,1068</sup>

The intermediate-term prognosis of patients with syndrome X has been reported to be excellent in older studies.<sup>1061,1063,1069</sup> The CASS registry reported a 96% 7-year survival rate in patients with anginal-type chest pain, normal coronary arteriograms, and an LVEF greater than 0.50.<sup>1070</sup> However, testing for ischemia was not performed in CASS. More recent data from WISE indicate that the prognosis in syndrome X, validated by ischemia testing, is not entirely benign with respect to risk of cardiac death and nonfatal MI.<sup>1062,1063</sup> The WISE data demonstrate that the prognosis is related to the extent of angiographic disease across the range of 20% stenosis to obstructive lesions.<sup>1062</sup> Long-term follow-up shows that ventricular function usually remains normal,<sup>1063</sup> although there have been reports of progressive LV dysfunction, and many patients continue to have chest pain that requires medication.<sup>1071</sup>

Additional data from WISE<sup>838,871–878</sup> suggest adverse outcomes in some women with myocardial ischemia on noninvasive testing and nonobstructive CAD. A number of variables may be contributory. Intramural lesions, evidence of an atherosclerotic burden, are evident on intravascular ultrasound. A decrease in coronary flow reserve appears to independently predict major coronary events. In addition, there is important coronary endothelial dysfunction that may be related to hormonal influences, inflammatory markers, or oxidative stress and possibly to a clustering of risk factors as is seen in the metabolic syndrome. Other microvascular dysfunction may be present. Although half of the WISE women with myocardial ischemia documented on noninvasive testing had no flow-limiting coronary obstructive disease at angiography, not only were there persisting symptoms, but there was a subsequent significant occurrence of coronary events. Evaluation of the 4-year risk-adjusted freedom from death or MI showed that women with no or minimal obstructive disease had a total rate of occurrence of these end points of 9.4% by 4 years. Pending additional data, aggressive coronary risk factor reduction appears to be appropriate.

### 6.8.2. Treatment

Persistence of symptoms is common, and many patients do not return to work.<sup>1063</sup> The demonstration of normal coronary arteries on angiography can be reassuring. In 1 study, after a normal coronary arteriogram, there was a reduced need for hospitalization and a reduction in the number of hospital days for cardiac reasons.<sup>654</sup> However, even minimal atherosclerotic disease on angiography warrants risk factor modification.

Both beta blockers and calcium channel blockers have been found to be effective in reducing the number of episodes of chest discomfort.<sup>1072,1073</sup> Beneficial effects with nitrates are seen in approximately one half of patients.<sup>1074</sup> The use of alpha-adrenergic blockers would appear to be a rational therapy, but the results of small trials are inconsistent.<sup>1075</sup> Imipramine 50 mg daily has been successful in some chronic pain syndromes, including syndrome X, reducing the frequency of chest pain by 50%.<sup>1076</sup> Transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulation and spinal cord stimulation can offer good pain control.<sup>1077,1078</sup> Estrogen in postmenopausal women with angina and normal coronary arteriograms has been shown to reverse the acetylcholine-induced coronary arterial vasoconstriction, presumably by improving endothelium-dependent coronary vasomotion,<sup>1079</sup> and to reduce the frequency of chest pain episodes by 50%.<sup>1080</sup> However, because of increased cardiovascular and other risks documented in randomized controlled trials of primary and secondary coronary prevention, hormone therapy is not recommended for chronic conditions.<sup>36</sup> Statin therapy and exercise training have improved exercise capacity, endothelial function, and symptoms.<sup>1081,1082</sup>

It is recommended that patients be reassured of the excellent intermediate-term prognosis and treated with long-acting nitrates. If the patient continues to have episodes of chest pain, a calcium channel blocker or beta blocker can be started.<sup>1073</sup> Finally, 50 mg of imipramine daily has been successful in reducing the frequency of chest pain episodes.<sup>1076</sup> Cognitive behavioral therapy can be beneficial.<sup>1083</sup> If symptoms persist, other causes of chest pain, especially esophageal dysmotility, should be ruled out.

### 6.9. Takotsubo Cardiomyopathy

A disorder, or group of disorders, with several names (stress-induced cardiomyopathy, transient LV apical ballooning, Takotsubo cardiomyopathy, and broken heart syndrome) is an uncommon but increasingly reported cause of ACS. Takotsubo cardiomyopathy is noteworthy for the absence of obstructive coronary artery disease, typical precipitation by intense psychological or emotional stress, and predominant occurrence in postmenopausal women. The characteristic finding of apical LV ballooning is seen on left ventriculography or echocardiography, with transient ST elevation or deep T-wave inversions on the surface ECG. Despite the presence of positive cardiac biomarkers and frequent hemodynamic compromise or even cardiogenic shock, almost all patients recover completely, typically with normal wall motion within 1 to 4 weeks.<sup>1084,1085</sup>

## 7. Conclusions and Future Directions

The last quarter century has witnessed enormous strides in the understanding of ACS pathophysiology and its management.

These have included the critical role of coronary thrombolysis,<sup>1086</sup> the novel concept and suggestion of a therapeutic benefit of reperfusion therapy,<sup>1087–1090</sup> and finally, the demonstration of mortality reductions with fibrinolysis in large, multicenter trials.<sup>452</sup> However, these trials also uncovered the paradox that fibrinolysis did not benefit or even harmed NSTEMI patients.<sup>452</sup> This central management dichotomy, together with other differences between STEMI and UA/NSTEMI,<sup>20</sup> has been reflected since 2000 in separate practice guidelines. Despite these differences, more remains in common than distinct, including the discovery that atherothrombosis is an active, inflammatory process.<sup>1091,1092</sup> Further inquiry has led to the concept of the vulnerable plaque and the vulnerable patient.<sup>1093,1094</sup>

Whereas the incidence and risk of STEMI have decreased over the past 25 years, the relative frequency of UA/NSTEMI has increased, and its risk has remained relatively high (now comparable to that of STEMI).<sup>1095</sup> Hence, improving UA/NSTEMI outcomes remains a challenge for the future.

A contemporary multinational observational study has emphasized the benefits of applying evidence-based guidelines in clinical practice.<sup>1096</sup> Between 1999 and 2006, 27 558 patients with UA/NSTEMI in 14 countries were enrolled and followed for 6 months after discharge. Increases over the 7 years of enrollment were observed in the use of interventional therapy and of major pharmacological therapies, including beta blockers, statins, ACE inhibitors (or ARBs), low molecular weight heparin, GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors, and thienopyridines. These changes were accompanied by marked declines (by one half) in in-hospital rates of heart failure or cardiogenic shock and recurrent MI and in 6-month rates of death (from 4.9% to 3.3%) and stroke (1.4% to 0.7%). Improved outcomes occurred despite an increase in patient risk profile. The future should emphasize further improvements in evidence-based guideline applications.

Improving prehospital and ED assessment should aim at more efficient entry into the health care system (eg, limiting delays for NTG-refractory angina before calling 9-1-1), diagnosis and risk stratification (eg, using marker changes while they are still in the normal range; in the future, with the aid of nontraditional biomarkers), and initiation of therapy. The future will see the increasing use of new imaging tests to assess the chest pain patient. By simultaneously assessing cardiac function, perfusion, and viability, CMR can yield a high sensitivity and specificity for diagnosis of CAD/ACS.<sup>303</sup> Multislice cardiac computed tomography, which combines coronary calcium scoring with noninvasive coronary angiography (current resolution 0.5 mm), has undergone favorable initial evaluation for assessment of the low- to intermediate-risk chest pain patient.<sup>304</sup> The current status and appropriate application of CMR and cardiac CT are addressed in recent ACC/AHA documents.<sup>32,301</sup>

The concept of a network of “heart attack centers” has been proposed as a way to improve MI care in the future.<sup>1097–1099</sup> These heart attack centers would be organized and certified to provide the highest levels of care and would be geographically readily accessible to virtually all patients.

For high-risk patients, the concept of establishing and maintaining normal levels of myocardial perfusion mechanically continues to gain support, with evidence favoring intervention



at even shorter (eg, less than 6 to 24 h) rather than longer (ie, greater than 48 to 96 h) intervals.<sup>624</sup> The future should bring additional important information on this issue.

In contrast, for low-risk patients, evidence is growing that an initially noninvasive approach may be preferred (eg, PCI shows benefit in high-risk women, as in men, but carries adverse risk potential in low-risk women).<sup>436,653</sup> This dependence of therapeutic benefit on disease risk has also been shown for antiplatelet and anticoagulant therapies. Hence, there is an increasing need to optimally stratify risk; some progress has been made (eg, with the use of biomarkers integrated into an overall clinical risk score; see Section 2.2), but further development of risk assessment algorithms will be welcome in the future.

Platelets play a critical role UA/NSTEMI, and antiplatelet therapy continues to undergo testing. Higher (eg, 600 mg or more of clopidogrel) and earlier loading doses of clopidogrel, in addition to new P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor (prasugrel and ticagrelor) have been tested since the previous guidelines were published (see Section 3.2), with evidence of earlier and more potent antiplatelet activity. However, an incremental benefit of triple-antiplatelet therapy (ASA, GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor, and clopidogrel) over double therapy with clopidogrel plus ASA (without GP IIb/IIIa inhibition) was recently shown for PCI in the setting of UA/NSTEMI.<sup>250</sup>

Late thrombosis of DES,<sup>504,506,507,1100</sup> associated with delayed endothelialization,<sup>502,503</sup> recently has emerged as a therapeutic issue.<sup>505</sup> Thus, longer periods of dual-antiplatelet therapy (ie, at least 1 year) increasingly are advocated after PCI (see Section 3.2). More choices in antiplatelet therapy can be expected, including intravenously administered and rapidly acting P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor. Biocompatible stents can also be expected looking forward, including biodegradable stents.

Triple-anticoagulant therapy (eg, ASA, a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor, and warfarin) increasingly has a potential indication (eg, PCI plus atrial fibrillation, cardiac or vascular thrombosis, or mechanical heart valve). Its current Class IIb recommendation (to be used “with caution”<sup>8,9</sup> is in need of a firmer evidence base.<sup>8,9</sup>

Anticoagulant choices have proliferated since the last guidelines were published. Although LMWH (eg, enoxaparin) gained recognition as an alternative or preferred anticoagulant in the previous guidelines, subsequent study in the setting of an early PCI strategy has suggested that either UFH or LMWH is acceptable.<sup>400</sup> Meanwhile, agents from 2 newer classes have been tested favorably (see Section 3.2).<sup>422,424</sup> Fondaparinux, a synthetic factor Xa inhibitor, was noninferior to enoxaparin at 9 d, with a lower bleeding risk. However, catheter-related thrombosis with fondaparinux raises concerns about its use with PCI, a concern amplified by its failure with PCI in STEMI.<sup>534</sup> In contrast, fondaparinux is an appealing choice with a noninvasive approach to UA/NSTEMI, especially in those at higher risk of bleeding.

The ACUTY study, which tested bivalirudin for UA/NSTEMI, has led to a guidelines change to allow bivalirudin as an anticoagulant option.<sup>424</sup> Bivalirudin was found to be noninferior to UFH/LMWH when given with a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor. When given without a GP inhibitor, bleeding rates were lower but ischemic risk was higher unless clopidogrel

therapy had been given before the procedure. Bivalirudin use was not tested with a conservative strategy. These guidelines present several options for anticoagulant/antiplatelet regimens, but whether there are clear preferences must await additional analysis and an enriched evidence base and could vary depending on the health care setting, the preferred treatment strategy (eg, invasive vs conservative), and individual patient factors.

This guideline revision recognizes ongoing developments in prevention (see Section 5.1.1). More aggressive LDL-C lowering (ie, to the optimal LDL-C goal of less than 70 mg per dL) further reduces cardiovascular events, although an incremental mortality benefit remains to be shown.<sup>1101</sup> An additional tool for smoking cessation has appeared (varenicline), and others are in testing (see Section 5.2). High compliance with recommended secondary prevention measures has been shown to improve outcomes, but optimal compliance is still lacking, including at hospitals peer-rated as top tier.<sup>1102</sup> The evidence base for therapeutic lifestyle change continues to grow; the challenge for the future is more successful implementation (see Section 5.2).

Primary prevention remains a major challenge. Risk is currently assessed by traditional factors (eg, Framingham risk score) and the intensity of treatment by risk score-determined goals. The majority of coronary events occur in a large segment of the population whose risk is intermediate (neither very low nor very high). Routine individual screening for asymptomatic disease is widely accepted for common cancers (eg, colon and breast cancer) but not for atherosclerosis. Application of an “atherosclerosis test” (eg, coronary artery calcium scoring or carotid intima-media thickness assessment) to middle-aged adults at intermediate risk has been proposed.<sup>32,301,1093,1094</sup> The future will determine how broadly extended primary screening will be accepted to identify the “ACS-vulnerable” patient.

Progress in UA/NSTEMI remains uneven, with rapid evolution in some areas but slow progress in others. Our hope is that guidelines increasingly become based on levels of evidence A (or B). Writing these guidelines has highlighted the many holes in the fabric of the current evidence base. Academia, regulatory agencies, practicing physicians, professional organizations, and patient advocacy groups, as well as industry, must cooperate to achieve the universal goal of a fully evidence-based management strategy for UA/NSTEMI in the future. Strategies must include not only innovations in diagnosis and treatment but also fresh approaches to motivating lifestyle changes, leading to improved diet, weight control, physical activity, and tobacco avoidance, as well as to better compliance with evidence-based medical therapies.<sup>492</sup>

## 7.1. Recommendations for Quality of Care and Outcomes for UA/NSTEMI (NEW SECTION)

### Class IIa

1. It is reasonable for clinicians and hospitals that provide care to patients with UA/NSTEMI to participate in a standardized quality-of-care data registry designed to track and measure outcomes, complications, and adherence to

# evidence-based processes of care and quality improvement for UA/NSTEMI. (Level of Evidence: B)<sup>1103–1113</sup>

## 7.1.1. Quality Care and Outcomes (NEW SECTION)

The development of regional systems of UA/NSTEMI care is a matter of utmost importance.<sup>1105,1107,1108</sup> This includes encouraging the participation of key stakeholders in collaborative efforts to evaluate care using standardized performance and quality-improvement measures, such as those endorsed by the ACC and the AHA for UN/NSTEMI.<sup>1108</sup> Standardized quality-of-care data registries designed to track and measure outcomes, complications, and adherence to evidence-based processes of care for UA/NSTEMI are also critical: programs such as the NCDR (National Cardiovascular Data Registry) ACTION Registry-GWTG, the AHA's Get With The Guidelines (GWTG) quality-improvement program, and those performance-measurement systems required by The Joint Commission and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.<sup>1103,1110–1112</sup> More recently, the AHA has promoted its Mission: Lifeline initiative, which was developed to encourage closer cooperation and trust among prehospital emergency services personnel and cardiac care professionals.<sup>1103</sup> The evaluation of UA/NSTEMI care delivery across traditional care-delivery boundaries with these tools and other resources is imperative to identify systems problems and enable the application of modern quality-improvement methods, such as Six Sigma, to make necessary improvements.<sup>1104,1106,1109,1113</sup> The quality-improvement data coming from registries like the ACTION-GTWG may prove pivotal in addressing opportunities for quality improvement at the local, regional, and national level, including the elimination of healthcare disparities and conduct of comparative effectiveness research.

## Presidents and Staff

### American College of Cardiology Foundation

William A. Zoghbi, MD, FACC, President  
Thomas E. Arend, Jr, Esq, CAE, Interim Chief Staff Officer  
William J. Oetgen, MD, MBA, FACC, Senior Vice President, Science and Quality  
Charlene May, Senior Director, Science and Clinical Policy

### American College of Cardiology Foundation/ American Heart Association

Lisa Bradfield, CAE, Director, Science and Clinical Policy  
Sue Keller, BSN, MPH, Senior Specialist, Evidence-Based Medicine  
Ezaldeen Ramadhan III, Specialist, Science and Clinical Policy

### American Heart Association

Gordon F. Tomaselli, MD, FAHA, President  
Nancy Brown, Chief Executive Officer  
Rose Marie Robertson, MD, FAHA, Chief Science Officer  
Gayle R. Whitman, PhD, RN, FAHA, FAAN, Senior Vice President, Office of Science Operations  
Judy L. Bezanson, DSN, RN, CNS-MS, FAHA, Science and Medicine Advisor, Office of Science Operations  
Jody Hundley, Production Manager, Scientific Publications, Office of Science Operations

## References

1. Wright RS, Anderson JL, Adams CD, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA focused update incorporated into the ACC/AHA 2007 Guidelines for the Management of Patients with Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines developed in collaboration with the American Academy of Family Physicians, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and the Society of Thoracic Surgeons. *Circulation*. 2011;123:e426–579.
2. Wright RS, Anderson JL, Adams CD, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA focused update of the Guidelines for the Management of Patients with Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction (updating the 2007 guideline): a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines developed in collaboration with the American College of Emergency Physicians, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. *Circulation*. 2011;123:2022–60.
3. Jneid H, Anderson JL, Wright RS, et al. 2012 ACCF/AHA focused update of the guideline for the management of patients with unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction (updating the 2007 guideline and replacing the 2011 focused update): a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Circulation*. 2012;126:875–910.
4. ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines. Methodology Manual and Policies From the ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines. 2009. Available at: [http://assets.cardiosource.com/Methodology\\_Manual\\_for\\_ACC\\_AHA\\_Writing\\_Committees.pdf](http://assets.cardiosource.com/Methodology_Manual_for_ACC_AHA_Writing_Committees.pdf). Accessed March 14, 2012.
5. Committee on Standards for Developing Trustworthy Clinical Practice Guidelines, Institute of Medicine. *Clinical Practice Guidelines We Can Trust*. 1st ed. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2011.
6. Committee on Standards for Systematic Reviews of Comparative Effectiveness Research, Institute of Medicine. *Finding What Works in Health Care: Standards for Systematic Reviews*. 1st ed. Washington, DC: National Academies Press; 2011.
7. Anderson JL, Adams CD, Antman EM, et al. ACC/AHA 2007 guidelines for the management of patients with unstable angina/non-ST-Elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Revise the 2002 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Unstable Angina/Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction). *Circulation*. 2007;116:e148–304.
8. Antman EM, Anbe DT, Armstrong PW, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for the management of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction; a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Revise the 1999 Guidelines for the Management of patients with acute myocardial infarction). *Circulation*. 2004;110:e82–292.
9. Smith SC Jr, Feldman TE, Hirshfeld JW Jr, et al. ACC/AHA/SCAI 2005 guideline update for percutaneous coronary intervention; a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (ACC/AHA/SCAI Writing Committee to Update the 2001 Guidelines for Percutaneous Coronary Intervention). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:e1–121.
10. Smith SC Jr, Allen J, Blair SN, et al. AHA/ACC guidelines for secondary prevention for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2006 update endorsed by the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:2130–9.
11. Gibbons RJ, Abrams J, Chatterjee K, et al. ACC/AHA 2002 guideline update for the management of patients with chronic stable angina: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on practice guidelines (Committee on the Management of Patients With Chronic Stable Angina). Available at: <http://www.acc.org/qualityandscience>. Accessed May 8, 2007.
12. Rosamond W, Flegal K, Friday G, et al. Heart disease and stroke statistics—2007 update: a report from the American Heart Association Statistics Committee and Stroke Statistics Subcommittee. *Circulation*. 2007;115:e69–171.
13. Libby P. Current concepts of the pathogenesis of the acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 2001;104:365–72.
14. Hamm CW, Bertrand M, Braunwald E. Acute coronary syndrome without ST elevation: implementation of new guidelines. *Lancet*. 2001;358:1533–8.
15. Davies MJ. The pathophysiology of acute coronary syndromes. *Heart*. 2000;83:361–6.

16. National Heart Attack Alert Program. Emergency Department: rapid identification and treatment of patients with acute myocardial infarction. US Department of Health and Human Services. US Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute; September 1993; NIH Publication No. 93-3278.
17. Anderson HV, Cannon CP, Stone PH, et al. One-year results of the Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) IIIB clinical trial: a randomized comparison of tissue-type plasminogen activator versus placebo and early invasive versus early conservative strategies in unstable angina and non-Q wave myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;26:1643–50.
18. Wu AH, Apple FS, Gibler WB, Jesse RL, Warshaw MM, Valdes RJ. National Academy of Clinical Biochemistry Standards of Laboratory Practice: recommendations for the use of cardiac markers in coronary artery diseases. *Clin Chem*. 1999;45:1104–21.
19. Braunwald E. Unstable angina: an etiologic approach to management [editorial]. *Circulation*. 1998;98:2219–22.
20. DeWood MA, Stifter WF, Simpson CS, et al. Coronary arteriographic findings soon after non-Q-wave myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 1986;315:417–23.
21. Braunwald E. Unstable angina: a classification. *Circulation*. 1989;80:410–4.
22. Campeau L. Letter: grading of angina pectoris. *Circulation*. 1976;54:522–3.
23. Grundy SM, Cleeman JI, Merz CN, et al. Implications of recent clinical trials for the National Cholesterol Education Program Adult Treatment Panel III guidelines. *Circulation*. 2004;110:227–39.
24. Third Report of the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol in Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III) final report. *Circulation*. 2002;106:3143–421.
25. Executive Summary of The Third Report of The National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP) Expert Panel on Detection, Evaluation, And Treatment of High Blood Cholesterol In Adults (Adult Treatment Panel III). *JAMA*. 2001;285:2486–97.
26. Lloyd-Jones DM, Leip EP, Larson MG, et al. Prediction of lifetime risk for cardiovascular disease by risk factor burden at 50 years of age. *Circulation*. 2006;113:791–8.
27. Ebrahim S, Davey SG. Multiple risk factor interventions for primary prevention of coronary heart disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2000;CD001561.
28. Ross SD, Allen IE, Connelly JE, et al. Clinical outcomes in statin treatment trials: a meta-analysis. *Arch Intern Med*. 1999;159:1793–802.
29. Grundy SM, Pasternak R, Greenland P, Smith S Jr., Fuster V. Assessment of cardiovascular risk by use of multiple-risk-factor assessment equations: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association and the American College of Cardiology. *Circulation*. 1999;100:1481–92.
30. American Heart Association. Risk Assessment. Available at: <http://www.americanheart.org/presenter.jhtml?identifier=3003499>. Accessed August 7, 2006.
31. Pearson TA, Blair SN, Daniels SR, et al. AHA guidelines for primary prevention of cardiovascular disease and stroke: 2002 update: Consensus Panel Guide to Comprehensive Risk Reduction for Adult Patients Without Coronary or Other Atherosclerotic Vascular Diseases. *Circulation*. 2002;106:388–91.
32. Budoff MJ, Achenbach S, Blumenthal RS, et al. Assessment of coronary artery disease by cardiac computed tomography: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Committee on Cardiovascular Imaging and Intervention, Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention, and Committee on Cardiac Imaging, Council on Clinical Cardiology. *Circulation*. 2006;114:1761–91.
33. Wilson K, Gibson N, Willan A, Cook D. Effect of smoking cessation on mortality after myocardial infarction: meta-analysis of cohort studies. *Arch Intern Med*. 2000;160:939–44.
34. Freemantle N, Cleland J, Young P, Mason J, Harrison J. Blockade after myocardial infarction: systematic review and meta regression analysis. *BMJ*. 1999;318:1730–7.
35. Smith SC Jr., Blair SN, Bonow RO, et al. AHA/ACC guidelines for preventing heart attack and death in patients with atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease: 2001 update: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association and the American College of Cardiology. *Circulation*. 2001;104:1577–9.
36. Mosca L. Cardiology patient page. Heart disease prevention in women. American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2004;109:e158–60.
37. Teo KK, Ounpuu S, Hawken S, et al. Tobacco use and risk of myocardial infarction in 52 countries in the INTERHEART study: a case-control study. *Lancet*. 2006;368:647–58.
38. Office of the Surgeon General. Treating tobacco use and dependence: a clinical practice guideline. Available at: <http://www.surgeongeneral.gov/tobacco>. 2000. Accessed July 17, 2006.
39. Tonstad S, Tonnesen P, Hajek P, Williams KE, Billing CB, Reeves KR. Effect of maintenance therapy with varenicline on smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2006;296:64–71.
40. Jorenby DE, Hays JT, Rigotti NA, et al. Efficacy of varenicline, an alpha-4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, vs placebo or sustained-release bupropion for smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2006;296:56–63.
41. Gonzales D, Rennard SI, Nides M, et al. Varenicline, an alpha-4beta2 nicotinic acetylcholine receptor partial agonist, vs sustained-release bupropion and placebo for smoking cessation: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2006;296:47–55.
42. U.S. Food and Drug Administration. FDA News. FDA Approves Novel Medication for Smoking Cessation. May 11, 2006. Available at: <http://www.fda.gov/bbs/topics/NEWS/2006/NEW01370.html>. Accessed August 15, 2006.
43. Ranney L, Melvin C, Lux L, McClain E, Lohr KN. Systematic review: smoking cessation intervention strategies for adults and adults in special populations. *Ann Intern Med*. 2006;145:845–56.
44. National Institutes of Health state-of-the-science conference statement: tobacco use: prevention, cessation, and control. *Ann Intern Med*. 2006;145:839–44.
45. Mosca L, Banka CL, Benjamin EJ, et al. Evidence-based guidelines for cardiovascular disease prevention in women. *Circulation*. 2007;115:1481–501.
46. Brown DJ. New guidelines for low-density lipoprotein levels from the National Cholesterol Education Program (NCEP): a 2004 update. *Prog Cardiovasc Nurs*. 2004;19:165.
47. Clinical Guidelines on the Identification, Evaluation, and Treatment of Overweight and Obesity in Adults—The Evidence Report. National Institutes of Health. *Obes Res*. 1998;6 Suppl 2:S1S–209S.
48. Department of Health and Human Services. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. Your Guide to Lowering Your Cholesterol with Therapeutic Lifestyle Changes update. Available at: [http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/chohl/chohl\\_tlc.pdf](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/chohl/chohl_tlc.pdf). Accessed November 27, 2006.
49. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al. The Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure: the JNC 7 report. *JAMA*. 2003;289:2560–72.
50. Pignone M, Mulrow CD. Evidence based management of hypertension: Using cardiovascular risk profiles to individualise hypertensive treatment. *BMJ*. 2001;322:1164–6.
51. Lichtenstein AH, Appel LJ, Brands M, et al. Diet and lifestyle recommendations revision 2006: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Nutrition Committee. *Circulation*. 2006;114:82–96.
52. Thompson PD, Buchner D, Pina IL, et al. Exercise and physical activity in the prevention and treatment of atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease: a statement from the Council on Clinical Cardiology (Subcommittee on Exercise, Rehabilitation, and Prevention) and the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism (Subcommittee on Physical Activity). *Circulation*. 2003;107:3109–16.
53. Poirier P, Giles TD, Bray GA, et al. Obesity and cardiovascular disease: pathophysiology, evaluation, and effect of weight loss: an update of the 1997 American Heart Association Scientific Statement on Obesity and Heart Disease from the Obesity Committee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. *Circulation*. 2006;113:898–918.
54. Leon AS, Franklin BA, Costa F, et al. Cardiac rehabilitation and secondary prevention of coronary heart disease: an American Heart Association scientific statement from the Council on Clinical Cardiology (Subcommittee on Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation, and Prevention) and the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism (Subcommittee on Physical Activity), in collaboration with the American association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation. *Circulation*. 2005;111:369–76.
55. Turnbull F. Effects of different blood-pressure-lowering regimens on major cardiovascular events: results of prospectively-designed overviews of randomised trials. *Lancet*. 2003;362:1527–35.
56. SHEP Cooperative Research Group. Prevention of stroke by anti-hypertensive drug treatment in older persons with isolated systolic hypertension. Final results of the Systolic Hypertension in the Elderly Program (SHEP). *JAMA*. 1991;265:3255–64.
57. Grundy SM, Howard B, Smith S Jr., Eckel R, Redberg R, Bonow RO. Prevention Conference VI: Diabetes and Cardiovascular Disease: executive summary: conference proceeding for healthcare professionals from



- a special writing group of the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2002;105:2231–9.
58. Eckel RH, Kahn R, Robertson RM, Rizza RA. Preventing cardiovascular disease and diabetes: a call to action from the American Diabetes Association and the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2006;113:2943–6.
  59. Hayden M, Pignone M, Phillips C, Mulrow C. Aspirin for the primary prevention of cardiovascular events: a summary of the evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. *Ann Intern Med*. 2002;136:161–72.
  60. U.S. Preventive Services Task Force. Aspirin for the primary prevention of cardiovascular events: recommendation and rationale. *Ann Intern Med*. 2002;136:157–60.
  61. Peters RJ, Mehta SR, Fox KA, et al. Effects of aspirin dose when used alone or in combination with clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes: observations from the Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent Events (CURE) study. *Circulation*. 2003;108:1682–7.
  62. Hung J. Aspirin for cardiovascular disease prevention. *Med J Aust*. 2003;179:147–52.
  63. Abidov A, Rozanski A, Hachamovitch R, et al. Prognostic significance of dyspnea in patients referred for cardiac stress testing. *N Engl J Med*. 2005;353:1889–98.
  64. Goff DC Jr., Sellers DE, McGovern PG, et al. Knowledge of heart attack symptoms in a population survey in the United States: the REACT Trial. Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment. *Arch Intern Med*. 1998;158:2329–38.
  65. Goff DC Jr., Feldman HA, McGovern PG, et al. Prehospital delay in patients hospitalized with heart attack symptoms in the United States: the REACT trial. Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment (REACT) Study Group. *Am Heart J*. 1999;138:1046–57.
  66. Rogers WJ, Canto JG, Lambrew CT, et al. Temporal trends in the treatment of over 1.5 million patients with myocardial infarction in the US from 1990 through 1999: the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction 1, 2 and 3. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2000;36:2056–63.
  67. Welsh RC, Ornato J, Armstrong PW. Prehospital management of acute ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a time for reappraisal in North America. *Am Heart J*. 2003;145:1–8.
  68. Goldberg RJ, Steg PG, Sadiq I, et al. Extent of, and factors associated with, delay to hospital presentation in patients with acute coronary disease (the GRACE registry). *Am J Cardiol*. 2002;89:791–6.
  69. Finnegan JR Jr., Meischke H, Zapka JG, et al. Patient delay in seeking care for heart attack symptoms: findings from focus groups conducted in five U.S. regions. *Prev Med*. 2000;31:205–13.
  70. Luepker RV, Raczynski JM, Osganian S, et al. Effect of a community intervention on patient delay and emergency medical service use in acute coronary heart disease: the Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment (REACT) trial. *JAMA*. 2000;284:60–7.
  71. Feldman HA, Proschan MA, Murray DM, et al. Statistical design of REACT (Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment), a multisite community trial with continual data collection. *Control Clin Trials*. 1998;19:391–403.
  72. Leslie WS, Urie A, Hooper J, Morrison CE. Delay in calling for help during myocardial infarction: reasons for the delay and subsequent pattern of accessing care. *Heart*. 2000;84:137–41.
  73. McKinley S, Moser DK, Dracup K. Treatment-seeking behavior for acute myocardial infarction symptoms in North America and Australia. *Heart Lung*. 2000;29:237–47.
  74. Rucker D, Brennan T, Burstin H. Delay in seeking emergency care. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2001;8:163–9.
  75. Moser DK, Kimble LP, Alberts MJ, et al. Reducing delay in seeking treatment by patients with acute coronary syndrome and stroke: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on cardiovascular nursing and stroke council. *Circulation*. 2006;114:168–82.
  76. Sheifer SE, Gersh BJ, Yanez ND, III, Ades PA, Burke GL, Manolio TA. Prevalence, predisposing factors, and prognosis of clinically unrecognized myocardial infarction in the elderly. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2000;35:119–26.
  77. Kannel WB. Silent myocardial ischemia and infarction: insights from the Framingham Study. *Cardiol Clin*. 1986;4:583–91.
  78. Canto JG, Shlipak MG, Rogers WJ, et al. Prevalence, clinical characteristics, and mortality among patients with myocardial infarction presenting without chest pain. *JAMA*. 2000;283:3223–9.
  79. Rathore SS, Weinfurt KP, Gersh BJ, Oetgen WJ, Schulman KA, Solomon AJ. Treatment of patients with myocardial infarction who present with a paced rhythm. *Ann Intern Med*. 2001;134:644–51.
  80. Dracup K, Alonzo AA, Atkins JM, et al. The physician's role in minimizing prehospital delay in patients at high risk for acute myocardial infarction: recommendations from the National Heart Attack Alert Program. Working Group on Educational Strategies To Prevent Prehospital Delay in Patients at High Risk for Acute Myocardial Infarction. *Ann Intern Med*. 1997;126:645–51.
  81. Selker HP, Beshansky JR, Griffith JL, et al. Use of the acute cardiac ischemia time-insensitive predictive instrument (ACI-TIPI) to assist with triage of patients with chest pain or other symptoms suggestive of acute cardiac ischemia: a multicenter, controlled clinical trial. *Ann Intern Med*. 1998;129:845–55.
  82. Faxon D, Lenfant C. Timing is everything: motivating patients to call 9–1–1 at onset of acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 2001;104:1210–1.
  83. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, National Institutes of Health. Act in Time to Heart Attack Signs. Available at: [http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/core\\_pk.pdf](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/core_pk.pdf). Accessed November 27, 2006.
  84. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. NIH Publication No. 01-3525. September 2001. Available at: [http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/core\\_bk.pdf](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/core_bk.pdf). Accessed July 17, 2006.
  85. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. NIH Publication No. 01-3526. September 2001. Available at: [http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/core\\_sp.pdf](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/core_sp.pdf). Accessed July 17, 2006.
  86. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. NIH Publication No. 01-3667. September 2001. Available at: <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/wallet.pdf>. Accessed July 17, 2006.
  87. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. NIH Publication No. 01-3669. September 2001. Available at: [http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/act\\_plan.pdf](http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/act_plan.pdf). Accessed July 17, 2006.
  88. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. NIH Publication No. 01-3313. September 2001. Available at: <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/prof/heart/mi/provider.pdf>. Accessed July 17, 2006.
  89. Department of Health and Human Services. Act in Time to Heart Attack Signs: Physician Quick Reference Tool for Palm OS. Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. 2001. Available at: [http://hin.nhlbi.nih.gov/haac\\_palm/haac\\_palm.htm](http://hin.nhlbi.nih.gov/haac_palm/haac_palm.htm). Accessed July 17, 2006.
  90. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Institutes of Health. National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute. NIH Publication No. 01-3646. September 2001. Available at: <http://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/public/heart/mi/poster.pdf>. Accessed July 17, 2006.
  91. Ghali JK, Cooper RS, Kowatly I, Liao Y. Delay between onset of chest pain and arrival to the coronary care unit among minority and disadvantaged patients. *J Natl Med Assoc*. 1993;85:180–4.
  92. Hargarten K, Chapman PD, Stueven HA, et al. Prehospital prophylactic lidocaine does not favorably affect outcome in patients with chest pain. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1990;19:1274–9.
  93. Tatum JL, Jesse RL, Kontos MC, et al. Comprehensive strategy for the evaluation and triage of the chest pain patient. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1997;29:116–25.
  94. Tatum JL. Cost effective nuclear scanning in a comprehensive and systematic approach to the evaluation of chest pain in the emergency department. *Md Med J*. 1997;Suppl:25–9.
  95. Ornato JP. Chest pain emergency centers: improving acute myocardial infarction care. *Clin Cardiol*. 1999;22:IV3–9.
  96. Newby LK, Storrow AB, Gibler WB, et al. Bedside multimarker testing for risk stratification in chest pain units: The chest pain evaluation by creatine kinase-MB, myoglobin, and troponin I (CHECKMATE) study. *Circulation*. 2001;103:1832–7.
  97. Lateef F, Storrow AB, Gibler BW, Liu T. Heart emergency room: effective for both geriatric and younger patients. *Singapore Med J*. 2001;42:259–63.
  98. Lateef F, Storrow AB, Malone K, Liu T, Gibler BW. Comparison of a 6-hour and 9-hour protocol for evaluation of moderate-to-low risk chest

- pain patients in an emergency department diagnostic unit. *Singapore Med J*. 2001;42:52–6.
99. Gibler WB. Chest pain evaluation in the ED: beyond triage. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1994;12:121–2.
100. Gibler WB. Evaluation of chest pain in the emergency department. *Ann Intern Med*. 1995;123:315–8.
101. Gibler WB. Chest pain units: do they make sense now? *Ann Emerg Med*. 1997;29:168–71.
102. Gibler WB. Evaluating patients with chest pain in the ED: improving speed, efficiency, and cost-effectiveness, or teaching an old dog new tricks. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1994;23:381–2.
103. Hoekstra JW, Gibler WB, Levy RC, et al. Emergency-department diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction and ischemia: a cost analysis of two diagnostic protocols. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1994;1:103–10.
104. Hoekstra JW, Hedges JR, Gibler WB, Rubison RM, Christensen RA. Emergency department CK-MB: a predictor of ischemic complications. National Cooperative CK-MB Project Group. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1994;1:17–27.
105. Cannon CP, Hand MH, Bahr R, et al. Critical pathways for management of patients with acute coronary syndromes: an assessment by the National Heart Attack Alert Program. *Am Heart J*. 2002;143:777–89.
106. Zalenski RJ, Selker HP, Cannon CP, et al. National Heart Attack Alert Program position paper: chest pain centers and programs for the evaluation of acute cardiac ischemia. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2000;35:462–71.
107. Lambrew CT, Weaver WD, Rogers WJ, Bowlby LJ, Rubison RM, French WJ. Hospital protocols and policies that may delay early identification and thrombolytic therapy of acute myocardial infarction patients. *J Thromb Thrombolysis*. 1996;3:301–6.
108. Farkouh ME, Smars PA, Reeder GS, et al. A clinical trial of a chest-pain observation unit for patients with unstable angina. Chest Pain Evaluation in the Emergency Room (CHEER) Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1998;339:1882–8.
109. Braunwald E, Antman EM, Beasley JW, et al. ACC/AHA 2002 guideline update for the management of patients with unstable angina and non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction—summary article: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on the Management of Patients With Unstable Angina). *Circulation*. 2002;106:1893–900.
110. Hedges JR, Feldman HA, Bittner V, et al. Impact of community intervention to reduce patient delay time on use of reperfusion therapy for acute myocardial infarction: rapid early action for coronary treatment (REACT) trial. REACT Study Group. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2000;7:862–72.
111. Canto JG, Zalenski RJ, Ornato JP, et al. Use of emergency medical services in acute myocardial infarction and subsequent quality of care: observations from the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction 2. *Circulation*. 2002;106:3018–23.
112. Goldberg R, Goff D, Cooper L, et al. Age and sex differences in presentation of symptoms among patients with acute coronary disease: the REACT Trial. Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment. *Coron Artery Dis*. 2000;11:399–407.
113. Hutchings CB, Mann NC, Daya M, et al. Patients with chest pain calling 9-1-1 or self-transporting to reach definitive care: which mode is quicker? *Am Heart J*. 2004;147:35–41.
114. Becker L, Larsen MP, Eisenberg MS. Incidence of cardiac arrest during self-transport for chest pain. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1996;18:612–6.
115. Brown AL, Mann NC, Daya M, et al. Demographic, belief, and situational factors influencing the decision to utilize emergency medical services among chest pain patients. Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment (REACT) study. *Circulation*. 2000;102:173–8.
116. Herlitz J, Karlson BW, Liljeqvist JA, Strombom U, Holmberg S. Early identification of acute myocardial infarction and prognosis in relation to mode of transport to hospital. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1992;10:406–12.
117. Ho MT, Eisenberg MS, Litwin PE, Schaeffer SM, Damon SK. Delay between onset of chest pain and seeking medical care: the effect of public education. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1989;18:727–31.
118. Dracup K, Moser DK, Eisenberg M, Meischke H, Alonzo AA, Braslow A. Causes of delay in seeking treatment for heart attack symptoms. *Soc Sci Med*. 1995;40:379–92.
119. Herlitz J, Blohm M, Hartford M, et al. Follow-up of a 1-year media campaign on delay times and ambulance use in suspected acute myocardial infarction. *Eur Heart J*. 1992;13:171–7.
120. Wright RS, Kopecky SL, Timm M, et al. Impact of community-based education on health care evaluation in patients with acute chest pain syndromes: the Wabasha Heart Attack Team (WHAT) project. *Fam Pract*. 2001;18:537–9.
121. Hand M, Brown C, Horan M, Simons-Morton D. Access to timely and optimal care of patients with acute coronary syndromes—community planning considerations: a report by the National Heart Attack Alert Program. *J Thromb Thrombolysis*. 1998;6:19–46.
122. Eagle KA, Lim MJ, Dabbous OH, et al. A validated prediction model for all forms of acute coronary syndrome: estimating the risk of 6-month postdischarge death in an international registry. *JAMA*. 2004;291:2727–33.
123. Simon AB, Feinleib M, Thompson HK Jr. Components of delay in the pre-hospital phase of acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol*. 1972;30:476–82.
124. Ryan TJ, Anderson JL, Antman EM, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for the management of patients with acute myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Management of Acute Myocardial Infarction). Available at: <http://www.acc.org/clinical/guidelines/ami.html>. Last update September 1, 1999.
125. Alonzo AA. The impact of the family and lay others on care-seeking during life-threatening episodes of suspected coronary artery disease. *Soc Sci Med*. 1986;22:1297–311.
126. The American Heart Association in collaboration with the International Liaison Committee on Resuscitation. Guidelines 2000 for cardiopulmonary resuscitation and emergency cardiovascular care. Part 7: the era of reperfusion: section 1: acute coronary syndromes (acute myocardial infarction). *Circulation*. 2000;102:1172–203.
127. McDermott MM, Mandapat AL, Moates A, et al. Knowledge and attitudes regarding cardiovascular disease risk and prevention in patients with coronary or peripheral arterial disease. *Arch Intern Med*. 2003;163:2157–62.
128. Newby LK, Califf RM, Guerci A, et al. Early discharge in the thrombolytic era: an analysis of criteria for uncomplicated infarction from the Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t-PA for Occluded Coronary Arteries (GUSTO) trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1996;27:625–32.
129. Maynard C, Weaver WD, Lambrew C, Bowlby LJ, Rogers WJ, Rubison RM. Factors influencing the time to administration of thrombolytic therapy with recombinant tissue plasminogen activator (data from the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction). Participants in the National Registry of Myocardial Infarction. *Am J Cardiol*. 1995;76:548–52.
130. Weaver WD, Cerqueira M, Hallstrom AP, et al. Prehospital-initiated vs hospital-initiated thrombolytic therapy: the Myocardial Infarction Triage and Intervention Trial. *JAMA*. 1993;270:1211–6.
131. Braunwald E, Mark DB, Jones RH, et al. Unstable Angina: Diagnosis and Management. 3-1-1994; AHCPR Publication No. 94-0602:1–154.
132. Pope JH, Ruthazer R, Beshansky JR, Griffith JL, Selker HP. Clinical features of emergency department patients presenting with symptoms suggestive of acute cardiac ischemia: a multicenter study. *J Thromb Thrombolysis*. 1998;6:63–74.
133. Theroux P, Fuster V. Acute coronary syndromes: unstable angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 1998;97:1195–206.
134. Savonitto S, Ardissino D, Granger CB, et al. Prognostic value of the admission electrocardiogram in acute coronary syndromes. *JAMA*. 1999;281:707–13.
135. PURSUIT Trial Investigators. Inhibition of platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa with eptifibatide in patients with acute coronary syndromes. The PURSUIT Trial Investigators: Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in Unstable Angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrilin Therapy. *N Engl J Med*. 1998;339:436–43.
136. The TIMI IIIB Investigators. Effects of tissue plasminogen activator and a comparison of early invasive and conservative strategies in unstable angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: results of the TIMI IIIB Trial. Thrombolysis in Myocardial Ischemia. *Circulation*. 1994;89:1545–56.
137. PRISM-PLUS Study Investigators. Inhibition of the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor with tirofiban in unstable angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction. Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and Symptoms (PRISM-PLUS) Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1998;338:1488–97.
138. Chang WC, Boersma E, Granger CB, et al. Dynamic prognostication in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes: insights from GUSTO-IIb and PURSUIT. *Am Heart J*. 2004;148:62–71.
139. Ronner E, Boersma E, Laarman GJ, et al. Early angioplasty in acute coronary syndromes without persistent ST-segment elevation improves outcome but increases the need for six-month repeat revascularization: an analysis of the PURSUIT trial. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in

- Unstable angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrilin Therapy. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2002;39:1924–9.
140. Theroux P, Alexander J Jr., Pharand C, et al. Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor blockade improves outcomes in diabetic patients presenting with unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: results from the Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and Symptoms (PRISM-PLUS) study. *Circulation*. 2000;102:2466–72.
  141. Zhao XQ, Theroux P, Snapinn SM, Sax FL. Intracoronary thrombus and platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor blockade with tirofiban in unstable angina or non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: angiographic results from the PRISM-PLUS trial. *Circulation*. 1999;100:1609–15.
  142. Chaitman BR, Bourassa MG, Davis K, et al. Angiographic prevalence of high-risk coronary artery disease in patient subsets (CASS). *Circulation*. 1981;64:360–7.
  143. Pryor DB, Harrell FEJ, Lee KL, Califf RM, Rosati RA. Estimating the likelihood of significant coronary artery disease. *Am J Med*. 1983;75:771–80.
  144. Pryor DB, Shaw L, McCants CB, et al. Value of the history and physical in identifying patients at increased risk for coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med*. 1993;118:81–90.
  145. Morise AP, Haddad WJ, Beckner D. Development and validation of a clinical score to estimate the probability of coronary artery disease in men and women presenting with suspected coronary disease. *Am J Med*. 1997;102:350–6.
  146. Ho KT, Miller TD, Hodge DO, Bailey KR, Gibbons RJ. Use of a simple clinical score to predict prognosis of patients with normal or mildly abnormal resting electrocardiographic findings undergoing evaluation for coronary artery disease. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 2002;77:515–21.
  147. Kasser IS, Bruce RA. Comparative effects of aging and coronary heart disease on submaximal and maximal exercise. *Circulation*. 1969;39:759–74.
  148. Patel H, Rosengren A, Ekman I. Symptoms in acute coronary syndromes: does sex make a difference? *Am Heart J*. 2004;148:27–33.
  149. McSweeney JC, Cody M, O'Sullivan P, Elbersson K, Moser DK, Garvin BJ. Women's early warning symptoms of acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 2003;108:2619–23.
  150. Lee TH, Cook EF, Weisberg M, Sargent RK, Wilson C, Goldman L. Acute chest pain in the emergency room: identification and examination of low-risk patients. *Arch Intern Med*. 1985;145:65–9.
  151. Pozen MW, D'Agostino RB, Selker HP, Sytkowski PA, Hood WBJ. A predictive instrument to improve coronary-care-unit admission practices in acute ischemic heart disease: a prospective multicenter clinical trial. *N Engl J Med*. 1984;310:1273–8.
  152. Selker HP, Griffith JL, D'Agostino RB. A tool for judging coronary care unit admission appropriateness, valid for both real-time and retrospective use. A time-insensitive predictive instrument (TIPI) for acute cardiac ischemia: a multicenter study (published erratum appears in *Med Care*. 1992;30:188). *Med Care*. 1991;29:610–27.
  153. Henrikson CA, Howell EE, Bush DE, et al. Chest pain relief by nitroglycerin does not predict active coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med*. 2003;139:979–86.
  154. Swap CJ, Nagurney JT. Value and limitations of chest pain history in the evaluation of patients with suspected acute coronary syndromes. *JAMA*. 2005;294:2623–9.
  155. Brieger DB, Mak KH, White HD, et al. Benefit of early sustained reperfusion in patients with prior myocardial infarction (the GUSTO-I trial): Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for occluded arteries. *Am J Cardiol*. 1998;81:282–7.
  156. Hochman JS, Tamis JE, Thompson TD, et al. Sex, clinical presentation, and outcome in patients with acute coronary syndromes. Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries in Acute Coronary Syndromes IIb Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1999;341:226–32.
  157. Hochman JS, McCabe CH, Stone PH, et al. Outcome and profile of women and men presenting with acute coronary syndromes: a report from TIMI IIIB. TIMI Investigators. Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1997;30:141–8.
  158. Scirica BM, Moliterno DJ, Every NR, et al. Differences between men and women in the management of unstable angina pectoris (the GUARANTEE registry). The GUARANTEE Investigators. *Am J Cardiol*. 1999;84:1145–50.
  159. Holmes DRJ, White HD, Pieper F, Ellis SG, Califf RM, Topol EJ. Effect of age on outcome with primary angioplasty versus thrombolysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;33:412–9.
  160. White HD, Barbash GI, Califf RM, et al. Age and outcome with contemporary thrombolytic therapy: results from the GUSTO-I trial. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA for Occluded coronary arteries trial. *Circulation*. 1996;94:1826–33.
  161. Jayes RLJ, Beshansky JR, D'Agostino RB, Selker HP. Do patients' coronary risk factor reports predict acute cardiac ischemia in the emergency department? A multicenter study. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 1992;45:621–6.
  162. Michos ED, Vasamreddy CR, Becker DM, et al. Women with a low Framingham risk score and a family history of premature coronary heart disease have a high prevalence of subclinical coronary atherosclerosis. *Am Heart J*. 2005;150:1276–81.
  163. Tadros GM, McConnell TR, Wood GC, Costello JM, Iliadis EA. Clinical predictors of 30-day cardiac events in patients with acute coronary syndrome at a community hospital. *South Med J*. 2003;96:1113–20.
  164. Nasir K, Michos ED, Rumberger JA, et al. Coronary artery calcification and family history of premature coronary heart disease: sibling history is more strongly associated than parental history. *Circulation*. 2004;110:2150–6.
  165. Mak KH, Moliterno DJ, Granger CB, et al. Influence of diabetes mellitus on clinical outcome in the thrombolytic era of acute myocardial infarction. GUSTO-I Investigators. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1997;30:171–9.
  166. Antman EM, Cohen M, Bernink PJ, et al. The TIMI risk score for unstable angina/non-ST elevation MI: a method for prognostication and therapeutic decision making. *JAMA*. 2000;284:835–42.
  167. Mehta RH, Califf RM, Garg J, et al. The impact of anthropomorphic indices on clinical outcomes in patients with acute ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Eur Heart J*. 2006;28:415–24.
  168. Nigam A, Wright RS, Allison TG, et al. Excess weight at time of presentation of myocardial infarction is associated with lower initial mortality risks but higher long-term risks including recurrent re-infarction and cardiac death. *Int J Cardiol*. 2006;110:153–9.
  169. Diercks DB, Roe MT, Mulgund J, et al. The obesity paradox in non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: results from the Can Rapid risk stratification of Unstable angina patients Suppress ADverse outcomes with Early implementation of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Guidelines Quality Improvement Initiative. *Am Heart J*. 2006;152:140–8.
  170. Rubinshtein R, Halon DA, Jaffe R, Shahla J, Lewis BS. Relation between obesity and severity of coronary artery disease in patients undergoing coronary angiography. *Am J Cardiol*. 2006;97:1277–80.
  171. Jee SH, Sull JW, Park J, et al. Body-mass index and mortality in Korean men and women. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;355:779–87.
  172. Adams KF, Schatzkin A, Harris TB, et al. Overweight, obesity, and mortality in a large prospective cohort of persons 50 to 71 years old. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;355:763–78.
  173. Romero-Corral A, Montori VM, Somers VK, et al. Association of bodyweight with total mortality and with cardiovascular events in coronary artery disease: a systematic review of cohort studies. *Lancet*. 2006;368:666–78.
  174. Mittleman MA, Mintzer D, Maclure M, Tofler GH, Sherwood JB, Muller JE. Triggering of myocardial infarction by cocaine. *Circulation*. 1999;99:2737–41.
  175. Cohen M, Demers C, Gurfinkel EP, et al. A comparison of low-molecular-weight heparin with unfractionated heparin for unstable coronary artery disease. Efficacy and Safety of Subcutaneous Enoxaparin in Non-Q-Wave Coronary Events Study Group. *N Engl J Med*. 1997;337:447–52.
  176. Pollack CV Jr., Sites FD, Shofer FS, Sease KL, Hollander JE. Application of the TIMI risk score for unstable angina and non-ST elevation acute coronary syndrome to an unselected emergency department chest pain population. *Acad Emerg Med*. 2006;23:13–8.
  177. Morrow DA, Antman EM, Giugliano RP, et al. A simple risk index for rapid initial triage of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: an InTIME II substudy. *Lancet*. 2001;358:1571–5.
  178. Boersma E, Pieper KS, Steyerberg EW, et al. Predictors of outcome in patients with acute coronary syndromes without persistent ST-segment elevation. Results from an international trial of 9461 patients. The PURSUIT Investigators. *Circulation*. 2000;101:2557–67.
  179. Granger CB, Goldberg RJ, Dabbous O, et al. Predictors of hospital mortality in the global registry of acute coronary events. *Arch Intern Med*. 2003;163:2345–53.
  180. Giugliano RP, Braunwald E. The year in non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;46:906–19.



181. Selker HP, Zalenski RJ, Antman EM, et al. An evaluation of technologies for identifying acute cardiac ischemia in the emergency department: a report from a National Heart Attack Alert Program Working Group (published erratum appears in *Ann Emerg Med*. 1997;29:310). *Ann Emerg Med*. 1997;29:13–87.
182. Savonitto S, Cohen MG, Politi A, et al. Extent of ST-segment depression and cardiac events in non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. *Eur Heart J*. 2005;26:2106–13.
183. Chang WC, Kaul P, Fu Y, et al. Forecasting mortality: dynamic assessment of risk in ST-segment elevation acute myocardial infarction. *Eur Heart J*. 2006;27:419–26.
184. Das M, Aronow WS, McClung JA, Belkin RN. Increased prevalence of coronary artery disease, silent myocardial ischemia, complex ventricular arrhythmias, atrial fibrillation, left ventricular hypertrophy, mitral annular calcium, and aortic valve calcium in patients with chronic renal insufficiency. *Cardiol Rev*. 2006;14:14–7.
185. Coca SG, Krumholz HM, Garg AX, Parikh CR. Underrepresentation of renal disease in randomized controlled trials of cardiovascular disease. *JAMA*. 2006;296:1377–84.
186. Antman EM, McCabe CH, Gurfinkel EP, et al. Enoxaparin prevents death and cardiac ischemic events in unstable angina/non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: results of the Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 11B trial. *Circulation*. 1999;100:1593–601.
187. Morrow DA, Antman EM, Snapinn SM, McCabe CH, Theroux P, Braunwald E. An integrated clinical approach to predicting the benefit of tirofiban in non-ST elevation acute coronary syndromes. Application of the TIMI Risk Score for UA/NSTEMI in PRISM-PLUS. *Eur Heart J*. 2002;23:223–9.
188. Cannon CP, Weintraub WS, Demopoulos LA, et al. Comparison of early invasive and conservative strategies in patients with unstable coronary syndromes treated with the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor tirofiban. *N Engl J Med*. 2001;344:1879–87.
189. Zaacks SM, Liebson PR, Calvin JE, Parrillo JE, Klein LW. Unstable angina and non-Q wave myocardial infarction: does the clinical diagnosis have therapeutic implications? *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;33:107–18.
190. Rouan GW, Lee TH, Cook EF, Brand DA, Weisberg MC, Goldman L. Clinical characteristics and outcome of acute myocardial infarction in patients with initially normal or nonspecific electrocardiograms (a report from the Multicenter Chest Pain Study). *Am J Cardiol*. 1989;64:1087–92.
191. Lee TH, Cook EF, Weisberg MC, Rouan GW, Brand DA, Goldman L. Impact of the availability of a prior electrocardiogram on the triage of the patient with acute chest pain. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1990;5:381–8.
192. Adams JE, Abendschein DR, Jaffe AS. Biochemical markers of myocardial injury: is MB creatine kinase the choice for the 1990s? *Circulation*. 1993;88:750–63.
193. Matetzky S, Freimark D, Feinberg MS, et al. Acute myocardial infarction with isolated ST-segment elevation in posterior chest leads V7–9: “hidden” ST-segment elevations revealing acute posterior infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;34:748–53.
194. Boden WE, Kleiger RE, Gibson RS, et al. Electrocardiographic evolution of posterior acute myocardial infarction: importance of early precordial ST-segment depression. *Am J Cardiol*. 1987;59:782–7.
195. Zalenski RJ, Rydman RJ, Sloan EP, et al. Value of posterior and right ventricular leads in comparison to the standard 12-lead electrocardiogram in evaluation of ST-segment elevation in suspected acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;79:1579–85.
196. de Zwaan C, Bar FW, Janssen JH, et al. Angiographic and clinical characteristics of patients with unstable angina showing an ECG pattern indicating critical narrowing of the proximal LAD coronary artery. *Am Heart J*. 1989;117:657–65.
197. Haines DE, Raabe DS, Gundel WD, Wackers FJ. Anatomic and prognostic significance of new T-wave inversion in unstable angina. *Am J Cardiol*. 1983;52:14–8.
198. Renkin J, Wijns W, Ladhä Z, Col J. Reversal of segmental hypokinesis by coronary angioplasty in patients with unstable angina, persistent T wave inversion, and left anterior descending coronary artery stenosis. Additional evidence for myocardial stunning in humans. *Circulation*. 1990;82:913–21.
199. McCarthy BD, Wong JB, Selker HP. Detecting acute cardiac ischemia in the emergency department: a review of the literature. *J Gen Intern Med*. 1990;5:365–73.
200. Slater DK, Hlatky MA, Mark DB, Harrell FEJ, Pryor DB, Califf RM. Outcome in suspected acute myocardial infarction with normal or minimally abnormal admission electrocardiographic findings. *Am J Cardiol*. 1987;60:766–70.
201. Agarwal JB, Khaw K, Aurignac F, LoCurto A. Importance of posterior chest leads in patients with suspected myocardial infarction, but nondiagnostic, routine 12-lead electrocardiogram. *Am J Cardiol*. 1999;83:323–6.
202. Zalenski RJ, Rydman RJ, Sloan EP, et al. ST segment elevation and the prediction of hospital life-threatening complications: the role of right ventricular and posterior leads. *J Electrocardiol*. 1998;3 Suppl:164–71.
203. Matetzky S, Freimark D, Chouraki P, et al. Significance of ST segment elevations in posterior chest leads (V7 to V9) in patients with acute inferior myocardial infarction: application for thrombolytic therapy. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;31:506–11.
204. Bayes de Luna A, Wagner G, Birnbaum Y, et al. A new terminology for left ventricular walls and location of myocardial infarcts that present Q wave based on the standard of cardiac magnetic resonance imaging: a statement for healthcare professionals from a committee appointed by the International Society for Holter and Noninvasive Electrocardiography. *Circulation*. 2006;114:1755–60.
205. Cannon CP, McCabe CH, Stone PH, et al. The electrocardiogram predicts one-year outcome of patients with unstable angina and non-Q wave myocardial infarction: results of the TIMI III Registry ECG Ancillary Study. Thrombolysis in Myocardial Ischemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1997;30:133–40.
206. Ohman EM, Armstrong PW, Christenson RH, et al. Cardiac troponin T levels for risk stratification in acute myocardial ischemia. GUSTO IIA Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1996;335:1333–41.
207. Antman EM, Tanasijevic MJ, Thompson B, et al. Cardiac-specific troponin I levels to predict the risk of mortality in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 1996;335:1342–9.
208. Hyde TA, French JK, Wong CK, Straznicki IT, Whitlock RM, White HD. Four-year survival of patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation and prognostic significance of 0.5-mm ST-segment depression. *Am J Cardiol*. 1999;84:379–85.
209. Lloyd-Jones DM, Camargo CAJ, Lapuerta P, Giugliano RP, O'Donnell CJ. Electrocardiographic and clinical predictors of acute myocardial infarction in patients with unstable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol*. 1998;81:1182–6.
210. Brush JE Jr., Brand DA, Acampora D, Chalmer B, Wackers FJ. Use of the initial electrocardiogram to predict in-hospital complications of acute myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 1985;312:1137–41.
211. Fesmire FM, Percy RF, Wears RL, MacMath TL. Risk stratification according to the initial electrocardiogram in patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction. *Arch Intern Med*. 1989;849:1294–7.
212. Fesmire FM, Percy RF, Wears RL. Diagnostic and prognostic importance of comparing the initial to the previous electrocardiogram in patients admitted for suspected acute myocardial infarction. *South Med J*. 1991;84:841–6.
213. Fesmire FM, Wharton DR, Calhoun FB. Instability of ST segments in the early stages of acute myocardial infarction in patients undergoing continuous 12-lead ECG monitoring. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1995;13:158–63.
214. Fesmire FM, Percy RF, Bardoner JB, Wharton DR, Calhoun FB. Usefulness of automated serial 12-lead ECG monitoring during the initial emergency department evaluation of patients with chest pain. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1998;31:3–11.
215. Kudenchuk PJ, Maynard C, Cobb LA, et al. Utility of the prehospital electrocardiogram in diagnosing acute coronary syndromes: the Myocardial Infarction Triage and Intervention (MITI) project. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;32:17–27.
216. Langer A, Freeman MR, Armstrong PW. ST segment shift in unstable angina: pathophysiology and association with coronary anatomy and hospital outcome. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1989;13:1495–502.
217. Langer A, Freeman MR, Armstrong PW. Relation of angiographic detected intracoronary thrombus and silent myocardial ischemia in unstable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol*. 1990;66:1381–2.
218. Fesmire FM. Delta CK-MB outperforms delta troponin I at 2 hours during the ED rule out of acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2000;18:1–8.
219. Hedges JR, Young GP, Henkel GF, Gibler WB, Green TR, Swanson JR. Serial ECGs are less accurate than serial CK-MB results for emergency department diagnosis of myocardial infarction. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1992;21:1445–50.
220. Fesmire FM, Hughes AD, Fody EP, et al. The Erlanger chest pain evaluation protocol: a one-year experience with serial 12-lead ECG monitoring,

- two-hour delta serum marker measurements, and selective nuclear stress testing to identify and exclude acute coronary syndromes. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2002;40:584–94.
221. Patel DJ, Holdright DR, Knight CJ, et al. Early continuous ST segment monitoring in unstable angina: prognostic value additional to the clinical characteristics and the admission electrocardiogram. *Heart*. 1996;75:222–8.
  222. Patel DJ, Knight CJ, Holdright DR, et al. Long-term prognosis in unstable angina: the importance of early risk stratification using continuous ST segment monitoring. *Eur Heart J*. 1998;19:240–9.
  223. Hochman JS, Sleeper LA, Godfrey E, et al. Should we emergently revascularize Occluded Coronaries for cardiogenic shock: an international randomized trial of emergency PTCA/CABG-trial design. The SHOCK Trial Study Group. *Am Heart J*. 1999;137:313–21.
  224. Holmes DR Jr., Berger PB, Hochman JS, et al. Cardiogenic shock in patients with acute ischemic syndromes with and without ST-segment elevation. *Circulation*. 1999;100:2067–73.
  225. Alpert JS, Thygesen K, Antman E, Bassand JP. Myocardial infarction redefined—a consensus document of the Joint European Society of Cardiology/American College of Cardiology Committee for the redefinition of myocardial infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2000;36:959–69.
  226. Shapiro BP, Jaffe AS. Cardiac biomarkers. In: Murphy JG, Lloyd MA, editors. *Mayo Clinic Cardiology: Concise Textbook*. 3rd edition. Rochester, MN: Mayo Clinic Scientific Press and New York, NY: Informa Healthcare, USA, 2007:773–80.
  227. Tsung SH. Several conditions causing elevation of serum CK-MB and CK-BB. *Am J Clin Pathol*. 1981;75:711–5.
  228. Christenson RH, Vaidya H, Landt Y, et al. Standardization of creatine kinase-MB (CK-MB) mass assays: the use of recombinant CK-MB as a reference material. *Clin Chem*. 1999;45:1414–23.
  229. Mair J, Morandell D, Genser N, et al. Equivalent early sensitivities of myoglobin, creatine kinase MB mass, creatine kinase isoform ratios, and cardiac troponins I and T for acute myocardial infarction. *Clin Chem*. 1995;41:1266–72.
  230. Jaffe AS, Babuin L, Apple FS. Biomarkers in acute cardiac disease: the present and the future. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:1–11.
  231. James SK, Lindahl B, Armstrong P, et al. A rapid troponin I assay is not optimal for determination of troponin status and prediction of subsequent cardiac events at suspicion of unstable coronary syndromes. *Int J Cardiol*. 2004;93:113–20.
  232. Panteghini M, Pagani F, Yeo KT, et al. Evaluation of imprecision for cardiac troponin assays at low-range concentrations. *Clin Chem*. 2004;50:327–32.
  233. Freda BJ, Tang WH, Van Lente F, Peacock WF, Francis GS. Cardiac troponins in renal insufficiency: review and clinical implications. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2002;40:2065–71.
  234. Roger VL, Killian JM, Weston SA, et al. Redefinition of myocardial infarction: prospective evaluation in the community. *Circulation*. 2006;114:790–7.
  235. Hamm CW, Goldmann BU, Heeschen C, Kreyman G, Berger J, Meinerz T. Emergency room triage of patients with acute chest pain by means of rapid testing for cardiac troponin T or troponin I. *N Engl J Med*. 1997;337:1648–53.
  236. Galvani M, Ottani F, Ferrini D, et al. Prognostic influence of elevated values of cardiac troponin I in patients with unstable angina. *Circulation*. 1997;95:2053–9.
  237. Lindahl B, Andren B, Ohlsson J, Venge P, Wallentin L. Risk stratification in unstable coronary artery disease: additive value of troponin T determinations and pre-discharge exercise tests. FRISK Study Group. *Eur Heart J*. 1997;18:762–70.
  238. Heidenreich PA, Go A, Melsop KA, et al. Prediction of risk for patients with unstable angina. *Evid Rep Technol Assess (Summ)*. 2000;1–3.
  239. Aviles RJ, Askari AT, Lindahl B, et al. Troponin T levels in patients with acute coronary syndromes, with or without renal dysfunction. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;346:2047–52.
  240. Wanner C, Krane V, Marz W, et al. Atorvastatin in patients with type 2 diabetes mellitus undergoing hemodialysis. *N Engl J Med*. 2005;353:238–48.
  241. Dragu R, Behar S, Sandach A, et al. Should primary percutaneous coronary intervention be the preferred method of reperfusion therapy for patients with renal failure and ST-elevation acute myocardial infarction? *Am J Cardiol*. 2006;97:1142–5.
  242. Han JH, Chandra A, Mulgund J, et al. Chronic kidney disease in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. *Am J Med*. 2006;119:248–54.
  243. Masoudi FA, Plomondon ME, Magid DJ, Sales A, Rumsfeld JS. Renal insufficiency and mortality from acute coronary syndromes. *Am Heart J*. 2004;147:623–9.
  244. Yan AT, Yan RT, Tan M, et al. Treatment and one-year outcome of patients with renal dysfunction across the broad spectrum of acute coronary syndromes. *Can J Cardiol*. 2006;22:115–20.
  245. Wison S, Foo K, Cunningham J, et al. Renal function and risk stratification in acute coronary syndromes. *Am J Cardiol*. 2003;91:1051–4.
  246. Hamm CW, Heeschen C, Goldmann B, et al. Benefit of abciximab in patients with refractory unstable angina in relation to serum troponin T levels. c7E3 Fab Antiplatelet Therapy in Unstable Refractory Angina (CAPTURE) Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1999;340:1623–9.
  247. Heeschen C, Hamm CW, Goldmann B, Deu A, Langenbrink L, White HD. Troponin concentrations for stratification of patients with acute coronary syndromes in relation to therapeutic efficacy of tirofiban. PRISM Study Investigators. Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management. *Lancet*. 1999;354:1757–62.
  248. Lindahl B, Venge P, Wallentin L. Troponin T identifies patients with unstable coronary artery disease who benefit from long-term antithrombotic protection. Fragmin in Unstable Coronary Artery Disease (FRISC) Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1997;29:43–8.
  249. Yusuf S, Zhao F, Mehta SR, et al. Effects of clopidogrel in addition to aspirin in patients with acute coronary syndromes without ST-segment elevation. *N Engl J Med*. 2001;345:494–502.
  250. Kastrati A, Mehilli J, Neumann F-J, et al. Abciximab in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention after clopidogrel pretreatment: the ISAR-REACT 2 randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2006;295:1531–8.
  251. FRagmin and Fast Revascularisation during InStability in Coronary artery disease Investigators. Invasive compared with non-invasive treatment in unstable coronary-artery disease: FRISC II prospective randomised multicentre study. *Lancet*. 1999;354:708–15.
  252. Kleiman NS, Lakkis N, Cannon CP, et al. Prospective analysis of creatine kinase muscle-brain fraction and comparison with troponin T to predict cardiac risk and benefit of an invasive strategy in patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2002;40:1044–50.
  253. Marin MM, Teichman SL. Use of rapid serial sampling of creatine kinase MB for very early detection of myocardial infarction in patients with acute chest pain. *Am Heart J*. 1992;123:354–61.
  254. Young GP, Gibler WB, Hedges JR, et al. Serial creatine kinase-MB results are a sensitive indicator of acute myocardial infarction in chest pain patients with nondiagnostic electrocardiograms: the second Emergency Medicine Cardiac Research Group Study. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1997;4:869–77.
  255. Apple FS, Christenson RH, Valdes RJ, et al. Simultaneous rapid measurement of whole blood myoglobin, creatine kinase MB, and cardiac troponin I by the triage cardiac panel for detection of myocardial infarction. *Clin Chem*. 1999;45:199–205.
  256. Fesmire FM, Percy RF, Bardoner JB, Wharton DR, Calhoun FB. Serial creatinine kinase (CK) MB testing during the emergency department evaluation of chest pain: utility of a 2-hour delta CK-MB of +1.6ng/ml. *Am Heart J*. 1998;136:237–44.
  257. Fesmire FM, Peterson ED, Roe MT, Wojcik JF. Early use of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors in the ED treatment of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: a local quality improvement initiative. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2003;21:302–8.
  258. Lindahl B, Venge P, Wallentin L. Early diagnosis and exclusion of acute myocardial infarction using biochemical monitoring. The BIOMACS Study Group. *Biochemicals Markers of Acute Coronary Syndromes*. *Coron Artery Dis*. 1995;6:321–8.
  259. Stork TV, Wu AH, Muller-Bardorff M, et al. Diagnostic and prognostic role of myoglobin in patients with suspected acute coronary syndrome. North-Wurtemberg Infarction Study (NOWIS) Group. *Am J Cardiol*. 2000;86:1371–4.
  260. McCord J, Nowak RM, McCullough PA, et al. Ninety-minute exclusion of acute myocardial infarction by use of quantitative point-of-care testing of myoglobin and troponin I. *Circulation*. 2001;104:1483–8.
  261. Ng SM, Krishnaswamy P, Morissey R, Clopton P, Fitzgerald R, Maisel AS. Ninety-minute accelerated critical pathway for chest pain evaluation. *Am J Cardiol*. 2001;88:611–7.
  262. Sallach SM, Nowak R, Hudson MP, et al. A change in serum myoglobin to detect acute myocardial infarction in patients with normal troponin I levels. *Am J Cardiol*. 2004;94:864–7.

263. de Winter RJ, Lijmer JG, Koster RW, Hoek FJ, Sanders GT. Diagnostic accuracy of myoglobin concentration for the early diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2000;35:113–20.
264. Eggers KM, Oldgren J, Nordenskjöld A, Lindahl B. Diagnostic value of serial measurement of cardiac markers in patients with chest pain: limited value of adding myoglobin to troponin I for exclusion of myocardial infarction. *Am Heart J*. 2004;148:574–81.
265. Kontos MC, Anderson FP, Hanbury CM, Roberts CS, Miller WG, Jesse RL. Use of the combination of myoglobin and CK-MB mass for the rapid diagnosis of acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Emerg Med*. 1997;15:14–9.
266. Hamm CW, Braunwald E. A classification of unstable angina revisited. *Circulation*. 2000;102:118–22.
267. Rao SV, Ohman EM, Granger CB, et al. Prognostic value of isolated troponin elevation across the spectrum of chest pain syndromes. *Am J Cardiol*. 2003;91:936–40.
268. Sabatine MS, Morrow DA, de Lemos JA, et al. Multimarker approach to risk stratification in non-ST elevation acute coronary syndromes: simultaneous assessment of troponin I, C-reactive protein, and B-type natriuretic peptide. *Circulation*. 2002;105:1760–3.
269. Morrow DA, de Lemos JA, Sabatine MS, et al. Evaluation of B-type natriuretic peptide for risk assessment in unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: B-type natriuretic peptide and prognosis in TACTICS-TIMI 18. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2003;41:1264–72.
270. Roy D, Quiles J, Aldama G, et al. Ischemia modified albumin for the assessment of patients presenting to the emergency department with acute chest pain but normal or non-diagnostic 12-lead electrocardiograms and negative cardiac troponin T. *Int J Cardiol*. 2004;97:297–301.
271. Peacock F, Morris DL, Anwaruddin S, et al. Meta-analysis of ischemia-modified albumin to rule out acute coronary syndromes in the emergency department. *Am Heart J*. 2006;152:253–62.
272. Wollert KC, Kempf T, Peter T, et al. Prognostic value of growth-differentiation factor-15 in patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome. *Circulation*. 2007;115:962–71.
273. Kruskal JB, Commerford PJ, Franks JJ, Kirsch RE. Fibrin and fibrinogen-related antigens in patients with stable and unstable coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med*. 1987;317:1361–5.
274. Tataru MC, Heinrich J, Junker R, et al. D-dimers in relation to the severity of arteriosclerosis in patients with stable angina pectoris after myocardial infarction. *Eur Heart J*. 1999;20:1493–502.
275. Oldgren J, Linder R, Grip L, Siegbahn A, Wallentin L. Coagulation activity and clinical outcome in unstable coronary artery disease. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol*. 2001;21:1059–64.
276. Eikelboom JW, Weitz JJ, Budaj A, et al. Clopidogrel does not suppress blood markers of coagulation activation in aspirin-treated patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes. *Eur Heart J*. 2002;23:1771–9.
277. Gum PA, Kottke-Marchant K, Poggio ED, et al. Profile and prevalence of aspirin resistance in patients with cardiovascular disease. *Am J Cardiol*. 2001;88:230–5.
278. Labarthe B, Theroux P, Angioi M, Ghitescu M. Matching the evaluation of the clinical efficacy of clopidogrel to platelet function tests relevant to the biological properties of the drug. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;46:638–45.
279. Lev EI, Patel RT, Maresh KJ, et al. Aspirin and clopidogrel drug response in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: the role of dual drug resistance. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:27–33.
280. Oltrona L, Ardissino D, Merlini PA, Spinola A, Chiodo F, Pezzano A. C-reactive protein elevation and early outcome in patients with unstable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:1002–6.
281. Morrow DA, Rifai N, Antman EM, et al. C-reactive protein is a potent predictor of mortality independently of and in combination with troponin T in acute coronary syndromes: a TIMI 11A substudy. *Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction*. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;31:1460–5.
282. Ridker PM, Cannon CP, Morrow D, et al. C-reactive protein levels and outcomes after statin therapy. *N Engl J Med*. 2005;352:20–8.
283. Biasucci LM, Vitelli A, Liuzzo G, et al. Elevated levels of interleukin-6 in unstable angina. *Circulation*. 1996;94:874–7.
284. Ghaisas NK, Shahi CN, Foley B, et al. Elevated levels of circulating soluble adhesion molecules in peripheral blood of patients with unstable angina. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:617–9.
285. Lund J, Qin QP, Ilva T, et al. Circulating pregnancy-associated plasma protein A predicts outcome in patients with acute coronary syndrome but no troponin I elevation. *Circulation*. 2003;108:1924–6.
286. Brennan ML, Penn MS, Van Lente F, et al. Prognostic value of myeloperoxidase in patients with chest pain. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;349:1595–604.
287. Galvani M, Ottani F, Oltrona L, et al. N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide on admission has prognostic value across the whole spectrum of acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 2004;110:128–34.
288. de Lemos JA, Morrow DA. Brain natriuretic peptide measurement in acute coronary syndromes: ready for clinical application? *Circulation*. 2002;106:2868–70.
289. Omland T, de Lemos JA, Morrow DA, et al. Prognostic value of N-terminal pro-atrial and pro-brain natriuretic peptide in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Am J Cardiol*. 2002;89:463–5.
290. Jernberg T, Stridsberg M, Venge P, Lindahl B. N-terminal pro brain natriuretic peptide on admission for early risk stratification of patients with chest pain and no ST-segment elevation. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2002;40:437–45.
291. James SK, Lindahl B, Siegbahn A, et al. N-terminal pro-brain natriuretic peptide and other risk markers for the separate prediction of mortality and subsequent myocardial infarction in patients with unstable coronary artery disease: a Global Utilization of Strategies To Open occluded arteries (GUSTO)-IV substudy. *Circulation*. 2003;108:275–81.
292. Cannon CP, O'Gara PT. Critical pathways for acute coronary syndromes. In: Cannon CP, editor. *Management of Acute Coronary Syndromes*. Totowa, NJ: Humana Press, 1999:611–27.
293. Gibler WB, Runyon JP, Levy RC, et al. A rapid diagnostic and treatment center for patients with chest pain in the emergency department. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1995;25:1–8.
294. Graff L, Joseph T, Andelman R, et al. American College of Emergency Physicians information paper. Chest pain units in emergency departments: a report from the Short-Term Observation Services Section. *Am J Cardiol*. 1995;76:1036–9.
295. Brillman J, Mathers-Dunbar L, Graff L, et al. Management of observation units. American College of Emergency Physicians. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1995;25:823–30.
296. Graff LG, Dallara J, Ross MA, et al. Impact on the care of the emergency department chest pain patient from the chest pain evaluation registry (CHEPER) study. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:563–8.
297. Gomez MA, Anderson JL, Karagounis LA, Muhlestein JB, Mooers FB. An emergency department-based protocol for rapidly ruling out myocardial ischemia reduces hospital time and expense: results of a randomized study (ROMIO). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1996;28:25–33.
298. Newby LK, Mark DB. The chest-pain unit—ready for prime time (editorial)? *N Engl J Med*. 1998;339:1930–2.
299. Kuntz KM, Fleischmann KE, Hunink MGM, Douglas PS. Cost-effectiveness of diagnostic strategies for patients with chest pain. *Ann Intern Med*. 1999;130:709–18.
300. Garber AM, Solomon NA. Cost-effectiveness of alternative test strategies for the diagnosis of coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med*. 1999;130:719–28.
301. Hendel RC, Patel MR, Kramer CM, et al. ACCF/ACR/SCCT/SCMR/ASNC/NASCI/SCAI/SIR 2006 appropriateness criteria for cardiac computed tomography and cardiac magnetic resonance imaging: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Quality Strategic Directions Committee Appropriateness Criteria Working Group, American College of Radiology, Society of Cardiovascular Computed Tomography, Society for Cardiovascular Magnetic Resonance, American Society of Nuclear Cardiology, North American Society for Cardiac Imaging, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Interventional Radiology. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:1475–97.
302. Fuster V, Kim RJ. Frontiers in cardiovascular magnetic resonance. *Circulation*. 2005;112:135–44.
303. Klem I, Heitner JF, Shah DJ, et al. Improved detection of coronary artery disease by stress perfusion cardiovascular magnetic resonance with the use of delayed enhancement infarction imaging. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:1630–8.
304. Raff GL, Gallagher MJ, O'Neill WW, Goldstein JA. Diagnostic accuracy of noninvasive coronary angiography using 64-slice spiral computed tomography. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;46:552–7.
305. Mollet NR, Cademartini F, van Mieghem CA, et al. High-resolution spiral computed tomography coronary angiography in patients referred for diagnostic conventional coronary angiography. *Circulation*. 2005;112:2318–23.
306. Fine JJ, Hopkins CB, Ruff N, Newton FC. Comparison of accuracy of 64-slice cardiovascular computed tomography with coronary angiography in patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol*. 2006;97:173–4.



307. Armstrong PW. Stable ischemic syndromes. In: Topol EJ, editor. Textbook of Cardiovascular Medicine. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott-Raven, 1998:349–50.
308. Tadalafil package insert. Available at: <http://pi.lilly.com/us/cialis-pi.pdf>. Accessed on August 10, 2006.
309. Sildenafil package insert. Available at: [http://pfizer.com/pfizer/download/uspi\\_v Viagra.pdf](http://pfizer.com/pfizer/download/uspi_v Viagra.pdf). Accessed on August 10, 2006.
310. Cheitlin MD, Hutter AMJ, Brindis RG, et al. ACC/AHA expert consensus document: use of sildenafil (Viagra) in patients with cardiovascular disease. American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 1999;99:168–77.
311. Vardenafil package insert. Available at: <http://www.univgraph.com/bayer/inserts/levitra.pdf>. Accessed on August 10, 2006.
312. Physicians' Desk Reference. 53rd edition. Mountvale, NJ: Medical Economic Co, Inc., 1999:1331.
313. Esposito GA, Dunham G, Granger BB, Tudor GE, Granger CB. Converting i.v. nitroglycerin therapy to nitroglycerin ointment therapy: a comparison of two methods. *Am J Crit Care*. 1998;7:123–30.
314. Dellborg M, Gustafsson G, Swedberg K. Buccal versus intravenous nitroglycerin in unstable angina pectoris. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol*. 1991;41:5–9.
315. Yusuf S, Collins R, MacMahon S, Peto R. Effect of intravenous nitrates on mortality in acute myocardial infarction: an overview of the randomised trials. *Lancet*. 1988;1:1088–92.
316. ISIS-4 (Fourth International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. ISIS-4: a randomised factorial trial assessing early oral captopril, oral mononitrate, and intravenous magnesium sulphate in 58,050 patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction. *Lancet*. 1995;345:669–85.
317. GISSI-3: effects of lisinopril and transdermal glyceryl trinitrate singly and together on 6-week mortality and ventricular function after acute myocardial infarction. Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'infarto Miocardico. *Lancet*. 1994;343:1115–22.
318. Figueras J, Lidon R, Cortadellas J. Rebound myocardial ischaemia following abrupt interruption of intravenous nitroglycerin infusion in patients with unstable angina at rest. *Eur Heart J*. 1991;12:405–11.
319. Meine TJ, Roe MT, Chen AY, et al. Association of intravenous morphine use and outcomes in acute coronary syndromes: results from the CRUSADE Quality Improvement Initiative. *Am Heart J*. 2005;149:1043–9.
320. Roberts R, Rogers WJ, Mueller HS, et al. Immediate versus deferred beta-blockade following thrombolytic therapy in patients with acute myocardial infarction. Results of the Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) II-B Study. *Circulation*. 1991;83:422–37.
321. Van de Werf F, Janssens L, Brzostek T, et al. Short-term effects of early intravenous treatment with a beta-adrenergic blocking agent or a specific bradycardiac agent in patients with acute myocardial infarction receiving thrombolytic therapy. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1993; 22:407–16.
322. Pfisterer M, Cox JL, Granger CB, et al. Atenolol use and clinical outcomes after thrombolysis for acute myocardial infarction: the GUSTO-I experience. Global Utilization of Streptokinase and TPA (alteplase) for Occluded Coronary Arteries. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;32:634–40.
323. Chen ZM, Pan HC, Chen YP, et al. Early intravenous then oral metoprolol in 45,852 patients with acute myocardial infarction: randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2005;366:1622–32.
324. Poole-Wilson PA, Swedberg K, Cleland JG, et al. Comparison of carvedilol and metoprolol on clinical outcomes in patients with chronic heart failure in the Carvedilol Or Metoprolol European Trial (COMET): randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2003;362:7–13.
325. Carlberg B, Samuelsson O, Lindholm LH. Atenolol in hypertension: is it a wise choice? *Lancet*. 2004;364:1684–9.
326. Dahlöf B, Sever PS, Poulter NR, et al. Prevention of cardiovascular events with an antihypertensive regimen of amlodipine adding perindopril as required versus atenolol adding bendroflumethiazide as required, in the Anglo-Scandinavian Cardiac Outcomes Trial-Blood Pressure Lowering Arm (ASCOT-BPLA): a multicentre randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2005;366:895–906.
327. Dargie HJ. Effect of carvedilol on outcome after myocardial infarction in patients with left-ventricular dysfunction: the CAPRICORN randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2001;357:1385–90.
328. Yusuf S, Wittes J, Friedman L. Overview of results of randomized clinical trials in heart disease. II. Unstable angina, heart failure, primary prevention with aspirin, and risk factor modification. *JAMA*. 1988;260:2259–63.
329. Ellis K, Tcheng JE, Sapp S, Topol EJ, Lincoff AM. Mortality benefit of beta blockade in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing coronary intervention: pooled results from the Epic, Epilog, Epistent, Capture and Rapport trials. *J Interv Cardiol*. 2003;16:299–305.
330. Fleisher LA, Beckman JA, Brown KA, et al. ACC/AHA 2006 guideline update on perioperative cardiovascular evaluation for non-cardiac surgery: focused update on perioperative beta-blocker therapy: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Update the 2002 Guidelines on Perioperative Cardiovascular Evaluation for Noncardiac Surgery). *Circulation*. 2006;113:2662–74.
331. White HD. Unstable angina. In: Topol EJ, editor. Textbook of Cardiovascular Medicine. Philadelphia, PA: Lippincott-Raven, 1998:379.
332. Furberg CD, Psaty BM, Meyer JV. Nifedipine: dose-related increase in mortality in patients with coronary heart disease. *Circulation*. 1995;92:1326–31.
333. Lubsen J, Tijssen JG. Efficacy of nifedipine and metoprolol in the early treatment of unstable angina in the coronary care unit: findings from the Holland Interuniversity Nifedipine/metoprolol Trial (HINT). *Am J Cardiol*. 1987;60:18A–25A.
334. Beevers DG, Sleight P. Short acting dihydropyridine (vasodilating) calcium channel blockers for hypertension: is there a risk? *BMJ*. 1996;312:1143–5.
335. Gibson RS, Boden WE, Theroux P, et al. Diltiazem and reinfarction in patients with non-Q-wave myocardial infarction. Results of a double-blind, randomized, multicenter trial. *N Engl J Med*. 1986;315:423–9.
336. Hansen JF, Hagerup L, Sigurd B, et al. Cardiac event rates after acute myocardial infarction in patients treated with verapamil and trandolapril versus trandolapril alone. Danish Verapamil Infarction Trial (DAVIT) Study Group. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;79:738–41.
337. Opie LH. Pharmacologic options for treatment of ischemic heart disease. In: Smith TW, editor. Cardiovascular Therapeutics: A Companion to Braunwald's Heart Disease. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders, 1996:22–57.
338. Pepine CJ, Faich G, Makuch R. Verapamil use in patients with cardiovascular disease: an overview of randomized trials. *Clin Cardiol*. 1998;21:633–41.
339. The Danish Study Group on Verapamil in Myocardial Infarction. Verapamil in acute myocardial infarction. *Eur Heart J*. 1984;5:516–28.
340. Boden WE, Krone RJ, Kleiger RE, et al. Electrocardiographic subset analysis of diltiazem administration on long-term outcome after acute myocardial infarction. The Multicenter Diltiazem Post-Infarction Trial Research Group. *Am J Cardiol*. 1991;67:335–42.
341. Tijssen JG, Lubsen J. Nifedipine and metoprolol in unstable angina: findings from the Holland Interuniversity Nifedipine/metoprolol Trial (HINT). *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol*. 1987;10 Suppl 2:S15–24.
342. Held PH, Yusuf S, Furberg CD. Calcium channel blockers in acute myocardial infarction and unstable angina: an overview. *BMJ*. 1989;299:1187–92.
343. Hansen JF, Tingsted L, Rasmussen V, Madsen JK, Jespersen CM. Verapamil and angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitors in patients with coronary artery disease and reduced left ventricular ejection fraction. *Am J Cardiol*. 1996;77:16D–21D.
344. Theroux P, Gregoire J, Chin C, Pelletier G, de Guise P, Juneau M. Intravenous diltiazem in acute myocardial infarction: diltiazem as adjunctive therapy to activate (DATA) trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;32:620–8.
345. Yusuf S, Pepine CJ, Garces C, et al. Effect of enalapril on myocardial infarction and unstable angina in patients with low ejection fractions. *Lancet*. 1992;340:1173–8.
346. Rutherford JD, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, et al. Effects of captopril on ischemic events after myocardial infarction: results of the Survival and Ventricular Enlargement trial. SAVE Investigators. *Circulation*. 1994;90:1731–8.
347. ACE Inhibitor Myocardial Infarction Collaborative Group. Indications for ACE inhibitors in the early treatment of acute myocardial infarction: systematic overview of individual data from 100,000 patients in randomized trials. *Circulation*. 1998;97:2202–12.
348. Gustafsson I, Torp-Pedersen C, Kober L, Gustafsson F, Hildebrandt P. Effect of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor trandolapril on mortality and morbidity in diabetic patients with left ventricular dysfunction after acute myocardial infarction. Trace Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;34:83–9.
349. Yusuf S, Sleight P, Pogue J, Bosch J, Davies R, Dagenais G. Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study Investigators. Effects of an angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitor, ramipril, on cardiovascular events in high-risk patients (published correction appears in *N Engl J Med*. 2000;342:748). *N Engl J Med*. 2000;342:145–53.

350. Buch P, Rasmussen S, Abildstrom SZ, Kober L, Carlsen J, Torp-Pedersen C. The long-term impact of the angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor trandolapril on mortality and hospital admissions in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after a myocardial infarction: follow-up to 12 years. *Eur Heart J*. 2005;26:145–52.
351. Teo KK, Yusuf S, Pfeffer M, et al. Effects of long-term treatment with angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors in the presence or absence of aspirin: a systematic review. *Lancet*. 2002;360:1037–43.
352. Pfeffer MA, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Valsartan, captopril, or both in myocardial infarction complicated by heart failure, left ventricular dysfunction, or both. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;349:1893–906.
353. Pfeffer MA, Swedberg K, Granger CB, et al. Effects of candesartan on mortality and morbidity in patients with chronic heart failure: the CHARM-Overall programme. *Lancet*. 2003;362:759–66.
354. Pitt B, Remme W, Zannad F, et al. Eplerenone, a selective aldosterone blocker, in patients with left ventricular dysfunction after myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;348:1309–21.
355. Pitt B, Zannad F, Remme WJ, et al. The effect of spironolactone on morbidity and mortality in patients with severe heart failure. Randomized Aldactone Evaluation Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1999;341:709–17.
356. TenVaarwerk IA, Jessurun GA, DeJongste MJ, et al. Clinical outcome of patients treated with spinal cord stimulation for therapeutically refractory angina pectoris. The Working Group on Neurocardiology. *Heart*. 1999;82:82–8.
357. Arora RR, Chou TM, Jain D, et al. The multicenter study of enhanced external counterpulsation (MUST-EECP): effect of EECP on exercise-induced myocardial ischemia and anginal episodes. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;33:1833–40.
358. Conti CR. EECP-enhanced external counterpulsation. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;33:1841–2.
359. Hautvast RW, DeJongste MJ, Staal MJ, van Gilst WH, Lie KI. Spinal cord stimulation in chronic intractable angina pectoris: a randomized, controlled efficacy study. *Am Heart J*. 1998;136:1114–20.
360. Patel DJ, Purcell HJ, Fox KM. Cardioprotection by opening of the K(ATP) channel in unstable angina. Is this a clinical manifestation of myocardial preconditioning? Results of a randomized study with nicorandil. CESAR 2 investigation. Clinical European studies in angina and revascularization. *Eur Heart J*. 1999;20:51–7.
361. Chaitman BR, Skettino SL, Parker JO, et al. Anti-ischemic effects and long-term survival during ranolazine monotherapy in patients with chronic severe angina. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2004;43:1375–82.
362. Antzelevitch C, Belardinelli L, Zygmunt AC, et al. Electrophysiological effects of ranolazine, a novel antianginal agent with antiarrhythmic properties. *Circulation*. 2004;110:904–10.
363. Morrow DA, Scirica BM, Karwowska-Prokopczuk E, Skene A, McCabe CH, Braunwald E. Evaluation of a novel anti-ischemic agent in acute coronary syndromes: design and rationale for the Metabolic Efficiency with Ranolazine for Less Ischemia in Non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes (MERLIN)-TIMI 36 trial. *Am Heart J*. 2006;151:1186–9.
364. Morrow DA, Scirica BM, Karwowska-Prokopczuk E, et al. Effects of ranolazine on recurrent cardiovascular events in patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes: the MERLIN-TIMI 36 randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2007;297:1775–83.
365. Stone GW, Ohman EM, Miller MF, et al. Contemporary utilization and outcomes of intra-aortic balloon counterpulsation in acute myocardial infarction: the benchmark registry. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2003;41:1940–5.
366. Kearney PM, Baigent C, Godwin J, Halls H, Emberson JR, Patrono C. Do selective cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibitors and traditional non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs increase the risk of atherothrombosis? Meta-analysis of randomised trials. *BMJ*. 2006;332:1302–8.
367. McGettigan P, Henry D. Cardiovascular risk and inhibition of cyclooxygenase: a systematic review of the observational studies of selective and nonselective inhibitors of cyclooxygenase 2. *JAMA*. 2006;296:1633–44.
368. Gislason GH, Jacobsen S, Rasmussen JN, et al. Risk of death or reinfarction associated with the use of selective cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitors and nonselective nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs after acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 2006;113:2906–13.
369. Gibson CM, Braunwald B. Association of treatment with non-steroidal anti-inflammatory agents (NSAIDs) on study entry with 30 day adverse outcomes among ST elevation MI (STEMI) patients treated with fibrinolytic agent. An EXTRACT-TIMI 25 ANALYSIS (abstr). *Circulation*. 2006;114 Suppl II:697.
370. Antiplatelet Trialists' Collaboration. Collaborative overview of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy. I: prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke by prolonged antiplatelet therapy in various categories of patients. *BMJ*. 1994;308:81–106.
371. Baigent C, Blackwell L, Collins R, et al. Aspirin in the primary and secondary prevention of vascular disease: collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data from randomised trials. *Lancet*. 2009;373:1849–60.
372. Cairns JA, Gent M, Singer J, et al. Aspirin, sulfinpyrazone, or both in unstable angina: results of a Canadian multicenter trial. *N Engl J Med*. 1985;313:1369–75.
373. Cohen M, Adams PC, Parry G, et al. Combination antithrombotic therapy in unstable rest angina and non-Q-wave infarction in nonprior aspirin users: primary end points analysis from the ATACS trial. Anti-thrombotic Therapy in Acute Coronary Syndromes Research Group. *Circulation*. 1994;89:81–8.
374. Lewis HD Jr, Davis JW, Archibald DG, et al. Protective effects of aspirin against acute myocardial infarction and death in men with unstable angina: results of a Veterans Administration Cooperative Study. *N Engl J Med*. 1983;309:396–403.
375. Ridker PM, Cushman M, Stampfer MJ, et al. Inflammation, aspirin, and the risk of cardiovascular disease in apparently healthy men. *N Engl J Med*. 1997;336:973–9.
376. The RISC Group. Risk of myocardial infarction and death during treatment with low dose aspirin and intravenous heparin in men with unstable coronary artery disease. *Lancet*. 1990;336:827–30.
377. Thérault P, Ouimet H, McCans J, et al. Aspirin, heparin, or both to treat acute unstable angina. *N Engl J Med*. 1988;319:1105–11.
378. CAPRIE Steering Committee. A randomised, blinded, trial of clopidogrel versus aspirin in patients at risk of ischaemic events (CAPRIE). *Lancet*. 1996;348:1329–39.
379. Gollapudi RR, Teirstein PS, Stevenson DD, et al. Aspirin sensitivity: implications for patients with coronary artery disease. *JAMA*. 2004;292:3017–23.
380. Wiviott SD, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, et al. Prasugrel versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;357:2001–15.
381. Wallentin L, Becker RC, Budaj A, et al. Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;361:1045–57.
382. Mehta SR, Yusuf S, Peters RJ, et al. Effects of pretreatment with clopidogrel and aspirin followed by long-term therapy in patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: the PCI-CURE study. *Lancet*. 2001;358:527–33.
383. Boersma E, Harrington RA, Moliterno DJ, et al. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors in acute coronary syndromes: a meta-analysis of all major randomised clinical trials. *Lancet*. 2002;359:189–98.
384. Steinhubl SR, Berger PB, Mann JT 3rd, et al. Early and sustained dual oral antiplatelet therapy following percutaneous coronary intervention: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2002;288:2411–20.
385. Simoons ML. Effect of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor blocker abciximab on outcome in patients with acute coronary syndromes without early coronary revascularisation: the GUSTO IV-ACS randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2001;357:1915–24.
386. Ottervanger JP, Armstrong P, Barnathan ES, et al. Long-term results after the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor abciximab in unstable angina: one-year survival in the GUSTO IV-ACS (Global Use of Strategies To Open Occluded Coronary Arteries IV—Acute Coronary Syndrome) Trial. *Circulation*. 2003;107:437–42.
387. CAPTURE Study Investigators. Randomised placebo-controlled trial of abciximab before and during coronary intervention in refractory unstable angina: the CAPTURE Study. *Lancet*. 1997;349:1429–35.
388. James SK, Roe MT, Cannon CP, et al. Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes intended for non-invasive management: substudy from prospective randomised PLATelet inhibition and patient Outcomes (PLATO) trial. *BMJ*. 2011;342:d3527.
389. Mehta SR, Tanguay J-F, Eikelboom JW, et al. Double-dose versus standard-dose clopidogrel and high-dose versus low-dose aspirin in individuals undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention for acute coronary syndromes (CURRENT-OASIS 7): a randomised factorial trial. *Lancet*. 2010;376:1233–43.
390. Cuisset T, Frere C, Quilici J, et al. Benefit of a 600-mg loading dose of clopidogrel on platelet reactivity and clinical outcomes in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome undergoing coronary stenting. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:1339–45.

391. von Beckerath N, Taubert D, Pogatsa-Murray G, et al. Absorption, metabolism, and antiplatelet effects of 300-, 600-, and 900-mg loading doses of clopidogrel: results of the ISAR-CHOICE (Intracoronary Stenting and Antithrombotic Regimen: Choose Between 3 High Oral Doses for Immediate Clopidogrel Effect) Trial. *Circulation*. 2005;112:2946–50.
392. Stone GW, Bertrand ME, Moses JW, et al. Routine upstream initiation vs deferred selective use of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors in acute coronary syndromes: the ACUTY Timing trial. *JAMA*. 2007;297:591–602.
393. Stone GW, Ware JH, Bertrand ME, et al. Antithrombotic strategies in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing early invasive management: one-year results from the ACUTY trial. *JAMA*. 2007;298:2497–506.
394. Stone GW, White HD, Ohman EM, et al. Bivalirudin in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: a subgroup analysis from the Acute Catheterization and Urgent Intervention Triage strategy (ACUTY) trial. *Lancet*. 2007;369:907–19.
395. US Food and Drug Administration. FDA approves Effient to reduce the risk of heart attack in angioplasty patients. 2009. Available at: <http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/2009/ucm171497.htm>. Accessed May 2, 2012.
396. Subherwal S, Bach RG, Chen AY, et al. Baseline risk of major bleeding in non-ST-segment-elevation myocardial infarction: the CRUSADE (Can Rapid risk stratification of Unstable angina patients Suppress ADverse outcomes with Early implementation of the ACC/AHA Guidelines) Bleeding Score. *Circulation*. 2009;119:1873–82.
397. Giugliano RP, White JA, Bode C, et al. Early versus delayed, provisional eptifibatide in acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360:2176–90.
398. Mahaffey KW, Wojdyla DM, Carroll K, et al. Ticagrelor compared with clopidogrel by geographic region in the Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes (PLATO) trial. *Circulation*. 2011;124:544–54.
399. US Food and Drug Administration. FDA approves blood-thinning drug Brilinta to treat acute coronary syndromes. 2011. Available at: <http://www.fda.gov/NewsEvents/Newsroom/PressAnnouncements/2011/ucm263964.htm>. Accessed May 2, 2012.
400. Fergusson JJ, Califf RM, Antman EM, et al. Enoxaparin vs unfractionated heparin in high-risk patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes managed with an intended early invasive strategy: primary results of the SYNERGY randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2004;292:45–54.
401. Klein W, Buchwald A, Hillis SE, et al. Comparison of low-molecular-weight heparin with unfractionated heparin acutely and with placebo for 6 weeks in the management of unstable coronary artery disease. Fragmin in unstable coronary artery disease study (FRIC) (published erratum appears in *Circulation*. 1998;97:413). *Circulation*. 1997;96:61–8.
402. The F.R.A.I.S. Study Group. Comparison of two treatment durations (6 days and 14 days) of a low molecular weight heparin with a 6-day treatment of unfractionated heparin in the initial management of unstable angina or non-Q wave myocardial infarction: FRAX.I.S. (FRAXiparine in Ischaemic Syndrome). *Eur Heart J*. 1999;20:1553–62.
403. Cohen M, Theroux P, Borzak S, et al. Randomized double-blind safety study of enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes treated with tirofiban and aspirin: the ACUTE II study. The Antithrombotic Combination Using Tirofiban and Enoxaparin. *Am Heart J*. 2002;144:470–7.
404. Goodman SG, Fitchett D, Armstrong PW, Tan M, Langer A. Randomized evaluation of the safety and efficacy of enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin in high-risk patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes receiving the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor eptifibatide. *Circulation*. 2003;107:238–44.
405. Blazing MA, de Lemos JA, White HD, et al. Safety and efficacy of enoxaparin vs unfractionated heparin in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes who receive tirofiban and aspirin: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2004;292:55–64.
406. Fragmin during Instability in Coronary Artery Disease (FRISC) Study Group. Low-molecular-weight heparin during instability in coronary artery disease. *Lancet*. 1996;347:561–8.
407. Yusuf S, Wittes J, Friedman L. Overview of results of randomized clinical trials in heart disease, I: treatments following myocardial infarction. *JAMA*. 1988;260:2088–93.
408. Antman EM, Cohen M, Radley D, et al. Assessment of the treatment effect of enoxaparin for unstable angina/non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: TIMI 11B-ESSENCE meta-analysis. *Circulation*. 1999;100:1602–8.
409. Mehta SR, Granger CB, Eikelboom JW, et al. Efficacy and safety of fondaparinux versus enoxaparin in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: results from the OASIS-5 trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2007;50:1742–51.
410. Bizzarri F, Scolletta S, Tucci E, et al. Perioperative use of tirofiban hydrochloride (Aggrastat) does not increase surgical bleeding after emergency or urgent coronary artery bypass grafting. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 2001;122:1181–5.
411. Bybee KA, Powell BD, Valeti U, et al. Preoperative aspirin therapy is associated with improved postoperative outcomes in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. *Circulation*. 2005;112(suppl):I286–I292.
412. Dacey LJ, Munoz JJ, Johnson ER, et al. Effect of preoperative aspirin use on mortality in coronary artery bypass grafting patients. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2000;70:1986–90.
413. Goldman S, Copeland J, Moritz T, et al. Improvement in early saphenous vein graft patency after coronary artery bypass surgery with antiplatelet therapy: results of a Veterans Administration Cooperative Study. *Circulation*. 1988;77:1324–32.
414. Lincoff AM, LeNarz LA, Despotis GJ, et al. Abciximab and bleeding during coronary surgery: results from the EPILOG and EPISTENT trials. Improve Long-term Outcome with abciximab GP IIb/IIIa blockade. Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibition in STENTing. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2000;70:516–26.
415. Mangano DT. Aspirin and mortality from coronary bypass surgery. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;347:1309–17.
416. The Antithrombotic Trialists' Collaboration. Collaborative meta-analysis of randomised trials of antiplatelet therapy for prevention of death, myocardial infarction, and stroke in high risk patients. *BMJ*. 2002;324:71–86.
417. Dyke CM, Bhatia D, Lorenz TJ, et al. Immediate coronary artery bypass surgery after platelet inhibition with eptifibatide: results from PURSUIT: Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in Unstable Angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrin Therapy. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2000;70:866–871.
418. Clark SC, Vitale N, Zacharias J, et al. Effect of low molecular weight heparin (fragmin) on bleeding after cardiac surgery. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2000;69:762–764.
419. Jones HU, Muhlestein JB, Jones KW, et al. Preoperative use of enoxaparin compared with unfractionated heparin increases the incidence of re-exploration for postoperative bleeding after open-heart surgery in patients who present with an acute coronary syndrome: clinical investigation and reports. *Circulation*. 2002;106(suppl 1):I19–I22.
420. Kincaid EH, Monroe ML, Saliba DL, et al. Effects of preoperative enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin on bleeding indices in patients undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2003;76:124–128.
421. Mehta SR, Yusuf S, Granger CB, et al. Design and rationale of the MICHELANGELO Organization to Assess Strategies in Acute Ischemic Syndromes (OASIS)-5 trial program evaluating fondaparinux, a synthetic factor Xa inhibitor, in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. *Am Heart J*. 2005;150:1107.
422. Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Chrolavicius S, et al. Comparison of fondaparinux and enoxaparin in acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354:1464–76.
423. Stone GW, Bertrand M, Colombo A, et al. Acute Catheterization and Urgent Intervention Triage strategy (ACUTY) trial: study design and rationale. *Am Heart J*. 2004;148:764–75.
424. Stone GW, McLaurin BT, Cox DA, et al. Bivalirudin for patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;355:2203–16.
425. Plavix (clopidogrel bisulfate) [package insert]. Bristol-Myers Squibb Sanofi-aventis; 2009.
426. Kim JH-J, Newby LK, Clare RM, et al. Clopidogrel use and bleeding after coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Am Heart J*. 2008;156:886–92.
427. Patti G, Colonna G, Pasceri V, et al. Randomized trial of high loading dose of clopidogrel for reduction of periprocedural myocardial infarction in patients undergoing coronary intervention: results from the ARMYDA-2 (Antiplatelet therapy for Reduction of MYocardial Damage during Angioplasty) study. *Circulation*. 2005;111:2099–106.
428. Montalescot G, Sideris G, Meuleman C, et al. A randomized comparison of high clopidogrel loading doses in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: the ALBION (Assessment of the Best Loading Dose of Clopidogrel to Blunt Platelet Activation, Inflammation and Ongoing Necrosis) trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:931–8.
429. Knudtson ML, Flintoft VF, Roth DL, et al. Effect of short-term prostacyclin administration on restenosis after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1990;15:691–7.
430. Roe MT, Granger CB, Puma JA, et al. Comparison of benefits and complications of hirudin versus heparin for patients with acute coronary



- syndromes undergoing early percutaneous coronary intervention. *Am J Cardiol*. 2001;88:1403–6.
431. Mahaffey KW, Fergusson JJ. Exploring the role of enoxaparin in the management of high-risk patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes: the SYNERGY trial. *Am Heart J*. 2005;149:S81–90.
432. Mehta SR, Granger CB, Boden WE, et al. Early versus delayed invasive intervention in acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360:2165–75.
433. White H. Thrombin-specific anticoagulation with bivalirudin versus heparin in patients receiving fibrinolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: the HERO-2 randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2001;358:1855–63.
434. Lincoff AM, Kleiman NS, Kereiakes DJ, et al. Long-term efficacy of bivalirudin and provisional glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade vs heparin and planned glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade during percutaneous coronary revascularization: REPLACE-2 randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2004;292:696–703.
435. Bhatt DL, Fox KAA, Hacke W, et al. Clopidogrel and aspirin versus aspirin alone for the prevention of atherothrombotic events. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354:1706–17.
436. de Winter RJ, Windhausen F, Cornel JH, et al. Early invasive versus selectively invasive management for acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2005;353:1095–104.
437. Luchi RJ, Scott SM, Deupree RH. Comparison of medical and surgical treatment for unstable angina pectoris: results of a Veterans Administration Cooperative Study. *N Engl J Med*. 1987;316:977–84.
438. Peterson ED, Shaw LJ, Califf RM. Risk stratification after myocardial infarction. *Ann Intern Med*. 1997;126:561–82.
439. Takaro T, Hultgren HN, Lipton MJ, et al. The VA cooperative randomized study of surgery for coronary arterial occlusive disease II: subgroup with significant left main lesions. *Circulation*. 1976;54(suppl):III107–III117.
440. Bonello L, Camoin-Jau L, Armero S, et al. Tailored clopidogrel loading dose according to platelet reactivity monitoring to prevent acute and subacute stent thrombosis. *Am J Cardiol*. 2009;103:5–10.
441. Breet NJ, van Werkum JW, Bouman HJ, et al. Comparison of platelet function tests in predicting clinical outcome in patients undergoing coronary stent implantation. *JAMA*. 2010;303:754–62.
442. Marcucci R, Gori AM, Paniccia R, et al. Cardiovascular death and nonfatal myocardial infarction in acute coronary syndrome patients receiving coronary stenting are predicted by residual platelet reactivity to ADP detected by a point-of-care assay: a 12-month follow-up. *Circulation*. 2009;119:237–42.
443. Matetzky S, Shenkman B, Guetta V, et al. Clopidogrel resistance is associated with increased risk of recurrent atherothrombotic events in patients with acute myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 2004;109:3171–5.
444. Sofi F, Marcucci R, Gori AM, et al. Clopidogrel non-responsiveness and risk of cardiovascular morbidity: an updated meta-analysis. *Thromb Haemost*. 2010;103:841–8.
445. Mega JL, Close SL, Wiviott SD, et al. Cytochrome p-450 polymorphisms and response to clopidogrel. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360:354–62.
446. Holmes DR Jr, Dehmer GJ, Kaul S, et al. ACCF/AHA clopidogrel clinical alert: approaches to the FDA “boxed warning”: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on clinical expert consensus documents and the American Heart Association endorsed by the Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions and the Society of Thoracic Surgeons. *Circulation*. 2010;122:537–57.
447. Collet J-P, Hulot J-S, Pena A, et al. Cytochrome P450 2C19 polymorphism in young patients treated with clopidogrel after myocardial infarction: a cohort study. *Lancet*. 2009;373:309–17.
448. Giusti B, Gori AM, Marcucci R, et al. Relation of cytochrome P450 2C19 loss-of-function polymorphism to occurrence of drug-eluting coronary stent thrombosis. *Am J Cardiol*. 2009;103:806–11.
449. Simon T, Verstuyft C, Mary-Krause M, et al. Genetic determinants of response to clopidogrel and cardiovascular events. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360:363–75.
450. Trenk D, Hochholzer W, Fromm MF, et al. Cytochrome P450 2C19 681G>A polymorphism and high on-clopidogrel platelet reactivity associated with adverse 1-year clinical outcome of elective percutaneous coronary intervention with drug-eluting or bare-metal stents. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2008;51:1925–34.
451. Shuldiner AR, O’Connell JR, Bliden KP, et al. Association of cytochrome P450 2C19 genotype with the antiplatelet effect and clinical efficacy of clopidogrel therapy. *JAMA*. 2009;302:849–57.
452. Fibrinolytic Therapy Trialists’ (FTT) Collaborative Group. Indications for fibrinolytic therapy in suspected acute myocardial infarction: collaborative overview of early mortality and major morbidity results from all randomised trials of more than 1000 patients. *Lancet*. 1994;343:311–22.
453. Connolly SJ, Pogue J, Hart RG, et al. Effect of clopidogrel added to aspirin in patients with atrial fibrillation. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360:2066–78.
454. Diener H-C, Bogousslavsky J, Brass LM, et al. Aspirin and clopidogrel compared with clopidogrel alone after recent ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack in high-risk patients (MATCH): randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2004;364:331–7.
455. Sacco RL, Diener H-C, Yusuf S, et al. Aspirin and extended-release dipyridamole versus clopidogrel for recurrent stroke. *N Engl J Med*. 2008;359:1238–51.
456. James SK, Storey RF, Khurmi NS, et al. Ticagrelor versus clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes and a history of stroke or transient ischemic attack. *Circulation*. 2012;125:2914–21.
457. Sabatine M. Prevention of cardiovascular events (eg, death from heart or vascular disease, heart attack, or stroke) in patients with prior heart attack using ticagrelor compared to placebo on a background of aspirin. *ClinicalTrials.gov* Identifier: NCT01225562. Available at: <http://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT01225562>. Accessed May 16, 2012.
458. Verheugt FWA. Beware of novel antiplatelet therapy in acute coronary syndrome patients with previous stroke. *Circulation*. 2012;125:2821–3.
459. US Food and Drug Administration. Early communication about an ongoing safety review of clopidogrel bisulfate (marketed as Plavix). 2009. Available at: <http://www.fda.gov/Drugs/DrugSafety/PostmarketDrugSafetyInformationforPatientsandProviders/DrugSafetyInformationforHealthcareProfessionals/ucm079520.htm>. Accessed April 6, 2009.
460. Grines CL, Bonow RO, Casey DE Jr, et al. Prevention of premature discontinuation of dual antiplatelet therapy in patients with coronary artery stents: a science advisory from the American Heart Association, American College of Cardiology, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, American College of Surgeons, and American Dental Association, with representation from the American College of Physicians. *Circulation*. 2007;115:813–8.
461. Ho PM, Maddox TM, Wang L, et al. Risk of adverse outcomes associated with concomitant use of clopidogrel and proton pump inhibitors following acute coronary syndrome. *JAMA*. 2009;301:937–44.
462. Lau WC, Gurbel PA. The drug-drug interaction between proton pump inhibitors and clopidogrel. *CMAJ*. 2009;180:699–700.
463. Roden DM, Stein CM. Clopidogrel and the concept of high-risk pharmacokinetics. *Circulation*. 2009;119:2127–30.
464. Sibbing D, Stegheer J, Latz W, et al. Cytochrome P450 2C19 loss-of-function polymorphism and stent thrombosis following percutaneous coronary intervention. *Eur Heart J*. 2009;30:916–22.
465. Sofi F, Giusti B, Marcucci R, et al. Cytochrome P450 2C19\*2 polymorphism and cardiovascular recurrences in patients taking clopidogrel: a meta-analysis. *Pharmacogenomics J*. 2011;11:199–206.
466. Mega JL, Close SL, Wiviott SD, et al. Cytochrome P450 genetic polymorphisms and the response to prasugrel: relationship to pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamic, and clinical outcomes. *Circulation*. 2009;119:2553–60.
467. Varenhorst C, James S, Erlinge D, et al. Genetic variation of CYP2C19 affects both pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic responses to clopidogrel but not prasugrel in aspirin-treated patients with coronary artery disease. *Eur Heart J*. 2009;30:1744–52.
468. Cannon CP, Husted S, Harrington RA, et al. Safety, tolerability, and initial efficacy of AZD6140, the first reversible oral adenosine diphosphate receptor antagonist, compared with clopidogrel, in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome: primary results of the DISPERSE-2 trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2007;50:1844–51.
469. Holmes MV, Perel P, Shah T, et al. CYP2C19 genotype, clopidogrel metabolism, platelet function, and cardiovascular events: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2011;306:2704–14.
470. Mehta SR, Bassand J-P, Chrolavicius S, et al. Dose comparisons of clopidogrel and aspirin in acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;363:930–42.
471. Bhatt DL, Scheinman J, Abraham NS, et al. ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 expert consensus document on reducing the gastrointestinal risks of antiplatelet therapy and NSAID use: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation Task Force on Clinical Expert Consensus Documents. *Circulation*. 2008;118:1894–909.
472. Juurlink DN, Gomes T, Ko DT, et al. A population-based study of the drug interaction between proton pump inhibitors and clopidogrel. *CMAJ*. 2009;180:713–8.
473. O’Donoghue ML, Braunwald E, Antman EM, et al. Pharmacodynamic effect and clinical efficacy of clopidogrel and prasugrel with or without a proton-pump inhibitor: an analysis of two randomised trials. *Lancet*. 2009;374:989–97.

474. Gilard M, Arnaud B, Cornily J-C, et al. Influence of omeprazole on the antiplatelet action of clopidogrel associated with aspirin: the randomized, double-blind OCLA (Omeprazole CLopidogrel Aspirin) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2008;51:256–60.
475. Sibbing D, Morath T, Stegheer J, et al. Impact of proton pump inhibitors on the antiplatelet effects of clopidogrel. *Thromb Haemost*. 2009;101:714–9.
476. Small DS, Farid NA, Payne CD, et al. Effects of the proton pump inhibitor lansoprazole on the pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics of prasugrel and clopidogrel. *J Clin Pharmacol*. 2008;48:475–84.
477. Wiviott SD, Trenk D, Frelinger AL, et al. Prasugrel compared with high loading- and maintenance-dose clopidogrel in patients with planned percutaneous coronary intervention: the Prasugrel in Comparison to Clopidogrel for Inhibition of Platelet Activation and Aggregation-Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction 44 trial. *Circulation*. 2007;116:2923–32.
478. Bhatt DL, Cryer BL, Contant CF, et al. Clopidogrel with or without omeprazole in coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;363:1909–17.
479. Abraham NS, Hlatky MA, Antman EM, et al. ACCF/ACG/AHA 2010 expert consensus document on the concomitant use of proton pump inhibitors and thienopyridines: a focused update of the ACCF/ACG/AHA 2008 expert consensus document on reducing the gastrointestinal risks of antiplatelet therapy and NSAID use. *Circulation*. 2010;122:2619–33.
480. Boersma E, Simoons ML. Reperfusion strategies in acute myocardial infarction. *Eur Heart J*. 1997;18:1703–11.
481. Lincoff AM, Califf RM, Moliterno DJ, et al. Complementary clinical benefits of coronary-artery stenting and blockade of platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptors. Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibition in Stenting Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1999;341:319–27.
482. Roffi M, Chew DP, Mukherjee D, et al. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors reduce mortality in diabetic patients with non-ST-segment-elevation acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 2001;104:2767–71.
483. The EPIC Investigators. Use of a monoclonal antibody directed against the platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor in high-risk coronary angioplasty. *N Engl J Med*. 1994;330:956–61.
484. The EPILOG Investigators. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor blockade and low-dose heparin during percutaneous coronary revascularization. *N Engl J Med*. 1997;336:1689–96.
485. Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management (PRISM) Study Investigators. A comparison of aspirin plus tirofiban with aspirin plus heparin for unstable angina. *N Engl J Med*. 1998;338:1498–505.
486. Gurfinkel EP, Manos EJ, Mejail RI, et al. Low molecular weight heparin versus regular heparin or aspirin in the treatment of unstable angina and silent ischemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;26:313–8.
487. The PARAGON Investigators. International, randomized, controlled trial of lamifiban (a platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor), heparin, or both in unstable angina. Platelet IIb/IIIa Antagonism for the Reduction of Acute coronary syndrome events in a Global Organization Network. *Circulation*. 1998;97:2386–95.
488. Plavix (clopidogrel) package insert. New York, NY: Sanofi-Synthelabo, 2002. Available at: <http://products.sanofi-aventis.us/plavix/plavix.html>.
489. Sagar KA, Smyth MR. A comparative bioavailability study of different aspirin formulations using on-line multidimensional chromatography. *J Pharm Biomed Anal*. 1999;21:383–92.
490. Ferrari E, Benhamou M, Cerboni P, Marcel B. Coronary syndromes following aspirin withdrawal: a special risk for late stent thrombosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;45:456–9.
491. McFadden EP, Stabile E, Regar E, et al. Late thrombosis in drug-eluting coronary stents after discontinuation of antiplatelet therapy. *Lancet*. 2004;364:1519–21.
492. Spertus JA, Kettelkamp R, Vance C, et al. Prevalence, predictors, and outcomes of premature discontinuation of thienopyridine therapy after drug-eluting stent placement: results from the PREMIER registry. *Circulation*. 2006;113:2803–9.
493. New Information for Healthcare Professionals Concomitant Use of Ibuprofen and Aspirin. Available at: [http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/ibuprofen\\_aspirinHCP.htm](http://www.fda.gov/cder/drug/InfoSheets/HCP/ibuprofen_aspirinHCP.htm). Accessed January 8, 2007.
494. Song KH, Fedyk R, Hoover R. Interaction of ACE inhibitors and aspirin in patients with congestive heart failure. *Ann Pharmacother*. 1999;33:375–7.
495. Schror K. The basic pharmacology of ticlopidine and clopidogrel. *Platelets*. 1993;4:252–61.
496. Balsano F, Rizzon P, Violi F, et al. Antiplatelet treatment with ticlopidine in unstable angina: a controlled multicenter clinical trial. The Studio della Ticlopidina nell'Angina Instabile Group. *Circulation*. 1990;82:17–26.
497. Love BB, Biller J, Gent M. Adverse haematological effects of ticlopidine. Prevention, recognition and management. *Drug Saf*. 1998;19:89–98.
498. Bennett CL, Connors JM, Carwile JM, et al. Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura associated with clopidogrel. *N Engl J Med*. 2000;342:1773–7.
499. Muller C, Buttner HJ, Petersen J, Roskamm H. A randomized comparison of clopidogrel and aspirin versus ticlopidine and aspirin after the placement of coronary-artery stents. *Circulation*. 2000;101:590–3.
500. Bertrand ME, Rupprecht HJ, Urban P, Gershlick AH, CLASSICS Investigators. Double-blind study of the safety of clopidogrel with and without a loading dose in combination with aspirin compared with ticlopidine in combination with aspirin after coronary stenting: the clopidogrel aspirin stent international cooperative study (CLASSICS). *Circulation*. 2000;102:624–9.
501. Schleinitz MD, Heidenreich PA. A cost-effectiveness analysis of combination antiplatelet therapy for high-risk acute coronary syndromes: clopidogrel plus aspirin versus aspirin alone. *Ann Intern Med*. 2005;142:251–9.
502. Kotani J, Awata M, Nanto S, et al. Incomplete neointimal coverage of sirolimus-eluting stents: angioscopic findings. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:2108–11.
503. Lüscher TF, Steffel J, Eberli FR, et al. Drug-eluting stent and coronary thrombosis: biological mechanisms and clinical implications. *Circulation*. 2007;115:1051–8.
504. Pfisterer M, Brunner-La Rocca HP, Buser PT, et al. Late clinical events after clopidogrel discontinuation may limit the benefit of drug-eluting stents: an observational study of drug-eluting versus bare-metal stents. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:2584–91.
505. Food and Drug Administration. Circulatory System Devices Advisory Panel transcript for December 8, 2006 meeting. Available at: <http://www.fda.gov/ohrms/dockets/ac/06/transcripts/2006-4253t2.rtf>. Accessed February 15, 2007.
506. Park DW, Park SW, Park KH, et al. Frequency of and risk factors for stent thrombosis after drug-eluting stent implantation during long-term follow-up. *Am J Cardiol*. 2006;98:352–6.
507. Bavry AA, Kumbhani DJ, Helton TJ, Borek PP, Mood GR, Bhatt DL. Late thrombosis of drug-eluting stents: a meta-analysis of randomized clinical trials. *Am J Med*. 2006;119:1056–61.
508. Spaulding C, Daemen J, Boersma E, Cutlip DE, Serruys PW. A pooled analysis of data comparing sirolimus-eluting stents with bare-metal stents. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:989–97.
509. Stone GW, Moses JW, Ellis SG, et al. Safety and efficacy of sirolimus- and paclitaxel-eluting coronary stents. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:998–1008.
510. Mauri L, Hsieh WH, Massaro JM, et al. Stent thrombosis in randomized clinical trials of drug-eluting stents. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:1020–9.
511. Kastrati A, Mehilli J, Pache J, et al. Analysis of 14 trials comparing sirolimus-eluting stents with bare-metal stents. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:1030–9.
512. Maisel WH. Unanswered questions—drug-eluting stents and the risk of late thrombosis. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:981–4.
513. Farb A, Boam AB. Stent thrombosis redux—the FDA perspective. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:984–7.
514. Ellis SG, Colombo A, Grube E, et al. Incidence, timing, and correlates of stent thrombosis with the polymeric paclitaxel drug-eluting stent: a TAXUS II, IV, V, and VI meta-analysis of 3,445 patients followed for up to 3 years. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2007;49:1043–51.
515. Steinhubl SR, Berger PB, Brennan DM, Topol EJ. Optimal timing for the initiation of pre-treatment with 300 mg clopidogrel before percutaneous coronary intervention. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:939–43.
516. van der Heijden DJ, Westendorp IC, Riezebos RK, et al. Lack of efficacy of clopidogrel pre-treatment in the prevention of myocardial damage after elective stent implantation. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2004;44:20–4.
517. Fox KA, Mehta SR, Peters R, et al. Benefits and risks of the combination of clopidogrel and aspirin in patients undergoing surgical revascularization for non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: the Clopidogrel in Unstable angina to prevent Recurrent ischemic Events (CURE) Trial. *Circulation*. 2004;110:1202–8.
518. Gaspoz JM, Coxson PG, Goldman PA, et al. Cost effectiveness of aspirin, clopidogrel, or both for secondary prevention of coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;346:1800–6.
519. Bertrand ME, Simoons ML, Fox KA, et al. Management of acute coronary syndromes in patients presenting without persistent ST-segment elevation. *Eur Heart J*. 2002;23:1809–40.
520. Nordmann AJ, Briel M, Bucher HC. Mortality in randomized controlled trials comparing drug-eluting vs. bare metal stents in coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis. *Eur Heart J*. 2006;27:2784–814.

521. Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Zhao F, et al. Early and late effects of clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 2003;107:966–72.
522. Chu MW, Wilson SR, Novick RJ, Stitt LW, Quantz MA. Does clopidogrel increase blood loss following coronary artery bypass surgery? *Ann Thorac Surg*. 2004;78:1536–41.
523. Mehta RH, Roe MT, Mulgund J, et al. Acute clopidogrel use and outcomes in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:281–6.
524. Serebruany VL, Steinhubl SR, Berger PB, Malinin AI, Bhatt DL, Topol EJ. Variability in platelet responsiveness to clopidogrel among 544 individuals. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;45:246–51.
525. Wiviott SD, Antman EM. Clopidogrel resistance: a new chapter in a fast-moving story. *Circulation*. 2004;109:3064–7.
526. Gurbel PA, Bliden KP, Hayes KM, Yoho JA, Herzog WR, Tantry US. The relation of dosing to clopidogrel responsiveness and the incidence of high post-treatment platelet aggregation in patients undergoing coronary stenting. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;45:1392–6.
527. Lincoff AM, Bittl JA, Harrington RA, et al. Bivalirudin and provisional glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade compared with heparin and planned glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade during percutaneous coronary intervention: REPLACE-2 randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2003;289:853–63.
528. Kaul S, Diamond GA, Weintraub WS. Trials and tribulations of non-inferiority: the ximelagatran experience. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;46:1986–95.
529. Kaul S, Diamond GA. Good enough: a primer on the analysis and interpretation of noninferiority trials. *Ann Intern Med*. 2006;145:62–9.
530. D'Agostino RB, Sr., Massaro JM, Sullivan LM. Non-inferiority trials: design concepts and issues—the encounters of academic consultants in statistics. *Stat Med*. 2003;22:169–86.
531. Hirsh J. Heparin. *N Engl J Med*. 1991;324:1565–74.
532. Weitz JI. Low-molecular-weight heparins (published erratum appears in *N Engl J Med*. 1997;337:1567). *N Engl J Med*. 1997;337:688–98.
533. Stone SR, Hofsteenge J. Kinetics of the inhibition of thrombin by hirudin. *Biochemistry*. 1986;25:4622–8.
534. Yusuf S, Mehta SR, Chrolavicius S, et al. Effects of fondaparinux on mortality and reinfarction in patients with acute ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: the OASIS-6 randomized trial. *JAMA*. 2006;295:1519–30.
535. Antman EM, Morrow DA, McCabe CH, et al. Enoxaparin versus unfractionated heparin with fibrinolysis for ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354:1477–88.
536. Telford AM, Wilson C. Trial of heparin versus atenolol in prevention of myocardial infarction in intermediate coronary syndrome. *Lancet*. 1981;1:1225–8.
537. Williams DO, Kirby MG, McPherson K, Phear DN. Anticoagulant treatment of unstable angina. *Br J Clin Pract*. 1986;40:114–6.
538. Theroux P, Waters D, Qiu S, McCans J, de Guise P, Juneau M. Aspirin versus heparin to prevent myocardial infarction during the acute phase of unstable angina. *Circulation*. 1993;88:2045–8.
539. Neri SG, Gensini GF, Poggesi L, et al. Effect of heparin, aspirin, or alteplase in reduction of myocardial ischaemia in refractory unstable angina (published erratum appears in *Lancet*. 1990;335:868). *Lancet*. 1990;335:615–8.
540. Holdright D, Patel D, Cunningham D, et al. Comparison of the effect of heparin and aspirin versus aspirin alone on transient myocardial ischemia and in-hospital prognosis in patients with unstable angina. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1994;24:39–45.
541. Cohen M, Adams PC, Hawkins L, Bach M, Fuster V. Usefulness of anti-thrombotic therapy in resting angina pectoris or non-Q-wave myocardial infarction in preventing death and myocardial infarction (a pilot study from the Antithrombotic Therapy in Acute Coronary Syndromes Study Group). *Am J Cardiol*. 1990;66:1287–92.
542. Oler A, Whooley MA, Oler J, Grady D. Adding heparin to aspirin reduces the incidence of myocardial infarction and death in patients with unstable angina. A meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 1996;276:811–5.
543. Theroux P, Waters D, Lam J, Juneau M, McCans J. Reactivation of unstable angina after the discontinuation of heparin. *N Engl J Med*. 1992;327:141–5.
544. Serruys PW, Herrman JP, Simon R, et al. A comparison of hirudin with heparin in the prevention of restenosis after coronary angioplasty. *Helvetica Investigators*. *N Engl J Med*. 1995;333:757–63.
545. The Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries (GUSTO) IIb investigators. A comparison of recombinant hirudin with heparin for the treatment of acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 1996;335:775–82.
546. Granger CB, Hirsch J, Califf RM, et al. Activated partial thromboplastin time and outcome after thrombolytic therapy for acute myocardial infarction: results from the GUSTO-I trial. *Circulation*. 1996;93:870–8.
547. Granger CB, Miller JM, Bovill EG, et al. Rebound increase in thrombin generation and activity after cessation of intravenous heparin in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 1995;91:1929–35.
548. Hirsh J, Warkentin TE, Raschke R, Granger C, Ohman EM, Dalen JE. Heparin and low-molecular-weight heparin: mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, dosing considerations, monitoring, efficacy, and safety. *Chest*. 1998;114:489S–510S.
549. Hassan WM, Flaker GC, Feutz C, Petroski GF, Smith D. Improved anticoagulation with a weight-adjusted heparin nomogram in patients with acute coronary syndromes: a randomized trial. *J Thromb Thrombolysis*. 1995;2:245–9.
550. Becker RC, Ball SP, Eisenberg P, et al. A randomized, multicenter trial of weight-adjusted intravenous heparin dose titration and point-of-care coagulation monitoring in hospitalized patients with active thromboembolic disease: Antithrombotic Therapy Consortium Investigators. *Am Heart J*. 1999;137:59–71.
551. Hochman JS, Wali AU, Gavrila D, et al. A new regimen for heparin use in acute coronary syndromes. *Am Heart J*. 1999;138:313–8.
552. Hirsh J, Raschke R. Heparin and low-molecular-weight heparin: the Seventh ACCP Conference on Antithrombotic and Thrombolytic Therapy. *Chest*. 2004;126:188S–203S.
553. Oliveira GB, Anstrom KJ, Honeycutt EF, et al. Intravenous unfractionated heparin, patient profile, and the magnitude of thrombocytopenia are associated with heparin-induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) antibodies: insights from the CATCH Registry (abstr). *Eur Heart J*. 2005;725.
554. Oliveira GB, Anstrom KJ, Honeycutt EF, et al. Prolonged heparin exposure, development of thrombocytopenia, use of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitors, and history of renal dysfunction predict moderate or severe bleeding: a report from the Complications After Thrombocytopenia Caused by Heparin (CATCH) registry (abstr). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;251A.
555. Ohman EM, Granger CG, Rice L, et al. Identification, diagnosis and treatment of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis: a registry of prolonged heparin use and thrombocytopenia among hospitalized patients with and without cardiovascular disease. The Complication After Thrombocytopenia Caused by Heparin (CATCH) Registry Steering Committee. *J Thromb Thrombolysis*. 2005;19:11–9.
556. Warkentin TE, Levine MN, Hirsh J, et al. Heparin-induced thrombocytopenia in patients treated with low-molecular-weight heparin or unfractionated heparin. *N Engl J Med*. 1995;332:1330–5.
557. Warkentin TE, Greinacher A. Clinical picture of heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. In: *Heparin-Induced Thrombocytopenia*. New York, NY: Marcel Kedder; 2004:53–106.
558. Heparin package insert. Available at: [http://www.baxter.com/products/anesthesia/anesthetic\\_pharmaceuticals/downloads/heparin.pdf](http://www.baxter.com/products/anesthesia/anesthetic_pharmaceuticals/downloads/heparin.pdf). Accessed on January 8, 2007.
559. Smythe MA, Stephens JL, Mattson JC. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia. *Ann Emerg Med*. 2005;45:417–9.
560. Warkentin TE, Kelton JG. Delayed-onset heparin-induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis. *Ann Intern Med*. 2001;135:502–6.
561. Collet JP, Montalescot G, Lison L, et al. Percutaneous coronary intervention after subcutaneous enoxaparin pretreatment in patients with unstable angina pectoris. *Circulation*. 2001;103:658–63.
562. Michalis LK, Katsouras CS, Papamichael N, et al. Enoxaparin versus tinzaparin in non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: the EVET trial. *Am Heart J*. 2003;146:304–10.
563. Antman EM. Low molecular weight heparins for acute coronary syndrome: tackling the issues head-on. *Am Heart J*. 2003;146:191–3.
564. Xiao Z, Theroux P. Platelet activation with unfractionated heparin at therapeutic concentrations and comparisons with a low-molecular-weight heparin and with a direct thrombin inhibitor. *Circulation*. 1998;97:251–6.
565. Mark DB, Cowper PA, Berkowitz SD, et al. Economic assessment of low-molecular-weight heparin (enoxaparin) versus unfractionated heparin in acute coronary syndrome patients: results from the ESSENCE randomized trial. Efficacy and Safety of Subcutaneous Enoxaparin in Non-Q wave Coronary Events [unstable angina or non-Q-wave myocardial infarction]. *Circulation*. 1998;97:1702–7.
566. FRAGmin and Fast Revascularisation during InStability in Coronary artery disease Investigators. Long-term low-molecular-mass heparin in unstable coronary-artery disease: FRISC II prospective randomised multicentre study. *Lancet*. 1999;354:701–7.
567. The Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries (GUSTO) IIa Investigators. Randomized trial of intravenous heparin



- versus recombinant hirudin for acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 1994;90:1631–7.
568. Antman EM. Hirudin in acute myocardial infarction: Thrombolysis and Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 9B trial. *Circulation*. 1996;94:911–21.
  569. Antman EM. Hirudin in acute myocardial infarction: safety report from the Thrombolysis and Thrombin Inhibition in Myocardial Infarction (TIMI) 9A trial. *Circulation*. 1994;90:1624–30.
  570. Organization to Assess Strategies for Ischemic Syndromes (OASIS) Investigators. Comparison of the effects of two doses of recombinant hirudin compared with heparin in patients with acute myocardial ischemia without ST elevation: a pilot study. *Circulation*. 1997;96:769–77.
  571. Organisation to Assess Strategies for Ischemic Syndromes (OASIS-2) Investigators. Effects of recombinant hirudin (lepirudin) compared with heparin on death, myocardial infarction, refractory angina, and revascularisation procedures in patients with acute myocardial ischaemia without ST elevation: a randomised trial. *Lancet*. 1999;353:429–38.
  572. Argatroban package insert. Available at: [http://us.gsk.com/products/assets/us\\_argatroban.pdf](http://us.gsk.com/products/assets/us_argatroban.pdf). Accessed on August 10, 2006.
  573. The Direct Thrombin Inhibitor Trialists' Collaborative Group. Direct thrombin inhibitors in acute coronary syndromes: principal results of a meta-analysis based on individual patients' data. *Lancet*. 2002;359:294–302.
  574. Antman EM. Should bivalirudin replace heparin during percutaneous coronary interventions? *JAMA*. 2003;289:903–5.
  575. Mahaffey K, Harrington R. Optimal timing for use of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors in acute coronary syndromes. *JAMA*. 2007;297:636–9.
  576. Waksman R. ACUTY-PCI: one drug does not fit all. *Lancet*. 2007;369:881–2.
  577. Petersen JL, Mahaffey KW, Hasselblad V, et al. Efficacy and bleeding complications among patients randomized to enoxaparin or unfractionated heparin for antithrombin therapy in non-ST-Segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: a systematic overview. *JAMA*. 2004;292:89–96.
  578. Eikelboom JW, Mehta SR, Anand SS, Xie C, Fox KA, Yusuf S. Adverse impact of bleeding on prognosis in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 2006;114:774–82.
  579. Williams MJ, Morison IM, Parker JH, Stewart RA. Progression of the culprit lesion in unstable coronary artery disease with warfarin and aspirin versus aspirin alone: preliminary study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1997;30:364–9.
  580. Anand SS, Yusuf S, Pogue J, Weitz JI, Flather M. Long-term oral anticoagulant therapy in patients with unstable angina or suspected non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: organization to assess strategies for ischemic syndromes (OASIS) pilot study results. *Circulation*. 1998;98:1064–70.
  581. Anand SS, Yusuf S. Oral anticoagulant therapy in patients with coronary artery disease: a meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 1999;282:2058–67.
  582. Coumadin Aspirin Reinfarction Study (CARS) Investigators. Randomised double-blind trial of fixed low-dose warfarin with aspirin after myocardial infarction. *Lancet*. 1997;350:389–96.
  583. Fiore LD, Ezekowitz MD, Brophy MT, Lu D, Sacco J, Peduzzi P. Department of Veterans Affairs Cooperative Studies Program clinical trial comparing combined warfarin and aspirin with aspirin alone in survivors of acute myocardial infarction: primary results of the CHAMP study. *Circulation*. 2002;105:557–63.
  584. van Es RF, Jonker JJ, Verheugt FW, Deckers JW, Grobbee DE. Aspirin and coumadin after acute coronary syndromes (the ASPECT-2 study): a randomised controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2002;360: 109–13.
  585. Hurlen M, Abdelnoor M, Smith P, Erikssen J, Arnesen H. Warfarin, aspirin, or both after myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;347:969–74.
  586. Kushner FG, Antman EM. Oral anticoagulation for atrial fibrillation after ST-elevation myocardial infarction: new evidence to guide clinical practice. *Circulation*. 2005;112:3212–4.
  587. Stenestrand U, Lindback J, Wallentin L. Anticoagulation therapy in atrial fibrillation in combination with acute myocardial infarction influences long-term outcome: a prospective cohort study from the Register of Information and Knowledge About Swedish Heart Intensive Care Admissions (RIKS-HIA). *Circulation*. 2005;112:3225–31.
  588. Lefkowitz J, Plow EF, Topol EJ. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptors in cardiovascular medicine. *N Engl J Med*. 1995;332:1553–9.
  589. Collier BS. Monitoring platelet GP IIb/IIIa [corrected] antagonist therapy [editorial] (corrected and republished in *Circulation*. 1998;97:5–9). *Circulation*. 1997;96:3828–32.
  590. Topol EJ, Byzova TV, Plow EF. Platelet GPIIb-IIIa blockers. *Lancet*. 1999;353:227–31.
  591. Collier BS. Potential non-glycoprotein IIb/IIIa effects of abciximab. *Am Heart J*. 1999;138:S1–S5.
  592. Tam SH, Sassoli PM, Jordan RE, Nakada MT. Abciximab (ReoPro, chimeric 7E3 Fab) demonstrates equivalent affinity and functional blockade of glycoprotein IIb/IIIa and alpha(v)beta3 integrins. *Circulation*. 1998;98:1085–91.
  593. Phillips DR, Scarborough RM. Clinical pharmacology of eptifibatide. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:11B–20B.
  594. Kleiman NS. Pharmacology of the intravenous platelet receptor glycoprotein IIb-IIIa antagonists. *Coron Artery Dis*. 1998;9:603–16.
  595. Lynch JJJ, Cook JJ, Sitko GR, et al. Nonpeptide glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors. 5. Antithrombotic effects of MK-0383. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*. 1995;272:20–32.
  596. Theroux P. Tirofiban. *Drugs Today (Barc)*. 1999;35:59–73.
  597. Peter K, Schwarz M, Ylancie J, et al. Induction of fibrinogen binding and platelet aggregation as a potential intrinsic property of various glycoprotein IIb/IIIa (alphaIIb beta3) inhibitors. *Blood*. 1998;92:3240–9.
  598. The SYMPHONY Investigators. Comparison of sibrifiban with aspirin for prevention of cardiovascular events after acute coronary syndromes: a randomised trial. Sibrifiban versus Aspirin to Yield Maximum Protection from Ischemic Heart Events Post-acute Coronary Syndromes. *Lancet*. 2000;355:337–45.
  599. Cannon CP, McCabe CH, Wilcox RG, et al. Oral glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition with orfiofiban in patients with unstable coronary syndromes (OPUS-TIMI 16) trial. *Circulation*. 2000;102:149–56.
  600. O'Neill WW, Serruys P, Knudtson M, et al. Long-term treatment with a platelet glycoprotein-receptor antagonist after percutaneous coronary revascularization. EXCITE Trial Investigators. Evaluation of Oral Xemilofiban in Controlling Thrombotic Events. *N Engl J Med*. 2000;342:1316–24.
  601. Topol EJ, Easton D, Harrington RA, et al. Randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, international trial of the oral IIb/IIIa antagonist lotrafiban in coronary and cerebrovascular disease. *Circulation*. 2003;108:399–406.
  602. The EPISTENT Investigators. Randomised placebo-controlled and balloon-angioplasty-controlled trial to assess safety of coronary stenting with use of platelet glycoprotein-IIb/IIIa blockade. Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibitor for Stenting. *Lancet*. 1998;352:87–92.
  603. Randomised placebo-controlled trial of effect of eptifibatide on complications of percutaneous coronary intervention: IMPACT-II. Integrilin to Minimise Platelet Aggregation and Coronary Thrombosis-II. *Lancet*. 1997;349:1422–8.
  604. The RESTORE Investigators. Effects of platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade with tirofiban on adverse cardiac events in patients with unstable angina or acute myocardial infarction undergoing coronary angioplasty. Randomized Efficacy Study of Tirofiban for Outcomes and ReStenosis. *Circulation*. 1997;96:1445–53.
  605. The ESPRIT Investigators. Novel dosing regimen of eptifibatide in planned coronary stent implantation (ESPRIT): a randomised, placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2000;356:2037–44.
  606. Gratsianskii NA. [Do low risk patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention after pretreatment with clopidogrel need abciximab infusion? Results of ISAR-REACT study]. *Kardiologiya*. 2004;44: 80–1.
  607. Mukherjee D, Mahaffey KW, Moliterno DJ, et al. Promise of combined low-molecular-weight heparin and platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibition: results from Platelet IIb/IIIa Antagonist for the Reduction of Acute coronary syndrome events in a Global Organization Network B (PARAGON B). *Am Heart J*. 2002;144:995–1002.
  608. The Platelet IIb/IIIa Antagonist for the Reduction of Acute Coronary Syndrome Events in a Global Organization Network (PARAGON)-B Investigators. Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of titrated intravenous lamifiban for acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 2002; 105:316–21.
  609. Topol EJ, Moliterno DJ, Herrmann HC, et al. Comparison of two platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors, tirofiban and abciximab, for the prevention of ischemic events with percutaneous coronary revascularization. *N Engl J Med*. 2001;344:1888–94.
  610. Kabbani SS, Aggarwal A, Terrien EF, DiBattiste PM, Sobel BE, Schneider DJ. Suboptimal early inhibition of platelets by treatment with tirofiban and implications for coronary interventions. *Am J Cardiol*. 2002;89:647–50.
  611. Boersma E, Akkerhuis KM, Theroux P, Califf RM, Topol EJ, Simoons ML. Platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibition in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes: early benefit during medical treatment only, with additional protection during percutaneous coronary intervention. *Circulation*. 1999;100:2045–8.

612. Morrow DA, Sabatine MS, Antman EM, et al. Usefulness of tirofiban among patients treated without percutaneous coronary intervention (TIMI high risk patients in PRISM-PLUS). *Am J Cardiol*. 2004;94:774–6.
613. Berkowitz SD, Sane DC, Sigmon KN, et al. Occurrence and clinical significance of thrombocytopenia in a population undergoing high-risk percutaneous coronary revascularization. Evaluation of c7E3 for the Prevention of Ischemic Complications (EPIC) Study Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;32:311–9.
614. McClure MW, Berkowitz SD, Sparapani R, et al. Clinical significance of thrombocytopenia during a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome. The platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in unstable angina: receptor suppression using integrilin therapy (PURSUIT) trial experience. *Circulation*. 1999;99:2892–900.
615. Baigent C, Collins R, Appleby P, Parish S, Sleight P, Peto R. ISIS-2: 10 year survival among patients with suspected acute myocardial infarction in randomised comparison of intravenous streptokinase, oral aspirin, both, or neither. The ISIS-2 (Second International Study of Infarct Survival) Collaborative Group. *BMJ*. 1998;316:1337–43.
616. Franzosi MG, Santoro E, De Vita C, et al. Ten-year follow-up of the first megatrial testing thrombolytic therapy in patients with acute myocardial infarction: results of the Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto-I study. The GISSI Investigators. *Circulation*. 1998;98:2659–65.
617. Gray WA, Yadav JS, Verta P, et al. The CAPTURE registry: predictors of outcomes in carotid artery stenting with embolic protection for high surgical risk patients in the early post-approval setting. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*. 2007;70:1025–33.
618. Hochman JS, Sleeper LA, Webb JG, et al. Early revascularization in acute myocardial infarction complicated by cardiogenic shock. SHOCK Investigators: Should We Emergently Revascularize Occluded Coronaries for Cardiogenic Shock. *N Engl J Med*. 1999;341:625–34.
619. Damman P, Hirsch A, Windhausen F, et al. 5-year clinical outcomes in the ICTUS (Invasive versus Conservative Treatment in Unstable coronary Syndromes) trial: a randomized comparison of an early invasive versus selective invasive management in patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndrome. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2010;55:858–64.
620. McCullough PA, O'Neill WW, Graham M, et al. A prospective randomized trial of triage angiography in acute coronary syndromes ineligible for thrombolytic therapy. Results of the medicine versus angiography in thrombolytic exclusion (MATE) trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;32:596–605.
621. Boden WE, O'Rourke RA, Crawford MH, et al. Outcomes in patients with acute non-Q-wave myocardial infarction randomly assigned to an invasive as compared with a conservative management strategy. Veterans Affairs Non-Q-Wave Infarction Strategies in Hospital (VANQWISH) Trial Investigators (published erratum appears in *N Engl J Med*. 1998;339:1091). *N Engl J Med*. 1998;338:1785–92.
622. RITA-2 Trial Participants. Coronary angioplasty versus medical therapy for angina: the second Randomised Intervention Treatment of Angina (RITA-2) trial. *Lancet*. 1997;350:461–8.
623. Takaro T, Hultgren H, Lipton MJ, et al. The VA cooperative randomized study of surgery for coronary arterial occlusive disease: II. Subgroup with significant left main lesions. *Circulation*. 1976;54 Suppl 3:107–17.
624. Neumann F-J, Kastrati A, Pogatsa-Murray G, et al. Evaluation of prolonged antithrombotic pretreatment ("cooling-off" strategy) before intervention in patients with unstable coronary syndromes: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2003;290:1593–9.
625. Montalescot G, Cayla G, Collet J-P, et al. Immediate vs delayed intervention for acute coronary syndromes: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2009;302:947–54.
626. Smith SC, Dove JT, Jacobs AK, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty). *Circulation*. 2001;103:3019–41.
627. Bavry AA, Kumbhani DJ, Quiroz R, Ramchandani SR, Kenchaiah S, Antman EM. Invasive therapy along with glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors and intracoronary stents improves survival in non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: a meta-analysis and review of the literature. *Am J Cardiol*. 2004;93:830–5.
628. Mehta SR, Cannon CP, Fox KA, et al. Routine vs selective invasive strategies in patients with acute coronary syndromes: a collaborative meta-analysis of randomized trials. *JAMA*. 2005;293:2908–17.
629. Biondi-Zoccai GG, Abbate A, Agostoni P, et al. Long-term benefits of an early invasive management in acute coronary syndromes depend on intracoronary stenting and aggressive antiplatelet treatment: a meta-regression. *Am Heart J*. 2005;149:504–11.
630. Cannon CP. Revascularisation for everyone? *Eur Heart J*. 2004;25:1471–2.
631. Hirsch A, Windhausen F, Tijssen JGP, Verheugt FWA, Hein Cornel J, de Winter RJ, for the Invasive versus Conservative Treatment in Unstable coronary Syndromes (ICTUS) Investigators. Long-term outcome after an early invasive versus selective invasive treatment strategy in patients with non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome and elevated cardiac troponin T (the ICTUS trial): a follow-up study. *Lancet*. 2007;369:827–35.
632. Non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes (comment). *Lancet*. 2007;369:801–3.
633. Fox KA, Poole-Wilson P, Clayton TC, et al. 5-year outcome of an interventional strategy in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: the British Heart Foundation RITA 3 randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2005;366:914–20.
634. Boden WE, O'Rourke RA, Teo KK, et al., COURAGE Trial Research Group. Optimal medical therapy with or without PCI for stable coronary disease (published comment appears in *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:1572–4). *N Engl J Med*. 2007;356:1503–16.
635. Bavry AA, Kumbhani DJ, Rassi AN, Bhatt DL, Askari AT. Benefit of early invasive therapy in acute coronary syndromes a meta-analysis of contemporary randomized clinical trials. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:1319–25.
636. Hoenig MR, Doust JA, Aroney CN, Scott IA. Early invasive versus conservative strategies for unstable angina and non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction in the stent era. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2006;3:CD004815.
637. Wallentin L, Lagerqvist B, Husted S, Kontny F, Stahle E, Swahn E. Outcome at 1 year after an invasive compared with a non-invasive strategy in unstable coronary-artery disease: the FRISC II invasive randomised trial. FRISC II Investigators. Fast Revascularisation during Instability in Coronary artery disease. *Lancet*. 2000;356:9–16.
638. Lagerqvist B, Husted S, Kontny F, Stahle E, Swahn E, Wallentin L. 5-year outcomes in the FRISC-II randomised trial of an invasive versus a non-invasive strategy in non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome: a follow-up study. *Lancet*. 2006;368:998–1004.
639. Greenbaum AB, Harrington RA, Hudson MP, et al. Therapeutic value of eptifibatide at community hospitals transferring patients to tertiary referral centers early after admission for acute coronary syndromes. PURSUIT Investigators. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2001;37:492–8.
640. Spacek R, Widimsky P, Straka Z, et al. Value of first day angiography/angioplasty in evolving non-ST segment elevation myocardial infarction: an open multicenter randomized trial. The VINO Study. *Eur Heart J*. 2002;23:230–8.
641. Lagerqvist B, Safstrom K, Stahle E, Wallentin L, Swahn E. Is early invasive treatment of unstable coronary artery disease equally effective for both women and men? FRISC II Study Group Investigators. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2001;38:41–8.
642. Mueller C, Neumann FJ, Roskamm H, et al. Women do have an improved long-term outcome after non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndromes treated very early and predominantly with percutaneous coronary intervention: a prospective study in 1,450 consecutive patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2002;40:245–50.
643. Clayton TC, Pocock SJ, Henderson RA, et al. Do men benefit more than women from an interventional strategy in patients with unstable angina or non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction? The impact of gender in the RITA 3 trial. *Eur Heart J*. 2004;25:1641–50.
644. Eagle KA, Guyton RA, Davidoff R, et al. ACC/AHA 2004 guideline update for coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Update the 1999 Guidelines for Coronary Artery Bypass Graft Surgery). *Circulation*. 2004;110:e340–7.
645. Madsen JK, Grande P, Saunamaki K, et al. Danish multicenter randomized study of invasive versus conservative treatment in patients with inducible ischemia after thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction (DANAMI). DANISH trial in Acute Myocardial Infarction. *Circulation*. 1997;96:748–55.
646. Pepine CJ, Geller NL, Knatterud GL, et al. The Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot (ACIP) study: design of a randomized clinical trial, baseline data and implications for a long-term outcome trial (published erratum appears in *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;26:842). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1994;24:1–10.
647. Knatterud GL, Bourassa MG, Pepine CJ, et al. Effects of treatment strategies to suppress ischemia in patients with coronary artery disease:

- 12-week results of the Asymptomatic Cardiac Ischemia Pilot (ACIP) study (published erratum appears in *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;26:842). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1994;24:11–20.
648. Erne P, Schoenenberger AW, Burckhardt D, et al. Effects of percutaneous coronary interventions in silent ischemia after myocardial infarction: the SWISSI II randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2007;297:1985–91.
  649. Yusuf S, Flather M, Pogue J, et al. Variations between countries in invasive cardiac procedures and outcomes in patients with suspected unstable angina or myocardial infarction without initial ST elevation. OASIS (Organisation to Assess Strategies for Ischaemic Syndromes) Registry Investigators. *Lancet*. 1998;352:507–14.
  650. Stone PH, Thompson B, Zaret BL, et al. Factors associated with failure of medical therapy in patients with unstable angina and non-Q wave myocardial infarction: a TIMI IIIB database study. *Eur Heart J*. 1999;20:1084–93.
  651. Diver DJ, Bier JD, Ferreira PE, et al. Clinical and arteriographic characterization of patients with unstable angina without critical coronary arterial narrowing (from the TIMI-III Trial). *Am J Cardiol*. 1994;74:531–7.
  652. Bugiardini R, Pozzati A, Borghi A, et al. Angiographic morphology in unstable angina and its relation to transient myocardial ischemia and hospital outcome. *Am J Cardiol*. 1991;67:460–4.
  653. Glaser R, Herrmann HC, Murphy SA, et al. Benefit of an early invasive management strategy in women with acute coronary syndromes. *JAMA*. 2002;288:3124–9.
  654. Albertsson P, Emanuelsson H, Karlsson T, et al. Morbidity and use of medical resources in patients with chest pain and normal or near-normal coronary arteries. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;79:299–304.
  655. Potts SG, Bass CM. Psychosocial outcome and use of medical resources in patients with chest pain and normal or near-normal coronary arteries: a long-term follow-up study. *Q J Med*. 1993;86:583–93.
  656. Cantor WJ, Mahaffey KW, Huang Z, et al. Bleeding complications in patients with acute coronary syndrome undergoing early invasive management can be reduced with radial access, smaller sheath sizes, and timely sheath removal. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*. 2006;69:73–83.
  657. Miltenburg-van Zijl AJ, Simoons ML, Veerhoek RJ, Bossuyt PM. Incidence and follow-up of Braunwald subgroups in unstable angina pectoris. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;25:1286–92.
  658. Nyman I, Areskog M, Areskog NH, Swahn E, Wallentin L. Very early risk stratification by electrocardiogram at rest in men with suspected unstable coronary heart disease. The RISC Study Group. *J Intern Med*. 1993;134:293–301.
  659. Cheitlin MD, Armstrong WF, Aurigemma GP, et al. ACC/AHA/ASE 2003 guideline update for the clinical application of echocardiography: summary article: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (ACC/AHA/ASE Committee to Update the 1997 Guidelines for the Clinical Application of Echocardiography). *Circulation*. 2003;108:1146–62.
  660. Klocke FJ, Baird MG, Lorell BH, et al. ACC/AHA/ASNC guidelines for the clinical use of cardiac radionuclide imaging—executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (ACC/AHA/ASNC Committee to Revise the 1995 Guidelines for the Clinical Use of Cardiac Radionuclide Imaging). *Circulation*. 2003;108:1404–18.
  661. Gibbons RJ, Balady GJ, Bricker JT, et al. ACC/AHA 2002 guideline update for exercise testing: summary article: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee to Update the 1997 Exercise Testing Guidelines). *Circulation*. 2002;106:1883–92.
  662. O'Rourke RA, Chatterjee K, Dodge HT, et al. Guidelines for clinical use of cardiac radionuclide imaging, December 1986. A report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Assessment of Cardiovascular Procedures (Subcommittee on Nuclear Imaging). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1986;8:1471–83.
  663. Cheitlin MD, Alpert JS, Armstrong WF, et al. ACC/AHA guidelines for the clinical application of echocardiography: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Committee on Clinical Application of Echocardiography). Developed in collaboration with the American Society of Echocardiography. *Circulation*. 1997;95:1686–744.
  664. Kligfield P, Lauer MS. Exercise electrocardiogram testing: beyond the ST segment. *Circulation*. 2006;114:2070–82.
  665. Mark DB, Shaw L, Harrell FEJ, et al. Prognostic value of a treadmill exercise score in outpatients with suspected coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med*. 1991;325:849–53.
  666. Manning WJ. Stress echocardiography in the diagnosis and prognosis of coronary heart disease. Available at: <http://patients.uptodate.com/topic.asp?file=chd/55189>. Accessed January 11, 2007.
  667. Nyman I, Larsson H, Areskog M, Areskog NH, Wallentin L. The predictive value of silent ischemia at an exercise test before discharge after an episode of unstable coronary artery disease. RISC Study Group. *Am Heart J*. 1992;123:324–31.
  668. Starling MR, Crawford MH, Kennedy GT, O'Rourke RA. Treadmill exercise tests predischARGE and six weeks post-myocardial infarction to detect abnormalities of known prognostic value. *Ann Intern Med*. 1981;94:721–7.
  669. Marwick TH, Anderson T, Williams MJ, et al. Exercise echocardiography is an accurate and cost-efficient technique for detection of coronary artery disease in women. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;26:335–41.
  670. Larsson H, Areskog M, Areskog NH, et al. Should the exercise test (ET) be performed at discharge or one month later after an episode of unstable angina or non-Q-wave myocardial infarction? *Int J Card Imaging*. 1991;7:7–14.
  671. Goyal A, Samaha FF, Boden WE, Wade MJ, Kimmel SE. Stress test criteria used in the conservative arm of the FRISC-II trial underdetects surgical coronary artery disease when applied to patients in the VAN-QWISH trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2002;39:1601–7.
  672. Levine GN, Bates ER, Blankenship JC, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA/SCAI guideline for percutaneous coronary intervention: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions. *Circulation*. 2011;124:e574–651.
  673. Hillis LD, Smith PK, Anderson JL, Bittl JA, et al. 2011 ACCF/AHA guideline for coronary artery bypass graft surgery: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Circulation*. 2011;124:e652–735.
  674. Hannan EL, Racz MJ, McCallister BD, et al. A comparison of three-year survival after coronary artery bypass graft surgery and percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;33:63–72.
  - 675–696. Deleted in proof.
  697. The Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI) Investigators. Comparison of coronary bypass surgery with angioplasty in patients with multivessel disease (published erratum appears in *N Engl J Med*. 1997;336:147). *N Engl J Med*. 1996;335:217–25.
  698. Deleted in proof.
  699. Deleted in proof.
  700. Weintraub WS, Stein B, Kosinski A, et al. Outcome of coronary bypass surgery versus coronary angioplasty in diabetic patients with multivessel coronary artery disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;31:10–9.
  701. Deleted in proof.
  702. Detre KM, Guo P, Holubkov R, et al. Coronary revascularization in diabetic patients: a comparison of the randomized and observational components of the Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI). *Circulation*. 1999;99:633–40.
  - 703–718. Deleted in proof.
  719. Gluckman TJ, Sachdev M, Schulman SP, Blumenthal RS. A simplified approach to the management of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. *JAMA*. 2005;293:349–57.
  720. Beckie T. A supportive-educative telephone program: impact on knowledge and anxiety after coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Heart Lung*. 1989;18:46–55.
  721. Smith SC Jr, Benjamin EJ, Bonow RO, et al. AHA/ACCF secondary prevention and risk reduction therapy for patients with coronary and other atherosclerotic vascular disease: 2011 update: a guideline from the American Heart Association and American College of Cardiology Foundation. *Circulation*. 2011;124:2458–73.
  722. Fihn SD, Gardin JM, Abrams J, et al. 2012 ACCF/AHA/ACP/AATS/PCNA/SCAI/STS guideline for the diagnosis and management of patients with stable ischemic heart disease: a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines, and the American College of Physicians, American Association for Thoracic Surgery, Preventive Cardiovascular Nurses Association, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, and Society of Thoracic Surgeons. *Circulation*. 2012;126:e354–471.
  723. U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. State-Specific Prevalence of Obesity Among Adults—United States, 2005. *MMWR* 2006;55:985–8. Available at: <http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm5536a1.htm>. Accessed November 27, 2006.
  724. Mukherjee D, Fang J, Chetcuti S, Moscucci M, Kline-Rogers E, Eagle KA. Impact of combination evidence-based medical therapy on mortality in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 2004;109:745–9.



725. Mukherjee D, Fang J, Kline-Rogers E, Otten R, Eagle KA. Impact of combination evidence based medical treatment in patients with acute coronary syndromes in various TIMI risk groups. *Heart*. 2005;91:381–2.
726. Jolly SS, Pogue J, Haladyn K, et al. Effects of aspirin dose on ischaemic events and bleeding after percutaneous coronary intervention: insights from the PCI-CURE study. *Eur Heart J*. 2009;30:900–7.
727. Steinhubl SR, Bhatt DL, Brennan DM, et al. Aspirin to prevent cardiovascular disease: the association of aspirin dose and clopidogrel with thrombosis and bleeding. *Ann Intern Med*. 2009;150:379–86.
728. Wyse DG, Waldo AL, DiMarco JP, et al. A comparison of rate control and rhythm control in patients with atrial fibrillation. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;347:1825–33.
729. Weintraub WS, Ba'albaki HA. Decision analysis concerning the application of echocardiography to the diagnosis and treatment of mural thrombi after anterior wall acute myocardial infarction. *Am J Cardiol*. 1989;64:708–16.
730. Vaitkus PT, Barnathan ES. Embolic potential, prevention and management of mural thrombus complicating anterior myocardial infarction: a meta-analysis. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1993;22:1004–9.
731. Sherman DG, Dyken ML, Fisher M, et al. Antithrombotic therapy for cerebrovascular disorders. *Chest*. 1989;95:140S–155S.
732. Reeder GS, Lengyel M, Tajik AJ, et al. Mural thrombus in left ventricular aneurysm: incidence, role of angiography, and relation between anticoagulation and embolization. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 1981;56:77–81.
733. Lip GY. Intracardiac thrombus formation in cardiac impairment: the role of anticoagulant therapy. *Postgrad Med J*. 1996;72:731–8.
734. Keating EC, Gross SA, Schlamowitz RA, et al. Mural thrombi in myocardial infarctions: prospective evaluation by two-dimensional echocardiography. *Am J Med*. 1983;74:989–95.
735. Fuster V, Rydén LE, Asinger RW, et al. ACC/AHA/ESC guidelines for the management of patients with atrial fibrillation: executive summary: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines and Policy Conferences (Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Atrial Fibrillation). *Circulation*. 2001;104:2118–50.
736. Cregler LL. Antithrombotic therapy in left ventricular thrombosis and systemic embolism. *Am Heart J*. 1992;123:1110–4.
737. Al-Khadra AS, Salem DN, Rand WM, et al. Warfarin anticoagulation and survival: a cohort analysis from the Studies of Left Ventricular Dysfunction. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;31:749–53.
738. Alexander KP, Chen AY, Roe MT, et al. Excess dosing of antiplatelet and antithrombin agents in the treatment of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. *JAMA*. 2005;294:3108–16.
739. Gent AE, Brook CG, Foley TH, et al. Dipyridamole: a controlled trial of its effect in acute myocardial infarction. *Br Med J*. 1968;4:366–8.
740. Fox KM. Efficacy of perindopril in reduction of cardiovascular events among patients with stable coronary artery disease: randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled, multicentre trial (the EUROPA study). *Lancet*. 2003;362:782–8.
741. Braunwald E, Domanski MJ, Fowler SE, et al. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibition in stable coronary artery disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2004;351:2058–68.
742. Dagenais GR, Pogue J, Fox K, Simoons ML, Yusuf S. Angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors in stable vascular disease without left ventricular systolic dysfunction or heart failure: a combined analysis of three trials. *Lancet*. 2006;368:581–8.
743. Pitt B. ACE inhibitors for patients with vascular disease without left ventricular dysfunction—may they rest in PEACE? *N Engl J Med*. 2004;351:2115–7.
744. Brouwer MA, van den Bergh PJPC, Aengevaeren WRM, et al. Aspirin plus coumarin versus aspirin alone in the prevention of reocclusion after fibrinolysis for acute myocardial infarction: results of the Antithrombotics in the Prevention of Reocclusion In Coronary Thrombolysis (APRI-COT)-2 Trial. *Circulation*. 2002;106:659–65.
745. Mohr JP, Thompson JL, Lazar RM, et al. A comparison of warfarin and aspirin for the prevention of recurrent ischemic stroke. *N Engl J Med*. 2001;345:1444–51.
746. Peverill RE, Harper RW, Smolich JJ. CARS trial: warfarin and thrombin generation. Coumadin Aspirin Reinfarction Study. *Lancet*. 1997;350:1177–8.
747. Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study Group. Randomised trial of cholesterol lowering in 4444 patients with coronary heart disease: the Scandinavian Simvastatin Survival Study (4S). *Lancet*. 1994;344:1383–9.
748. The Long-Term Intervention with Pravastatin in Ischaemic Disease (LIPID) Study Group. Prevention of cardiovascular events and death with pravastatin in patients with coronary heart disease and a broad range of initial cholesterol levels. *N Engl J Med*. 1998;339:1349–57.
749. Sacks FM, Pfeffer MA, Moye LA, et al. The effect of pravastatin on coronary events after myocardial infarction in patients with average cholesterol levels. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events Trial investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1996;335:1001–9.
750. Heart Protection Collaborative Group. MRC/BHF Heart Protection Study of cholesterol lowering with simvastatin in 20,536 high-risk individuals: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet*. 2002;360:7–22.
751. de Lemos JA, Blazing MA, Wiviott SD, et al. Early intensive vs a delayed conservative simvastatin strategy in patients with acute coronary syndromes: phase Z of the A to Z trial. *JAMA*. 2004;292:1307–16.
752. Cannon CP, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, et al. Intensive versus moderate lipid lowering with statins after acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2004;350:1495–504.
753. Nissen SE, Nicholls SJ, Sipahi I, et al. Effect of very high-intensity statin therapy on regression of coronary atherosclerosis: the ASTEROID trial. *JAMA*. 2006;295:1556–65.
754. Stenestrand U, Wallentin L. Early statin treatment following acute myocardial infarction and 1-year survival. *JAMA*. 2001;285:430–6.
755. Briel M, Schwartz GG, Thompson PL, et al. Effects of early treatment with statins on short-term clinical outcomes in acute coronary syndromes: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JAMA*. 2006;295:2046–56.
756. Muhlestein JB, Horne BD, Bair TL, et al. Usefulness of in-hospital prescription of statin agents after angiographic diagnosis of coronary artery disease in improving continued compliance and reduced mortality. *Am J Cardiol*. 2001;87:257–61.
757. Fonarow GC, Gawlinski A, Moughrabi S, Tillisch JH. Improved treatment of coronary heart disease by implementation of a Cardiac Hospitalization Atherosclerosis Management Program (CHAMP). *Am J Cardiol*. 2001;87:819–22.
758. Fonarow GC, Ballantyne CM. In-hospital initiation of lipid-lowering therapy for patients with coronary heart disease: the time is now. *Circulation*. 2001;103:2768–70.
759. Rasmussen JN, Chong A, Alter DA. Relationship between adherence to evidence-based pharmacotherapy and long-term mortality after acute myocardial infarction. *JAMA*. 2007;297:177–86.
760. Chobanian AV, Bakris GL, Black HR, et al. Seventh report of the Joint National Committee on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure. *Hypertension*. 2003;42:1206–52.
761. Rosendorff C, Black HR, Cannon CP, et al. American Heart Association Council for High Blood Pressure Research; American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology; American Heart Association Council on Epidemiology and Prevention. Treatment of hypertension in the prevention and management of ischemic heart disease: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council for High Blood Pressure Research and the Councils on Clinical Cardiology and Epidemiology and Prevention. *Circulation*. 2007;115:2761–88.
762. Knowler WC, Barrett-Connor E, Fowler SE, et al. Reduction in the incidence of type 2 diabetes with lifestyle intervention or metformin. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;346:393–403.
763. Bantle JP, Wylie-Rosett J, Albright AL, et al. Nutrition recommendations and interventions for diabetes—2006: a position statement of the American Diabetes Association. *Diabetes Care*. 2006;29:2140–57.
764. Summary of revisions for the 2006 Clinical Practice Recommendations. *Diabetes Care*. 2006;29 Suppl 1:S3.
765. Daly LE, Mulcahy R, Graham IM, Hickey N. Long term effect on mortality of stopping smoking after unstable angina and myocardial infarction. *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed)*. 1983;287:324–6.
766. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service Agency. Clinical Practice Guidelines: Number 18: Smoking Cessation. 1996; AHCPR Publication 96-0692.
767. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Physical Activity Fundamental to Preventing Disease. Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation. Available at: <http://aspe.hhs.gov/health/reports/physicalactivity/>. Accessed October 10, 2006.
768. Thompson PD. Exercise prescription and proscripton for patients with coronary artery disease. *Circulation*. 2005;112:2354–63.
769. Gondoni LA, Liuzzi A, Titon AM, et al. A simple tool to predict exercise capacity of obese patients with ischaemic heart disease. *Heart*. 2006;92:899–904.
770. Rankin SL, Briffa TG, Morton AR, Hung J. A specific activity questionnaire to measure the functional capacity of cardiac patients. *Am J Cardiol*. 1996;77:1220–3.

771. Hlatky MA, Boineau RE, Higginbotham MB, et al. A brief self-administered questionnaire to determine functional capacity (the Duke Activity Status Index). *Am J Cardiol*. 1989;64:651-4.
772. Morris CK, Myers J, Froelicher VF, Kawaguchi T, Ueshima K, Hideg A. Nomogram based on metabolic equivalents and age for assessing aerobic exercise capacity in men. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1993;22:175-82.
773. Wenger NK, Froelicher ES, Smith LK, et al. Cardiac rehabilitation as secondary prevention. Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Clin Pract Guidel Quick Ref Guide Clin*. 1995;1-23.
774. Fletcher GF, Balady G, Blair SN, et al. Statement on exercise: benefits and recommendations for physical activity programs for all Americans. A statement for health professionals by the Committee on Exercise and Cardiac Rehabilitation of the Council on Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 1996;94:857-62.
775. Pate RR, Pratt M, Blair SN, et al. Physical activity and public health. A recommendation from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the American College of Sports Medicine. *JAMA*. 1995;273:402-7.
776. Pollock ML, Franklin BA, Balady GJ, et al. AHA Science Advisory. Resistance exercise in individuals with and without cardiovascular disease: benefits, rationale, safety, and prescription: an advisory from the Committee on Exercise, Rehabilitation, and Prevention, Council on Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association; position paper endorsed by the American College of Sports Medicine. *Circulation*. 2000;101:828-33.
777. Flaker GC, Warnica JW, Sacks FM, et al. Pravastatin prevents clinical events in revascularized patients with average cholesterol concentrations. Cholesterol and Recurrent Events CARE Investigators. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;34:106-12.
778. Antman EM, Bennett JS, Daugherty A, Furberg C, Roberts H, Taubert KA. Use of nonsteroidal antiinflammatory drugs. An update for clinicians. A scientific statement from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2007;115:1634-42.
779. Hulley S, Grady D, Bush T, et al. Randomized trial of estrogen plus progestin for secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in postmenopausal women. Heart and Estrogen/progestin Replacement Study (HERS) Research Group. *JAMA*. 1998;280:605-13.
780. Manson JE, Hsia J, Johnson KC, et al. Estrogen plus progestin and the risk of coronary heart disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;349:523-34.
781. Wassertheil-Smolter S, Psaty B, Greenland P, et al. Association between cardiovascular outcomes and antihypertensive drug treatment in older women. *JAMA*. 2004;292:2849-59.
782. Rossouw JE, Anderson GL, Prentice RL, et al. Risks and benefits of estrogen plus progestin in healthy postmenopausal women: principal results from the Women's Health Initiative randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2002;288:321-33.
783. Stampfer MJ, Malinow MR, Willett WC, et al. A prospective study of plasma homocysteine and risk of myocardial infarction in US physicians. *JAMA*. 1992;268:877-81.
784. Sullivan AK, Holdright DR, Wright CA, Sparrow JL, Cunningham D, Fox KM. Chest pain in women: clinical, investigative, and prognostic features. *BMJ*. 1994;308:883-6.
785. Lonn E, Yusuf S, Arnold MJ, et al. Homocysteine lowering with folic acid and B vitamins in vascular disease. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354:1567-77.
786. Bona KH, Njolstad I, Ueland PM, et al. Homocysteine lowering and cardiovascular events after acute myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354:1578-88.
787. Bjelakovic G, Dimitrinka N, Gluud L, Simonetti R, Gluud C. Mortality in randomized trials of antioxidant supplements for primary and secondary prevention: systematic review and meta-analysis. *JAMA*. 2007;297:842-57.
788. Schechtman KB, Capone RJ, Kleiger RE, et al. Risk stratification of patients with non-Q wave myocardial infarction: the critical role of ST segment depression. The Diltiazem Reinfarction Study Research Group. *Circulation*. 1989;80:1148-58.
789. Stubbs P, Collinson P, Moseley D, Greenwood T, Noble M. Prospective study of the role of cardiac troponin T in patients admitted with unstable angina. *BMJ*. 1996;313:262-4.
790. Newby LK, Christenson RH, Ohman EM, et al. Value of serial troponin T measures for early and late risk stratification in patients with acute coronary syndromes. The GUSTO-IIa Investigators. *Circulation*. 1998;98:1853-9.
791. van Domburg RT, Miltenburg-van Zijl AJ, Veerhoek RJ, Simoons ML. Unstable angina: good long-term outcome after a complicated early course. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;31:1534-9.
792. Zipes DP, Camm AJ, Borggrefe M, et al. ACC/AHA/ESC 2006 guidelines for management of patients with ventricular arrhythmias and the prevention of sudden cardiac death: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force and the European Society of Cardiology Committee for Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Develop Guidelines for Management of Patients With Ventricular Arrhythmias and the Prevention of Sudden Cardiac Death). *Circulation*. 2006;114:1088-132.
793. Hirsch AT, Haskal ZJ, Hertzner NR, et al. ACC/AHA 2005 guidelines for the management of patients with peripheral arterial disease (lower extremity, renal, mesenteric, and abdominal aortic): executive summary: a collaborative report from the American Association for Vascular Surgery/Society for Vascular Surgery, Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions, Society for Vascular Medicine and Biology, Society of Interventional Radiology, and the ACC/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines (Writing Committee to Develop Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Peripheral Arterial Disease). *Circulation*. 2006;113:e463-654.
794. Frasure-Smith N, Lesperance F, Talajic M. Depression and 18-month prognosis after myocardial infarction (published erratum appears in *Circulation*. 1998;97:708). *Circulation*. 1995;91:999-1005.
795. Glassman AH, O'Connor CM, Califf RM, et al. Sertraline treatment of major depression in patients with acute MI or unstable angina. *JAMA*. 2002;288:701-9.
796. Carney RM, Blumenthal JA, Freedland KE, et al. Depression and late mortality after myocardial infarction in the Enhancing Recovery in Coronary Heart Disease (ENRICHD) study. *Psychosom Med*. 2004;66:466-74.
797. Lesperance F, Frasure-Smith N, Koszycki D, et al. Effects of citalopram and interpersonal psychotherapy on depression in patients with coronary artery disease: the Canadian Cardiac Randomized Evaluation of Antidepressant and Psychotherapy Efficacy (CREATE) trial. *JAMA*. 2007;297:367-79.
798. Demyttenaere K. Risk factors and predictors of compliance in depression. *Eur Neuropsychopharmacol*. 2003;13 Suppl 3:S69-75.
799. Stromberg A, Brostrom A, Dahlstrom U, Fridlund B. Factors influencing patient compliance with therapeutic regimens in chronic heart failure: a critical incident technique analysis. *Heart Lung*. 1999;18:334-41.
800. Rosenstock IM. Adoption and maintenance of lifestyle modifications. *Am J Prev Med*. 1988;4:349-52.
801. Balady GJ, Ades PA, Comoss P, et al. Core components of cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention programs: a statement for health-care professionals from the American Heart Association and the American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation Writing Group. *Circulation*. 2000;102:1069-73.
802. King ML, Williams MA, Fletcher GF, et al. Medical director responsibilities for outpatient cardiac rehabilitation/secondary prevention programs: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association/American Association for Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation. *Circulation*. 2005;112:3354-60.
803. Feigenbaum E and Carter, E. Health Technology Assessment Report No. 6. US Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Center for Health Services, Research, and Health Care Technology Assessment. Publication No. PHS 883427, 1988.
804. Jolliffe JA, Rees K, Taylor RS, Thompson D, Oldridge N, Ebrahim S. Exercise-based rehabilitation for coronary heart disease. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev*. 2001;CD001800.
805. De Busk RF, Miller NH, Superko HR, et al. A case-management system for coronary risk factor modification after acute myocardial infarction. *Ann Intern Med*. 1994;120:721-9.
806. Witt BJ, Jacobsen SJ, Weston SA, et al. Cardiac rehabilitation after myocardial infarction in the community. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2004;44:988-96.
807. Oldridge NB, Guyatt GH, Fischer ME, Rimm AA. Cardiac rehabilitation after myocardial infarction. Combined experience of randomized clinical trials. *JAMA*. 1988;260:945-50.
808. Ades PA, Pashkow FJ, Nestor JR. Cost-effectiveness of cardiac rehabilitation after myocardial infarction. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil*. 1997;17:222-31.
809. Bondestam E, Breikss A, Hartford M. Effects of early rehabilitation on consumption of medical care during the first year after acute myocardial infarction in patients > or = 65 years of age. *Am J Cardiol*. 1995;75:767-71.
810. Cohen MG, Roe MT, Mulgund J, et al. Clinical characteristics, process of care, and outcomes of Hispanic patients presenting with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: results from Can Rapid risk stratification of Unstable angina patients Suppress ADverse outcomes with Early implementation of the ACC/AHA Guidelines (CRUSADE). *Am Heart J*. 2006;152:110-7.
811. Barber K, Stommel M, Kroll J, Holmes-Rovner M, McIntosh B. Cardiac rehabilitation for community-based patients with myocardial infarction:

- factors predicting discharge recommendation and participation. *J Clin Epidemiol*. 2001;54:1025–30.
812. Spencer FA, Salami B, Yarzelski J, Lessard D, Gore JM, Goldberg RJ. Temporal trends and associated factors of inpatient cardiac rehabilitation in patients with acute myocardial infarction: a community-wide perspective. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil*. 2001;21:377–84.
813. O'Connor GT, Buring JE, Yusuf S, et al. An overview of randomized trials of rehabilitation with exercise after myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 1989;80:234–44.
814. Lavie CJ, Milani RV. Effects of cardiac rehabilitation and exercise training programs in patients > or = 75 years of age. *Am J Cardiol*. 1996;78:675–7.
815. Ziegelstein RC. Depression in patients recovering from a myocardial infarction. *JAMA*. 2001;286:1621–7.
816. Williams MA, Fleg JL, Ades PA, et al. Secondary prevention of coronary heart disease in the elderly (with emphasis on patients > or = 75 years of age): an American Heart Association scientific statement from the Council on Clinical Cardiology Subcommittee on Exercise, Cardiac Rehabilitation, and Prevention. *Circulation*. 2002;105:1735–43.
817. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services. Your Medicare Benefits. Available at: <http://www.medicare.gov/Publications/Pubs/pdf/10116.pdf>. Accessed October 27, 2006.
818. Rost K, Smith GR. Return to work after an initial myocardial infarction and subsequent emotional distress. *Arch Intern Med*. 1992;152:381–5.
819. Froelicher ES, Kee LL, Newton KM, Lindsog B, Livingston M. Return to work, sexual activity, and other activities after acute myocardial infarction. *Heart Lung*. 1994;23:423–35.
820. Lewin R. Return to work after MI, the roles of depression, health beliefs and rehabilitation. *Int J Cardiol*. 1999;72:49–51.
821. Grines CL, Marsalese DL, Brodie B, et al. Safety and cost-effectiveness of early discharge after primary angioplasty in low risk patients with acute myocardial infarction. PAMI-II Investigators. Primary Angioplasty in Myocardial Infarction. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;31:967–72.
822. Petrie KJ, Cameron LD, Ellis CJ, Buick D, Weinman J. Changing illness perceptions after myocardial infarction: an early intervention randomized controlled trial. *Psychosom Med*. 2002;64:580–6.
823. Ostir GV, Goodwin JS, Markides KS, Ottenbacher KJ, Balfour J, Guralnik JM. Differential effects of pre-morbid physical and emotional health on recovery from acute events. *J Am Geriatr Soc*. 2002;50:713–8.
824. Sansone GR, Alba A, Frengley JD. Analysis of FIM instrument scores for patients admitted to an inpatient cardiac rehabilitation program. *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*. 2002;83:506–12.
825. Froom P, Cohen C, Rashcupkin J, et al. Referral to occupational medicine clinics and resumption of employment after myocardial infarction. *J Occup Environ Med*. 1999;41:943–7.
826. Boudrez H, De BG. Recent findings on return to work after an acute myocardial infarction or coronary artery bypass grafting. *Acta Cardiol*. 2000;55:341–9.
827. Mittag O, Kolenda KD, Nordman KJ, Bernien J, Maurischat C. Return to work after myocardial infarction/coronary artery bypass grafting: patients' and physicians' initial viewpoints and outcome 12 months later. *Soc Sci Med*. 2001;52:1441–50.
828. Kavanagh T, Matosevic V, Thacker L, Belliard R, Shephard RJ. On-site evaluation of bus drivers with coronary heart disease. *J Cardiopulm Rehabil*. 1998;18:209–15.
829. Covinsky KE, Chren MM, Harper DL, Way LE, Rosenthal GE. Differences in patient-reported processes and outcomes between men and women with myocardial infarction. *J Gen Intern Med*. 2000;15:169–74.
830. Antman EM, Kuntz KM. The length of the hospital stay after myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 2000;342:808–10.
831. Haskell WL. Rehabilitation of the coronary patient. In: Wenger NK, Hellerstein HK, editors. *Design and Implantation of Cardiac Conditioning Program*. New York, NY: Churchill Livingstone, 1978: 147.
832. Usher M, Dennis C, Schwartz R, Ahn D, DeBusk RF. Physician influences on timing of return to work after myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 1986;74(suppl II):II-490. Abstract 787.
833. Petrucci E, Manilowski M. Status of Medical Review in Driver Licensing: Policies, Programs and Standards. Springfield, VA: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, US Dept of Transportation;1992. DOT HS 807 892.
834. Code of Federal Regulation 14CFR 121. Pg 427, Section 25.841. Published by the Office of Federal Register. January 1, 2002.
835. Code of Federal Regulation 14 CFR 121. Appendix A:555–7. Published by the Office of the Federal Register. January 1, 2002.
836. Cannon RO, Camici PG, Epstein SE. Pathophysiological dilemma of syndrome X. *Circulation*. 1992;85:883–92.
837. DeSanctis RW. Clinical manifestations of coronary artery disease: chest pain in women. In: Wenger NK, Speroff L, Packard B, editors. *Cardiovascular Health and Disease in Women*. Greenwich, CT: Le Jacq Communications, Inc., 1993:67.
838. Shaw LJ, Olson MB, Kip K, et al. The value of estimated functional capacity in estimating outcome: results from the NHBLI-Sponsored Women's Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE) Study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:S36–43.
839. Stone PH, Thompson B, Anderson HV, et al. Influence of race, sex, and age on management of unstable angina and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: the TIMI III registry. *JAMA*. 1996;275:1104–12.
840. Keelan ET, Nunez BD, Grill DE, Berger PB, Holmes DRJ, Bell MR. Comparison of immediate and long-term outcome of coronary angioplasty performed for unstable angina and rest pain in men and women. *Mayo Clin Proc*. 1997;72:5–12.
841. Robertson T, Kennard ED, Mehta S, et al. Influence of gender on in-hospital clinical and angiographic outcomes and on one-year follow-up in the New Approaches to Coronary Intervention (NACI) registry. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:26K–39K.
842. Blomkalns AL, Chen AY, Hochman JS, et al. Gender disparities in the diagnosis and treatment of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: large-scale observations from the CRUSADE (Can Rapid Risk Stratification of Unstable Angina Patients Suppress Adverse Outcomes With Early Implementation of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Guidelines) National Quality Improvement Initiative. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;45:832–7.
843. DeVon HA, Zerwic JJ. Symptoms of acute coronary syndromes: are there gender differences? A review of the literature. *Heart Lung*. 2002;31:235–45.
844. Wiviott SD, Cannon CP, Morrow DA, et al. Differential expression of cardiac biomarkers by gender in patients with unstable angina/ non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a TACTICS-TIMI 18 (Treat Angina with Aggrastat and determine Cost of Therapy with an Invasive or Conservative Strategy-Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction 18) substudy. *Circulation*. 2004;109:580–6.
845. Califf RM, DeLong ER, Ostbye T, et al. Underuse of aspirin in a referral population with documented coronary artery disease. *Am J Cardiol*. 2002;89:653–61.
846. Shaw LJ, Miller DD, Romeis JC, Kargl D, Younis LT, Chaitman BR. Gender differences in the noninvasive evaluation and management of patients with suspected coronary artery disease. *Ann Intern Med*. 1994;120:559–66.
847. Lansky AJ, Hochman JS, Ward PA, et al. Percutaneous coronary intervention and adjunctive pharmacotherapy in women: a statement for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2005;111:940–53.
848. Brosius FC, III, Hostetter TH, Kelepouris E, et al. Detection of chronic kidney disease in patients with or at increased risk of cardiovascular disease: a science advisory from the American Heart Association Kidney And Cardiovascular Disease Council; the Councils on High Blood Pressure Research, Cardiovascular Disease in the Young, and Epidemiology and Prevention; and the Quality of Care and Outcomes Research Interdisciplinary Working Group: developed in collaboration with the National Kidney Foundation. *Circulation*. 2006;114:1083–7.
849. Cowley MJ, Mullin SM, Kelsey SF, et al. Sex differences in early and long-term results of coronary angioplasty in the NHLBI PTCA Registry. *Circulation*. 1985;71:90–7.
850. Kelsey SF, James M, Holubkov AL, Holubkov R, Cowley MJ, Detre KM. Results of percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in women: 1985–1986 National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's Coronary Angioplasty Registry. *Circulation*. 1993;87:720–7.
851. Bell MR, Holmes DRJ, Berger PB, Garratt KN, Bailey KR, Gersh BJ. The changing in-hospital mortality of women undergoing percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *JAMA*. 1993;269: 2091–5.
852. Fisher LD, Kennedy JW, Davis KB, et al. Association of sex, physical size, and operative mortality after coronary artery bypass in the Coronary Artery Surgery Study (CASS). *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg*. 1982;84:334–41.
853. Loop FD, Golding LR, MacMillan JP, Cosgrove DM, Lytle BW, Sheldon WC. Coronary artery surgery in women compared with men: analyses of risks and long-term results. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1983;1:383–90.
854. Arnold AM, Mick MJ, Piedmonte MR, Simpfordorfer C. Gender differences for coronary angioplasty. *Am J Cardiol*. 1994;74:18–21.
855. Weintraub WS, Wenger NK, Kosinski AS, et al. Percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty in women compared with men. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1994;24:81–90.
856. Welty FK, Mittleman MA, Healy RW, Muller JE, Shubrooks SJJ. Similar results of percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty for women



- and men with postmyocardial infarction ischemia. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1994;23:35–9.
857. Eysmann SB, Douglas PS. Coronary heart disease: therapeutic principles. In: Douglas PS, editor. *Cardiovascular Health and Disease in Women*. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders Company, 1993:43.
  858. Jacobs AK, Kelsey SF, Yeh W, et al. Documentation of decline in morbidity in women undergoing coronary angioplasty (a report from the 1993–94 NHLBI Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty Registry). National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:979–84.
  859. Mikhail GW. Coronary revascularisation in women. *Heart*. 2006;92 Suppl 3:iii19–23.
  860. Lansky AJ. Outcomes of percutaneous and surgical revascularization in women. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis*. 2004;46:305–19.
  861. Humphries KH, Gao M, Pu A, Lichtenstein S, Thompson CR. Significant improvement in short-term mortality in women undergoing coronary artery bypass surgery (1991 to 2004). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2007;49:1552–8.
  862. Jacobs AK, Kelsey SF, Brooks MM, et al. Better outcome for women compared with men undergoing coronary revascularization: a report from the Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI). *Circulation*. 1998;98:1279–85.
  863. Fox KA, Poole-Wilson PA, Henderson RA, et al. Interventional versus conservative treatment for patients with unstable angina or non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: the British Heart Foundation RITA 3 randomised trial. *Randomized Intervention Trial of unstable Angina*. *Lancet*. 2002;360:743–51.
  864. Morise AP, Diamond GA. Comparison of the sensitivity and specificity of exercise electrocardiography in biased and unbiased populations of men and women. *Am Heart J*. 1995;130:741–7.
  865. Williams MJ, Marwick TH, O’Gorman D, Foale RA. Comparison of exercise echocardiography with an exercise score to diagnose coronary artery disease in women. *Am J Cardiol*. 1994;74:435–8.
  866. Robert AR, Melin JA, Detry JM. Logistic discriminant analysis improves diagnostic accuracy of exercise testing for coronary artery disease in women. *Circulation*. 1991;83:1202–9.
  867. Shaw LJ, Hendel R, Borges-Neto S, et al. Prognostic value of normal exercise and adenosine (99m)Tc-tetrofosmin SPECT imaging: results from the multicenter registry of 4,728 patients. *J Nucl Med*. 2003;44:134–9.
  868. Mieres JH, Shaw LJ, Arai A, et al. Role of noninvasive testing in the clinical evaluation of women with suspected coronary artery disease: consensus statement from the Cardiac Imaging Committee, Council on Clinical Cardiology, and the Cardiovascular Imaging and Intervention Committee, Council on Cardiovascular Radiology and Intervention, American Heart Association. *Circulation*. 2005;111:682–96.
  869. Alexander KP, Shaw LJ, DeLong ER, Mark DB, Peterson ED. Value of exercise treadmill testing in women. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;32:1657–64.
  870. Lewis JF, Lin L, McGorray S, et al. Dobutamine stress echocardiography in women with chest pain: pilot phase data from the National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute Women’s Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE). *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1999;33:1462–8.
  871. Shaw LJ, Bairey Merz CN, Pepine CJ, et al. Insights from the NHLBI-Sponsored Women’s Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE) Study: Part I: gender differences in traditional and novel risk factors, symptom evaluation, and gender-optimized diagnostic strategies. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:S4–20.
  872. Bairey Merz CN, Shaw LJ, Reis SE, et al. Insights from the NHLBI-Sponsored Women’s Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE) study: part II: gender differences in presentation, diagnosis, and outcome with regard to gender-based pathophysiology of atherosclerosis and macrovascular and microvascular coronary disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:S21–9.
  873. Gierach GL, Johnson BD, Bairey Merz CN, et al. Hypertension, menopause, and coronary artery disease risk in the Women’s Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:S50–8.
  874. Handberg E, Johnson BD, Arant CB, et al. Impaired coronary vascular reactivity and functional capacity in women: results from the NHLBI Women’s Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE) study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:S44–9.
  875. Pepine CJ, Kerensky RA, Lambert CR, et al. Some thoughts on the vasculopathy of women with ischemic heart disease. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:S30–5.
  876. Lerman A, Sopko G. Women and cardiovascular heart disease: clinical implications from the Women’s Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE) study. Are we smarter? *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47: S59–62.
  877. Jacobs AK. Women, ischemic heart disease, revascularization, and the gender gap: what are we missing? *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:S63–5.
  878. Quyyumi AA. Women and ischemic heart disease: pathophysiologic implications from the Women’s Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation (WISE) study and future research steps. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:S66–71.
  879. Norhammar A, Malmberg K, Diderholm E, et al. Diabetes mellitus: the major risk factor in unstable coronary artery disease even after consideration of the extent of coronary artery disease and benefits of revascularization. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2004;43:585–91.
  880. Chaitman BR, Hardison RM, Adler D, et al. The Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation 2 Diabetes randomized trial of different treatment strategies in type 2 diabetes mellitus with stable ischemic heart disease: impact of treatment strategy on cardiac mortality and myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 2009;120:2529–40.
  881. Finfer S, Chittock DR, Su SY-S, et al. Intensive versus conventional glucose control in critically ill patients. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360:1283–97.
  882. Kosiborod M, Inzucchi SE, Goyal A, et al. Relationship between spontaneous and iatrogenic hypoglycemia and mortality in patients hospitalized with acute myocardial infarction. *JAMA*. 2009;301:1556–64.
  883. Malmberg K, Norhammar A, Wedel H, et al. Glycometabolic state at admission: important risk marker of mortality in conventionally treated patients with diabetes mellitus and acute myocardial infarction: long-term results from the Diabetes and Insulin-Glucose Infusion in Acute Myocardial Infarction (DIGAMI) study. *Circulation*. 1999;99:2626–32.
  884. Van den Berghe G, Wilmer A, Hermans G, et al. Intensive insulin therapy in the medical ICU. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354:449–61.
  885. Bittl JA, Strony J, Brinker JA, et al. Treatment with bivalirudin (Hirulog) as compared with heparin during coronary angioplasty for unstable or postinfarction angina. Hirulog Angioplasty Study Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1995;333:764–9.
  886. Influence of diabetes on 5-year mortality and morbidity in a randomized trial comparing CABG and PTCA in patients with multivessel disease: the Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation (BARI). *Circulation*. 1997;96:1761–9.
  887. Theroux P, Kouz S, Roy L, et al. Platelet membrane receptor glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonism in unstable angina. The Canadian Lamifiban Study. *Circulation*. 1996;94:899–905.
  888. Topol EJ, Fuster V, Harrington RA, et al. Recombinant hirudin for unstable angina pectoris: a multicenter, randomized angiographic trial. *Circulation*. 1994;89:1557–66.
  889. Kip KE, Faxon DP, Detre KM, Yeh W, Kelsey SF, Currier JW. Coronary angioplasty in diabetic patients: the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute Percutaneous Transluminal Coronary Angioplasty Registry. *Circulation*. 1996;94:1818–25.
  890. Stein B, Weintraub WS, Gebhart SP, et al. Influence of diabetes mellitus on early and late outcome after percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty. *Circulation*. 1995;91:979–89.
  891. Wilcox I, Freedman SB, Allman KC, et al. Prognostic significance of a pre-discharge exercise test in risk stratification after unstable angina pectoris. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1991;18:677–83.
  892. Karlson BW, Herlitz J, Pettersson P, Hallgren P, Strombom U, Hjalmarson A. One-year prognosis in patients hospitalized with a history of unstable angina pectoris. *Clin Cardiol*. 1993;16:397–402.
  893. Fava S, Azzopardi J, Agius-Muscat H. Outcome of unstable angina in patients with diabetes mellitus. *Diabet Med*. 1997;14:209–13.
  894. Garcia-Rubira JC, Cruz JM, Lopez V, Plaza L, Navas JC. Outcome of patients with diabetes and unstable angina: a subgroup analysis in the Spanish Multicentre Trial of trifusal in unstable angina. Grupo de Estudio del Trifusal en la Angina Inestable. *Int J Cardiol*. 1994;46:175–8.
  895. Theroux P, Waters D. Unstable angina: special considerations in the post-bypass patient. In: Waters D, Bourassa MG, Brest AN, editors. *Care of the Patient with Previous Coronary Bypass Surgery*. Philadelphia, PA: FA Davis, 1991:169–91.
  896. Marchant B, Umachandran V, Stevenson R, Kopelman PG, Timmis AD. Silent myocardial ischemia: role of subclinical neuropathy in patients with and without diabetes. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1993;22:1433–7.
  897. Ambeipityia G, Kopelman PG, Ingram D, Swash M, Mills PG, Timmis AD. Exertional myocardial ischemia in diabetes: a quantitative analysis of angular perceptual threshold and the influence of autonomic function. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1990;15:72–7.

898. Zola B, Kahn JK, Juni JE, Vinik AI. Abnormal cardiac function in diabetic patients with autonomic neuropathy in the absence of ischemic heart disease. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab.* 1986;63:208–14.
899. Silva JA, Escobar A, Collins TJ, Ramee SR, White CJ. Unstable angina: a comparison of angioscopic findings between diabetic and nondiabetic patients. *Circulation.* 1995;92:1731–6.
900. Position statements and ADA statements. *Diabetes Care.* 2006;29 Suppl 1:S75–7.
901. Bolk J, van der Ploeg T, Cornel JH, Arnold AE, Sepers J, Umans VA. Impaired glucose metabolism predicts mortality after a myocardial infarction. *Int J Cardiol.* 2001;79:207–14.
902. Malmberg K. Prospective randomised study of intensive insulin treatment on long term survival after acute myocardial infarction in patients with diabetes mellitus. DIGAMI (Diabetes Mellitus, Insulin Glucose Infusion in Acute Myocardial Infarction) Study Group. *BMJ.* 1997;314:1512–5.
903. Malmberg K, Ryden L, Efendic S, et al. Randomized trial of insulin-glucose infusion followed by subcutaneous insulin treatment in diabetic patients with acute myocardial infarction (DIGAMI study): effects on mortality at 1 year. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1995;26:57–65.
904. Malmberg K, Ryden L, Wedel H, et al. Intense metabolic control by means of insulin in patients with diabetes mellitus and acute myocardial infarction (DIGAMI 2): effects on mortality and morbidity. *Eur Heart J.* 2005;26:650–61.
905. Furnary AP, Zerr KJ, Grunkemeier GL, Starr A. Continuous intravenous insulin infusion reduces the incidence of deep sternal wound infection in diabetic patients after cardiac surgical procedures. *Ann Thorac Surg.* 1999;67:352–60.
906. Furnary AP, Gao G, Grunkemeier GL, et al. Continuous insulin infusion reduces mortality in patients with diabetes undergoing coronary artery bypass grafting. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 2003;125:1007–21.
907. Golden SH, Peart-Vigilance C, Kao WH, Brancati FL. Perioperative glycemic control and the risk of infectious complications in a cohort of adults with diabetes. *Diabetes Care.* 1999;22:1408–14.
908. Van den Berghe G, Wouters PJ, Bouillon R, et al. Outcome benefit of intensive insulin therapy in the critically ill: Insulin dose versus glycemic control. *Crit Care Med.* 2003;31:359–66.
909. Capes SE, Hunt D, Malmberg K, Gerstein HC. Stress hyperglycaemia and increased risk of death after myocardial infarction in patients with and without diabetes: a systematic overview. *Lancet.* 2000;355:773–8.
910. Van den Berghe G, Wouters P, Weekers F, et al. Intensive insulin therapy in the critically ill patients. *N Engl J Med.* 2001;345:1359–67.
911. Kushner FG, Hand M, Smith SC Jr, et al. 2009 focused updates: ACC/AHA guidelines for the management of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction (updating the 2004 guideline and 2007 focused update) and ACC/AHA/SCAI guidelines on percutaneous coronary intervention (updating the 2005 guideline and 2007 focused update): a report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines. *Circulation.* 2009;120:2271–306.
912. Wiener RS, Wiener DC, Larson RJ. Benefits and risks of tight glucose control in critically ill adults: a meta-analysis. *JAMA.* 2008;300:933–44.
913. Moghissi ES, Korytkowski MT, DiNardo M, et al. American Association of Clinical Endocrinologists and American Diabetes Association consensus statement on inpatient glycemic control. *Diabetes Care.* 2009;32:1119–31.
914. Marfella R, Di Filippo C, Portoghese M, et al. Tight glycemic control reduces heart inflammation and remodeling during acute myocardial infarction in hyperglycemic patients. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2009;53:1425–36.
915. Deedwania P, Kosiborod M, Barrett E, et al. Hyperglycemia and acute coronary syndrome: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Diabetes Committee of the Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism. *Anesthesiology.* 2008;109:14–24.
916. Rapezzi C, Biagini E, Branzi A. Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: the task force for the diagnosis and treatment of non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes of the European Society of Cardiology. *Eur Heart J.* 2008;29:277–8.
917. Januzzi JL, Cannon CP, DiBattiste PM, et al. Effects of renal insufficiency on early invasive management in patients with acute coronary syndromes (the TACTICS-TIMI 18 Trial). *Am J Cardiol.* 2002;90:1246–9.
918. Jones EL, Weintraub WS, Craver JM, Guyton RA, Cohen CL. Coronary bypass surgery: is the operation different today? *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 1991;101:108–15.
919. King SB, III, Kosinski A, Guyton RA, Lembo NJ, Weintraub WS. Eight year mortality in the Emory Angioplasty vs Surgery Trial (EAST). *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2000;35:1116–21.
920. Kuntz RE. Importance of considering atherosclerosis progression when choosing a coronary revascularization strategy: the diabetes-percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty dilemma. *Circulation.* 1999;99:847–51.
921. Barsness GW, Peterson ED, Ohman EM, et al. Relationship between diabetes mellitus and long-term survival after coronary bypass and angioplasty. *Circulation.* 1997;96:2551–6.
922. Levine GN, Jacobs AK, Keeler GP, et al. Impact of diabetes mellitus on percutaneous revascularization (CAVEAT-I). CAVEAT-I Investigators. Coronary Angioplasty Versus Excisional Atherectomy Trial. *Am J Cardiol.* 1997;79:748–55.
923. Malenka DJ, Leavitt BJ, Hearne MJ, et al. Comparing long-term survival of patients with multivessel coronary disease after CABG or PCI: analysis of BARI-like patients in northern New England. *Circulation.* 2005;112:1371–6.
924. Kleiman NS, Lincoff AM, Kereiakes DJ, et al. Diabetes mellitus, glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade, and heparin: evidence for a complex interaction in a multicenter trial. EPILOG Investigators. *Circulation.* 1998;97:1912–20.
925. Lincoff AM, Califf RM, Anderson KM, et al. Evidence for prevention of death and myocardial infarction with platelet membrane glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor blockade by abciximab (c7E3 Fab) among patients with unstable angina undergoing percutaneous coronary revascularization. EPIC Investigators. Evaluation of 7E3 in Preventing Ischemic Complications. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1997;30:149–56.
926. Topol EJ, Mark DB, Lincoff AM, et al. Outcomes at 1 year and economic implications of platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa blockade in patients undergoing coronary stenting: results from a multicentre randomised trial. EPISTENT Investigators. Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibitor for Stenting. *Lancet.* 1999;354:2019–24.
927. Roffi M, Moliterno DJ, Meier B, et al. Impact of different platelet glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor inhibitors among diabetic patients undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention: do Tirofiban and ReoPro Give Similar Efficacy Outcomes Trial (TARGET) 1-year follow-up. *Circulation.* 2002;105:2730–6.
928. Lambert M, Kouz S, Campeau L. Preoperative and operative predictive variables of late clinical events following saphenous vein coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Can J Cardiol.* 1989;5:87–92.
929. Waters DD, Walling A, Roy D, Theroux P. Previous coronary artery bypass grafting as an adverse prognostic factor in unstable angina pectoris. *Am J Cardiol.* 1986;58:465–9.
930. Grondin CM, Campeau L, Lesperance J, Enjalbert M, Bourassa MG. Comparison of late changes in internal mammary artery and saphenous vein grafts in two consecutive series of patients 10 years after operation. *Circulation.* 1984;70:1208–12.
931. Neitzel GF, Barboriak JJ, Pintar K, Qureshi I. Atherosclerosis in aorto-coronary bypass grafts: morphologic study and risk factor analysis 6 to 12 years after surgery. *Arteriosclerosis.* 1986;6:594–600.
932. Waller BF, Rothbaum DA, Gorfinkel HJ, Ulbright TM, Linnemeier TJ, Berger SM. Morphologic observations after percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty of early and late aortocoronary saphenous vein bypass grafts. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1984;4:784–92.
933. Walts AE, Fishbein MC, Sustaita H, Matloff JM. Ruptured atheromatous plaques in saphenous vein coronary artery bypass grafts: a mechanism of acute, thrombotic, late graft occlusion. *Circulation.* 1982;65:197–201.
934. Hwang MH, Meadows WR, Palac RT, et al. Progression of native coronary artery disease at 10 years: insights from a randomized study of medical versus surgical therapy for angina. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1990;16:1066–70.
935. Chen L, Theroux P, Lesperance J, Shabani F, Thibault B, de Guise P. Angiographic features of vein grafts versus ungrafted coronary arteries in patients with unstable angina and previous bypass surgery. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 1996;28:1493–9.
936. Waters DD, Theroux P, Crittin J, Dauwe F, Mizgala HF. Previously undiagnosed variant angina as a cause of chest pain after coronary artery bypass surgery. *Circulation.* 1980;61:1159–64.
937. Baduini G, Marra S, Angelino PF. Sudden occlusion of a saphenous vein bypass graft relieved by direct injection of nitroglycerin. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn.* 1981;7:87–95.
938. Lawrie GM, Morris GCJ, Silvers A, et al. The influence of residual disease after coronary bypass on the 5-year survival rate of 1274 men with coronary artery disease. *Circulation.* 1982;66:717–23.

939. Silva JA, White CJ, Collins TJ, Ramee SR. Morphologic comparison of atherosclerotic lesions in native coronary arteries and saphenous vein grafts with intracoronary angioscopy in patients with unstable angina. *Am Heart J*. 1998;136:156–63.
940. Ritchie JL, Narahara KA, Trabaugh GB, Williams DL, Hamilton GW. Thallium-201 myocardial imaging before and after coronary revascularization: assessment of regional myocardial blood flow and graft patency. *Circulation*. 1977;56:830–6.
941. Verani MS, Marcus ML, Spoto G, Rossi NP, Ehrhardt JC, Razzak MA. Thallium-201 myocardial perfusion scintigrams in the evaluation of aorto-coronary saphenous bypass surgery. *J Nucl Med*. 1978;19:765–72.
942. Carlino M, De Gregorio J, di Mario C, et al. Prevention of distal embolization during saphenous vein graft lesion angioplasty. Experience with a new temporary occlusion and aspiration system. *Circulation*. 1999;99:3221–3.
943. Kleiman NS, Anderson HV, Rogers WJ, Theroux P, Thompson B, Stone PH. Comparison of outcome of patients with unstable angina and non-Q-wave acute myocardial infarction with and without prior coronary artery bypass grafting (Thrombolysis in Myocardial Ischemia III Registry). *Am J Cardiol*. 1996;77:227–31.
944. Savage MP, Douglas JSJ, Fischman DL, et al. Stent placement compared with balloon angioplasty for obstructed coronary bypass grafts. Saphenous Vein De Novo Trial Investigators. *N Engl J Med*. 1997;337:740–7.
945. Avezum A, Makdisse M, Spencer F, et al. Impact of age on management and outcome of acute coronary syndrome: observations from the Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events (GRACE). *Am Heart J*. 2005;149:67–73.
946. Alexander KP, Roe MT, Chen AY, et al. Evolution in cardiovascular care for elderly patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes: results from the CRUSADE National Quality Improvement Initiative. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005;46:1479–87.
947. Nadelmann J, Frishman WH, Ooi WL, et al. Prevalence, incidence and prognosis of recognized and unrecognized myocardial infarction in persons aged 75 years or older: the Bronx Aging Study. *Am J Cardiol*. 1990;66:533–7.
948. Lakatta EG, Gerstenblith G, Weisfeldt ML. The aging heart: structure, function, and disease. In: Braunwald E, Heart Disease. editor. Philadelphia, PA: W.B. Saunders Company, 1997:1687–703.
949. Stein B, Kupersmith J. Principles and practice of pharmacotherapy. In: Kupersmith J, Deedwania PC, The Pharmacologic Management of Heart Disease. Baltimore, MD: Williams and Wilkins, 1997:3–38.
950. Vasilomanolakis EC. Geriatric cardiology: when exercise stress testing is justified. *Geriatrics*. 1985;40:47–50,53–4,57.
951. Bhatt DL, Roe MT, Peterson ED, et al. Utilization of early invasive management strategies for high-risk patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. Results from the CRUSADE Quality Improvement Initiative. *JAMA*. 2004;292:2096–104.
952. Thompson RC, Holmes DRJ, Grill DE, Mock MB, Bailey KR. Changing outcome of angioplasty in the elderly. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1996;27:8–14.
953. Thompson RC, Holmes DRJ, Gersh BJ, Bailey KR. Predicting early and intermediate-term outcome of coronary angioplasty in the elderly. *Circulation*. 1993;88:1579–87.
954. Nasser TK, Fry ET, Annan K, et al. Comparison of six-month outcome of coronary artery stenting in patients <65, 65–75, and >75 years of age. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:998–1001.
955. Bach RG, Cannon CP, Weintraub WS, et al. The effect of routine, early invasive management on outcome for elderly patients with non-ST-segment elevation acute coronary syndromes. *Ann Intern Med*. 2004;141:186–95.
956. Ivanov J, Weisel RD, David TE, Naylor CD. Fifteen-year trends in risk severity and operative mortality in elderly patients undergoing coronary artery bypass graft surgery. *Circulation*. 1998;97:673–80.
957. Peterson ED, Jollis JG, Bechuk JD, et al. Changes in mortality after myocardial revascularization in the elderly: the national Medicare experience. *Ann Intern Med*. 1994;121:919–27.
958. Freeman WK, Schaff HV, O'Brien PC, Orszulak TA, Naessens JM, Tajik AJ. Cardiac surgery in the octogenarian: perioperative outcome and clinical follow-up. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1991;18:29–35.
959. Kaul TK, Fields BL, Wyatt DA, Jones CR, Kahn DR. Angioplasty versus coronary artery bypass in octogenarians. *Ann Thorac Surg*. 1994;58:1419–26.
960. Ko W, Gold JP, Lazzaro R, et al. Survival analysis of octogenarian patients with coronary artery disease managed by elective coronary artery bypass surgery versus conventional medical treatment. *Circulation*. 1992;86:II191–7.
961. Glower DD, Christopher TD, Milano CA, et al. Performance status and outcome after coronary artery bypass grafting in persons aged 80 to 93 years. *Am J Cardiol*. 1992;70:567–71.
962. Bridges CR, Edwards FH, Peterson ED, Coombs LP, Ferguson TB. Cardiac surgery in nonagenarians and centenarians. *J Am Coll Surg*. 2003;197:347–56.
963. Wright RS, Reeder GS, Herzog CA, et al. Acute myocardial infarction and renal dysfunction: a high-risk combination. *Ann Intern Med*. 2002;137:563–70.
964. Shlipak MG, Heidenreich PA, Noguchi H, et al. Association of renal insufficiency with treatment and outcomes after myocardial infarction in elderly patients. *Ann Intern Med*. 2002;137:555–62.
965. Solomon R, Werner C, Mann D, et al. Effects of saline, mannitol, and furosemide to prevent acute decreases in renal function induced by radiocontrast agents. *N Engl J Med*. 1994;331:1416–20.
966. Erley CM. Does hydration prevent radiocontrast-induced acute renal failure? *Nephrol Dial Transplant*. 1999;14:1064–6.
967. Laskey WK, Jenkins C, Selzer F, et al. Volume-to-creatinine clearance ratio: a pharmacokinetically based risk factor for prediction of early creatinine increase after percutaneous coronary intervention. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2007;50:584–90.
968. Freeman RV, O'Donnell M, Share D, et al. Nephropathy requiring dialysis after percutaneous coronary intervention and the critical role of an adjusted contrast dose. *Am J Cardiol*. 2002;90:1068–73.
969. Charytan DM, Wallentin L, Lagerqvist B, et al. Early angiography in patients with chronic kidney disease: a collaborative systematic review. *Clin J Am Soc Nephrol*. 2009;4:1032–43.
970. Szummer K, Lundman P, Jacobson SH, et al. Influence of renal function on the effects of early revascularization in non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: data from the Swedish Web-System for Enhancement and Development of Evidence-Based Care in Heart Disease Evaluated According to Recommended Therapies (SWEDEHEART). *Circulation*. 2009;120:851–8.
971. Anavekar NS, McMurray JJ, Velazquez EJ, et al. Relation between renal dysfunction and cardiovascular outcomes after myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 2004;351:1285–95.
972. Go AS, Chertow GM, Fan D, McCulloch CE, Hsu CY. Chronic kidney disease and the risks of death, cardiovascular events, and hospitalization. *N Engl J Med*. 2004;351:1296–305.
973. Weiner DE, Tighiouart H, Stark PC, et al. Kidney disease as a risk factor for recurrent cardiovascular disease and mortality. *Am J Kidney Dis*. 2004;44:198–206.
974. Thomsen HS, Morcos SK, Erley CM, et al. The ACTIVE Trial: comparison of the effects on renal function of iomeprol-400 and iodixanol-320 in patients with chronic kidney disease undergoing abdominal computed tomography. *Invest Radiol*. 2008;43:170–8.
975. Solomon RJ, Natarajan MK, Doucet S, et al. Cardiac Angiography in Renally Impaired Patients (CARE) study: a randomized double-blind trial of contrast-induced nephropathy in patients with chronic kidney disease. *Circulation*. 2007;115:3189–96.
976. Rudnick MR, Davidson C, Laskey W, et al. Nephrotoxicity of iodixanol versus ioversol in patients with chronic kidney disease: the Visipaque Angiography/Interventions with Laboratory Outcomes in Renal Insufficiency (VALOR) Trial. *Am Heart J*. 2008;156:776–82.
977. Kuhn MJ, Chen N, Sahani DV, et al. The PREDICT study: a randomized double-blind comparison of contrast-induced nephropathy after low- or isoosmolar contrast agent exposure. *AJR Am J Roentgenol*. 2008;191:151–7.
978. Reed M, Meier P, Tamhane UU, et al. The relative renal safety of iodixanol compared with low-osmolar contrast media: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2009;2:645–54.
979. Heinrich MC, Häberle L, Müller V, et al. Nephrotoxicity of iso-osmolar iodixanol compared with nonionic low-osmolar contrast media: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Radiology*. 2009;250:68–86.
980. Laskey W, Aspelin P, Davidson C, et al. Nephrotoxicity of iodixanol versus iopamidol in patients with chronic kidney disease and diabetes mellitus undergoing coronary angiographic procedures. *Am Heart J*. 2009;158:822–828.e3.
981. Nikonoff T, Skau T, Berglund J, et al. Effects of femoral arteriography and low osmolar contrast agents on renal function. *Acta Radiol*. 1993;34:88–91.
982. Niboshi A, Nishida M, Itoi T, et al. Renal function and cardiac angiography. *Indian J Pediatr*. 2006;73:49–53.



983. Hayami S, Ishigooka M, Suzuki Y, et al. Comparison of the nephrotoxicity between ioversol and iohexol. *Int Urol Nephrol*. 1996;28:615-9.
984. Campbell DR, Flemming BK, Mason WF, et al. A comparative study of the nephrotoxicity of iohexol, iopamidol and ioxaglate in peripheral angiography. *Can Assoc Radiol J*. 1990;41:133-7.
985. Liss P, Persson PB, Hansell P, et al. Renal failure in 57 925 patients undergoing coronary procedures using iso-osmolar or low-osmolar contrast media. *Kidney Int*. 2006;70:1811-7.
986. Maeder M, Klein M, Fehr T, et al. Contrast nephropathy: review focusing on prevention. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2004;44:1763-71.
987. Taylor AJ, Hotchkiss D, Morse RW, et al. PREPARED: Preparation for Angiography in Renal Dysfunction: a randomized trial of inpatient vs outpatient hydration protocols for cardiac catheterization in mild-to-moderate renal dysfunction. *Chest*. 1998;114:1570-4.
988. Thomsen HS. Guidelines for contrast media from the European Society of Urogenital Radiology. *AJR Am J Roentgenol*. 2003;181:1463-71.
989. Briguori C, Airoldi F, D'Andrea D, et al. Renal Insufficiency Following Contrast Media Administration Trial (REMEDIAT): a randomized comparison of 3 preventive strategies. *Circulation*. 2007;115:1211-7.
990. Brown JR, Block CA, Malenka DJ, et al. Sodium bicarbonate plus N-acetylcysteine prophylaxis: a meta-analysis. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2009;2:1116-24.
991. Masuda M, Yamada T, Mine T, et al. Comparison of usefulness of sodium bicarbonate versus sodium chloride to prevent contrast-induced nephropathy in patients undergoing an emergent coronary procedure. *Am J Cardiol*. 2007;100:781-6.
992. Merten GJ, Burgess WP, Gray LV, et al. Prevention of contrast-induced nephropathy with sodium bicarbonate: a randomized controlled trial. *JAMA*. 2004;291:2328-34.
993. Marenzi G, Assanelli E, Marana I, et al. N-acetylcysteine and contrast-induced nephropathy in primary angioplasty. *N Engl J Med*. 2006;354:2773-82.
994. Thiele H, Hildebrand L, Schirdewahn C, et al. Impact of high-dose N-acetylcysteine versus placebo on contrast-induced nephropathy and myocardial reperfusion injury in unselected patients with ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction undergoing primary percutaneous coronary intervention: the LIPSIA-N-ACC (Prospective, Single-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Randomized Leipzig Immediate Percutaneous Coronary Intervention Acute Myocardial Infarction N-ACC) Trial. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2010;55:2201-9.
995. McCullough PA, Adam A, Becker CR, et al. Risk prediction of contrast-induced nephropathy. *Am J Cardiol*. 2006;98:27K-36K.
996. Fox CS, Muntner P, Chen AY, et al. Use of evidence-based therapies in short-term outcomes of ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction and non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction in patients with chronic kidney disease: a report from the National Cardiovascular Data Acute Coronary Treatment and Intervention Outcomes Network registry. *Circulation*. 2010;121:357-65.
997. McCullough PA, Bertrand ME, Brinker JA, Stacul F. A meta-analysis of the renal safety of isosmolar iohexol compared with low-osmolar contrast media. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:692-9.
998. Chakko S, Myerburg RJ. Cardiac complications of cocaine abuse. *Clin Cardiol*. 1995;18:67-72.
999. Isner JM, Chokshi SK. Cardiovascular complications of cocaine. *Curr Probl Cardiol*. 1991;16:89-123.
1000. Kloner RA, Hale S, Alker K, Rezkalla S. The effects of acute and chronic cocaine use on the heart. *Circulation*. 1992;85:407-19.
1001. Pitts WR, Lange RA, Cigarroa JE, Hillis LD. Cocaine-induced myocardial ischemia and infarction: pathophysiology, recognition, and management. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis*. 1997;40:65-76.
1002. Lange RA, Flores ED, Cigarroa RG, Hillis LD. Cocaine-induced myocardial ischemia. *Cardiol*. 1990;7:74-5,78-79.
1003. Loper KA. Clinical toxicology of cocaine. *Med Toxicol Adverse Drug Exp*. 1989;4:174-85.
1004. Flores ED, Lange RA, Cigarroa RG, Hillis LD. Effect of cocaine on coronary artery dimensions in atherosclerotic coronary artery disease: enhanced vasoconstriction at sites of significant stenoses. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1990;16:74-9.
1005. Lange RA, Cigarroa RG, Yancy CWJ, et al. Cocaine-induced coronary-artery vasoconstriction. *N Engl J Med*. 1989;321:1557-62.
1006. Zimmerman FH, Gustafson GM, Kemp HGJ. Recurrent myocardial infarction associated with cocaine abuse in a young man with normal coronary arteries: evidence for coronary artery spasm culminating in thrombosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1987;9:964-8.
1007. Bedotto JB, Lee RW, Lancaster LD, Olajos M, Goldman S. Cocaine and cardiovascular function in dogs: effects on heart and peripheral circulation. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1988;11:1337-42.
1008. Brogan WC, Lange RA, Kim AS, Moliterno DJ, Hillis LD. Alleviation of cocaine-induced coronary vasoconstriction by nitroglycerin. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1991;18:581-6.
1009. Isner JM, Chokshi SK. Cocaine and vasospasm. *N Engl J Med*. 1989;321:1604-6.
1010. Nademanee K, Gorelick DA, Josephson MA, et al. Myocardial ischemia during cocaine withdrawal. *Ann Intern Med*. 1989;111:876-80.
1011. Vitullo JC, Karam R, Mekhail N, Wicker P, Engelmann GL, Khairallah PA. Cocaine-induced small vessel spasm in isolated rat hearts. *Am J Pathol*. 1989;135:85-91.
1012. Togni G, Tempesta E, Togni AR, Dolci N, Cebo B, Caprino L. Platelet responsiveness and biosynthesis of thromboxane and prostacyclin in response to in vitro cocaine treatment. *Haemostasis*. 1985;15:100-7.
1013. Chokshi SK, Pitcairn LM. Cocaine and cardiovascular diseases: leading edge. *Cardiol*. 1989;3:1-6.
1014. Stenberg RG, Winniford MD, Hillis LD, Dowling GP, Buja LM. Simultaneous acute thrombosis of two major coronary arteries following intravenous cocaine use. *Arch Pathol Lab Med*. 1989;113:521-4.
1015. Hollander JE, Brooks DE, Valentine SM. Assessment of cocaine use in patients with chest pain syndromes. *Arch Intern Med*. 1998;158:62-6.
1016. Gitter MJ, Goldsmith SR, Dunbar DN, Sharkey SW. Cocaine and chest pain: clinical features and outcome of patients hospitalized to rule out myocardial infarction. *Ann Intern Med*. 1991;115:277-82.
1017. Dressler FA, Malekzadeh S, Roberts WC. Quantitative analysis of amounts of coronary arterial narrowing in cocaine addicts. *Am J Cardiol*. 1990;65:303-8.
1018. Virmani R, Robinowitz M, Smialek JE, Smyth DF. Cardiovascular effects of cocaine: an autopsy study of 40 patients. *Am Heart J*. 1988;115:1068-76.
1019. Rashid J, Eisenberg MJ, Topol EJ. Cocaine-induced aortic dissection. *Am Heart J*. 1996;132:1301-4.
1020. Willens HJ, Chakko SC, Kessler KM. Cardiovascular manifestations of cocaine abuse: a case of recurrent dilated cardiomyopathy. *Chest*. 1994;106:594-600.
1021. Chokshi SK, Moore R, Pandian NG, Isner JM. Reversible cardiomyopathy associated with cocaine intoxication. *Ann Intern Med*. 1989;111:1039-40.
1022. Yao SS, Spindola-Franco H, Menegus M, Greenberg M, Goldberger M, Shirani J. Successful intracoronary thrombolysis in cocaine-associated acute myocardial infarction. *Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn*. 1997;42:294-7.
1023. Hollander JE. The management of cocaine-associated myocardial ischemia. *N Engl J Med*. 1995;333:1267-72.
1024. Tokarski GF, Paganussi P, Urbanski R, Carden D, Foreback C, Tomlanovich MC. An evaluation of cocaine-induced chest pain. *Ann Emerg Med*. 1990;19:1088-92.
1025. Hollander JE, Hoffman RS, Gennis P, et al. Prospective multicenter evaluation of cocaine-associated chest pain. Cocaine Associated Chest Pain (COCHPA) Study Group. *Acad Emerg Med*. 1994;1:330-9.
1026. Weber JE, Shofer FS, Larkin GL, Kalaria AS, Hollander JE. Validation of a brief observation period for patients with cocaine-associated chest pain. *N Engl J Med*. 2003;348:510-7.
1027. Lange RA, Cigarroa RG, Flores ED, et al. Potentiation of cocaine-induced coronary vasoconstriction by beta-adrenergic blockade. *Ann Intern Med*. 1990;112:897-903.
1028. Boehr JD, Moliterno DJ, Willard JE, Hillis LD, Lange RA. Influence of labetalol on cocaine-induced coronary vasoconstriction in humans. *Am J Med*. 1993;94:608-10.
1029. Furst SR, Fallon SP, Reznik GN, Shah PK. Myocardial infarction after inhalation of methamphetamine. *N Engl J Med*. 1990;323:1147-8.
1030. Turnipseed SD, Richards JR, Kirk JD, Diercks DB, Amsterdam EA. Frequency of acute coronary syndrome in patients presenting to the emergency department with chest pain after methamphetamine use. *J Emerg Med*. 2003;24:369-73.
1031. Wijetunga M, Bhan R, Lindsay J, Karch S. Acute coronary syndrome and crystal methamphetamine use: a case series. *Hawaii Med J*. 2004;63:8-13,25.
1032. Watts DJ, McColester L. Methamphetamine-induced myocardial infarction with elevated troponin I. *Am J Emerg Med*. 2006;24:132-4.
1033. Prinzmetal M, Goldman A, Shubin H, et al. Angina pectoris II. *Am Heart J*. 1959;57:530-43.

1034. Ozaki Y, Keane D, Serruys PW. Fluctuation of spastic location in patients with vasospastic angina: a quantitative angiographic study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;26:1606–14.
1035. Yamagishi M, Miyatake K, Tamai J, Nakatani S, Koyama J, Nissen SE. Intravascular ultrasound detection of atherosclerosis at the site of focal vasospasm in angiographically normal or minimally narrowed coronary segments. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1994;23:352–7.
1036. Maseri A, Severi S, Nes MD, et al. "Variant" angina: one aspect of a continuous spectrum of vasospastic myocardial ischemia. Pathogenetic mechanisms, estimated incidence and clinical and coronary arteriographic findings in 138 patients. *Am J Cardiol*. 1978;42:1019–35.
1037. Walling A, Waters DD, Miller DD, Roy D, Pelletier GB, Theroux P. Long-term prognosis of patients with variant angina. *Circulation*. 1987;76:990–7.
1038. Rovai D, Bianchi M, Baratto M, et al. Organic coronary stenosis in Prinzmetal's variant angina. *J Cardiol*. 1997;30:299–305.
1039. Previtali M, Ardissono D, Barberis P, Panciroli C, Chimienti M, Salerno JA. Hyperventilation and ergonovine tests in Prinzmetal's variant angina pectoris in men. *Am J Cardiol*. 1989;63:17–20.
1040. Matsuda Y, Ozaki M, Ogawa H, et al. Coronary arteriography and left ventriculography during spontaneous and exercise-induced ST segment elevation in patients with variant angina. *Am Heart J*. 1983;106:509–15.
1041. Raizner AE, Chahine RA, Ishimori T, et al. Provocation of coronary artery spasm by the cold pressor test. Hemodynamic, arteriographic and quantitative angiographic observations. *Circulation*. 1980;62:925–32.
1042. Ogawa H, Yasue H, Oshima S, Okumura K, Matsuyama K, Obata K. Circadian variation of plasma fibrinopeptide A level in patients with variant angina. *Circulation*. 1989;80:1617–26.
1043. Nobuyoshi M, Abe M, Nosaka H, et al. Statistical analysis of clinical risk factors for coronary artery spasm: identification of the most important determinant. *Am Heart J*. 1992;124:32–8.
1044. Sugiishi M, Takatsu F. Cigarette smoking is a major risk factor for coronary spasm. *Circulation*. 1993;87:76–9.
1045. Miller DD, Waters DD, Szlachet J, Theroux P. Clinical characteristics associated with sudden death in patients with variant angina. *Circulation*. 1982;66:588–92.
1046. Fukai T, Koyanagi S, Takeshita A. Role of coronary vasospasm in the pathogenesis of myocardial infarction: study in patients with no significant coronary stenosis. *Am Heart J*. 1993;126:1305–11.
1047. MacAlpin RN. Cardiac arrest and sudden unexpected death in variant angina: complications of coronary spasm that can occur in the absence of severe organic coronary stenosis. *Am Heart J*. 1993;125:1011–7.
1048. Willerson JT, Hillis LD, Winniford M, Buja LM. Speculation regarding mechanisms responsible for acute ischemic heart disease syndromes. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1986;8:245–50.
1049. Kugiyama K, Yasue H, Okumura K, et al. Nitric oxide activity is deficient in spasm arteries of patients with coronary spastic angina. *Circulation*. 1996;94:266–71.
1050. Yasue H, Touyama M, Kato H, Tanaka S, Akiyama F. Prinzmetal's variant form of angina as a manifestation of alpha-adrenergic receptor-mediated coronary artery spasm: documentation by coronary arteriography. *Am Heart J*. 1976;91:148–55.
1051. Shephard JT, Katsie ZJ. Endothelium derived vasoactive factors: I endothelium-dependent relaxation. *Hypertension*. 1991;18 Suppl III:76–85.
1052. Yasue H, Horio Y, Nakamura N, et al. Induction of coronary artery spasm by acetylcholine in patients with variant angina: possible role of the parasympathetic nervous system in the pathogenesis of coronary artery spasm. *Circulation*. 1986;74:955–63.
1053. Katsumata N, Shimokawa H, Seto M, et al. Enhanced myosin light chain phosphorylations as a central mechanism for coronary artery spasm in a swine model with interleukin-1beta. *Circulation*. 1997;96:4357–63.
1054. Nakao K, Ohgushi M, Yoshimura M, et al. Hyperventilation as a specific test for diagnosis of coronary artery spasm. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:545–9.
1055. Pepine CJ. Ergonovine echocardiography for coronary spasm: facts and wishful thinking. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1996;27:1162–3.
1056. Opie LH. Calcium channel antagonists in the management of anginal syndromes: changing concepts in relation to the role of coronary vasospasm. *Prog Cardiovasc Dis*. 1996;38:291–314.
1057. Chahine RA, Feldman RL, Giles TD, et al. Randomized placebo-controlled trial of amlodipine in vasospastic angina. Amlodipine Study 160 Group. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1993;21:1365–70.
1058. Lombardi M, Morales MA, Michelassi C, Moscarelli E, Distant A, L'Abbate A. Efficacy of isosorbide-5-mononitrate versus nifedipine in preventing spontaneous and ergonovine-induced myocardial ischaemia: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study. *Eur Heart J*. 1993;14:845–51.
1059. Yasue H, Takizawa A, Nagao M, et al. Long-term prognosis for patients with variant angina and influential factors. *Circulation*. 1988;78:1–9.
1060. Kaski JC. Pathophysiology and management of patients with chest pain and normal coronary arteriograms (cardiac syndrome X). *Circulation*. 2004;109:568–72.
1061. Rosen SD, Uren NG, Kaski JC, Tousoulis D, Davies GJ, Camici PG. Coronary vasodilator reserve, pain perception, and sex in patients with syndrome X. *Circulation*. 1994;90:50–60.
1062. Bugiardini R, Bairey Merz CN. Angina with "normal" coronary arteries: a changing philosophy. *JAMA*. 2005;293:477–84.
1063. Kaski JC, Rosano GM, Collins P, Nihoyannopoulos P, Maseri A, Poole-Wilson PA. Cardiac syndrome X: clinical characteristics and left ventricular function: long-term follow-up study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1995;25:807–14.
1064. Mohri M, Koyanagi M, Egashira K, et al. Angina pectoris caused by coronary microvascular spasm. *Lancet*. 1998;351:1165–9.
1065. Camici PG, Marracchini P, Lorenzoni R, et al. Coronary hemodynamics and myocardial metabolism in patients with syndrome X: response to pacing stress. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1991;17:1461–70.
1066. Kaski JC, Cox ID, Crook JR, et al. Differential plasma endothelin levels in subgroups of patients with angina and angiographically normal coronary arteries. Coronary Artery Disease Research Group. *Am Heart J*. 1998;136:412–7.
1067. Panting JR, Gatehouse PD, Yang GZ, et al. Abnormal subendocardial perfusion in cardiac syndrome X detected by cardiovascular magnetic resonance imaging. *N Engl J Med*. 2002;346:1948–53.
1068. Buchthal SD, den Hollander JA, Merz CN, et al. Abnormal myocardial phosphorus-31 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy in women with chest pain but normal coronary angiograms. *N Engl J Med*. 2000;342:829–35.
1069. Anselmi M, Golia G, Marino P, et al. Comparison of left ventricular function and volumes during transesophageal atrial pacing combined with two-dimensional echocardiography in patients with syndrome X, atherosclerotic coronary artery disease, and normal subjects. *Am J Cardiol*. 1997;80:1261–5.
1070. Kemp HG, Kronmal RA, Vlietstra RE, Frye RL. Seven year survival of patients with normal or near normal coronary arteriograms: a CASS registry study. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1986;7:479–83.
1071. Opherk D, Schuler G, Wetterauer K, Manthey J, Schwarz F, Kubler W. Four-year follow-up study in patients with angina pectoris and normal coronary arteriograms ("syndrome X"). *Circulation*. 1989;80:1610–6.
1072. Cannon RO, Watson RM, Rosing DR, Epstein SE. Efficacy of calcium channel blocker therapy for angina pectoris resulting from small-vessel coronary artery disease and abnormal vasodilator reserve. *Am J Cardiol*. 1985;56:242–6.
1073. Bugiardini R, Borghi A, Biagetti L, Puddu P. Comparison of verapamil versus propranolol therapy in syndrome X. *Am J Cardiol*. 1989;63:286–90.
1074. Maseri A. Ischemic Heart Disease: A Rationale Basis for Clinical Practice and Clinical Research. New York: Churchill Livingstone, 1995.
1075. Galassi AR, Kaski JC, Pupita G, Vejar M, Crea F, Maseri A. Lack of evidence for alpha-adrenergic receptor-mediated mechanisms in the genesis of ischemia in syndrome X. *Am J Cardiol*. 1989;64:264–9.
1076. Cannon RO, Quyyumi AA, Mincemoyer R, et al. Imipramine in patients with chest pain despite normal coronary angiograms. *N Engl J Med*. 1994;330:1411–7.
1077. Chauhan A, Mullins PA, Petch MC, Schofield PM. Is coronary flow reserve in response to papaverine really normal in syndrome X? *Circulation*. 1994;89:1998–2004.
1078. Eliasson T, Albertsson P, Hardhammar P, Emanuelsson H, Augustinsson LE, Mannheimer C. Spinal cord stimulation in angina pectoris with normal coronary arteriograms. *Coron Artery Dis*. 1993;4:819–27.
1079. Roque M, Heras M, Roig E, et al. Short-term effects of transdermal estrogen replacement therapy on coronary vascular reactivity in postmenopausal women with angina pectoris and normal results on coronary angiograms. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1998;31:139–43.
1080. Rosano GM, Peters NS, Lefroy D, et al. 17-beta-Estradiol therapy lessens angina in postmenopausal women with syndrome X. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 1996;28:1500–5.
1081. Kayikcioglu M, Payzin S, Yavuzgil O, Kultursay H, Can LH, Soydan I. Benefits of statin treatment in cardiac syndrome-X1. *Eur Heart J*. 2003;24:1999–2005.

1082. Eriksson BE, Tyni-Lenne R, Svedenahg J, et al. Physical training in Syndrome X: physical training counteracts deconditioning and pain in Syndrome X. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2000;36:1619–25.
1083. Mayou RA, Bryant BM, Sanders D, Bass C, Klimes I, Forfar C. A controlled trial of cognitive behavioural therapy for non-cardiac chest pain. *Psychol Med*. 1997;27:1021–31.
1084. Sharkey SW, Lesser JR, Zenovich AG, et al. Acute and reversible cardiomyopathy provoked by stress in women from the United States. *Circulation*. 2005;111:472–9.
1085. Tsuchihashi K, Ueshima K, Uchida T, et al. Transient left ventricular apical ballooning without coronary artery stenosis: a novel heart syndrome mimicking acute myocardial infarction. *Angina Pectoris-Myocardial Infarction Investigations in Japan*. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2001;38:11–8.
1086. DeWood MA, Spores J, Notske R, et al. Prevalence of total coronary occlusion during the early hours of transmural myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 1980;303:897–902.
1087. Rentrop P, Blanke H, Karsch KR, Kaiser H, Kosterling H, Leitz K. Selective intracoronary thrombolysis in acute myocardial infarction and unstable angina pectoris. *Circulation*. 1981;63:307–17.
1088. Ganz W, Buchbinder N, Marcus H, et al. Intracoronary thrombolysis in evolving myocardial infarction. *Am Heart J*. 1981;101:4–13.
1089. Anderson JL, Marshall HW, Bray BE, et al. A randomized trial of intracoronary streptokinase in the treatment of acute myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 1983;308:1312–8.
1090. Kennedy JW, Ritchie JL, Davis KB, Fritz JK. Western Washington randomized trial of intracoronary streptokinase in acute myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 1983;309:1477–82.
1091. Libby P. Molecular bases of the acute coronary syndromes. *Circulation*. 1995;91:2844–50.
1092. Ross R. Atherosclerosis—an inflammatory disease. *N Engl J Med*. 1999;340:115–26.
1093. Naghavi M, Libby P, Falk E, et al. From vulnerable plaque to vulnerable patient: a call for new definitions and risk assessment strategies: part II. *Circulation*. 2003;108:1772–8.
1094. Naghavi M, Libby P, Falk E, et al. From vulnerable plaque to vulnerable patient: a call for new definitions and risk assessment strategies: part I. *Circulation*. 2003;108:1664–72.
1095. Furman MI, Dauerman HL, Goldberg RJ, Yarzebski J, Lessard D, Gore JM. Twenty-two year (1975 to 1997) trends in the incidence, in-hospital and long-term case fatality rates from initial Q-wave and non-Q-wave myocardial infarction: a multi-hospital, community-wide perspective. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2001;37:1571–80.
1096. Fox KA, Steg PG, Eagle KA, et al., GRACE Investigators. Decline in rates of death and heart failure in acute coronary syndromes, 1999–2006. *JAMA*. 2007;297:1892–1900.
1097. Henry TD, Atkins JM, Cunningham MS, et al. ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction: recommendations on triage of patients to heart attack centers: is it time for a national policy for the treatment of ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction? *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;47:1339–45.
1098. Nallamothu BK, Bates ER, Wang Y, Bradley EH, Krumholz HM. Driving times and distances to hospitals with percutaneous coronary intervention in the United States: implications for prehospital triage of patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 2006;113:1189–95.
1099. Jacobs AK. Regionalized care for patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: it's closer than you think. *Circulation*. 2006;113:1159–61.
1100. Eisenstein EL, Anstrom KJ, Kong DF, et al. Clopidogrel use and long-term clinical outcomes after drug-eluting stent implantation. *JAMA*. 2007;297:159–68.
1101. Cannon CP, Steinberg BA, Murphy SA, Mega JL, Braunwald E. Meta-analysis of cardiovascular outcomes trials comparing intensive versus moderate statin therapy. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006;48:438–45.
1102. Williams SC, Koss RG, Morton DJ, Loeb JM. Performance of top-ranked heart care hospitals on evidence-based process measures. *Circulation*. 2006;114:558–64.
1103. American Heart Association. Get With the Guidelines. Available at: <http://www.americanheart.org/GWTG>. Accessed March 20, 2012.
1104. ASSENT-4 PCI Investigators. Primary versus tenecteplase-facilitated percutaneous coronary intervention in patients with ST-segment elevation acute myocardial infarction (ASSENT-4 PCI): randomised trial. *Lancet*. 2006;367:569–78.
1105. Bonow RO, Masoudi FA, Rumsfeld JS, et al. ACC/AHA classification of care metrics: performance measures and quality metrics: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures. *Circulation*. 2008;118:2662–6.
1106. Henry TD, Sharkey SW, Burke MN, et al. A regional system to provide timely access to percutaneous coronary intervention for ST-elevation myocardial infarction. *Circulation*. 2007;116:721–8.
1107. Jacobs AK. Regional systems of care for patients with ST-elevation myocardial infarction: being at the right place at the right time. *Circulation*. 2007;116:689–92.
1108. Krumholz HM, Anderson JL, Bachelder BL, et al. ACC/AHA 2008 performance measures for adults with ST-elevation and non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: a report of the American College of Cardiology/American Heart Association Task Force on Performance Measures (Writing Committee to Develop Performance Measures for ST-Elevation and Non-ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction). *Circulation*. 2008;118:2598–648.
1109. Le May MR, So DY, Dionne R, et al. A citywide protocol for primary PCI in ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction. *N Engl J Med*. 2008;358:231–40.
1110. National Cardiovascular Data Registry. Action Registry—GWTG. 2009. Available at: <http://www.ncdr.com/webncdr/ACTION/Default.aspx>. Accessed June 10, 2009.
1111. QualityNet.com. Measure Comparison (Inpatient Hospital Quality Measures). 2009. Available at: <http://www.qualitynet.org/dcs/ContentServer?c=Page&pagename=QnetPublic%2FPage%2FQnetTier3&cid=1138900297065>. Accessed June 10, 2009.
1112. The Joint Commission. Acute Myocardial Infarction Core Measure Set. 2009. Available at: [http://www.jointcommission.org/core\\_measure\\_sets.aspx](http://www.jointcommission.org/core_measure_sets.aspx). Accessed June 10, 2009.
1113. Ting HH, Rihal CS, Gersh BJ, et al. Regional systems of care to optimize timeliness of reperfusion therapy for ST-elevation myocardial infarction: the Mayo Clinic STEMI Protocol. *Circulation*. 2007;116:729–36.

KEY WORD: AHA Scientific Statements ■ antiplatelet therapy ■ focused update ■ glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors ■ myocardial infarction ■ non-ST elevation ■ percutaneous coronary intervention ■ thienopyridines ■ P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor ■ unstable angina



**Appendix 1. 2007 Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities**

| Committee Member    | Research Grant  | Speaker's Bureau   | Stock Ownership  | Consultant/Advisory Member  |
|---------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Cynthia D. Adams    | None  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Guidant</li> <li>• Medtronic</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul>  | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CHF Technologies</li> </ul>  |
| Jeffery L. Anderson | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merck*</li> </ul>   |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Merck*</li> <li>• Sanofi</li> <li>• ThromboVision</li> </ul> |
| Elliott M. Antman   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accumetrics</li> <li>• Amgen, Inc.</li> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Bayer Healthcare LLC</li> <li>• Biosite</li> <li>• Boehringer Mannheim</li> <li>• Beckman Coulter, Inc.</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Centocor</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics</li> <li>• Dade</li> <li>• Dendrion</li> <li>• Eli Lilly*</li> <li>• Genetech</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Inotek Pharmaceuticals Corp.</li> <li>• Integrated Therapeutics Corp.</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Millennium*</li> <li>• Novartis Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Nuvelo, Inc.</li> <li>• Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics, Inc.</li> <li>• Pfizer, Inc.</li> <li>• Roche Diagnostics GmbH</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis Research Institute</li> <li>• Sanofi-Synthelabo Recherche</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> <li>• Sunovion Molecular</li> <li>• The National Institutes of Health</li> </ul> | None   | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eli Lilly</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> </ul>   |
| Charles R. Bridges  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• None</li> </ul>  |
| Robert M. Califf    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott Laboratories</li> <li>• Abbott Vascular Devices</li> <li>• Acorn Cardiovascular</li> <li>• Actellion</li> <li>• Acushphere, Inc.</li> <li>• Advanced CV Systems</li> <li>• Advanced Stent Tech</li> <li>• Agilent Technologies</li> <li>• Ajinomoto</li> <li>• Alexion</li> <li>• Allergan</li> <li>• Alsius</li> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• Amylin Pharmaceuticals Inc.</li> <li>• Anadys</li> <li>• ANGES MG, Inc.</li> <li>• Argionx Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Ark Therapeutics, Ltd.</li> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Aventis</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Conceptis</li> <li>• Guilford Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Novartis Pharmaceutical</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> <li>• The Medicines Company</li> <li>• Yamanouchi</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NITROX</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conceptis</li> </ul>   |

(Continued)

**Appendix 1. Continued**

| Committee Member             | Research Grant  | Speaker's Bureau | Stock Ownership | Consultant/Advisory Member |
|------------------------------|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Robert M. Califf (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aviron Flu Mist</li> <li>• Bayer AG</li> <li>• Bayer Corp.</li> <li>• Berlex</li> <li>• Biocompatibles, Ltd.</li> <li>• Biogen</li> <li>• Bioheart</li> <li>• Biomarin</li> <li>• Biosense Webster, Inc.</li> <li>• Biosite</li> <li>• Biotronik</li> <li>• Biotechnology General Corp.</li> <li>• Boehringer Ingelheim</li> <li>• Boston Scientific</li> <li>• Bracco Diagnostics</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• CanAm Bioresearch, Inc.</li> <li>• Cardiac Science, Inc.</li> <li>• Cardiodynamics</li> <li>• CardioKinetix, Inc.</li> <li>• Caro Research</li> <li>• Celsion Corp.</li> <li>• Centocor</li> <li>• Chase Medical</li> <li>• Chugai Biopharmaceuticals, Inc.</li> <li>• Coley Pharma Group</li> <li>• Conor Medsystems, Inc.</li> <li>• Corautus Genetics, Inc.</li> <li>• Cordis</li> <li>• Corgentech</li> <li>• Covalent Group</li> <li>• Critical Therapeutics, Inc.</li> <li>• CryoVascular Systems, Inc.</li> <li>• CTS Durham</li> <li>• Cubist Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics, Inc.</li> <li>• Dade Behring</li> <li>• Daiichi</li> <li>• Dupont</li> <li>• Dyax</li> <li>• Echosens, Inc.</li> <li>• Eclipse Surgical Technologies</li> <li>• Edwards Lifesciences</li> <li>• Enzon</li> <li>• Ernst and Young</li> <li>• Esai</li> <li>• Ev3, Inc.</li> <li>• Evalve, Inc.</li> <li>• First Circle Medical, Inc.</li> <li>• First Horizon</li> <li>• Flow Cardia, Inc.</li> <li>• Fox Hollow Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Fujisawa</li> <li>• Genentech</li> <li>• General Electric Healthcare</li> <li>• General Electric Medical Systems</li> <li>• Genome Canada</li> <li>• Genzyme Corporation</li> <li>• Gilead</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Guidant</li> </ul> |                  |                 |                            |

(Continued)

**Appendix 1. Continued**

| Committee Member                | Research Grant   | Speaker's Bureau | Stock Ownership | Consultant/Advisory Member |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Robert M. Califf<br>(continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Guilford Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Hemosol</li> <li>• Hewlett Packard</li> <li>• Human Genome Sciences</li> <li>• Humana</li> <li>• IDB Medical</li> <li>• Idun Pharmaceuticals, Inc.</li> <li>• Immunex</li> <li>• Indenix Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• INFORMD, Inc.</li> <li>• InfraReDx</li> <li>• Inhibitex</li> <li>• INO Therapeutics</li> <li>• Integris</li> <li>• InterMune Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• ISIS Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• IOMED</li> <li>• Johnson &amp; Johnson</li> <li>• Jomed, Inc.</li> <li>• KAI Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Kerberos Proximal, Inc.</li> <li>• King Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Kuhera</li> <li>• Lilly</li> <li>• Lumen Biomedical</li> <li>• MedAcoustics</li> <li>• Medco Health Solutions</li> <li>• Medicure</li> <li>• Medi-Flex, Inc.</li> <li>• Medimmune</li> <li>• Medtronic</li> <li>• Medtronic Vascular, Inc.</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• MicroMed Tech, Inc.</li> <li>• Millenium Pharmaceutical</li> <li>• Mitsubishi</li> <li>• Mycosol, Inc.</li> <li>• Myogen</li> <li>• NABI</li> <li>• NitroMed</li> <li>• NovaCardia, Inc.</li> <li>• Novartis AG Group</li> <li>• Novartis Pharmaceutical</li> <li>• Organon International</li> <li>• Ortho Biotech</li> <li>• Osiris Therapeutics, Inc.</li> <li>• Otsuka America<br/>Pharmaceutical, Inc.</li> <li>• Pathway Medical Tech</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Pharmacia/Upjohn</li> <li>• Pharmanetics, Inc.</li> <li>• Pharsight</li> <li>• Proctor &amp; Gamble</li> <li>• Prometheus</li> <li>• Recom Managed Systems</li> <li>• Regado Biosciences, Inc.</li> <li>• Roche Diagnostic Corp.</li> <li>• Roche Holdings, Ltd.</li> </ul> |                  |                 |                            |

*(Continued)*



## Appendix 1. Continued

| Committee Member             | Research Grant   | Speaker's Bureau  | Stock Ownership  | Consultant/Advisory Member  |
|------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
| Robert M. Califf (continued) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roche Labs</li> <li>• Salix Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Sanofi Pasteur</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> <li>• Sanofi-Synthelabo</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> <li>• Scios</li> <li>• Searle</li> <li>• Sichel Technologies</li> <li>• Siemens</li> <li>• SmithKlineBeecham</li> <li>• Spectranetics</li> <li>• Summit</li> <li>• Suneis</li> <li>• Synaptic</li> <li>• Synthetic Blood International</li> <li>• Terumo Corp</li> <li>• The Medicines Company</li> <li>• Theravance</li> <li>• TherOx, Inc.</li> <li>• Titan Pharmaceuticals, Inc.</li> <li>• Valeant Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Valentis, Inc.</li> <li>• Velocimed</li> <li>• Veridex</li> <li>• Vertex Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• VIASYS Healthcare, Inc.</li> <li>• Vicuron Pharmaceutical</li> <li>• Wyeth-Ayerst</li> <li>• XOMA</li> <li>• Xsira Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• XTL Biopharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Xylum</li> <li>• Yamanouchi</li> </ul> |   |  |   |
| Donald E. Casey, Jr.         | None   | None  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Johnson &amp; Johnson</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul>   | None  |
| William E. Chavey II         | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• NitroMed</li> </ul>  | None   | None  |
| Francis M. Fesmire           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cor Therapeutics</li> <li>• Dupont</li> <li>• Hewlett-Packard</li> <li>• Radiopharmaceuticals</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dadle</li> <li>• Millenium</li> </ul>  | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CRUSADE</li> </ul>   |
| Judith S. Hochman            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Arginox Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics</li> <li>• Eli Lilly</li> <li>• Millennium</li> <li>• Proctor &amp; Gamble</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Network for Continuing Medical Education (supported by Bristol-Myers Squibb/Sanofi)</li> </ul> | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Datascope</li> <li>• Eli Lilly</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> </ul> |
| Thomas N. Levin              | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb/Sanofi</li> <li>• Foxhollow</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> </ul>         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Boston ScientificFoxhollow</li> <li>• Johnson &amp; Johnson</li> <li>• Medtronic</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul> | None  |

(Continued)

## Appendix 1. Continued

| Committee Member    | Research Grant   | Speaker's Bureau  | Stock Ownership   | Consultant/Advisory Member  |
|---------------------|--|---|---|---|
| A. Michael Lincoff  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alexion Pharm*</li> <li>• Amer Bioscience*</li> <li>• AstraZeneca*</li> <li>• Atherogenics*</li> <li>• Biosite*</li> <li>• Centocor*</li> <li>• Converge Medical*</li> <li>• Cordis*</li> <li>• Dr. Reddy's Laboratory*</li> <li>• Eli Lilly*</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline*</li> <li>• Glaxo Wellcome*</li> <li>• Guilford*</li> <li>• Medtronic*</li> <li>• Novartis*</li> <li>• Pfizer*</li> <li>• Pharmacia Upjohn*</li> <li>• Philips*</li> <li>• Orphan Therapeutic*</li> <li>• Sankyo*</li> <li>• Sanofi*</li> <li>• Scios*</li> <li>• Takeda America*</li> <li>• The Medicines Company*</li> <li>• Vasogenix*</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Medicines Company*</li> </ul>  | None  | None  |
| Eric D. Peterson    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb/Sanofi</li> <li>• Millennium Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Millennium Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> </ul>   | None  | None  |
| Pierre Theroux      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> </ul>  | None  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Boston Scientific</li> <li>• Cardiovascular Therapeutics</li> <li>• Medtronic</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Proctor &amp; Gamble</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Proctor &amp; Gamble</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> </ul>   |
| Nanette Kass Wenger | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics</li> <li>• Eli Lilly</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• NitroMed</li> <li>• Novartis</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul> | None  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• AstraZeneca AB</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics*</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• NitroMed Heart Failure Advisory Board</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> </ul> |
| R. Scott Wright     | Centocor*  | None  | None  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merck/Schering-Plough</li> <li>• Novartis</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul>   |

This table represents the actual or potential relationships with industry that were reported as of February 13, 2007. This table was updated in conjunction with all meetings and conference calls of the writing committee. \*Indicates significant (greater than \$10,000) relationship.

**Appendix 2. 2007 Reviewer Relationships With Industry and Other Entities**

| Peer Reviewer*   | Representation  | Consulting Fees/<br>Honoraria  | Speaker's Bureau  | Ownership/<br>Partnership/Principal  | Research Grants   | Salary |
|------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--------|
| Eugene Braunwald | • Official  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Bayer Healthcare</li> <li>• Merck and Co.</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> <li>• Daiichi Sankyo</li> <li>• Momenta</li> <li>• Scios†</li> </ul> | None  | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accumetrics, Inc.†</li> <li>• AstraZeneca†</li> <li>• Bayer Healthcare†</li> <li>• Beckman Coulter†</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb†</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics†</li> <li>• Eli Lilly†</li> <li>• Inotek Pharmaceuticals†</li> <li>• Johnson &amp; Johnson†</li> <li>• Merck and Co.†</li> <li>• National Institutes of Health†</li> <li>• Novartis†</li> <li>• Nuclid†</li> <li>• Pfizer†</li> <li>• Roche Diagnostics†</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis†</li> <li>• Schering-Plough†</li> </ul> | None   |
| Bernard Gersh    | • Official—AHA  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Asnorgylce Inc.</li> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Boston Scientific</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Cardiovascular Therapeutics†</li> </ul>  | None  | None   | None  | None   |
| Chris Granger    | • Official—AHA  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca†</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline†</li> <li>• Medicores Co.</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis†</li> </ul>   | None  | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alexion†</li> <li>• AstraZeneca†</li> <li>• Berlex†</li> <li>• Boehringer Ingelheim†</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb†</li> <li>• Genentech†</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline†</li> <li>• Novartis†</li> <li>• Proctor &amp; Gamble†</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis†</li> </ul>  | None   |
| David Holmes     | • Official—ACC Board of Trustees                          | None   | None  | None   | None  | None   |
| Kristen Newby    | • Official—AHA  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Biosite</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics</li> <li>• Eli Lilly</li> <li>• Inverness Medical</li> <li>• Proctor &amp; Gamble</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb/Sanofi</li> </ul>   | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb/ Sanofi†</li> <li>• Millennium Pharmaceuticals†</li> <li>• Roche Diagnostics†</li> <li>• Schering-Plough†</li> </ul>  | None   |
| Rick Nishimura   | • Official—ACC Lead Task Force Reviewer                   | None   | None  | None   | None  | None   |
| Eugene Sherman   | • Official—ACC Board of Governors                         | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Novartis</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> <li>• Takeba</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General Electric†</li> <li>• Johnson &amp; Johnson†</li> <li>• Pfizer†</li> </ul> |   |        |
| William Brady    | • Organizational—American College of Emergency Physicians | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HeartScape</li> <li>• MedicoLegal Review</li> </ul>   | None  | None   | None  | None   |

(Continued)



## Appendix 2. Continued

| Peer Reviewer*      | Representation   | Consulting Fees/<br>Honoraria   | Speaker's Bureau   | Ownership/<br>Partnership/Principal | Research Grants   | Salary                                      |
|---------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Deborah Diercks     | • Organizational—American College of Emergency Physicians  | • Astellas<br>• Inovise Technology<br>• Medicines Company<br>• Sanofi-Aventis†  | • Bristol-Myers Squibb<br>• Sanofi-Aventis†<br>• Schering-Plough | None                                | • The Medicines Company   | None  |
| Lakshmi Halasyamani | • Organizational—American College of Physicians‡   | None  | None   | None                                | None  | None  |
| Robert Higgins      | • Organizational—Society of Thoracic Surgeons‡   | None  | None   | None                                | None  | None  |
| Morton Kern         | • Organizational—Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions and ACC/AHA/SCAI PCI Guidelines Writing Committee‡ | • Merit Medical<br>• Therox, Inc.   | None   | None                                | None  | None  |
| Marjorie King       | • Organizational—American Association of Cardiovascular and Pulmonary Rehabilitation‡  | None  | None   | None                                | None  | None  |
| Michael Lim         | • Organizational—Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions‡   | None  | • Bristol-Myers Squibb<br>• Merck<br>• Sanofi-Aventis            | None                                | None  | None  |
| Walter Merrill      | • Organizational—Society of Thoracic Surgeons‡   | None  | None   | None                                | None  | None  |
| Charles Pollack     | • Organizational—Society for Academic Emergency Medicine‡  | • Bristol-Myers Squibb<br>• Sanofi-Aventis<br>• Schering-Plough<br>• The Medicines Company                                | • Sanofi-Aventis<br>• Schering-Plough                            | None                                | • GlaxoSmithKline†  | • Spouse employed by The Medicines Company† |
| Mazen Abu-Fadel     | • Content—ACCF Cardiac Catheterization and Intervention Committee  | None  | None   | None                                | None  | None  |
| Paul Armstrong      | • Content—ACC/AHA STEMI Guidelines Writing Committee   | • Abbott Laboratories<br>• ArgiNOx<br>• Boehringer Ingelheim<br>• Hoffmann LaRoche Canada<br>• Sanofi-Aventis<br>• TarGen | None   |                                     | • Boehringer Ingelheim†<br>• Hoffmann LaRoche Canada†<br>• Proctor & Gamble/Alexion†<br>• Sanofi-Aventis† | • Medicure†                                 |
| Eric Bates          | • Content—ACC/AHA STEMI Guidelines Writing Committee   | • AstraZeneca<br>• Eli Lilly<br>• GlaxoSmithKline<br>• Sanofi-Aventis<br>• Schering-Plough                                | None   | None                                | • Eli Lilly   | None  |
| Alexander Battler   | • Content—ACC/AHA Acute Syndromes Data Standards Writing Committee   | None  | None   | None                                | None  | None  |
| Vera Bittner        | • Content—ACCF Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease Committee  | • CV Therapeutics<br>• Pfizer<br>• Reliant  | None   | None                                | • Atherogenics†<br>• NHLBI†<br>• Pfizer†  | None  |

(Continued)

## Appendix 2. Continued

| Peer Reviewer*     | Representation   | Consulting Fees/<br>Honoraria   | Speaker's Bureau  | Ownership/<br>Partnership/Principal | Research Grants   | Salary |
|--------------------|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|---|--------|
| Christopher Cannon | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content-ACC/ AHA Acute Coronary Syndromes Data Standards Writing Committee</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca†</li> <li>• BGB New York</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb†</li> <li>• DIME</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline†</li> <li>• Merck†</li> <li>• NCME</li> <li>• Pfizer†</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis†</li> <li>• Schering-Plough†</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accumetrics†</li> <li>• AstraZeneca†</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb†</li> <li>• Merck†</li> <li>• Pfizer†</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis†</li> <li>• Schering-Plough†</li> </ul> | None                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accumetrics†</li> <li>• Amgen</li> <li>• AstraZeneca†</li> <li>• Bayer Healthcare</li> <li>• Beckman Coulter, Inc.</li> <li>• Biosite Inc.</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb Pharmaceutical Research Inst.</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics</li> <li>• Eli Lilly</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Inotek Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Integrated Therapeutics Corp.</li> <li>• Merck†</li> <li>• Millenium Pharmaceuticals Inc.</li> <li>• Novartis Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Nuvelo, Inc.</li> <li>• Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Roche Diagnostics</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> <li>• Sanofi-Synthelabo Recherche</li> <li>• Schering-Plough†</li> <li>• The National Institutes of Health</li> </ul> | None   |
| Bernard Chaitman   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content-ACC/ AHA Acute Coronary Syndromes Data Standards Writing Committee</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Merck†</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics†</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pfizer†</li> </ul>   | None                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CV Therapeutics†</li> </ul>  | None   |
| Jose Diez          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content-ACCF Cardiac Catheterization and Intervention Committee</li> </ul>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis</li> </ul>  | None  | None                                | None  | None   |
| Stephen Ellis      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content-ACC/ AHA Acute Coronary Syndromes Data Standards Writing Committee</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• Boston Scientific</li> <li>• Cordis</li> <li>• Viacor</li> </ul>   | None  | None                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Centocor</li> </ul>  | None   |
| James Ferguson     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Content-ACCF Cardiac Catheterization and Intervention Committee</li> </ul>            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Eisai†</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Prism</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis†</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> <li>• Takeda</li> <li>• The Medicus Co.</li> <li>• Therox</li> </ul>                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Sanofi-Aventis†</li> <li>• Schering-Plough</li> </ul>  | None                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Eisai</li> <li>• The Medicus Co.</li> <li>• Vitatron/Medtronic</li> </ul>  | None   |

(Continued)

## Appendix 2. Continued

| Peer Reviewer*      | Representation   | Consulting Fees/<br>Honoraria   | Speaker's Bureau   | Ownership/<br>Partnership/Principal                  | Research Grants   | Salary |
|---------------------|--|---|--|--|---|--------|
| Gregg Fonarow       | • Content—ACCF Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease Committee  | • AstraZeneca<br>• Bristol-Myers Squibb/Sanofi†<br>• GlaxoSmithKline†<br>• Guidant<br>• Medtronic†<br>• Merck/Schering-Plough†<br>• Pfizer†<br>• St. Jude | • AstraZeneca<br>• Bristol-Myers Squibb/Sanofi†<br>• GlaxoSmithKline†<br>• Medtronic†<br>• Merck/Schering-Plough†<br>• Pfizer† | None   | • Guidant<br>• Medtronic†<br>• Pfizer†<br>• St. Jude  | None   |
| Robert Harrington   | • Content—ACC/ AHA Acute Coronary Syndromes Data Standards Writing Committee   | None  | None   | None   | • AstraZeneca†<br>• Bristol-Myers Squibb†<br>• Lilly†<br>• JMC†<br>• Merck†<br>• Sanofi-Aventis†<br>• Schering-Plough†  | None   |
| Edward Havranek     | • Content—ACC/ AHA Task Force on Data Standards  | • CV Therapeutics<br>• McKesson   | None   | None   | None  | None   |
| Harlan Krumholz     | • Content—ACC/ AHA STEMI Guidelines Writing Committee, ACC/AHA Acute Coronary Syndromes Data Standards Writing Committee | • CV Therapeutics<br>• United Healthcare†   | None   | None   | None  | None   |
| Janet Long          | • Content—ACCF Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease Committee  | None  | • AstraZeneca  | None   | None  | None   |
| C. Noel Bairey Merz | • Content  | • AstraZeneca<br>• Bayer†<br>• KOS<br>• Merck<br>• Pfizer   | None   | • Eli Lilly†<br>• Johnson & Johnson†<br>• Medtronic† | • Merck<br>• Pfizer†  | None   |
| Debabrata Mukherjee | • Content—ACCF Cardiac Catheterization and Intervention Committee  | None  | None   | None   | None  | None   |
| Charles Mullany     | • Content—ACC/ AHA STEMI Guidelines Writing Committee  | None  | None   | None   | • AstraZeneca<br>• Atricure<br>• Avant Immunotherapeutics<br>• Baxter<br>• Carbomedics/Sorin Group<br>• CryoLife<br>• Jarvik Heart<br>• Medtronic<br>• St. Jude Medical<br>• Thoratec Corporation<br>• TransTech Pharma<br>• W.L. Gore and Associates | None   |

(Continued)



## Appendix 2. Continued

| Peer Reviewer*  | Representation  | Consulting Fees/<br>Honoraria   | Speaker's Bureau                           | Ownership/<br>Partnership/Principal      | Research Grants   | Salary |
|-----------------|---|---|--|--|---|--------|
| Magnus Ohman    | • Content—ESC Guidelines on Non-ST-Elevation Acute Coronary Syndromes Writing Committee | • Inovise†<br>• Liposcience<br>• Response Biomedical<br>• Savacor†<br>• The Medicines Company     | None                                       | • Inovise†<br>• Medtronic†<br>• Savacor† | • Berlex†<br>• Bristol-Myers Squibb†<br>• Eli Lilly†<br>• Millenium Pharmaceuticals†<br>• Sanofi-Aventis†<br>• Schering-Plough† | None   |
| Joseph Ornato   | • Content—ACC/ AHA STEMI Guidelines Writing Committee                                   | • Boehringer Ingelheim<br>• Bristol-Myers Squibb<br>• Genetech<br>• PDL BioPharma, Inc.<br>• ZOLL | None                                       | None                                     | None  | None   |
| Rita Redberg    | • Content—ACCF Prevention of Cardiovascular Disease Committee                           | None  | None                                       | None                                     | None  | None   |
| Charanjit Rihal | • Content—ACCF Cardiac Catheterization and Intervention Committee                       | None  | None                                       | None                                     | None  | None   |
| David Williams  | • Content—ACC/ AHA/SCAI PCI Guidelines Writing Committee                                | • Abbott<br>• Cordis†   | None                                       | None                                     | • Cordis Guidant  | None   |
| Kim Williams    | • Content—ACCF Cardiovascular Imaging Committee   | • CV Therapeutics†<br>• GE Healthcare†<br>• King Pharmaceuticals†                                 | • Astellas Healthcare†<br>• GE Healthcare† | None                                     | • Bristol-Myers Squibb†<br>• CV Therapeutics†<br>• GE Healthcare†<br>• Molecular Insight Pharmaceuticals†                       |        |

This table represents the relationships of peer reviewers with industry that were disclosed at the time of peer review of this guideline. It does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. \*Names are listed in alphabetical order within each category of review. †Indicates a significant relationship (valued at \$10,000 or more). ‡Participation in the peer review process does not imply endorsement of this document.

**Appendix 3. Abbreviations**


---

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| AAFP      | American Academy of Family Physicians  |
| ACC       | American College of Cardiology   |
| ACCF      | American College of Cardiology Foundation  |
| ACE       | angiotensin converting enzyme  |
| ACEP      | American College of Emergency Physicians   |
| ACP       | American College of Physicians   |
| ACS       | acute coronary syndrome  |
| ACT       | activated clotting time  |
| ACUITY    | Acute Catheterization and Urgent Intervention Triage strategy                          |
| AHA       | American Heart Association   |
| AMI       | acute myocardial infarction  |
| aPTT      | activated partial thromboplastin time  |
| ARTS      | Arterial Revascularization Therapy Study   |
| ASA       | aspirin  |
| AST, SGOT | aspartate aminotransferase   |
| AV        | atrioventricular   |
| BARI      | Bypass Angioplasty Revascularization Investigation                                     |
| BNP       | B-type natriuretic peptide   |
| CABG      | coronary artery bypass graft   |
| CABRI     | Coronary Angioplasty versus Bypass Revascularization Investigation                     |
| CAD       | coronary artery disease  |
| CAPTURE   | c7E3 Fab Antiplatelet Therapy in Unstable Refractory Angina trial                      |
| CASS      | Coronary Artery Surgery Study  |
| CCB       | calcium channel blocker  |
| CCTA      | coronary computed tomographic angiogram  |
| CHD       | coronary heart disease   |
| CI        | confidence interval  |
| CKD       | chronic kidney disease   |
| CK-MB     | creatine kinase-myocardial band  |
| CMR       | cardiac magnetic resonance   |
| COMMIT    | Clopidogrel and Metoprolol in Myocardial Infarction Trial                              |
| COX       | cyclooxygenase   |
| CPR       | cardiopulmonary resuscitation  |
| CREDO     | Clopidogrel for the Reduction of Events During Observation trial                       |
| CRP       | C-reactive protein   |
| CT        | computed tomography  |
| cTn       | cardiac troponin   |
| CURE      | Clopidogrel in Unstable Angina to Prevent Recurrent Events trial                       |
| CVD       | cardiovascular disease   |
| d         | day  |
| DAVIT     | Danish Study Group on Verapamil in Myocardial Infarction                               |
| DES       | drug-eluting stent   |
| DIGAMI    | Diabetes and Insulin-Glucose Infusion in Acute Myocardial Infarction                   |
| ECG       | electrocardiogram  |
| ED        | emergency department   |
| EMS       | emergency medical services   |
| EPIC      | Evaluation of c7E3 for the Prevention of Ischemic Complications                        |
| EPILOG    | Evaluation of PTCA and Improve Long-term Outcome by c7E3 GP IIb/IIIa receptor blockade |

---

*(Continued)*

**Appendix 3. Continued**


---

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| EPISTENT         | Evaluation of Platelet IIb/IIIa Inhibitor for STENTing   |
| ERACI-II         | Estudio Randomizado Argentino de Angioplastia vs. Cirugia-II   |
| ESC              | European Society of Cardiology   |
| ESSENCE          | Efficacy and Safety of Subcutaneous Enoxaparin in Unstable Angina and Non-Q Wave Myocardial Infarction trial |
| FRIC             | FRagmin In unstable Coronary artery disease  |
| FRISC            | Fast Revascularization During Instability in Coronary Artery Disease   |
| FRISC-II         | Fast Revascularization During Instability in Coronary Artery Disease-II                                      |
| GISSI            | Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'Infarto-1 1 trial                                     |
| GISSI-3          | Gruppo Italiano per lo Studio della Sopravvivenza nell'infarto Miocardico                                    |
| GP               | glycoprotein   |
| GRACE            | Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events   |
| GUSTO            | Global Utilization of Streptokinase and t-PA for Occluded Arteries   |
| GUSTO-II         | Global Use of Strategies to Open Occluded Coronary Arteries II   |
| h                | hour   |
| Hb               | hemoglobin   |
| HDL-C            | high-density lipoprotein cholesterol   |
| HF               | heart failure  |
| HOPE             | Heart Outcomes Prevention Evaluation Study   |
| HR               | hazard ratio   |
| IABP             | intra-aortic balloon pump  |
| ICTUS            | Invasive versus Conservative Treatment in Unstable coronary Syndromes  |
| ICU              | intensive care unit  |
| IPT              | interpersonal psychotherapy  |
| INR              | international normalized ratio   |
| ISAR-REACT       | Intracoronary stenting and Antithrombotic Regimen- Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment                 |
| ISIS-2           | Second International Study of Infarct Survival   |
| ISIS-4           | Fourth International Study of Infarct Survival   |
| IU               | international unit   |
| IV               | intravenous  |
| JNC 7            | Seventh Joint National Committee on High Blood Pressure  |
| kg               | kilogram   |
| LAD              | left anterior descending coronary artery   |
| LDL-C            | low-density lipoprotein cholesterol  |
| LMWH             | low-molecular-weight heparin   |
| LV               | left ventricular   |
| LVEF             | left ventricular ejection fraction   |
| MASS II          | Multicenter Anti Atherosclerotic Study II  |
| MATE             | Medicine versus Angiography in Thrombolytic Exclusion  |
| MDPIT            | Multicenter Diltiazem Postinfarction Trial   |
| MDRD             | Modification of Diet and Renal Disease   |
| METS             | metabolic equivalents  |
| MI               | myocardial infarction  |
| MVo <sub>2</sub> | myocardial oxygen demand   |
| NCEP             | National Cholesterol Education Program   |
| NHLBI            | National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute  |
| NS               | nonsignificant   |
| NSTEMI           | non-ST-segment elevation myocardial infarction   |
| NTG              | nitroglycerin  |

---

(Continued)



**Appendix 3. Continued**


---

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| NT-proBNP        | N-terminal B-type natriuretic peptide  |
| OASIS            | Organization to Assess Strategies for Ischemic Syndromes   |
| OR               | odds ratio   |
| PCI              | percutaneous coronary intervention   |
| PDA              | personal digital assistant   |
| PRISM            | Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management   |
| PRISM-PLUS       | Platelet Receptor Inhibition in Ischemic Syndrome Management in Patients Limited by Unstable Signs and Symptoms              |
| PTCA             | percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty   |
| PURSUIT          | Platelet Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa in Unstable 16 Angina: Receptor Suppression Using Integrilin Therapy                          |
| REACT            | Rapid Early Action for Coronary Treatment  |
| REPLACE-2        | Randomized Evaluation of PCI Linking Angiomax to reduced Clinical Events   |
| RITA             | Research Group in Instability in Coronary Artery Disease trial   |
| RR               | risk ratio   |
| SaO <sub>2</sub> | arterial oxygen saturation   |
| SC               | subcutaneous   |
| SCAI             | Society for Cardiovascular Angiography and Interventions   |
| SHOCK            | SHould we emergently revascularize Occluded Coronaries for cardiogenic shock study   |
| SoS              | Stent or Surgery   |
| STEMI            | ST-elevation myocardial infarction   |
| STS              | Society of Thoracic Surgeons   |
| SVG              | saphenous vein graft   |
| SYNERGY          | Superior Yield of the New Strategy of Enoxaparin, Revascularization and Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Inhibitors trial               |
| TACTICS-TIMI 18  | Treat Angina with Aggrastat and determine Cost of therapy with Invasive or Conservative Strategy (TACTICS) TIMI-18 trial     |
| TARGET           | Do Tirofiban and ReoPro Give Similar Efficacy Outcomes Trial   |
| TIMI             | Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction  |
| TnI              | troponin I   |
| TnT              | troponin T   |
| U                | units  |
| UA               | unstable angina  |
| UA/NSTEMI        | unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction   |
| UFH              | unfractionated heparin   |
| VANQWISH         | Veterans Affairs Non-Q-Wave Infarction Strategies in Hospital  |
| VINO             | Value of first day angiography/angioplasty In evolving Non-ST-Segment elevation myocardial infarction: Open randomized trial |
| WISE             | Women's Ischemia Syndrome Evaluation   |

---

**Appendix 4. 2012 Author Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (NEW)**

| Committee Member                | Employment   | Consultant               | Speaker's Bureau        | Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal | Personal Research  | Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit | Expert Witness | Voting Recusals by Section*      |
|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Hani Jneid, Chair               | Baylor College of Medicine—The Michael E. DeBakey VA Medical Center—Assistant Professor of Medicine  | None                     | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                             |
| Jeffrey L. Anderson, Vice Chair | Intermountain Medical Center—Associate Chief of Cardiology   | • AstraZeneca            | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | 3.2.1<br>3.2.3<br>5.2.1          |
| R. Scott Wright, Vice Chair     | Mayo Clinic—Professor of Medicine and Consultant in Cardiology   | • Hoffman LaRoche†       | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                             |
| Cynthia D. Adams                | Community Health Network/The Indiana Heart Hospital—Supervisor   | None                     | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                             |
| Charles R. Bridges              | University of Pennsylvania Medical Center—Chief, Cardiothoracic Surgery, Pennsylvania Hospital; Associate Professor of Surgery                               | • AstraZeneca            | • Bayer Pharmaceuticals | None                              | None   | None  | None           | 3.2.1<br>3.2.3<br>5.2.1          |
| Donald E. Casey, Jr             | Atlantic Health—Vice President of Quality and Chief Medical Officer  | None                     | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                             |
| Steven M. Ettinger              | Pennsylvania State University Penn State Heart and Vascular Institute  | None                     | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                             |
| Francis M. Fesmire              | Director, Heart-Stroke Center, Assistant Professor   | None                     | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                             |
| Theodore G. Ganiats             | University of California San Diego—Professor and Interim Chair   | None                     | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                             |
| A. Michael Lincoff              | Cleveland Clinic Foundation Cleveland Clinic Lerner College of Medicine—Professor of Medicine  | • AstraZeneca<br>• Merck | None                    | None                              | • AstraZeneca†<br>• Bristol-Myers Squibb†<br>• Eli Lilly†<br>• Novartis†<br>• Pfizer†<br>• Roche†<br>• Schering Plough†<br>• Takeda† | None  | None           | 3.2.1<br>3.2.3<br>5.2.1          |
| Eric D. Peterson                | Duke Clinical Research Institute Duke University Medical Center—Professor of Medicine, Director, Cardiovascular Outcomes                                     | None                     | None                    | None                              | • Eli Lilly†<br>• Johnson & Johnson†   | None  | None           | 3.2.1<br>3.2.3<br>5.2.1<br>5.2.6 |
| George J. Philippides           | Boston University School of Medicine—Associate Professor of Medicine; Associate Chair for Clinical Affairs and Chief Quality Officer, Cardiovascular Section | None                     | None                    | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                             |

(continued)

## Appendix 4. Continued

| Committee Member    | Employment  | Consultant  | Speaker's Bureau  | Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal | Personal Research  | Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit | Expert Witness | Voting Recusals by Section* |
|---------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Pierre Theroux      | Montreal Heart Institute—Professor of Medicine, University of Montreal                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Eli Lilly</li> <li>• Sanofi Aventis</li> </ul>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Boehringer Ingelheim</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• Sanofi Aventis</li> </ul> | None                              | None   | • Merck†  | None           | 3.2.1<br>3.2.3<br>5.2.1     |
| Nanette K. Wenger   | Emory University School of Medicine—Professor of Medicine (Cardiology)                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott</li> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Gilead Sciences (formerly CV Therapeutics)†</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> </ul> | None  | None                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abbott†</li> <li>• Eli Lilly†</li> <li>• Gilead Sciences (formerly CV Therapeutics)†</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Pfizer†</li> </ul> | None  | None           | 3.2.1<br>3.2.3<br>5.2.1     |
| James Patrick Zidar | Rex Heart and Vascular Specialists—Clinical Professor of Medicine, University of North Carolina | None  | None  | None                              | None   | None  | None           | None                        |

This table represents the relationships of committee members with industry and other entities that were determined to be relevant to this document. These relationships were reviewed and updated in conjunction with all meetings and/or conference calls of the writing group during the document development process. The table does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of  $\geq 5\%$  of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of  $\geq \$10\,000$  of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person's gross income for the previous year. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted.

According to the ACCF/AHA, a person has a relevant relationship IF: a) The *relationship or interest* relates to the same or similar subject matter, intellectual property or asset, topic, or issue addressed in the *document*; or b) The *company/entity* (with whom the relationship exists) makes a drug, drug class, or device addressed in the *document*, or makes a competing drug or device addressed in the *document*; or c) The *person or a member of the person's household* has a reasonable potential for financial, professional or other personal gain or loss as a result of the issues/content addressed in the *document*.

\*Writing group members are required to recuse themselves from voting on sections to which their specific relationships with industry and other entities may apply. Section numbers pertain to those in the full-text guideline.

†Significant relationship.

## Appendix 5. 2012 Reviewer Relationships With Industry and Other Entities (NEW)

| Peer Reviewer        | Representation   | Employment   | Consultant   | Speaker's Bureau   | Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal                              | Personal Research   | Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit   | Expert Witness |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|----------------|
| John E. Brush        | Official Reviewer—ACCF Board of Trustees                     | Cardiology Consultants   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Healthcare Incentives Improvement Institute—Board Member*</li> <li>United Healthcare—Scientific Advisory Board</li> </ul>   | None   | None   | None  | None  | None           |
| David P. Faxon       | Official Reviewer—AHA  | Brigham and Women's Hospital—Professor of Medicine   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Boston Scientific</li> <li>Sanofi-aventis</li> </ul>  | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>RIVA Medical</li> </ul> | None  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Circulation: Cardiovascular Interventions</i>—Editor†</li> </ul>  | None           |
| Robert A. Harrington | Official Reviewer—AHA  | Duke Clinical Research Institute—Professor of Medicine; Duke University Medical Center—Director  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>Genentech*</li> <li>Gilead Sciences</li> <li>Merck</li> <li>Mitsubishi-Tanabe</li> <li>Momenta Pharmaceutical</li> <li>Pfizer*</li> <li>Regado</li> <li>Sanofi-aventis</li> <li>WebMD†</li> </ul> | None   | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AstraZeneca†</li> <li>Bristol-Myers Squibb†</li> <li>GlaxoSmithKline†</li> <li>Merck†</li> <li>Portola†</li> <li>Sanofi-aventis†</li> <li>The Medicines Company</li> </ul> | None  | None           |
| Judith S. Hochman    | Official Reviewer—ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines | New York University School of Medicine—Harold Snyder Family Professor of Cardiology; NYU-HHC Clinical and Translational Science Institute—Co-Director; Leon Chamey Division of Cardiology—Clinical Chief; Cardiovascular Clinical Research Center—Director | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>Eli Lilly</li> <li>GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>Sanofi-aventis</li> </ul>   | None   | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bayer Healthcare AG—DSMB</li> <li>Johnson &amp; Johnson—DSMB</li> <li>Merck, TIMI 50—DSMB</li> <li>Schering-Plough, TIMI 50—DSMB</li> </ul>                                | None  | None           |
| Rodney H. Zimmermann | Official Reviewer—ACCF Board of Governors                    | Regina General Hospital—Director of the Cardiac Catheterization Laboratory   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AstraZeneca</li> <li>Boehringer Ingelheim</li> <li>Hoffmann-La Roche</li> </ul>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AstraZeneca</li> <li>Boehringer Ingelheim</li> <li>Merck-Frost</li> </ul> | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Eli Lilly</li> <li>Schering-Plough</li> </ul>  | None  | None           |
| Joseph C. Cleveland  | Organizational Reviewer—STS                                  | University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Center—Associate Professor of Surgery; Surgical Director, Cardiac Transplantation and MCS  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Baxter Biosurgery</li> <li>Sorin</li> </ul>   | None   | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>HeartWare Corporation</li> <li>Thoratec Corporation</li> </ul>   | None  | None           |
| Joseph A. DeGregorio | Organizational Reviewer—SCAI                                 | Englewood Hospital—Chief, Invasive Cardiology  | None   | None   | None   | None  | None  | None           |
| Deborah B. Diercks   | Organizational Reviewer—ACEP                                 | UC Davis Medical Center  | None   | None   | None   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Beckman Coulter*</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AHRQ, QUADRICS Trial—DSMB*</li> <li>Emergencies in Medicine*</li> <li>Society of Academic Emergency Medicine*</li> <li>Society of Chest Pain Centers and Providers*</li> </ul> | None           |
| Benjamin Hatten      | Organizational Reviewer—ACEP                                 | Denver Health Medical Center   | None   | None   | None   | None  | None  | None           |
| Loren F. Hiratzka    | Organizational Reviewer—STS                                  | Cardiac, Vascular and Thoracic Surgeons—Medical Director, Cardiac Surgery  | None   | None   | None   | None  | None  | None           |

(Continued)



## Appendix 5. Continued

| Peer Reviewer          | Representation  | Employment   | Consultant   | Speaker's Bureau | Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal | Personal Research   | Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit | Expert Witness |
|------------------------|---|--|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| Nancy M. Albert        | Content Reviewer—ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines | Cleveland Clinic, Kaufman Center for Heart Failure, Nursing Research, Innovation and CNS—Senior Director | • Merck*   | None             | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| Ezra Amsterdam         | Content Reviewer  | UC Davis Medical Center, Division of Cardiology  | None   | None             | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| Elliott M. Antman      | Content Reviewer  | Harvard Medical School—Associate Dean for Clinical/Translational Research                                | None   | None             | None                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Bayer Healthcare</li> <li>• Biosite</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• CV Therapeutics</li> <li>• Daiichi Sankyo†</li> <li>• Eli Lilly†</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Integrated Therapeutics</li> <li>• Merck</li> <li>• Novartis</li> <li>• Nuvelo</li> <li>• Ortho-Clinical Diagnostics</li> <li>• Pharmaceutical Research Institute</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Roche Diagnostics</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis†</li> <li>• Sanofi-Synthelabo Recherche</li> <li>• Schering-Plough Research Institute</li> </ul> | None  | None           |
| James C. Blankenship   | Content Reviewer  | Geisinger Medical Center—Staff Physician; Director, Cardiac Cath Lab                                     | None   | None             | None                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Abiomed*</li> <li>• AstraZeneca*</li> <li>• Boston Scientific*</li> <li>• Novartis*</li> <li>• Schering-Plough*</li> <li>• The Medicines Company*</li> <li>• Volcano Corp*</li> </ul>  | None  | None           |
| James A. Burke         | Content Reviewer—ACCF Interventional Scientific Council     | Lehigh Valley Heart Specialists  | None   | None             | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| William A. Chavey      | Content Reviewer  | University of Michigan Department of Family Medicine—Clinical Assistant Professor                        | None   | None             | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| John M. Field          | Content Reviewer  | Pennsylvania State University, College of Medicine—Professor of Medicine and Surgery                     | None   | None             | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| Christopher B. Granger | Content Reviewer  | Duke Clinical Research Institute—Associate Professor of Medicine; Cardiac Care Unit—Director             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AstraZeneca</li> <li>• Boehringer Ingelheim†</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>• Hoffmann-La Roche</li> <li>• Novartis</li> <li>• Otsuka Pharmaceuticals</li> <li>• Pfizer</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis†</li> <li>• The Medicines Company</li> </ul> | None             | None                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Astellas†</li> <li>• AstraZeneca†</li> <li>• Boehringer Ingelheim†</li> <li>• Bristol-Myers Squibb†</li> <li>• GlaxoSmithKline†</li> <li>• Merck†</li> <li>• Sanofi-aventis†</li> <li>• The Medicines Company†</li> </ul>  | None  | None           |
| Mary Hand              | Content Reviewer  | Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality—Health Science Administrator                                  | None   | None             | None                              | None  | None  | None           |

(Continued)

## Appendix 5. Continued

| Peer Reviewer         | Representation  | Employment   | Consultant   | Speaker's Bureau   | Ownership/ Partnership/ Principal | Personal Research   | Institutional, Organizational, or Other Financial Benefit | Expert Witness |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|-----------------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| Allan S. Jaffe        | Content Reviewer  | Mayo Clinic Cardiovascular Division—Professor of Medicine  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alere</li> <li>Critical Diagnostics</li> <li>Radiometer</li> </ul>  | None   | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| Sanjay Kaul           | Content Reviewer  | Cedars-Sinai Medical Center—Director, Cardiology Fellowship Training Program   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hoffmann-La Roche</li> </ul>  | None   | None                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hoffmann-La Roche†</li> </ul>  | None  | None           |
| Lloyd W. Klein        | Content Reviewer—ACCF Interventional Scientific Council     | Professor of Medicine—Rush University Medical Center   | None   | None   | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| Harlan M. Krumholz    | Content Reviewer  | Yale University School of Medicine—Harold H. Hines, Jr, Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology and Public Health   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>United Healthcare (Scientific Advisory Board)†</li> </ul>   | None   | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| Frederick G. Kushner  | Content Reviewer—ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines | Tulane University Medical Center—Clinical Professor; Heart Clinic of Louisiana—Medical Director  | None   | None   | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| Shamir R. Mehta       | Content Reviewer  | Hamilton Health Sciences, General Division GHG McMaster Clinic—Director, Coronary Care Unit  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Astellas</li> <li>AstraZeneca</li> <li>Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>Eli Lilly</li> <li>Sanofi-aventis</li> </ul>   | None   | None                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bristol-Myers Squibb†</li> <li>Sanofi-aventis†</li> </ul>  | None  | None           |
| Douglass A. Morrison  | Content Reviewer  | Yakima Heart Center—Professor of Medicine, Radiology; Cardiac Cath Lab—Director  | None   | None   | None                              | None  | None  | None           |
| L. Kristin Newby      | Content Reviewer  | Duke University Medical Center—Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AstraZeneca</li> <li>Daiichi Sankyo</li> <li>GlaxoSmithKline</li> <li>Johnson &amp; Johnson</li> <li>Novartis</li> </ul>  | None   | None                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Amylin</li> <li>Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>Eli Lilly</li> <li>GlaxoSmithKline†</li> <li>Regado</li> <li>Merck†</li> </ul> | None  | None           |
| E. Magnus Ohman       | Content Reviewer—ACCF/AHA Task Force on Practice Guidelines | Duke University Medical Center, Department of Medicine, Division of Cardiovascular Medicine—Professor of Medicine; Subspecialty Signature Care—Director Program for Advanced Coronary Disease—Director | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AstraZeneca</li> <li>Bristol-Myers Squibb</li> <li>Boehringer Ingelheim</li> <li>Gilead Sciences†</li> <li>LipoScience</li> <li>Merck</li> <li>Pozen</li> <li>Hoffmann-La Roche</li> <li>Sanofi-aventis</li> <li>The Medicines Company</li> <li>WebMD†</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Boehringer Ingelheim</li> <li>Gilead Sciences†</li> </ul> | None                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Daiichi Sankyo†</li> <li>Eli Lilly†</li> </ul>   | None  | None           |
| William A. Tansey III | Content Reviewer  | Summit Medical Group   | None   | None   | None                              | None  | None  | None           |

This table represents the relationships of reviewers with industry and other entities that were disclosed at the time of peer review and determined to be relevant to this document. It does not necessarily reflect relationships with industry at the time of publication. A person is deemed to have a significant interest in a business if the interest represents ownership of  $\geq 5\%$  of the voting stock or share of the business entity, or ownership of  $\geq \$10\,000$  of the fair market value of the business entity; or if funds received by the person from the business entity exceed 5% of the person's gross income for the previous year. A relationship is considered to be modest if it is less than significant under the preceding definition. Relationships that exist with no financial benefit are also included for the purpose of transparency. Relationships in this table are modest unless otherwise noted. Names are listed in alphabetical order within each category of review.

According to the ACCF/AHA, a person has a *relevant* relationship IF: a) The *relationship or interest* relates to the same or similar subject matter, intellectual property or asset, topic, or issue addressed in the *document*; or b) The *company/entity* (with whom the relationship exists) makes a drug, drug class, or device addressed in the *document*, or makes a competing drug or device addressed in the *document*; or c) The *person or a member of the person's household* has a reasonable potential for financial, professional or other personal gain or loss as a result of the issues/content addressed in the *document*.

\*No financial benefit.

†Significant relationship.

ACCF indicates American College of Cardiology Foundation; ACEP, American College of Emergency Physicians; AHA, American Heart Association; AHRQ, Agency for Healthcare Quality and Research; DSMB, data safety monitoring board; SCAI, Society for Cardiovascular Interventions and Angiography; STS, Society of Thoracic Surgeons; and TIMI, Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction.

**Appendix 6. Selection of Initial Treatment Strategy: Invasive Versus Conservative Strategy**  
**(NEW—Replaces Table 11 in 2007 Guideline)**

| Generally Preferred Strategy | Patient Characteristics   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Invasive                     | Recurrent angina or ischemia at rest or with low-level activities despite intensive medical therapy<br>Elevated cardiac biomarkers (TnT or TnI)<br>New or presumably new ST-segment depression<br>Signs or symptoms of HF or new or worsening mitral regurgitation<br>High-risk findings from noninvasive testing<br>Hemodynamic instability<br>Sustained ventricular tachycardia<br>PCI within 6 mo<br>Prior CABG<br>High-risk score (eg, TIMI, GRACE)<br>Mild to moderate renal dysfunction<br>Diabetes mellitus<br>Reduced LV function (LVEF <40%) |
| Conservative                 | Low-risk score (eg, TIMI, GRACE)<br>Patient or physician preference in the absence of high-risk features  |

CABG indicates coronary artery bypass graft; GRACE, Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events; HF, heart failure; LV, left ventricular; LVEF, left ventricular ejection fraction; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; TIMI, Thrombolysis In Myocardial Infarction; TnI, troponin I; and TnT, troponin T.

Reprinted from Anderson et al.<sup>7</sup>

**Appendix 7. Dosing Table for Antiplatelet and Anticoagulant Therapy to Support PCI in UA/NSTEMI (NEW)**

| Drug*                                      | During PCI   |  | Comments<br>► All Patients to Receive ASA   |
|--|--|--|---|
|  | Patient Received Initial Medical Treatment (With a P2Y <sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitor)   | Patient Did Not Receive Initial Medical Treatment (With a P2Y <sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitor)  |   |
| Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa Receptor Antagonists |  |  |   |
| Abciximab                                  | Of uncertain benefit   | LD of 0.25 mg/kg IV bolus<br>MD of 0.125 mcg/kg per min (maximum 10 mcg/min) (Class I, LOE: A)   | ► Continue for up to 12 h at the discretion of the physician.   |
| Eptifibatide                               | Of uncertain benefit   | LD of 180 mcg/kg IV bolus followed 10 min later by second IV bolus of 180 mcg/kg<br>MD of 2.0 mcg/kg per min, started after first bolus; reduce infusion by 50% in patients with estimated creatinine clearance <50 mL/min (Class I, LOE: A) | ► Double bolus is recommended to support PCI in STEMI as the recommended adult dosage of eptifibatide in patients with normal renal function.<br>► Infusion should be continued for 12 to 18 h at the discretion of the physician.  |
| Tirofiban                                  | Of uncertain benefit   | LD of 25 mcg/kg IV bolus<br>MD of IV infusion of 0.15 mcg/kg per min; reduce rate of infusion by 50% in patients with estimated creatinine clearance <30 mL/min (Class I, LOE: B)  | ► Increased dosing over previous recommendation.<br>► Continue for up to 18 h at the discretion of the physician.<br>► A lower-dose regimen for tirofiban is FDA approved and has been shown to be effective when used to treat UA/NSTEMI patients who are started on medical therapy and when there is a substantial delay to angiography/PCI (eg, 48 h):<br>LD of 50 mcg/mL administered at an initial rate of 0.4 mcg/kg per min for 30 min<br>MD of a continuous infusion of 0.1 mcg/kg per min.<br>Continue the infusion through angiography and for 12 to 24 h after angioplasty or atherectomy.  |
| P2Y <sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitors      |  |  |   |
| Clopidogrel†                               | If 600 mg given orally, then no additional treatmentA second LD of 300 mg may be given orally to supplement a prior LD of 300 mg (Class I, LOE: C) | LD of 300–600 mg orally (Class I, LOE: A)<br>MD of 75 mg orally per d (Class I, LOE: A)<br>MD of 150 mg orally per d for initial 6 d may be considered (Class IIb, LOE: B)   | ► Optimum LD requires clinical consideration.<br>► Dose for patients ≥75 y of age has not been established.<br>► There is a recommended duration of therapy for all post-PCI patients receiving a BMS or DES.<br>► Caution should be exercised for use with a PPI.<br>► Period of withdrawal before surgery should be at least 5 d. (For full explanations, see footnote.)  |
| Prasugrel‡                                 | No data are available to guide decision making   | LD of 60 mg orally (Class I, LOE: B)<br>MD of 10 mg orally per d (Class I, LOE: B)   | ► There are no data for treatment with prasugrel before PCI.<br>► MD of 5 mg orally per d in special circumstances.<br>► Special dosing for patients <60 kg or ≥75 y of age.<br>► There is a recommended duration of therapy for all post-PCI patients receiving a DES.<br>► Contraindicated for use in patients with prior history of TIA or stroke.<br>► Period of withdrawal before surgery should be at least 7 d. (For full explanations, see footnote.)   |
| Ticagrelor                                 | Patients who are already receiving clopidogrel should receive a loading dose of ticagrelor   | LD of 180 mg orally (Class I, LOE: B)<br>MD of 90 mg orally twice daily (Class I, LOE: B)  | ► The recommended maintenance dose of ASA to be used with ticagrelor is 81 mg daily.<br>► Ticagrelor's benefits were observed irrespective of prior therapy with clopidogrel (47% of patients in PLATO received clopidogrel at the time of randomization).<br>► Period of withdrawal before surgery should be at least 5 d.<br>► Issues of patient compliance may be especially important with twice-daily dosing regimen.<br>► Ticagrelor increases the risk of fatal ICH compared with clopidogrel and should be avoided in those with a prior history of ICH. Until further data become available, it seems prudent to weigh the possible increased risk of intracranial bleeding when considering the addition of ticagrelor to aspirin in patients with prior stroke or TIA. |

(continued)

(continued)



## Appendix 7. Continued

| Drug*                      | During PCI   |   | Comments<br>► All Patients to Receive ASA   |
|----------------------------|--|---|---|
|                            | Patient Received Initial Medical Treatment (With a P2Y <sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitor)   | Patient Did Not Receive Initial Medical Treatment (With a P2Y <sub>12</sub> Receptor Inhibitor)   |   |
| Parenteral Anticoagulants§ |  |   |   |
| Bivalirudin                | For patients who have received UFH, wait 30 min, then give 0.75 mg/kg bolus, then 1.75 mg/kg per h infusion (Class I, LOE: B)                              | 0.75 mg/kg bolus, 1.75 mg/kg per h infusion   | ► Bivalirudin may be used to support PCI and UA/NSTEMI with or without previously administered UFH with the addition of 600 mg of clopidogrel.<br>► In UA/NSTEMI patients undergoing PCI who are at high risk of bleeding, bivalirudin anticoagulation is reasonable. |
| UFH                        | IV GP IIb/IIIa planned: target ACT 200–250 s<br><br>No IV GP IIb/IIIa planned: target ACT 250–300 s for HemoTec, 300–350 s for Hemochron (Class I, LOE: B) | IV GP IIb/IIIa planned: 50–70 units/kg bolus to achieve an ACT of 200–250 s<br><br>No IV GP IIb/IIIa planned: 70–100 units/kg bolus to achieve target ACT of 250–300 s for HemoTec, 300–350 s for Hemochron (Class I, LOE: B) |   |

\*This list is in alphabetical order and is not meant to indicate a particular therapy preference. This drug table does not make recommendations for combinations of listed drugs. It is only meant to indicate an approved or recommended dosage if a drug is chosen for a given situation.

†The optimum LD of clopidogrel has not been established. Randomized trials establishing its efficacy and providing data on bleeding risks used an LD of 300 mg orally followed by a daily oral dose of 75 mg. Higher oral LDs such as 600 mg or more than 900 mg of clopidogrel more rapidly inhibit platelet aggregation and achieve a higher absolute level of inhibition of platelet aggregation, but the additive clinical efficacy and safety of higher oral LD have not been rigorously established. For post-PCI patients receiving a DES, a daily MD should be given for at least 12 mo unless the risk of bleeding outweighs the anticipated net benefit afforded by a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor. For post-PCI patients receiving a BMS, an MD should be given for up to 12 mo (unless the risk of bleeding outweighs the anticipated net benefit afforded by a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor; then it should be given for a minimum of 2 wk). The necessity for giving an LD of clopidogrel before PCI is driven by the pharmacokinetics of clopidogrel, for which a period of several hours is required to achieve desired levels of platelet inhibition. Patients who have a reduced-function *CYP2C19* allele have significantly lower levels of the active metabolite of clopidogrel, diminished platelet inhibition, and a higher rate of MACE, including stent thrombosis. In UA/NSTEMI patients taking clopidogrel for whom CABG is planned and can be delayed, it is reasonable to discontinue the clopidogrel to allow for dissipation of the antiplatelet effect unless the urgency for revascularization and/or the net benefit of clopidogrel outweigh the potential risks of excess bleeding. The period of withdrawal should be at least 5 d in patients receiving clopidogrel.

‡Patients weighing <60 kg have an increased exposure to the active metabolite of prasugrel and an increased risk of bleeding on a 10-mg once-daily MD. Consider lowering the MD to 5 mg in patients who weigh <60 kg. The effectiveness and safety of the 5-mg dose have not been studied prospectively. For post-PCI patients receiving DES, a daily MD should be given for at least 12 mo unless the risk of bleeding outweighs the anticipated net benefit afforded by a P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitor. Do not use prasugrel in patients with active pathological bleeding or a history of TIA or stroke. In patients age ≥75 y, prasugrel is generally not recommended because of the increased risk of fatal and intracranial bleeding and uncertain benefit, except in high-risk situations (patients with diabetes or a history of prior myocardial infarction), for which its effect appears to be greater and its use may be considered. Do not start prasugrel in patients likely to undergo urgent CABG. When possible, discontinue prasugrel at least 7 d before any surgery. Additional risk factors for bleeding include body weight <60 kg, propensity to bleed, and concomitant use of medications that increase the risk of bleeding (eg, warfarin, heparin, fibrinolytic therapy, or long-term use of nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs).

§Enoxaparin and fondaparinux can be used as alternative anticoagulant drugs during PCI. When enoxaparin is initiated during PCI for UA/NSTEMI, it should be administered as a 0.5- to 0.75-mg/kg IV bolus. In UA/NSTEMI patients who were treated with SC enoxaparin before PCI (and who achieved steady state levels), additional dosing of enoxaparin depends on the timing from the last SC dose administered: (a) if the last SC dose was administered <8 h, no additional therapy with enoxaparin is recommended; (b) if the last SC dose was administered >8 h, additional therapy with 0.3 mg/kg IV bolus is recommended. Fondaparinux can be initiated as soon as possible after presentation with UA/NSTEMI as a 2.5-mg once-daily SC dose. During PCI, a 50- to 60-U/kg IV bolus of UFH is recommended to be added to fondaparinux by the OASIS 5 Investigators (however, this regimen has not been rigorously tested in prospective randomized trials). Fondaparinux should be avoided for creatinine clearance <30 mL/min.

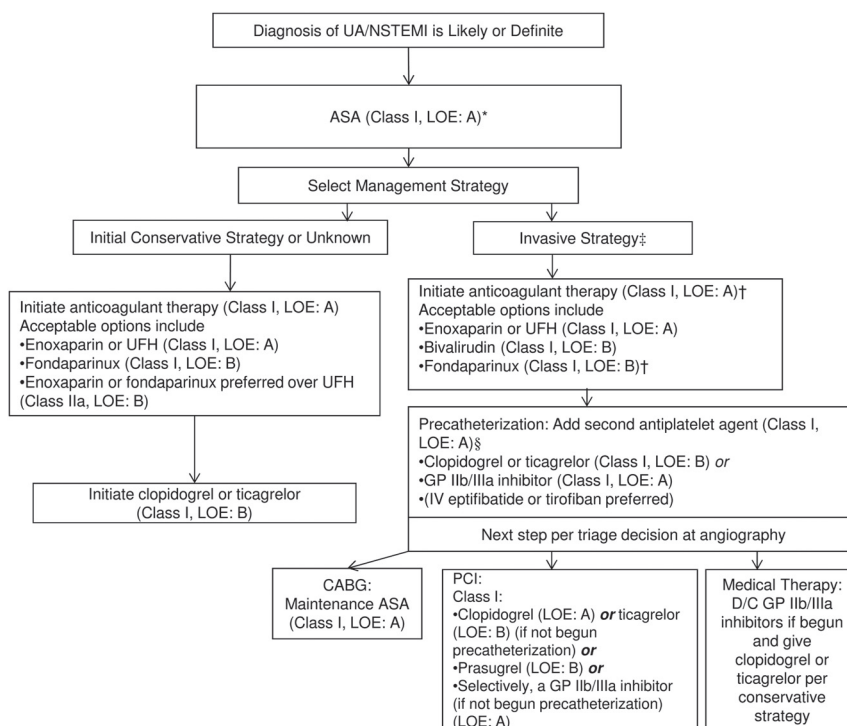
ACT indicates activated clotting time; ASA, aspirin; BMS, bare-metal stent; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; DES, drug-eluting stent; GP, glycoprotein; FDA, Food and Drug Administration; ICH, intracranial hemorrhage; IV, intravenous; LD, loading dose; LOE, level of evidence; MACE, major adverse cardiac events; MD, maintenance dose; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; PLATO, PLATelet inhibition and patient Outcomes trial; PPI, proton pump inhibitor; STEMI, ST-elevation myocardial infarction; TIA, transient ischemic attack; UA/NSTEMI, unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction; and UFH, unfractionated heparin.

Modified from Wright et al.<sup>1</sup>

**Appendix 8. Comparisons Among Orally Effective P2Y<sub>12</sub> Inhibitors (NEW)**

|                                | Clopidogrel  |   | Prasugrel   |   | Ticagrelor  |   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| Pharmacology                   | Prodrug—requires conversion to active metabolite that irreversibly blocks P2Y <sub>12</sub> receptor   |   | Prodrug—requires conversion to active metabolite that irreversibly blocks P2Y <sub>12</sub> receptor. Conversion to active metabolite occurs more rapidly and to a greater degree than with clopidogrel |   | Parent compound is active and no biotransformation is required for reversible inhibition of P2Y <sub>12</sub> receptor  |   |
| Effect on platelet aggregation | There is a delay of several hours before maximal antiplatelet effect is seen   |   | Onset of antiplatelet effect is faster and extent of inhibition of aggregation is greater than with clopidogrel (a significant antiplatelet effect was observed within 30 min of loading)               |   | Onset of antiplatelet effect is faster and extent of inhibition of aggregation is greater than with clopidogrel (a significant antiplatelet effect was observed within 30 min of loading) |   |
| Management strategy            | <i>Conservative</i>  | <i>Invasive</i>   | <i>Conservative</i>   | <i>Invasive</i>   | <i>Conservative</i>   | <i>Invasive</i>   |
| Loading dose                   | 300 mg   | 600 mg  | Generally not recommended for preatherization use in UA/NSTEMI  | 60 mg at time of PCI  | 180 mg  | 180 mg  |
| Timing                         | Initiate on presentation   | Initiate as soon as possible before or at the time of PCI   |   | Initiate as soon as coronary anatomy is known and decision is made to proceed with PCI  | Initiate on presentation  | Initiate as soon as possible before or at the time of PCI   |
| Maintenance dose               | 75 mg<br>Optimal approach to dosing in individual patients based on genotype and individual antiplatelet effects not rigorously established  | 75 mg<br>Optimal individual dose not rigorously established (see comment to left). (150 mg for first 6 d is an alternative) |   | 10 mg<br>Consider reduction to 5 mg in patients weighing <60 kg. The efficacy (or benefit) of prasugrel in those age ≥75 y is uncertain. Contraindicated in patients with a history of stroke or TIA. | 90 mg twice daily (The recommended maintenance dose of ASA to be used with ticagrelor is 81 mg daily)   | 90 mg twice daily (The recommended maintenance dose of ASA to be used with ticagrelor is 81 mg daily) |
| Duration                       | Ideally up to 12 mo  | At least 12 mo for patients receiving DESUp to 12 mo for patients receiving BMS   |   | At least 12 mo for patients receiving DESUp to 12 mo for patients receiving BMS   | Ideally up to 12 mo   | At least 12 mo for patients receiving DESUp to 12 mo for patients receiving BMS                       |
| Additional considerations      |  |   |   |   |   |   |
| Variability of response        | Greater than with prasugrel or ticagrelor. Factors impacting on response in some patients may include genetic predisposition to convert parent compound to active metabolite and drug interactions (eg, PPIs)  |   | Less than with clopidogrel. Impact of genotype and concomitant medications appears less than with clopidogrel.  |   | Less compared with clopidogrel. Impact of genotype and concomitant medications appears less than with clopidogrel.  |   |
| Platelet function testing      | Clinical utility not rigorously established. May be useful in selected patients with ischemic/thrombotic events while compliant with a clopidogrel regimen   |   | Clinical utility not rigorously established but less likely to be necessary given lesser degree of variation in response  |   | Clinical utility not rigorously established but less likely to be necessary given lesser degree of variation in response  |   |
| Genotyping                     | Identifies patients with a diminished ( <i>CYP2C19</i> *2, *3 alleles) or enhanced ( <i>CYP2C17</i> allele) to form active metabolite. Role of genotyping in clinical management not rigorously established.   |   | Clinical utility not rigorously established but less likely to be necessary given lesser degree of variation in response  |   | Clinical utility not rigorously established but less likely to be necessary given lesser degree of variation in response  |   |
| Risk of bleeding               | Standard dosing with clopidogrel is associated with less bleeding than with prasugrel and ticagrelor. Higher doses of clopidogrel are associated with greater risk of bleeding than standard dose clopidogrel. |   | Risk of spontaneous, instrumented, and fatal bleeds higher with prasugrel compared with standard dose clopidogrel   |   | Risk of non-CABG bleeds higher with ticagrelor compared with standard dose clopidogrel  |   |
| Transition to surgery          | Wait 5 d after last dose   |   | Wait 7 d after last dose  |   | Wait 5 d after last dose  |   |

ASA indicates aspirin; BMS, bare-metal stent; DES, drug-eluting stent; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; PPI, proton pump inhibitor; TIA, transient ischemic attack; and UA/NSTEMI, unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction.

**Appendix 9. Flowchart for Class I and Class IIa Recommendations for Initial Management of UA/NSTEMI (NEW—Replaces Figures 7, 8, and 9 in 2007 Guideline)**

\*A loading dose followed by a daily maintenance dose of either clopidogrel (LOE: B), prasugrel (in PCI-treated patients), or ticagrelor (LOE: C) should be administered to UA/NSTEMI patients who are unable to take ASA because of hypersensitivity or major GI intolerance.

†If fondaparinux is used during PCI (Class I, LOE: B), it must be coadministered with another anticoagulant with Factor IIa activity (ie, UFH).

‡Timing of invasive strategy generally is assumed to be 4 to 48 h. If immediate angiography is selected, see STEMI guidelines.

§Precatheterization triple antiplatelet therapy (ASA, clopidogrel or ticagrelor, GP inhibitors) is a Class IIb, LOE: B recommendation for selected high-risk patients. Also, note that there are no data for therapy with 2 concurrent P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors, and this is not recommended in the case of aspirin allergy.

ASA indicates aspirin; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; D/C, discontinue; GI, gastrointestinal; GP, glycoprotein; IV, intravenous; LOE, level of evidence; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; STEMI, ST-elevation myocardial infarction; UA/NSTEMI, unstable angina/non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction; and UFH, unfractionated heparin.

Modified from Wright et al.<sup>1</sup>

In the article by Anderson et al, “2012 ACCF/AHA Focused Update Incorporated Into the ACCF/AHA 2007 Guidelines for the Management of Patients With Unstable Angina/Non–ST-Elevation Myocardial Infarction: A Report of the American College of Cardiology Foundation/American Heart Association Task Force on Practice Guidelines,” which published ahead of print on April 29, 2013, and appeared in the June 11, 2013, issue of the journal (*Circulation*. 2013;127:e663-e828.), several corrections were needed.

1. On page e707, Figure 7 has been deleted and the legend changed to read, “Figure 7. Algorithm for . . . Deleted—Not Current. Replaced by Appendix 9.”
2. On page e707, first column, Recommendation 1a read, “a. For patients in whom an invasive strategy is selected . . . (Figure 7; Box B1), and those with established efficacy . . . (Figure 7; Box B1).” It has been changed to read, “a. For patients in whom an invasive strategy . . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figure 7), and those with established efficacy . . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figure 7).”
3. On page e707, first column, Recommendation 1b read, “b. For patients in whom a conservative strategy . . . (Figure 8; Box C1). . . .” It has been changed to read, “b. For patients in whom a conservative strategy . . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figure 8) . . . .”
4. On page e707, first column, Recommendation 1c read, “c. In patients in whom a conservative strategy. . . fondaparinux is preferable. (*Level of Evidence: B*) (Figure 8; Box C1)” It has been changed to read, “c. In patients in whom a conservative strategy. . . fondaparinux is preferable. (*Level of Evidence: B*)” (Appendix 9 has replaced Figure 8)”
5. On page e708, Figure 8 has been deleted and the legend changed to read, “Figure 8. Algorithm for . . . Deleted—Not Current. Replaced by Appendix 9.”
6. On page e709, first column, first paragraph, the second sentence read “The intensity of treatment is tailored . . . (Appendixes 6 and 9; Figures 7, 8, and 9). . . .” It has been changed to read, “The intensity of treatment is tailored . . . (Appendix 6; Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9). . . .”
7. On page e711, Figure 9 has been deleted and the legend changed to read, “Figure 9. Management After Diagnostic . . . Deleted—Not Current. Replaced by Appendix 9.”
8. On page e718, second column, last paragraph, the last sentence read, “Thus, it appears beneficial . . . (Figures 7, 8, and 9; and Appendix 9 for updated algorithm incorporating newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors).” It has been changed to read, “Thus, it appears beneficial . . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9).”
9. On page e719, first column, second paragraph, the second sentence read, “However, based on the early separation . . . (Figures 7, 8, and 9; and Appendix 9 for updated algorithm incorporating newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors).” It has been changed to read, “However, based on the early separation . . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9).”
10. On page e719, second column, fourth paragraph, the third sentence read, “However, unstable patients should receive. . . (Figures 7, 8, and 9; and Appendix 9 for updated algorithm incorporating newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors).” It has been changed to read, “However, unstable patients should receive). . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9).”
11. On page e720, second column, second paragraph, the first sentence read “The 2007 Writing Committee believes that a number of acceptable anticoagulant strategies . . . (Figures 7, 8, and 9; and Appendix 9 for updated algorithm incorporating newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors).” It has been changed to read, “The 2007 Writing Committee believes that a number of acceptable anticoagulant strategies. . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9).”
12. On page e727, first column, the last sentence read, “The 2007 Writing Committee believes that this observation introduces a note of caution . . . (Figures 7, 8, and 9; and Appendix 9 for updated algorithm incorporating newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors).” It has been changed to read, “The 2007 Writing Committee believes that this observation introduces a note of caution . . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9).”



13. On page e729, first column, second paragraph, the first sentence read, “Thus, fondaparinux is another anticoagulant . . . as noted in Figures 7, 8, and 9 (see Appendix 9 for updated algorithm incorporating newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors).” It has been changed to read, “Thus, fondaparinux is another anticoagulant . . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9).”
14. On page e735, second column, first paragraph under “3.3.1. General Principles,” the penultimate sentence read, “Even here, appropriate medical therapy . . . (Figures 7, 8, and 9; and Appendix 9 for updated algorithm incorporating newer P2Y<sub>12</sub> receptor inhibitors).” It has been changed to read, “Even here, appropriate medical therapy . . . (Appendix 9 has replaced Figures 7, 8, and 9).”
15. On page e828, the title to Appendix 9 read, “Flowchart for Class I and Class IIa Recommendations for Initial Management of UA/NSTEMI (NEW).” It has been changed to read, “Flowchart for Class I and Class IIa Recommendations for Initial Management of UA/NSTEMI (NEW—Replaces Figures 7, 8, and 9 in 2007 Guideline).”

These corrections have been made to the current online version of the article, which is available at <http://circ.ahajournals.org/content/127/23/e663>.

# Data Supplement. 2012 UA/NSTEMI Focused Update Summary Table

| Study   | Aim of Study  | Study Size  | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria  | Endpoints  | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)  | OR/HR/RR  | Conclusion  |
|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| PLATO<br><br>Ticagrelor vs. Clopidogrel in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndromes, Wallentin L, 2009. <a href="#">(1)</a> | To compare ticagrelor (180 mg LD, 90 mg bid thereafter) and clopidogrel (300-600 mg LD, 75 mg daily thereafter) in the prevention of cardiovascular events among ACS pts. | 18,624 patients<br><br>(of whom 11,598 pts had UA/NSTEMI) | <p><b>Inclusion:</b><br/>ACS w/out ST-segment elevation during previous 24 h and at least 2 of 3 criteria: ST-segment changes on ECG, positive biomarker, or 1 of several risk factors (age <math>\geq 60</math> y, previous MI or CABG; CAD <math>\geq 50\%</math> in at 2 v; previous ischemic stroke, TIA, carotid stenosis at least 50%, or cerebral revascularization; DM,; PAD; or chronic renal dysfunction (CrCl <math>&lt; 60</math> ml per min. per 1.73 m<sup>2</sup> of BSA).</p> <p>ACS with ST-segment elevation during previous 24 h, 2 criteria needed: persistent ST-segment elevation of at least 0.1 mV in at least 2 contiguous leads or a new LBBB, and, primary PCI.</p> <p><b>Exclusion:</b><br/>Contraindication against clopidogrel use, fibrinolytic therapy w/in 24 h prior to randomization, need for oral anticoagulation Rx, increased risk of</p> | <p>Primary efficacy endpoint:<br/>12 mo composite of death from vascular causes, MI*, or stroke.</p> <p>Primary safety endpoint: any major bleeding event at 12 mo†.</p> | <p>Primary efficacy endpoint:<br/>9.8% ticagrelor vs. 11.7% clopidogrel</p> <p>Secondary endpoints:<br/>Death from any cause, MI*, or stroke=10.2% ticagrelor vs. 12.3% clopidogrel</p> <p>Death from vascular causes, MI, stroke, severe recurrent ischemia, recurrent ischemia, TIA, or other arterial thrombotic event =14.6% ticagrelor vs. 16.7% clopidogrel</p> <p>Death from any cause (4.5% ticagrelor vs. 5.9% clopidogrel</p> <p>Subgroups (primary efficacy endpoint):</p> <p>NSTEMI: (n=7,955 pts; 11.4% ticagrelor vs. 13.9% clopidogrel</p> <p>UA: (n=3,112 pts; 8.6% ticagrelor vs. 9.1% clopidogrel</p> | <p>&lt;0.001 (0.77 to 0.92)</p> <p>&lt;0.001 (0.77 to 0.92)</p> <p>&lt;0.001 (0.81 to 0.95)</p> <p>&lt;0.001 (0.69 to 0.89)</p> <p>Not stated (0.73 to 0.94)</p> <p>Not stated (0.75 to</p> | <p>HR: 0.84</p> <p>HR: 0.84</p> <p>HR: 0.88</p> <p>HR: 0.78</p> <p>HR: 0.83</p> <p>HR: 0.96</p> | <p>Ticagrelor Reduced primary and secondary endpoints in pts taking ticagrelor compared to clopidogrel.</p> <p>Ticagrelor was associated with an increase in the rate of non–procedure-related bleeding, but no increase in the rate of overall major bleeding compared to clopidogrel.</p> |

| Study   | Aim of Study   | Study Size                       | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria   | Endpoints  | Statistical Analysis Reported  | P (95% CI)  | OR/HR/RR   | Conclusion   |
|---|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|
|   |  |                                  | bradycardia, concomitant therapy w/ strong cytochrome P-450 3A inhibitor or inducer and clinically important anaemia or thrombocytopenia, and dialysis requirement (per PLATO study paper. James S, Akerblom A, Cannon CP, et al. Am Heart J. 2009;157:599-605.   | Primary safety end point: any major bleeding event at 12 mo.<br><br>Secondary safety end point | Primary safety endpoint (rates of major bleeding): 11.6% ticagrelor vs. 11.2% clopidogrel<br><br>Non-CABG related major bleeding (4.5% ticagrelor vs. 3.8% clopidogrel)  | 1.22)<br><br>0.43 (0.95 to 1.13)<br><br>0.03 (1.02 to 1.38)   | HR: 1.04<br><br>HR: 1.19   |  |
| Ticagrelor Compared With Clopidogrel by Geographic Region in the Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes (PLATO) Trial, Mahaffey KW, 2011. <a href="#">(2)</a> | To investigate potential explanations for the observed region-by-treatment interaction in the PLATO study using Cox regression analyses. | U.S.=1413; rest of world =17,211 | Less adherence to randomized treatment drug were seen in U.S. vs. rest of world pts. More US pts were treated with high-dose ASA after day 2 vs. rest of world pts (61% vs. 4%). Comprehensive statistical analyses of treatment interactions with baseline and post-randomization factors that including Cox analysis and landmark analyses, ASA was independently identified as a potential factor in the treatment-by-region interaction observed. Despite the number of analyses supporting the potential role of ASA maintenance dose to | Prespecified variables=31; post-randomization variables=6                                      | CV death/MI*/stroke in U.S. =11.9% ticagrelor vs. 9.5% clopidogrel<br><br>CV death / MI*/stroke in rest of the world = 9% ticagrelor vs. 11% clopidogrel<br><br>CV death in U.S. = 3.4% vs. 2.7% clopidogrel<br><br>CV death in rest of the world = 3.8% ticagrelor vs. 4.9% clopidogrel<br><br>MI (excluding silent) in U.S. = 9.1% ticagrelor vs. 6.7% clopidogrel | 0.1459 (0.92 to 1.75)<br><br><0.0001 (0.74 to 0.90)<br><br>0.4468 (0.69 to 2.31)<br><br>0.0005 (0.67 to 0.89)<br><br>0.0956 | HR: 1.27<br><br>HR: 0.81<br><br>HR: 1.26<br><br>HR: 0.77<br><br>HR: 1.38 | Using an ASA dose >100 mg is a possible explanation for the outcome differences between the U.S. and the rest of the world.<br><br>Higher doses of ASA were used at landmark points. More U.S. pts were treated with a high-dose ASA after day 2 compared with the rest of the world pts (61% vs. 4%).<br><br>However, play of |

| Study | Aim of Study | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria   | Endpoints | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)  | OR/HR/RR   | Conclusion   |
|-------|--------------|------------|---|-----------|---|---|--|--|
|       |              |            | explain the treatment-by-region interaction, statistical evaluations indicate the observed regional interaction and pattern of results seen across regions and countries were consistent with what might be expected by chance alone in a large, multiregional clinical trial with multiple exploratory analyses. |           | MI (excluding silent) in rest of the world = 5.1% ticagrelor vs. 6.4% clopidogrel<br><br>Stroke in U.S. = 1.0% ticagrelor vs. 0.6% clopidogrel<br><br>Stroke in rest of the world = 1.49% ticagrelor vs. 1.2% clopidogrel<br><br><hr/> U.S. ASA dose $\geq$ 300 mg: ticagrelor 40 events vs. clopidogrel 27 events<br><br>U.S. ASA dose >100 to <300 mg: ticagrelor 2 events vs. clopidogrel 2 events (HR: not calculated)<br><br>U.S. ASA dose $\leq$ 100 mg: ticagrelor 19 events vs. clopidogrel 24 events<br><br><hr/> Non-U.S. ASA dose $\geq$ 300 mg: ticagrelor 28 events vs. clopidogrel 23 events<br><br>Non-U.S. ASA dose | (0.95 to 2.01)<br><br>0.0004 (0.70 to 0.90)<br><br>0.3730 (0.51 to 5.97)<br><br>0.2964 (0.88 to 1.50)<br><br>Not stated (0.99 to 2.64)<br><br>Not stated (not stated)<br><br>Not stated (0.40 to 1.33)<br><br>Not stated (0.71 to 2.14) | HR: 0.80<br><br>HR: 1.75<br><br>HR: 1.15<br><br>HR: 1.62<br><br>Not stated<br><br>HR: 0.73<br><br>HR: 1.23 | chance could not be excluded.<br><br>This analysis indicated that P2Y <sub>12</sub> inhibition with ticagrelor in pts with ACS should be complemented with a low dose ASA maintenance regimen (75-100 mg), as this was associated with the most favorable cardiovascular outcomes. |



| Study  | Aim of Study  | Study Size  | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria | Endpoints   | Statistical Analysis Reported  | P (95% CI)  | OR/HR/RR  | Conclusion   |
|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
|  |   |   |   |   | <p>&gt;100 to &lt;300 mg: ticagrelor 62 events vs. clopidogrel 63 events</p> <p>Non-U.S. ASA dose ≤100 mg: ticagrelor 546 events vs. clopidogrel 699 events</p>  | <p>Not stated (0.71 to 1.42)</p> <p>Not stated (0.69 to 0.87)</p>   | <p>HR: 1.00</p> <p>HR: 0.78</p>   |  |
| Ticagrelor vs. clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes intended for noninvasive management: substudy from prospective randomized PLATelet inhibition and patient Outcomes (PLATO) trial, James SK, 2011. <a href="#">(3)</a> | To evaluate efficacy and safety outcomes in pts in PLATO (treating physician designated pts as planned for initial invasive management or initial conservatory management). | 5216 pts specified for planned non-invasive management (n=2601 ticagrelor; n=2615 clopidogrel) (28% of 18,624 PLATO participants) | See main PLATO study (1)                            | Primary composite end point of cardiovascular death, MI, and stroke; their individual components; PLATO defined major bleeding at 1 yr. | <p>Primary endpoint of CV death, MI*, stroke: 12% ticagrelor vs. 14.3% clopidogrel</p> <p>Secondary endpoints: MI*: 7.2% ticagrelor vs. 7.8% clopidogrel</p> <p>CV death: 5.5% ticagrelor vs. 7.2% clopidogrel</p> <p>All cause death: 6.1% ticagrelor vs. 8.2% clopidogrel</p> <p>CV death, MI, stroke, composite ischaemic events, other arterial thrombotic events: 18.6% ticagrelor vs. 20.3% clopidogrel</p> <p>Primary safety objective: total major bleeding:</p> | <p>0.04 (0.73 to 1.00)</p> <p>0.555 (0.77 to 1.15)</p> <p>0.019 (0.61 to 0.96)</p> <p>0.010 (0.61 to 0.93)</p> <p>0.309 (0.82 to 1.06)</p> <p>0.08 (0.98 to 1.39)</p> | <p>HR: 0.85</p> <p>HR: 0.94</p> <p>HR: 0.76</p> <p>HR: 0.75</p> <p>HR: 0.94</p> <p>HR: 1.17</p> | PLATO pts with ACS managed w/ planned noninvasive strategy treated with ticagrelor compared to clopidogrel had a reduction in ischaemic events and mortality, without increasing major bleeding. |

| Study   | Aim of Study   | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria   | Endpoints   | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)          | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion   |
|---|--|------------|---|---|---|---------------------|----------|--|
|   |  |            |   |   | 11.9% ticagrelor vs. 10.3% clopidogrel  |                     |          |  |
| CURRENT-OASIS 7<br><br>Dose comparisons of clopidogrel and aspirin in acute coronary syndromes, Mehta SR, 2010. (4) | To evaluate whether doubling the dose of loading and initial maintenance doses of clopidogrel is superior to the standard-dose clopidogrel regimen and to investigate if higher-dose ASA is superior to lower-dose ASA. Pts were assigned in a 2 × 2 factorial design to 600 mg clopidogrel loading on Day 1, followed by 150 mg/d for 6 d, then 75 mg thereafter vs. 300 mg clopidogrel loading on Day 1, followed by 75 mg/d thereafter and either ASA 300-325 mg/d vs. lower-dose ASA | 25,086     | Inclusion criteria: Age ≥18 y with non-ST-segment ACS or STEMI. Requirements included ECG changes compatible with ischemia or elevated cardiac biomarkers and coronary angiographic assessment, with plan to perform PCI as early as possible, but no later than 72 h after randomization. Exclusion criteria: Increased risk of or known bleeding and allergy to clopidogrel or ASA. | Primary outcome was CV death, MI, or stroke, whichever occurred first, at 30 d.<br><br>Prespecified secondary endpoint was definite or probable stent thrombosis (by ARC definition) in pts who underwent PCI.<br><br>Main safety outcome was major bleeding according to trial criteria <sup>‡</sup> . | Primary outcome for clopidogrel dose comparison: 4.2% in double-dose clopidogrel group vs. 4.4% in standard-dose clopidogrel group. | 0.30 (0.83 to 1.06) | HR: 0.94 | This analysis of the overall trial in 25,086 pts failed to demonstrate a significant difference in the primary endpoint of CV death, MI, or stroke at 30 d between the double-dose clopidogrel for 7 d vs. standard-dose clopidogrel and between the higher-dose vs. lower-dose aspirin subgroups. The secondary endpoint of definite stent thrombosis in those undergoing PCI was reduced in the clopidogrel higher-dose group for both DES vs. non-DES subtypes, but this benefit was offset by increased major bleeding in the higher-dose clopidogrel group. |
|   |  |            |   |   | Major bleeding for clopidogrel dose comparison: 2.5% in double-dose clopidogrel group vs. 2.0% in standard-dose clopidogrel group.  | 0.01 (1.05 to 1.46) | HR: 1.24 |  |
|   |  |            |   |   | Primary outcome for ASA dose comparison: 4.2% in higher-dose ASA group vs. 4.4% in lower-dose ASA group.                            | 0.47 (0.86 to 1.09) | HR: 0.97 |  |
|   |  |            |   |   | Major bleeding for ASA comparison: 2.3% in higher-dose ASA group vs. 2.3% in lower-dose ASA group.                                  | 0.90 (0.84 to 1.17) | HR: 0.99 |  |
|   |  |            |   |   | Clopidogrel and ASA dose interaction—primary outcome for pts on higher-dose ASA: 3.8% in double-dose clopidogrel vs.                | 0.03 (0.69 to 0.98) | HR: 0.82 |  |

| Study  | Aim of Study  | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria  | Endpoints   | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)           | OR/HR/RR          | Conclusion   |
|--|---|------------|--|---|---|----------------------|-------------------|--|
|  | 75-100 mg/d.  |            |  |   | 4.6% in standard-dose clopidogrel.  |                      |                   |  |
|  |   |            |  |   | Clopidogrel and ASA dose interaction—primary outcome for pts on lower-dose ASA: 4.5% in double-dose clopidogrel vs. 4.2% in standard-dose clopidogrel                   | 0.46 (0.90 to 1.26)  | HR: 1.07          |  |
|  |   |            |  |   | Stent thrombosis in pts who underwent PCI: 1.6% with double-dose clopidogrel vs. 2.3% with standard-dose clopidogrel.   | 0.001 (0.55 to 0.85) | HR: 0.68          |  |
| CURRENT-OASIS 7<br><br>Double-dose vs. standard-dose clopidogrel and high-dose vs. low-dose aspirin in individuals | The goal of this prespecified subgroup analysis of CURRENT-OASIS 7(4) was to examine efficacy and safety outcomes | 17,263     | Inclusion criteria: Pts with ACS (with or without ST-segment elevation) and either ECG evidence of ischemia or elevated biomarkers. Pts were required to have coronary angioplasty with intent to undergo PCI as | Primary outcome was composite of CV death, MI, or stroke from randomization to Day 30. Secondary outcomes included primary outcome plus recurrent ischemia, individual components | Primary outcome in clopidogrel dose comparison reduced with double-dose clopidogrel: 3.9% in double-dose clopidogrel group vs. 4.5% in standard-dose clopidogrel group. | 0.039 (0.74 to 0.99) | Adjusted HR: 0.86 | This sub-study of CURRENT-OASIS-7 analyzed the 69% of pts (n=17,263) who underwent PCI, a prespecified analysis in a postrandomization |

| Study   | Aim of Study  | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria  | Endpoints   | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)            | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion  |
|---|---|------------|--|---|---|-----------------------|----------|---|
| undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention for acute coronary syndromes (CURRENT-OASIS 7): a randomised factorial trial, Mehta SR, 2010. <a href="#">(5)</a> | in pts who underwent PCI.   |            | early as possible, but not later than 72 h after randomization.<br>Exclusion criteria: Increased risk of bleeding or active bleeding.<br>Additional information on study eligibility criteria in study Web appendix. | of composite outcomes, and stent thrombosis per ARC criteria. | Secondary outcome (CV death, MI, stroke, or recurrent ischemia) in clopidogrel dose comparison was reduced with double-dose clopidogrel: 4.2% in double-dose clopidogrel vs. 5.0% in standard-dose clopidogrel. | 0.025 (0.74 to 0.98)  | HR: 0.85 | subset. In this PCI subgroup, the primary outcome of CV death, MI, or stroke at 30 d was reduced in those randomized to higher dose clopidogrel, and this was largely driven by a reduction in myocardial (re)infarction. Definite stent thrombosis also was reduced in the higher clopidogrel dose group with consistent results across DES vs. non-DES subtypes. Outcomes were not significantly different by ASA dose. Major bleeding was more common with higher-dose clopidogrel but not with higher-dose ASA. |
|   |   |            |  |   | Rates of definite stent thrombosis were lower with double-dose clopidogrel (0.7%) vs. standard-dose clopidogrel (1.3%).   | 0.0001 (0.39 to 0.74) | HR: 0.54 |   |
|   |   |            |  |   | CURRENT-defined major bleed was more common with double-dose (0.1%) than standard-dose clopidogrel (0.04%); however, no difference in TIMI-defined severe or major bleeding.                                    | 0.16 (0.71 to 7.49)   | HR: 2.31 |   |
| TIMACS<br><br>Early vs. delayed invasive intervention in acute coronary syndromes, Mehta  | To study efficacy of an early invasive strategy (within 24 h of presentation) compared with | 3031       | Inclusion criteria: Presentation to a hospital with UA or MI without ST-segment elevation within 24 h after onset of symptoms and if 2 of the following 3 criteria for   | Composite of death, MI, or stroke at 6 mo.                    | At 6 mo the primary outcome occurred in 9.6% of pts in early-intervention group vs. 11.3% of delayed-intervention group.  | 0.15 (0.68 to 1.06)   | HR: 0.85 | TIMACS initially targeted enrollment of 4000 pts but terminated enrollment at 3,031 pts due to recruitment  |



| Study                         | Aim of Study   | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria  | Endpoints | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)           | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion   |
|-------------------------------|--|------------|--|-----------|---|----------------------|----------|--|
| SR, 2009. <a href="#">(6)</a> | delayed invasive strategy (any time >36 h after presentation). |            | increased risk are present: age $\geq 60$ y, cardiac biomarkers above ULN, or results on ECG compatible with ischemia (i.e., ST-segment depression $\geq 1$ mm or transient ST-segment elevation or T-wave inversion $>3$ mm).<br>Exclusion criteria: Patient who is not a suitable candidate for revascularization. |           | 28% risk reduction in secondary outcome of death, MI, or refractory ischemia in early-intervention group (9.5%) vs. delayed-intervention group (12.9%). | 0.003 (0.58 to 0.89) | HR: 0.72 | challenges, limiting its power. For the overall trial population, there was only a non-significant trend to a reduction in the primary ischemic endpoint in the early compared to delayed intervention groups. The prospectively-defined secondary endpoint of death, MI, or refractory ischemia was reduced by early intervention, mainly because of a reduction in refractory ischemia. Heterogeneity was observed in the primary ischemic endpoint by a pre-specified estimate of baseline risk according to the GRACE score, with pts in the highest tertile experiencing a sizeable risk reduction and suggesting a potential advantage |
|                               |  |            |  |           | Prespecified analyses indicated early intervention improved the primary outcome in the third of pts at highest risk.                                    | 0.006 (0.48 to 0.89) | HR: 0.65 |  |
|                               |  |            |  |           | Prespecified analyses did not show that early intervention improved primary outcome in the two thirds at low to intermediate risk.                      | 0.48 (0.81 to 1.56)  | HR: 1.12 |  |

| Study   | Aim of Study   | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria   | Endpoints  | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)         | OR/HR/RR   | Conclusion   |
|---|--|------------|---|--|---|--------------------|------------|--|
|   |  |            |   |  |   |                    |            | of early revascularization in this high risk subgroup.   |
| CARE<br><br>Cardiac Angiography in Renally Impaired Patients (CARE) study: a randomized double-blind trial of contrast-induced nephropathy in patients with chronic kidney disease, Solomon RJ, 2007. <a href="#">(7)</a> | To compare iopamidol and iodixanol in pts with CKD (eGFR 20-59 mL/min) who underwent cardiac angiography or PCI. | 482        | Inclusion criteria: Men and women ( $\geq 18$ y) with moderate to severe CKD scheduled for diagnostic cardiac angiography or PCI.<br>Exclusion criteria: Pregnancy, lactation, administration of any investigational drug within the previous 30 d, intra-arterial or IV administration of iodinated CM from 7 d before to 72 h after administration of the study agents, medical conditions or circumstances that would have substantially decreased chance to obtain reliable data (NYHA class IV CHF, hypersensitivity to iodine-containing compounds, hyperthyroidism or thyroid malignancies, uncontrolled DM, unstable renal drug dependence, psychiatric | Primary endpoint was postdose SCr increase of 0.5 mg/dL (44.2 mol/L) over baseline. Secondary outcome was postdose SCr increase $\geq 25\%$ , a postdose estimated GFR decrease $\geq 25\%$ , and mean peak change in SCr. | In 414 pts, contrast volume, presence of DM, use of N-acetylcysteine, mean baseline SCr, and eGFR were comparable in the 2 groups. SCr increases of $\geq 0.5$ mg/dL occurred in 4.4% (9 of 204 pts) after use of iopamidol and 6.7% (14 of 210 pts) after iodixanol. | 0.39 (-6.7 to 2.1) | Not stated | In this randomized trial of moderate size, the rate of CIN in higher-risk pts with moderate CKD was not significantly different between the low-osmolar contrast medium iopamidol and the iso-osmolar contrast medium iodixanol. |
|   |  |            |   |  | Rates of SCr increases $\geq 25\%$ were 9.8% with iopamidol and 12.4% with iodixanol.   | 0.44 (-8.6 to 3.5) | Not stated |  |
|   |  |            |   |  | In pts with DM, SCr increases to $\geq 0.5$ mg/dL were 5.1% (4 of 78 pts) with iopamidol and 13% (12 of 92 pts) with iodixanol.   | 0.11               | Not stated |  |
|   |  |            |   |  | In pts with DM, SCr increases $\geq 25\%$ were 10.3% with iopamidol and 15.2% with iodixanol.   | 0.37               | Not stated |  |

| Study   | Aim of Study  | Study Size                 | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria   | Endpoints  | Statistical Analysis Reported  | P (95% CI)           | OR/HR/RR        | Conclusion   |
|---|---|----------------------------|---|--|--|----------------------|-----------------|--|
|   |   |                            | disorders, dementia), administration of any medication to prevent CIN other than N-acetylcysteine, or intake of nephrotoxic medications from 24 h before to 24 h after administration of the study agent. |  | Mean post-SCr increases were significantly less with iopamidol (all pts: 0.07 mg/dL with iopamidol vs. 0.12 mg/dL with iodixanol). | 0.03                 | Not stated      |  |
|   |   |                            |   |  | In pts with DM, SCr change from baseline was 0.07 mg/dL with iopamidol vs. 0.16 mg/dL with iodixanol.                              | 0.013                | Not stated      |  |
|   |   |                            |   |  | Decreases in eGFR $\geq 25\%$ were recorded in 5.9% (12 pts) with iopamidol and 10% (21 pts) with iodixanol.                       | 0.15 (-9.3 to 1.1)   | Not stated      |  |
| The relative renal safety of iodixanol compared with low-osmolar contrast media: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials, Reed M, 2009. (8) | Meta-analysis to compare nephrotoxicity of the iso-osmolar contrast medium iodixanol with LOCM. | 16 trials (2,763 subjects) | Pts enrolled in RCTs that compared incidence of CI-AKI with either iodixanol or LOCM.   | Primary endpoint was incidence of CI-AKI. Secondary endpoints were need for renal replacement therapy and mortality. | No significant difference in incidence of CI-AKI in iodixanol group than in LOCM group (overall summary).                          | 0.19 (0.56 to 1.12)  | Summary RR 0.79 | In this updated meta-analysis of 16 CIN trials, data supporting a reduction in CIN favoring the iso-osmolar medium iodixanol compared to LOCM were no longer significant. Sub-analyses suggested potential variations in relative renal safety by specific LOCM with reductions in CIN for iodixanol |
|   |   |                            |   |  | CI-AKI was reduced when iodixanol was compared with ioxaglate  | 0.022 (0.37 to 0.92) | RR 0.58         |  |
|   |   |                            |   |  | and when iodixanol was compared with iohexol,  | (0.07 to 0.56 )      | RR 0.19         |  |
|   |   |                            |   |  | but no difference was noted when iodixanol was compared with iopamidol,  | 0.55 (0.66 to 2.18)  | RR 1.20         |  |

| Study  | Aim of Study   | Study Size                | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria  | Endpoints                                  | Statistical Analysis Reported  | P (95% CI)           | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion  |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------|----------|---|
|  |  |                           |  |  | iodixanol was compared with iopromide,   | 0.84 (0.47 to 1.85)  | RR 0.93  | compared with the ionic LOCM ioxaglate and with iohexol, a nonionic LOCM, but not with 4 other LOCM.  |
|  |  |                           |  |  | or iodixanol compared with ioversol.   | 0.68 (0.60 to 1.39)  | RR 0.92  |   |
|  |  |                           |  |  | No significant difference between iodixanol and LOCM noted in rates of postprocedure hemodialysis.   | 0.20 (0.08 to 1.68)  | RR 0.37  |   |
|  |  |                           |  |  | No significant difference between iodixanol and LOCM in rates of death.  | 0.663 (0.33 to 5.79) | RR 1.38  |   |
| Nephrotoxicity of iso-osmolar iodixanol compared with nonionic low-osmolar contrast media: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials, Heinrich MC, 2009. <a href="#">(9)</a> | Meta-analysis of RCTs to compare nephrotoxicity of iso-osmolar iodixanol with nonionic LOCM. | 25 trials (3270 subjects) | Inclusion criteria: RCTs analyzing SCr levels before and after intravascular application of iodixanol or LOCM. | Incidence of CIN and change in SCr levels. | Iodixanol did not significantly reduce risk of CIN (or risk of SCr increase) compared with LOCM overall. However, risk of intra-arterial iohexol was greater than that of iodixanol. | 0.10 (0.61 to 1.04)  | RR 0.80  | In this contemporary meta-analysis of 25 trials, the incidence of CIN was similar for a pooled comparison of all nonionic LOCM other than iohexol and for the iso-osmolar medium iodixanol, indicating equivalent safety for these 2 classes of CM. |
|  |  |                           |  |  | No significant risk reduction after IV administration of CM.   | 0.79 (0.62 to 1.89)  | RR 1.08  |   |
|  |  |                           |  |  | In pts with intra-arterial administration and renal insufficiency, risk of CIN was greater for iohexol than for iodixanol.   | <0.01 (0.21 to 0.68) | RR 0.38  |   |



| Study  | Aim of Study  | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria  | Endpoints   | Statistical Analysis Reported  | P (95% CI)          | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion  |
|--|---|------------|--|---|--|---------------------|----------|---|
|  |   |            |  |   | No difference between iodixanol and the other (noniohexol) LOCM.   | 0.86 (0.50 to 1.78) | RR 0.95  |   |
| EARLY-ACS<br><br>Early vs. delayed, provisional eptifibatide in acute coronary syndromes, Giugliano RP, 2009. <a href="#">(10)</a> | To evaluate upstream use of GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor eptifibatide vs. provisional eptifibatide administration in the catheterization lab in high-risk pts with NSTEMI ACS. | 9492       | Inclusion criteria: Pts at least 18 y of age were randomized within 8-12 h after presentation and assigned to an invasive treatment strategy no sooner than the next calendar day. To qualify as having a high-risk UA/NSTEMI, pts were required to have at least 2 of the following: ST-segment depression or transient ST elevation, elevated biomarker levels (CK-MB or troponin), and age $\geq 60$ y. The study protocol was later amended to permit enrollment of pts age 50-59 y with elevated cardiac biomarker levels and documented vascular disease and clarified the timing of angiography as $\geq 12$ h after randomization. Exclusion criteria: Increased risk of bleeding, allergy to heparin or eptifibatide, pregnancy, renal dialysis within previous 30 d, intention of investigator | The primary efficacy composite endpoint was death from any cause, MI, recurrent ischemia requiring urgent revascularization, or thrombotic bailout at 96 h. The secondary efficacy endpoint was composite of death from any cause or MI within the first 30 d. Safety endpoints included rates of hemorrhage, transfusion, surgical reexploration, stroke, thrombocytopenia, and serious adverse events at 120 h after randomization. | The primary endpoint was less in the early-eptifibatide group (9.3%) vs. the delayed-eptifibatide group (10%), but not significant.  | 0.23 (0.80 to 1.06) | OR 0.92  | In the setting of frequent early (precatheterization) use of clopidogrel, the administration of early, routine eptifibatide (double-bolus and infusion) did not achieve statistically significant reductions in ischemic events at 96 h (i.e., 8%, primary endpoint) and 30 d (i.e., 11%, secondary endpoint) compared to provisional administration of eptifibatide, given after angiography but before PCI. Early, routine eptifibatide was associated with a greater risk of bleeding. No significant interactions were noted between efficacy endpoints |
|  |   |            |  |   | At 30 d the rate of death or MI was 11.2% in the early-eptifibatide group vs. 12.3% in the delayed-eptifibatide group.   | 0.08 (0.79 to 1.01) | OR 0.89  |   |
|  |   |            |  |   | Pts in the early-eptifibatide group experienced higher TIMI major hemorrhage compared with the delayed-eptifibatide group (2.6% vs. 1.8%, respectively), higher rates of moderate GUSTO bleeding (6.8% in the early-eptifibatide group vs. 4.3% in the delayed-eptifibatide group; $p < 0.001$ ), similar severe GUSTO bleeding (0.8% early-eptifibatide group vs. 0.9% in delayed-eptifibatide group; | 0.02 (1.07 to 1.89) | OR 1.42  |   |

| Study  | Aim of Study  | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria  | Endpoints  | Statistical Analysis Reported  | P (95% CI)            | OR/HR/RR   | Conclusion  |
|--|---|------------|--|--|--|-----------------------|------------|---|
|  |   |            | to use a nonheparin anticoagulant, recent use of a GP IIb/IIIa inhibitor, and any other condition that posed increased risk.   |  | p=0.97), and need for red-cell transfusion was increased in the early-eptifibatide group compared with the delayed-eptifibatide group (8.6% vs. 6.7%, respectively; p=0.001).  |                       |            | and prespecified baseline characteristics.  |
| ABOARD<br><br>Immediate vs delayed intervention for acute coronary syndromes: a randomized clinical trial, Montalescot G, 2009. <a href="#">(11)</a> | To determine if immediate intervention on admission can result in reduction of MI vs. delayed intervention. | 252        | Inclusion criteria: Presence of at least 2 of the following: ischemic symptoms, ECG abnormalities in at least 2 contiguous leads, or positive troponin, TIMI risk score $\geq 3$ .<br>Exclusion criteria: Hemodynamic or arrhythmic instability requiring urgent catheterization, chronic oral anticoagulation, or thrombolytic therapy in the preceding 24 h. | Primary endpoint was peak troponin value during hospitalization. Secondary endpoints were composite of death, MI, or urgent revascularization at 1-mo follow-up. | No difference was found in peak troponin-I between groups (median 2.1 ng/dL [0.3 to 7.1 ng/mL] vs. 1.7 mg/mL [0.3 to 7.2 ng/mL] in immediate- and delayed-intervention groups, respectively).                              | 0.70 (Not stated)     | Not stated | Immediate (at a median of 70 min) vs. delayed (at a median of 21 h) angiography and revascularization in UA/NSTEMI pts conferred no advantage with regard to the                                  |
|  |   |            |  |  | Secondary endpoint was seen in 13.7% (95% CI: 8.6% to 18.8%) of immediate-intervention group vs. 10.2% (95% CI: 5.7% to 14.6%) of delayed-intervention group. The other endpoints did not differ between the 2 strategies. | 0.31                  | Not stated | primary endpoint (myocardial necrosis by TnI), nor did it result in even a trend toward improved outcome in the clinical secondary endpoint of death, MI, or urgent revascularization by 1 month. |
| TRITON-TIMI 38<br><br>Prasugrel vs. clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary  | To evaluate treatment with prasugrel compared with clopidogrel among pts undergoing                         | 13,608     | Inclusion criteria: Scheduled PCI for ACS. For UA/NSTEMI pts, ischemic symptoms $\geq 10$ min within 72 h of randomization, TIMI risk score $\geq 3$ , and either ST-  | Primary endpoints were death from CV causes, nonfatal MI, or nonfatal stroke.<br><br>Key safety endpoint was major bleeding§.                                    | Primary endpoint was significantly lower in prasugrel group compared with clopidogrel group (9.9% vs. 12.1%, respectively).  | <0.001 (0.73 to 0.90) | HR: 0.81   | TRITON-TIMI-38 compared the new thienopyridine prasugrel to clopidogrel in 13,608 moderate-to-high risk   |

| Study   | Aim of Study         | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria   | Endpoints | Statistical Analysis Reported  | P (95% CI)               | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion   |
|---|----------------------|------------|---|-----------|--|--------------------------|----------|--|
| syndromes, Wiviott SD, 2007. <a href="#">(12)</a> | planned PCI for ACS. |            | segment deviation $\geq 1$ mm or elevated cardiac biomarker of necrosis. For STEMI pts, symptom onset within 12 h of randomization if primary PCI was scheduled or within 14 d if medically treated for STEMI. Exclusion criteria: Included increased bleeding risk, anemia, thrombocytopenia, intracranial pathology, or use of any thienopyridine within 5 d. |           | Primary endpoint was consistent in UA/NSTEMI cohort (9.9% with prasugrel vs. 12.1% with clopidogrel; 18% RR).                              | 0.002 (0.73 to 0.93)     | HR: 0.82 | STEMI and NSTEMI pts scheduled to undergo PCI. Prasugrel was associated with a reduction in the composite ischemic event rate over 15 mo of follow-up, including stent thrombosis, but it was associated with a significantly increased rate of bleeding. In subgroup analyses, those with prior stroke/TIA fared worse on prasugrel, and no advantage was seen in those age $\geq 75$ y or $< 60$ kg in weight. |
|   |                      |            |   |           | Primary endpoint in STEMI cohort (10% in prasugrel vs. 12.4% in clopidogrel; 21% RR).  | 0.02 (0.65 to 0.97)      | HR: 0.79 |  |
|   |                      |            |   |           | Efficacy benefit evident by 3 d (4.7% in prasugrel group vs. 5.6% in clopidogrel group).   | 0.01 (0.71 to 0.96)      | HR: 0.82 |  |
|   |                      |            |   |           | Efficacy benefit evident from Day 3 to end of follow-up (5.6% in pts receiving prasugrel vs. 6.9% of pts receiving clopidogrel).           | 0.003 (0.70 to 0.93)     | HR: 0.80 |  |
|   |                      |            |   |           | Definite or probable stent thrombosis occurred less frequently in prasugrel group than in clopidogrel group (1.1% vs. 2.4%, respectively). | $< 0.001$ (0.36 to 0.64) | HR: 0.48 |  |
|   |                      |            |   |           | Safety endpoint of TIMI major non-CABG bleeding was higher with prasugrel compared with clopidogrel (2.4% vs. 1.8%, respectively).         | 0.03 (1.03 to 1.68)      | HR: 1.32 |  |

| Study | Aim of Study | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria | Endpoints | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)             | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion |
|-------|--------------|------------|---|-----------|---|------------------------|----------|------------|
|       |              |            |   |           | Increase in bleeding consistent for different categories of TIMI major bleeding, including life-threatening bleeding (1.4% in prasugrel vs. 0.9% in clopidogrel). | 0.01 (1.08 to 2.13)    | HR: 1.52 |            |
|       |              |            |   |           | Fatal bleeding (0.4% in prasugrel vs. 0.1% in clopidogrel).   | 0.002 (1.58 to 11.11)  | HR: 4.19 |            |
|       |              |            |   |           | And nonfatal bleeding (1.1% in prasugrel vs. 0.9% in clopidogrel).  | 0.23 (0.87 to 1.81)    | HR: 1.25 |            |
|       |              |            |   |           | CABG-related TIMI major bleeding increased with prasugrel compared with clopidogrel (13.4% vs. 3.2%, respectively).   | <0.001 (1.90 to 11.82) | HR: 4.73 |            |
|       |              |            |   |           | No difference in mortality (death from any cause) between groups (3.0% in prasugrel group vs. 3.2% in clopidogrel group).   | 0.64 (0.78 to 1.16)    | HR: 0.95 |            |
|       |              |            |   |           | Net clinical benefit endpoint (composite of death, MI, stroke or TIMI major bleeding) favored prasugrel over clopidogrel (12.2% vs. 13.9%, respectively).         | 0.004 (0.79 to 0.95)   | HR: 0.87 |            |



| Study  | Aim of Study   | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria                                       | Endpoints  | Statistical Analysis Reported   | P (95% CI)            | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion   |
|--|--|------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|----------|--|
| SWEDEHEART<br><br>Influence of renal function on the effects of early revascularization in non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: data from the Swedish Web-System for Enhancement and Development of Evidence-Based Care in Heart Disease Evaluated According to Recommended Therapies (SWEDEHEART), Szummer K, 2009. <a href="#">(13)</a> | To describe distribution of CKD and use of early revascularization, as well as to determine if an invasive approach is associated with lower mortality at every level of renal function. | 23, 262    | Inclusion criteria: NSTEMI pts ≤80 y of age from nationwide CCU register (2003 and 2006). | Description of 1-y survival according to renal function stage. | Pts treated with early revascularization had overall improved survival rate at 1 y.                     | <0.001 (0.56 to 0.73) | HR: 0.64 | A contemporary nationwide Swedish registry, evaluated the use of early revascularization after NSTEMI across all stages of CKD, and stratified outcomes by stage of CKD. Early revascularization was associated with improved adjusted 1-y survival in UA/NSTEMI pts with mild-to-moderate CKD, but no association was observed in those with severe and end-stage disease. SWEDEHEART is limited by its observational nature, but by capturing unselected pts, it may be quite reflective of real-world experience. |
|  |  |            |   |  | 1-y mortality for pts with eGFR ≥90: 1.9% for invasive treatment vs. 10% for medical treatment          | 0.001 (0.42 to 0.80)  | HR: 0.58 |  |
|  |  |            |   |  | 1-y mortality for pts with eGFR 60 to 89: 2.4% for invasive treatment vs. 10% for medical treatment.    | <0.001 (0.52 to 0.80) | HR: 0.64 |  |
|  |  |            |   |  | 1-y mortality for pts with eGFR 30 to 59: 7% for invasive treatment vs. 22% for medical treatment.      | 0.001 (0.54 to 0.81)  | HR: 0.68 |  |
|  |  |            |   |  | 1-y mortality for pts with eGFR 15 to 29: 22% for invasive treatment vs. 41% for medical treatment.     | 0.740 (0.51 to 1.61)  | HR: 0.91 |  |
|  |  |            |   |  | 1-y mortality for pts with eGFR <15/dialysis: 44% for invasive treatment vs. 53% for medical treatment. | 0.150 (0.84 to 3.09)  | HR: 1.61 |  |

| Study   | Aim of Study  | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria   | Endpoints  | Statistical Analysis Reported  | P (95% CI)              | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion  |
|---|---|------------|---|--|--|-------------------------|----------|---|
| COGENT<br><br>Clopidogrel with or without Omeprazole in Coronary Artery Disease, Bhatt DL, 2010. <a href="#">(14)</a> | To investigate efficacy and safety of concomitant clopidogrel and PPI administration in pts with CAD receiving clopidogrel and ASA. | 3761       | Inclusion criteria: Age $\geq 21$ y, clopidogrel therapy with concomitant ASA anticipated for at least next 12 mo, including pts with ACS or coronary stent placement. Exclusion criteria: Hospitalized pts for whom discharge not anticipated within 48 h of randomization; need for current/long-term use of PPI, H2-receptor antagonist, sucralfate, or misoprostol; erosive esophagitis or esophageal or gastric variceal disease or previous nonendoscopic gastric surgery; clopidogrel or other thienopyridine $>21$ d before randomization; receipt of oral anticoagulant unable to be discontinued safely; recent fibrinolytic therapy. | Primary GI safety endpoint: composite of GI overt or occult bleeding, symptomatic gastroduodenal ulcers or erosions, obstructions, or perforation. Primary CV safety endpoint: composite of death from CV causes, nonfatal MI, coronary revascularization, or ischemic stroke. | Total GI event rate: 1.1% with omeprazole vs. 2.9% with placebo          | $<0.001$ (0.18 to 0.63) | HR: 0.34 | In this randomized, placebo controlled comparison in 3,873 pts with an indication for dual-antiplatelet therapy, no difference was found in the primary composite CV endpoint between clopidogrel plus omeprazole and clopidogrel plus placebo at 180 d. The rate of GI bleeding and associated complications were reduced with omeprazole. Study limitations include premature termination of planned enrollment, limited follow-up and power to discern small to moderate differences between therapies, inadequate ascertainment of all end points, and the use of a single-pill formulation, which might differ in release kinetics |
|   |   |            |   |  | Overt upper GI bleeding rate: 0.1% with omeprazole vs. 0.6% with placebo | 0.001 (0.03 to 0.56)    | HR: 0.13 |   |
|   |   |            |   |  | Total CV event rate: 4.9% with omeprazole vs. 5.7% with placebo          | 0.96 (0.68 to 1.44)     | HR: 0.99 |   |

| Study | Aim of Study | Study Size | Patient Population Inclusion and Exclusion Criteria | Endpoints | Statistical Analysis Reported | P (95% CI) | OR/HR/RR | Conclusion              |
|-------|--------------|------------|---|-----------|-------------------------------|------------|----------|-------------------------|
|       |              |            |   |           |                               |            |          | for its two components. |

\*These events excluded silent MI (which accounted for 0.1% in each treatment group in PLATO).

†PLATO major bleeding was defined as major life-threatening bleeding (fatal bleeding, intracranial bleeding, intrapericardial bleeding with cardiac tamponade, hypovolemic shock or severe hypotension due to bleeding and requiring pressors or surgery, a decline in the hemoglobin level of  $\geq 5$  g/dL, or the need for transfusion of  $\geq 4$  units of red cells) or other major bleeding (e.g., bleeding that led to clinically-significant disability (e.g., intraocular bleeding with permanent vision loss) or bleeding either associated with a drop in the hemoglobin level of  $\geq 3$  g/dL but  $< 5$  g/dL or requiring transfusion of 2-3 units of red cells.

‡The primary safety outcome is major bleeding (i.e., severe bleeding plus other major bleeding). Severe bleeding was defined as: Fatal or leading to a drop in hemoglobin of  $\geq 5$  g/dL, or significant hypotension with the need for inotropes, or requiring surgery (other than vascular site repair), or symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage, or requiring transfusion of  $\geq 4$  units of red blood cells or equivalent whole blood. Other major bleeding was defined as: significantly disabling, intraocular bleeding leading to significant loss of vision or bleeding requiring transfusion of 2 or 3 units of red blood cells or equivalent whole blood.

§Key safety endpoint was non-CABG-related TIMI major bleeding (Intracranial hemorrhage  $\geq 5$  g/dL decrease in the hemoglobin concentration,  $\geq 15\%$  absolute decrease in hematocrit.

ACS indicates acute coronary syndrome; ARC, academic research consortium; ASA, aspirin; CABG, coronary artery bypass graft; CAD, coronary artery disease; CCU, coronary care unit; CHF, congestive heart failure; CI-AKI, contrast-induced acute kidney injury; CI, confidence interval; CIN, contrast-induced nephropathy; CKD, chronic kidney disease; CK-MB, creatine kinase-MB; CM, contrast media; CURRENT, Clopidogrel optimal loading dose Usage to Reduce Recurrent Events; CV, cardiovascular; DES, drug-eluting stent; DM, diabetes mellitus; ECG, electrocardiograph; eGFR, estimated glomerular filtration rate; GI, gastrointestinal; GP, glycoprotein; GRACE, Global Registry of Acute Coronary Events; GUSTO, Global Utilization of Streptokinase and Tissue Plasminogen Activator for Occluded Coronary Arteries trial; HR, hazard ratio; IV, intravenous; LD, loading dose; LOCM, low-osmolar contrast media; MACCE, major adverse cardiac and cerebrovascular events; MI, myocardial infarction; NSTEMI, non-ST-elevation; NSTEMI, non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction; NYHA, New York Heart Association; OR, odds ratio; patients, pts; PCI, percutaneous coronary intervention; PPI, proton pump inhibitor; RCT, randomized controlled trial; RR, relative risk; SCr, serum creatinine; STEMI, ST-elevation myocardial infarction; TIA, transient ischemic attack; TIMI, Thrombolysis in Myocardial Infarction; TnI, troponin I; UA, unstable angina; and ULN, upper limit of normal

## References

1. Wallentin L, Becker RC, Budaj A, et al. Ticagrelor vs. clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;361:1045-57.
2. Mahaffey KW, Wojdyla DM, Carroll K, et al. Ticagrelor compared with clopidogrel by geographic region in the Platelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes (PLATO) trial. *Circulation*. 2011;124:544-54.
3. James SK, Roe MT, Cannon CP, et al. Ticagrelor vs. clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes intended for non-invasive management: substudy from prospective randomised PLATElet inhibition and patient Outcomes (PLATO) trial. *BMJ*. 2011;342:d3527.
4. Mehta SR, Bassand JP, Chrolavicius S, et al. Dose comparisons of clopidogrel and aspirin in acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2010;363:930-42.
5. Mehta SR, Tanguay JF, Eikelboom JW, et al. Double-dose vs. standard-dose clopidogrel and high-dose vs. low-dose aspirin in individuals undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention for acute coronary syndromes (CURRENT-OASIS 7): a randomised factorial trial. *Lancet*. 2010;376:1243.
6. Mehta SR, Granger CB, Boden WE, et al. Early vs. delayed invasive intervention in acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360:2165-75.

7. Solomon RJ, Natarajan MK, Doucet S, et al. Cardiac Angiography in Renally Impaired Patients (CARE) study: a randomized double-blind trial of contrast-induced nephropathy in patients with chronic kidney disease. *Circulation*. 2007;115:3189-96.
8. Reed M, Meier P, Tamhane UU, et al. The relative renal safety of iodixanol compared with low-osmolar contrast media: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *JACC Cardiovasc Interv*. 2009;2:645-54.
9. Heinrich MC, Haberle L, Muller V, et al. Nephrotoxicity of iso-osmolar iodixanol compared with nonionic low-osmolar contrast media: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. *Radiology*. 2009;250:68-86.
10. Giugliano RP, White JA, Bode C, et al. Early vs. delayed, provisional eptifibatide in acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360:2176-90.
11. Montalescot G, Cayla G, Collet JP, et al. Immediate vs delayed intervention for acute coronary syndromes: a randomized clinical trial. *JAMA*. 2009;302:947-54.
12. Wiviott SD, Braunwald E, McCabe CH, et al. Prasugrel vs. clopidogrel in patients with acute coronary syndromes. *N Engl J Med*. 2007;357:2001-15.
13. Szummer K, Lundman P, Jacobson SH, et al. Influence of renal function on the effects of early revascularization in non-ST-elevation myocardial infarction: data from the Swedish Web-System for Enhancement and Development of Evidence-Based Care in Heart Disease Evaluated According to Recommended Therapies (SWEDEHEART). *Circulation*. 2009;120:851-8.
14. Bhatt DL, Cryer BL, Contant CF, et al. Clopidogrel with or without Omeprazole in Coronary Artery Disease. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2010;363:1909-17.